LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS

As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or to my agency. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed both in my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of police service. I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other police officers. I will cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

MISSION, MOTTO, VISION AND VALUES

MISSION

Providing excellent public safety services in partnership with the community

MOTTO

Pride, professionalism, service

VISION

The men and women of the Gilroy Police Department are... Dedicated to courageously ensuring the safety of our community.

VALUES

Respect: Appreciate the importance of our citizens, fellow employees and the law

Integrity: To act at all times with courage, honor and truthfulness

Compassion: Making decisions and taking action with empathy and consideration for others

Teamwork: Working together to achieve common goals

Innovation: Solution oriented, creative, flexible and willing to take risks

Accountability: Responsible in our words and actions

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Table of Contents

Law Enforcement Code of Ethics 1

MISSION, MOTTO, VISION AND VALUES 2

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority 8

100 - Law Enforcement Authority 9
102 - Chief Executive Officer 11
104 - Oath of Office 12
106 - Policy Manual 13
107 - Standards of Conduct for Police Officers 18
108 - Standards of Conduct for All Members 20
109 - Conflicts of Interest 28

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration 31

200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility 32
204 - Interim Directives 33
206 - Disaster Plan 34
208 - Training Policy 35
212 - Electronic Mail 37
214 - Administrative Communications 38
216 - Staffing Levels 39
218 - License to Carry a Firearm 41
220 - Retiree Concealed Firearms 49

Chapter 3 - General Operations 54

300 - Use of Force 55
302 - Deadly Force Review 62
306 - Leg Restraint Device 64
308 - Control Devices and Techniques 67
309 - Conducted Energy Device 72
310 - Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths 78
311 - Range Regulations 87
312 - Firearms 89
313 - Carrying of Weapons by Multi-Service Officers 98
314 - Vehicle Pursuits 99
315 - Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition 111
316 - Officer Response to Calls 114
318 - Canines 117
320 - Domestic Violence 125
322 - Search and Seizure 132
324 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles 134
326 - Adult Abuse 138
328 - Discriminatory Harassment 145
330 - Child Abuse 146

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

332 - Missing Persons . . . 154
334 - Public Alerts . . . 161
335 - "A Child is Missing" Alert . . . 166
336 - Victim and Witness Assistance . . . 169
338 - Hate Crimes . . . 172
340 - Standards of Conduct . . . 176
342 - Information Technology Use . . . 183
344 - Report Preparation . . . 186
346 - Media Relations . . . 193
348 - Subpoenas and Court Appearances . . . 196
350 - Reserve Officers . . . 200
352 - Outside Agency Assistance . . . 205
356 - Registered Offender Information . . . 206
358 - Major Incident Notification . . . 209
360 - Death Investigation . . . 211
362 - Identity Theft . . . 214
364 - Private Persons Arrests . . . 215
366 - Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting . . . 217
370 - Communications with Persons with Disabilities . . . 219
372 - Mandatory Employer Notification . . . 227
374 - Biological Samples . . . 229
376 - Chaplains . . . 232
377 - Peer Support Program . . . 236
379 - Critical Incident Stress Debriefing Team (CISD) . . . 238
380 - Child and Dependent Adult Safety . . . 240
382 - Service Animals . . . 243
386 - Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions . . . 246
389 - Honor Guard . . . 248
390 - Gun Violence Restraining Orders . . . 251

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations . . . 254

400 - Patrol Function . . . 255
401 - Beat Assignments . . . 257
402 - Racial- or Bias-Based Profiling . . . 259
404 - Briefing Training . . . 262
405 - Christmas Hill Park Closure . . . 263
406 - Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity . . . 264
407 - Flood Watch . . . 266
408 - Critical Incident Response Team . . . 267
409 - District Attorney's Bad Check Restitution Program . . . 277
410 - Ride-Along Policy . . . 279
411 - Illegal Encampment Clean-Up . . . 282
412 - Hazardous Material Response . . . 286
414 - Hostage and Barricade Incidents . . . 288
416 - Response to Bomb Calls . . . 293
418 - Mental Illness Commitments . . . 298
419 - Trespass Enforcement for Absentee Landlords . . . 304

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

420 - Cite & Release Policy . . . 305
422 - Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives . . . 309
423 - Chemical Tests . . . 314
424 - Rapid Deployment Team Policy . . . 317
426 - Reporting Police Activity Outside of Jurisdiction . . . 319
428 - Immigration Violations . . . 320
430 - Emergency Utility Service . . . 325
432 - Patrol Long Guns . . . 326
433 - Aircraft Accidents . . . 329
435 - Field Training Officer Program . . . 333
437 - Obtaining Air Support . . . 336
439 - Detentions And Photographing Detainees . . . 337
440 - Operations Order Format . . . 343
441 - Criminal Organizations . . . 344
442 - Inter-Agency Notifications . . . 349
443 - Watch Commanders / Corporal Supervisors . . . 352
445 - Mobile Audio/Video . . . 353
447 - Mobile Data Computer Use . . . 356
450 - Portable Audio/Video Recorders . . . 360
451 - Medical Marijuana . . . 365
453 - Bicycle Patrol Unit . . . 371
454 - Mounted Enforcement Unit . . . 374
456 - Use of Mounted Enforcement Unit Arena . . . 379
461 - Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs) . . . 381
464 - Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity . . . 384

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations . . . 387

500 - Traffic Function and Responsibility . . . 388
502 - Traffic Collision Reporting . . . 391
503 - Major Accident Investigation . . . 393
510 - Vehicle Towing and Release . . . 395
512 - Vehicle Impound Hearings . . . 401
514 - Impaired Driving . . . 403
516 - Traffic Citations . . . 409
520 - Disabled Vehicles . . . 412
524 - 72-Hour Parking Violations . . . 413

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations . . . 415

600 - Investigation and Prosecution . . . 416
602 - Sexual Assault Investigations . . . 423
606 - Asset Forfeiture . . . 429
608 - Informants . . . 436
609 - Sexual Assault Investigations . . . 442
611 - P.C. 290 Tracking . . . 445
612 - Brady Material Disclosure . . . 447

Chapter 7 - Equipment . . . 449

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

700 - Department Owned and Personal Property 450
704 - Vehicle Maintenance 452
706 - Vehicle Use 454

Chapter 8 - Support Services 457
800 - Crime Analysis 458
802 - The Communications Center 460
804 - Property and Evidence 464
805 - Photographic Release or Destroy of Property 474
806 - Records Unit Procedures 476
808 - Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers 480
810 - Records Maintenance and Release 482
812 - Protected Information 488
814 - Computers and Digital Evidence 493
820 - Animal Control 497

Chapter 9 - Custody 501
900 - Temporary Holding Facility 502
902 - Custodial Searches 503
903 - Prisoner Property Forms 508
904 - Prison Rape Elimination 509
905 - Sobriety of Released prisoners 519
907 - Prisoner pick-up 520
909 - Prisoner Transportation 521

Chapter 10 - Personnel 522
1000 - Recruitment and Selection 523
1002 - Evaluation of Employees 528
1003 - Promotional Exam Procedures 531
1004 - Promotional and Special Assignment Policy 539
1005 - Education Incentives 542
1006 - Grievance Procedure 543
1010 - Reporting of Employee Convictions 545
1012 - Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace 547
1013 - Communication Center Vacation and Discretionary Time Off 551
1014 - Sick Leave 555
1015 - Vacation Selection 557
1016 - Communicable Diseases 559
1018 - Smoking and Tobacco Use 564
1020 - Personnel Complaints 565
1022 - Seat Belts 575
1024 - Body Armor 577
1026 - Personnel Files 579
1027 - Employee Telephone and Address Changes 585
1028 - Request for Change of Assignment 586
1029 - Shift Selection 587
1030 - Employee Commendations 588

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1032 - Fitness for Duty 593
1034 - Meal Periods and Breaks 596
1035 - Lactation Break Policy 597
1037 - Preparation of Individual Time Sheets 599
1038 - Overtime Compensation Requests 600
1039 - Discretionary Time Off 602
1040 - Outside Employment 603
1041 - Retiree Court Compensation 608
1042 - On Duty Injuries 610
1043 - Light or Alternate Duty 613
1044 - Personal Appearance Standards 614
1046 - Uniform Regulations 616
1048 - Police Explorers 622
1050 - Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships 626
1052 - Department Badges 629

Attachments 631
Vision Mission Motto Core Values - 2014-2.pdf 636

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to affirm the authority of the members of the Gilroy Police Department to perform their functions based on established legal authority.

100.2 PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Sworn members of this department are authorized to exercise peace officer powers pursuant to applicable state law (Penal Code § 830.1 et seq.).

100.2.1 ARREST AUTHORITY OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE GILROY POLICE DEPARTMENT

On-duty arrests will not generally be made outside the jurisdiction of this department except in cases of hot or fresh pursuit, while following up on crimes committed with the City or while assisting another agency. On-duty officers who discover criminal activity outside the jurisdiction of the City should, when circumstances permit, consider contacting the agency having primary jurisdiction before attempting an arrest.

When an officer makes an out-of-county arrest pursuant to a warrant, the officer shall inform the arrestee of the right to be taken before a magistrate in that county (Penal Code § 821; Penal Code § 822).

100.2.2 ARREST AUTHORITY WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE GILROY POLICE DEPARTMENT

The arrest authority within the State of California is as follows (Penal Code § 830.1):

(a) As to any public offense committed or which there is probable cause to believe has been committed within the jurisdiction of the Gilroy Police Department.

(b) Where the peace officer has the consent of the Chief of Police.

(c) As to any public offense committed or which there is probable cause to believe has been committed in the officer's presence and there is immediate danger to a person or property, or of the escape of the perpetrator of the offense.

(d) Arrest pursuant to a warrant.

    1. For out-of-county warrants, the arresting officer shall inform the arrestee, in writing without delay, of the right to be taken before a magistrate in this county (Penal Code § 821; Penal Code § 822):

100.3 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to limit its members to only exercise the authority granted to them by law.

While this department recognizes the power of peace officers to make arrests and take other enforcement action, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. This department does not tolerate the abuse of law enforcement authority.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

100.4 INTERSTATE PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Peace officer powers may be extended to other states:

(a) As applicable under interstate compacts, memorandums of understanding or mutual aid agreements in compliance with the laws of each state.

(b) When an officer enters an adjoining state in close or fresh pursuit of a person believed to have committed a felony (ARS § 13-3832; NRS 171.158; ORS 133.430).

The person arrested out of state must be taken without unnecessary delay before a magistrate of the county in which the arrest was made (ARS § 13-3833; NRS 171.158; ORS 133.440).

Peace officers of another state who enter the State of California in fresh pursuit to arrest a person who has committed a felony in the other state have the same authority to arrest and hold in custody such person as peace officers of this state have to arrest and hold a person in custody (Penal Code § 852.2).

100.5 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All members shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and California Constitutions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chief Executive Officer

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) has mandated that all sworn officers and dispatchers employed within the State of California shall receive certification by POST within prescribed time periods.

102.1.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REQUIREMENTS

Any chief executive officer of this department appointed after January 1, 1999, shall, as a condition of continued employment, complete the course of training prescribed by POST and obtain the Basic Certificate by POST within two years of appointment (Penal Code § 832.4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Oath of Office

104.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Officers of this department are sworn to uphold the federal and state constitutions and to enforce federal, state and local laws.

104.1.1 OATH OF OFFICE

Upon employment, all sworn employees shall be required to affirm the oath of office expressing commitment and intent to respect constitutional rights in discharging the duties of a law enforcement officer (Cal. Const. Art. 20, § 3; Government Code § 3102). The oath shall be as follows:

I, [employee name], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties upon which I am about to enter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Policy Manual

106.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The manual of the Gilroy Police Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as the Policy Manual or the manual. The manual is a statement of the current policies, rules and guidelines of this department. All members are to conform to the provisions of this manual.

All prior and existing manuals, orders and regulations that are in conflict with this manual are rescinded, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, procedures, orders and other regulations that have not been included herein shall remain in effect, provided that they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

106.1.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in this Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract, nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Gilroy Police Department Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the City, its officials or employees. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for departmental administrative action, training or discipline. The Gilroy Police Department Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

106.2 POLICY

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. It is recognized that the work of law enforcement is not always predictable and circumstances may arise which warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

106.2.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in the Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Gilroy Police Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the City, its officials or members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for department administrative action, training or discipline. The Gilroy Police Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

106.2.2 STAFF

Staff shall consist of the following:

- Chief of Police
- Captains

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Staff shall review all recommendations regarding proposed changes to the manual.

106.2.3 OTHER PERSONNEL
All Department employees suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their suggestion, in writing, to their Division Commander who will consider the recommendation and forward to staff.

106.3 AUTHORITY

The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the content and adoption of the provisions of this manual and shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is authorized to issue Departmental Directives, which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. Departmental Directives shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

106.3.1 ACCEPTABLE ABBREVIATIONS
The following abbreviations are acceptable substitutions in the manual:

- Interim Directives may be abbreviated as "ID"
- Policy Manual sections may be abbreviated as "Section 106.X" or "§ 106.X"

106.3.2 DEFINITIONS
The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

CHP - The California Highway Patrol.

CFR - Code of Federal Regulations.

City - The City of Gilroy.

Department /GPD - The Gilroy Police Department.

DMV - The Department of Motor Vehicles.

Employee/Personnel - Any person employed by the Department.

Juvenile - Any person under the age of 18 years.

Manual - The Gilroy Police Department Policy Manual.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person who is employed or appointed by the Gilroy Police Department including sworn officers, reserve officers, civilian employees and volunteers.

Civilian - Employees and volunteers who are not sworn peace officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Officer/Sworn - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are sworn employees of the Gilroy Police Department.

On-Duty - Employee status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

POST - The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training.

Rank - The job classification title held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

USC - United States Code

106.3.3 DISTRIBUTION OF MANUAL
Copies of the Policy Manual shall be distributed to the following:

- Chief of Police
- Captains
- Station Sergeant
- Watch Commander's Office
- Corporal's / Field Training Office
- Communications Division
- Records Division
- Briefing
- Report Writing
- Temporary Holding Facility (15 CCR § 1029)

A computerized version of the Policy Manual will be made available on the Department network for access by all employees. The computerized version will be limited to viewing and printing of specific sections. No changes shall be made to the electronic version without authorization.

106.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings throughout the Policy Manual, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

CCR - California Code of Regulations (Example: 15 CCR 1151).

CHP- The California Highway Patrol.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

CFR - Code of Federal Regulations.

City - The City of Gilroy.

Civilian - Employees and volunteers who are not sworn peace officers.

Department/GPD - The Gilroy Police Department.

DMV - The Department of Motor Vehicles.

Employee - Any person employed by the Department.

Juvenile- Any person under the age of 18 years.

Manual - The Gilroy Police Department Policy Manual.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person employed or appointed by the Gilroy Police Department, including:

- Full- and part-time employees
- Sworn peace officers
- Reserve, auxiliary officers
- Civilian employees
- Volunteers.

Officer - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are sworn peace officers of the Gilroy Police Department.

On-duty - A member's status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

POST - The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training.

Rank - The title of the classification held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

Supervisor - A person in a position of authority that may include responsibility for hiring, transfer, suspension, promotion, discharge, assignment, reward or discipline of other department members, directing the work of other members or having the authority to adjust grievances. The supervisory exercise of authority may not be merely routine or clerical in nature but requires the use of independent judgment.

The term "supervisor" may also include any person (e.g., officer-in-charge, lead or senior worker) given responsibility for the direction of the work of others without regard to a formal job title, rank or compensation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

When there is only one department member on-duty, that person may also be the supervisor, except when circumstances reasonably require the notification or involvement of the member's off-duty supervisor or an on-call supervisor.

USC - United States Code.

106.4.1 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All employees are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions. All changes to the Policy Manual will be posted on the Department Intranet Home Page under the title Recent Policy Manual Revisions. The Training Sergeant will forward revisions to the Policy Manual as needed to all personnel via electronic mail. Each employee shall acknowledge receipt by return email, review the revisions and seek clarification as needed.

Each unit commander/manager will ensure that employees under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revisions.

106.5 ISSUING THE POLICY MANUAL

An electronic version of the Policy Manual will be made available to all members on the department network for viewing and printing. No changes shall be made to the manual without authorization from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to, and has had the opportunity to review the Policy Manual and Departmental Directives. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions that they do not fully understand.

106.6 PERIODIC REVIEW OF THE POLICY MANUAL

The Chief of Police will ensure that the Policy Manual is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

106.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All revisions to the Policy Manual will be provided to each member on or before the date the policy becomes effective. Each member will be required to acknowledge that he/she has reviewed the revisions and shall seek clarification from an appropriate supervisor as needed.

Members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions.

Each Division Commander will ensure that members under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revision.

All department members suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their written suggestions to their Division Commanders, who will consider the recommendations and forward them to the command staff as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Standards of Conduct for Police Officers

107.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Sworn members of the police department are highly visible representatives of government and are entrusted with the responsibility of ensuring the safety and well-being of the community, as well as the delivery of police services.

An officer's responsibilities do not end when he/she leaves the city (jurisdiction) or when he/she is off-duty. However, the responsibilities do change. The first purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the various responsibilities of police officers.

The second purpose of this policy is to expand the responsibilities of police officers and non-sworn employees beyond the enforcement of the law and provide standards of conduct both on and off-duty.

107.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

107.2.1 ON-DUTY/OUTSIDE JURISDICTION

No officer shall attempt to exercise his/her powers as a police officer outside the jurisdictional boundaries of the City while on-duty, except under the following conditions:

(a) Active pursuit.

(b) When a violation of the law has been committed or is about to be committed.

(c) When emergency assistance is needed/required.

(d) Under directions of or upon assignment by a superior.

(e) In the course of serving an arrest or search warrant with supervisor's approval.

(f) Pursuant to the conditions of a mutual aid agreement.

The on-duty Watch Commander will be notified immediately of all actions taken outside this City's limits. Whenever possible the jurisdiction in which the police action will occur shall be notified prior to any actions being taken. If police action is taken without providing notice to the appropriate jurisdiction (pursuit, in-progress felony, etc...) then notification of the action taken shall be given as soon as possible.

107.2.2 OFF-DUTY

No officer shall attempt to exercise his/her powers as a peace officer while off-duty, except to cause the arrest and/or detention of a person(s) suspected of a public offense committed in his/her presence and with respect to which there is immediate danger to persons or property, or of the escape of the perpetrator of such offense.

107.3 STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

107.3.1 GENERAL STANDARDS

All employees of the department will familiarize themselves with these policies and will abide by them. They will observe and obey all:

(a) Federal, state and local laws.

(b) General, special and personnel orders of the department and of the division to which they are assigned.

(c) Other lawful orders of their supervisors.

(d) All provisions of the City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules and Regulations.

107.3.2 CONDUCT

(a) Conduct of any employee of this department, either on or off duty, which adversely reflects upon the police department will be deemed to be conduct unbecoming of a police department employee.

(b) Each case of alleged misconduct will be examined to determine if the act was such that a reasonable person would find that such conduct was unbecoming.

(c) Any alleged misconduct will be evaluated by the Chief of Police, or his/her designated representative. This evaluation will include as criteria the nature of the alleged misconduct and its possible impact on the credibility of, or public confidence in, the employee or the police department with respect to the performance of law enforcement, safety, and or public service functions.

(d) If, after evaluation, it is determined that disciplinary action is in order, said action shall conform to provisions of the City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules and Regulations, Section V.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Standards of Conduct for All Members

108.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

(a) General conduct: Members and employees shall conduct themselves in such a manner as to reflect favorably at all times upon themselves, the city, the department and the police service. Members or employees may be disciplined for conduct which violates department or city rules, even if such conduct occurs when an employee is off duty.

(b) Conduct with criminals: Members and employees shall not associate with known felons, except in the course of duty. The department recognizes that when an employee has a family member who is a convicted felon, there may be instances of contact with those felons which are beyond their reasonable control of the employee.

(c) Conduct toward others: The police department exists to serve the public safety needs of all persons within the jurisdiction of the City of Gilroy. Accordingly, it is the fundamental policy of the department that members and employees shall treat all persons with courtesy and respect. Discrimination on the basis of race, sex, age, national origin, or in any other form will not be tolerated.

1. Any member or employee who discriminates against another member, employee, or any citizen, or makes any derogatory racial remark, or commits any discriminatory act against another member, employee or citizen shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to discharge from the city service. Any member or employee who has direct knowledge that another member or employee has engaged in discriminatory or racist acts is strictly charged with the responsibility for reporting that fact to his/her supervisor, command officer, or the Chief of Police.

2. Members and employees shall perform their duties attentively and courteously, and endeavor to avoid rude, threatening, harsh, insulting, profane, insolent or demeaning language, and they shall maintain a professional bearing regardless of provocation to do otherwise. Upon request, they shall supply their names and badge numbers to any citizen who seeks such identification. They shall attend to requests from the public quickly and accurately, avoiding unnecessary referral to other parts of the department.

3. Members and employees shall treat superior officers, subordinates and peers with respect. They shall be courteous and civil at all times in their relationships with one another and shall avoid any form of discrimination or racism. When on duty and in the presence of others, superior officers shall be referred to by rank title. Orders from superior to subordinate members and employees shall be given in a civil manner, without the use of profane or derogatory language.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Loyalty: Loyalty to the department and to associates is an important factor in departmental morale and efficiency. Members and employees shall maintain a loyalty to the department and their associates as is consistent with the law and personal ethics.

(e) Cooperation: All members and employees are strictly charged with establishing and maintaining a high spirit of cooperation within the department.

(f) Assistance: All members are required to take appropriate police action toward aiding a fellow peace officer exposed to danger or in a situation where danger might be impending.

(g) Member's general on-duty responsibilities: Within the City of Gilroy, while on-duty, members shall at all times take appropriate action to:

1. Protect life and property
2. Preserve the peace
3. Prevent crime
4. Detect and arrest violators of the law
5. Enforce federal, state, and city laws and ordinances coming within departmental jurisdiction.
6. Members shall at all times respond to lawful orders of superior officers, communications dispatchers, and other proper authorities, as well as to calls for police assistance from citizens. Proper police action shall be taken whenever it is required.

(h) Members on special assignment: The administrative delegation of the enforcement of certain laws and ordinances to particular departmental units does not relieve members in other units of responsibility for promptly enforcing those laws and ordinances when the occasion so requires. Members assigned to special duties are not relieved of responsibility for taking proper action outside the scope of their special assignment when necessary.

(i) Off-duty members: Off-duty members shall be subject to recall to duty by superior officers under emergency conditions as provided in the applicable memorandum of understanding.

(j) Right of off-duty members to place themselves in peace officer status: The right of off-duty members to assume peace officer status is set forth in Penal Code §830.1.

1. Whenever possible, off-duty members who place themselves in peace officer status shall immediately identify themselves as peace officers and display their police identification.
2. Under no circumstances shall an off-duty member who is under the influence of an alcoholic beverage or other intoxicating substance place himself/herself in peace officer status. For the purposes of this section, under the influence shall mean intoxicated to the point the officer is impaired.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

3. When an off-duty officer is the victim of an offense, he/she shall normally maintain his/her off-duty status and allow on-duty officers to handle the incident.
4. Actions of off-duty members are not automatically covered by worker's compensation benefits and civil liability protection.

(k) Insubordination: A member's or employee's failure or refusal to obey a lawful order issued by a superior officer constitutes insubordination. A lawful order is a written or verbal order issued by a superior officer to a subordinate officer in the course of police duty which does not violate any law, ordinance, a departmental rule or regulation. The act of ridiculing a superior officer or his/her orders whether in or out of his/her presence may constitute insubordination.

(l) Questions regarding assignment: Members and employees in doubt as to the nature or detail of their assignment shall seek such information from their supervisors by going through the chain of command.

(m) Knowledge of laws and regulations: Every member is required to establish and maintain a working knowledge of the laws, ordinances, and related training materials presented in force in the city that apply to their position and job responsibilities. Further, every member and employee is required to establish and maintain a working knowledge of the rules and policies and procedures of the department and all general and special orders of the department or appropriate division thereof. In the event of improper action or breach of discipline, it will be presumed that the member or employee was familiar with the law, rule or policy in question.

(n) Performance on-duty: All members and employees shall perform their duties as required or directed by law, departmental rule, policy or order, or by order of a superior officer. All lawful duties required by competent authority shall be performed promptly as directed, notwithstanding the general assignment of duties and responsibilities.

(o) Obedience to laws and regulations: Members and employees shall observe and obey all laws and ordinances, all rules and regulations of the department and all general or special orders of the department or appropriate division thereof.

(p) Establishing elements of violation: Existence of facts establishing a violation of a law, ordinance or rule is all that is necessary to support any allegation of such as a basis for a charge under this section. It is not necessary that a formal complaint be filed or sustained. Nothing in this manual of rules prohibits disciplining or charging members or employees merely because the alleged act or omission does not appear herein, in departmental orders or in laws and ordinances within the cognizance of the department.

(q) Reporting violations of laws, ordinances, rules or orders: Members and employees who have direct knowledge of other members or employees violating laws, ordinances, rules of the department or disobeying orders shall report the same in writing to the chief of police through the chain of command. If the member or employee believes the information is of such gravity that it must be brought to the immediate personal attention of the chief of police, the chain of command may be bypassed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(r) Criticism: Members and employees shall not engage in public criticism of departmental orders, policies, instructions or orders they have received to the extent that such criticism could demonstrate an actual, material and substantial disruption of the good order and discipline of the police department.

(s) Unlawful orders: No command or supervisory officer shall knowingly issue any order which is in violation of any law or ordinance or departmental rule.

(t) Obedience to unlawful orders: Obedience to an unlawful order is never a defense for an unlawful action; therefore, no member or employee is required to obey any order which is contrary to federal or state law or city ordinance. Members and employees who believe they have received an unlawful order shall promptly bring the matter to the attention of the supervisor of the person issuing the order. Responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member or employee. He/she shall be strictly required to justify his/her action. Anyone wishing to appeal an unlawful order may proceed as provided herein.

(u) Obedience to unjust or improper orders: Members or employees who are given orders they feel to be unjust or contrary to rules and regulations must first obey the order to the best of their ability and then may proceed as provided for in section V and W, below.

(v) Reports and appeals from orders: A member or employee receiving an unlawful, unjust or improper order may appeal at first opportunity to the chief of police through the chain of command. The appeal shall contain the facts of the incident and the action taken. Appeals for relief from such orders may be made at the same time. Extra-departmental action regarding appeals shall be conducted through the office of the chief of police. A member or employee receiving an unlawful, unjust or improper order may appeal as set forth in the personnel rules and regulations.

(w) Conflicting orders: Upon receipt of an order conflicting with any previous order or instruction, the member affected will advise the person issuing the second order of this fact. Responsibility for countermanding the original instruction then rests with the individual issuing the second order. If so directed, the latter command shall be obeyed first. Orders will be countermanded or conflicting orders will be issued only when reasonably necessary for the good of the department.

(x) Gifts, gratuities (soliciting or accepting): Members and employees shall not, under any circumstances, solicit, accept or receive, either directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, loan, fee or other thing of value arising from or offered because of police employment or any activity connected with said employment. Members and employees shall not accept any gift, gratuity, loan, fee, or other thing of value, the acceptance of which might tend to influence directly or indirectly the actions of said member or employee or any other member or employee in any matter of police business, or which might tend to cause an adverse reflection on the department or any member or employee thereof. No member or employee of the department shall receive any gift or gratuity from other members or employees junior in rank without the express permission of the chief of police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(y) Other transactions: Every member and employee is prohibited from buying or selling anything of value from or to any complainant, suspect, witness, defendant, prisoner or other person involved in any case which has come to his/her attention or which arose out of departmental employment except as may be specifically authorized by the chief of police.

(z) Rewards: Members and employees shall not accept any gifts, gratuity or reward in money or other consideration for services rendered in the line of duty to the community or to any person, business or agency except lawful salary.

(aa) Disposition of unauthorized gifts, gratuities: Any unauthorized gift, gratuity, loan, fee, reward or other thing of value coming into the possession of any member or employee shall be forwarded to the office of the chief of police together with a written report explaining the circumstances connected therewith.

(ab) Free admission and passes: Members and employees shall not solicit or accept free admission to theaters and other places of amusement for themselves or others except in the performance of an on-duty police task.

108.2 GENERAL CONDUCT ON DUTY

(a) Loitering: On-duty members and employees, and off-duty members and employees in uniform shall not enter taverns and theaters except to perform a police task. Loitering and unnecessary conversation in such locations is forbidden. Eating in establishments where the primary purpose is the service of alcoholic beverages rather than food is discouraged, although not forbidden. Members and employees off duty and not on any official business shall not loiter in departmental areas.

(b) National colors and anthem: Uniformed members will render full military honors to the national colors and anthem at appropriate times. Members and employees in civilian dress shall render proper civilian honors to the national colors and anthem at appropriate times.

(c) Attendance: Members and employees shall report to duty at the time and place specified, properly uniformed and equipped. They shall give careful attention to orders and instructions.

(d) Relief: Members and employees shall remain at their assignment and on duty until properly relieved by another member or employee or until dismissed by competent authority.

(e) Reporting: Members and employees shall promptly submit such reports as are required by departmental directives or other competent authority. Reports shall be completed and submitted prior to the officer going off duty unless otherwise approved by the on-duty supervisor. However, in all circumstance the officer shall complete the face sheet and submit all evidence and property pertaining to the case.

(f) Physical fitness for duty: All members and employees shall maintain the necessary level of physical fitness to perform their duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(g) Absence from duty: Every member or employee who fails to appear for duty at the date, time, and place specified without the consent of competent authority is "absent without leave". Absence without leave must be reported in writing to the chief of police. Members and employees shall not feign illness or injury, falsely report themselves ill or other wise attempt to deceive the department as to the condition of their health.

(h) Smoking while on-duty: On-duty members and employees shall not smoke when in direct contact with the public.

(i) Possession of keys: No member or employee shall possess keys to any premises except those keys authorized and necessary for the performance of duty.

(j) Department property and equipment: Members and employees are responsible for the proper care of department property and equipment assigned to or used by them. Damage to, loss of, or abuse of any city property may subject the responsible individual to appropriate disciplinary action.

1. Care of department buildings: Members and employees shall not mar, mark, or deface any surface of any departmental building or equipment. No material shall be affixed in any way to any surface of departmental buildings or equipment without specific authorization from proper authority.

2. Notices: Members and employees shall not mark, alter, or deface any posted notice of the department. Notices of announcements will not be posted on bulletin boards without permission of a commanding officer. No notices of a derogatory, discriminatory or racial nature will be posted at any time.

3. Department vehicle use: Members should log their use of department vehicles with Communications, either by telephone, radio broadcast or MDC. Members who have assigned vehicles, and do not share their assigned vehicles with other members, will not be required to log the use of their vehicle with Communications. Examples of members with assigned vehicles include, but are not limited to, Traffic, ACT, Detectives and Administration.

108.3 COMMUNICATIONS, CORRESPONDENCE

(a) Restrictions: Members and employees shall not:

1. Use departmental letterheads for private correspondence.

2. Send out any correspondence which identifies them in an official capacity as a member of the department unless it is for official and/or authorized police business.

(b) Forwarding communications to higher commands: Any member or employee receiving a written communication from a subordinate directed to a higher command shall endorse it indicating approval, disapproval or acknowledgment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

108.4 INVESTIGATIONS, ARRESTS AND DETENTIONS

(a) Identification as police officer: Except when impractical or unfeasible, or where identity is obvious, officers shall identify themselves by displaying the official shield or identification card before taking police action.

(b) Arrests: Members shall strictly observe the laws of arrest while providing for their own safety and that of the arrested person. Responsibility for both the prisoner and his/her personal property transfers from the arresting officer to transportation officers or Multi-Services Officers (MSO's) when they accept custody of the prisoner.

(c) Custody of prisoners: Prisoners shall be kept securely in accordance with appropriate laws and department directives. They shall be treated humanely and shall not be subjected to unnecessary restraint.

(d) Reports and bookings: No member or employee shall knowingly falsify any official report or knowingly enter or knowingly cause to be entered any inaccurate, false, improper, or incomplete information in the records of the department.

(e) Compromising criminal cases: members and employees shall not interfere with the proper administration of criminal justice. They shall not attempt to interrupt the legal process except where a manifest injustice might otherwise occur, or participate in any activity which might interfere with the process of law.

(f) Assisting criminals: Members and employees shall not impart to any person charged with a criminal act information which might assist him/her in evading arrest or in disposing of evidence to any unlawful act.

(g) Endorsements and referrals: Except when sought by a relative, members and employees shall not suggest, recommend, advise or otherwise counsel concerning the procurement of a particular product or professional service, such as the retention of any ambulance company, tow service, attorney or bail broker, to any person coming to their attention as a result of police business. In no case may any such advice be given where a fee, gratuity, or reward is solicited, offered or accepted.

108.5 PUBLIC ACTIVITIES

(a) Publicity: Members and employees shall not seek personal publicity in the course of their employment.

(b) Commercial testimonials: Members and employees shall not permit their names or photographs to be used to endorse any product or service which is in any way connected with law enforcement without the permission of the chief of police. They shall not, without the permission of the chief of police, allow their names or photographs to be used in any commercial testimonial which alludes to their position or employment with this department.

(c) Appearance on oral boards: No member or employee shall participate on any personnel or oral interview board without the prior approval of the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Subversive organizations: No member or employee shall knowingly become a member of or connected with any subversive organization which advocates the overthrow of the government, except when necessary in the performance of duty and then only under the direction of the chief of police.

(e) No personal preferment: No member or employee shall seek the influence or intervention of any person outside the department for purposes of personal preferment, advantage, transfer or advancement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Conflicts of Interest

109.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is vital that the Gilroy Police Department maintain its objectivity, integrity, and the impartial provision of police services. In order to achieve this goal, officers and members of the department shall not engage in any activity for gain or compensation with any organization, business or individual directly or indirectly involved with the department or City in a contractual business or professional agreement.

109.2 PROCEDURE

The following activities would appear to constitute a conflict of interest for members of the department in performance of their duties and responsibilities for the department and City.

109.2.1 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

(a) Consulting - Entering into consulting services with such organizations holding contractual agreements with the department or City, except in officially approved performance of duties and responsibilities for the department or City.

(b) Social Functions - Attending any paid social function as a "guest" of any organization, agency, business or individual having contractual agreement with the Department or City.

109.2.2 GIFTS AND GRATUITIES

(a) Fees - Employees of the department shall not accept, directly or indirectly, from any person liable to arrest, to complaint, in custody, after discharge, or from friends, an equity, fee, loan, reward, or gift.

(b) Gifts - Employees shall not accept from any person, any money, reward, gift, or other compensation for services rendered. In event such gift is sent to or left with the department, the gift must be returned to the sender with appropriate thanks. The police chief shall be notified.

(c) Contributions - Contributions that are clearly acceptable by the City for approved official funds are exempt.

(d) Food and Beverages - Employees shall not accept food and beverage services from any restaurant, cafe or drive-in unless service is paid for in full by the employee.

109.2.3 MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Discounts - Discounts by unions, associations and businesses for City and department employees should be discouraged; this would be a conflict of interest where such discounts apply to the City and department employees only. Discounts by business organizations that apply to the general public and private sector that are not given to a city or department

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

exclusively should be considered as not a conflict of interest and acceptable by the general public as an approved business practice.

(b) Auctions - Employees are prohibited from participating in any private bid or purchase of any auction item by the City unless they participate in an open to the public competitive bidding process conducted under licensed and legal auction procedures, and which is not conducted by department personnel.

109.2.4 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

To assist in assuring that conflict of interests do not occur all outside employment opportunities shall be approved by the Chief of Police. An "Outside Employment" form shall be completed for approval and must be renewed on an annual basis.

Additional regulations regarding outside employment are found in Policy Manual §1040.

(a) It is hereby declared to be a conflict of interest for any employee to engage in outside employment which:

1. Involves the use of, for private gain or advantage, his or her local agency time, facilities, equipment and supplies; or the badge, uniform, prestige, or influence of his or her local agency office for employment, or;
2. Involves receipt or acceptance by the officer or employee of any money or other consideration from anyone other than his or her local agency for the performance of an act which the officer or employee, if not performing such act, would be required or expected to render in the regular course or hours of his or her local agency employment or as a part of his or her duties as a local agency officer or employee, or;
3. Involves the performance of an act in other than his or her capacity as a local agency officer or employee which act may later be subject directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review, audit, or enforcement of any other officer or employee or the agency by which he or she is employed, or,
4. Involves such time demands as would render performance of his or her duties as a local agency officer or employee less efficient.

(b) Outside employment must be approved by Chief of Police before starting work or changing employment per the provisions of Policy Manual § 1040.

(c) Excessive sick reports or other evidence indicating the outside employment impairs ability to perform assigned police duties will be reason for revocation of permission.

(d) Outside employment will not be permitted if the law prohibits a police officer from employment in such a job or premises.

(e) No outside work will be conducted while on sick report.

(f) Must obtain permission from Chief of Police for each extra job or change of job for same employer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(g) Must be able to respond to duty from work place in an emergency.

(h) Examples which are considered a conflict of interest include, but are not limited to:

1. Security guard;
2. Private Investigator;
3. Bartender;
4. Bouncer, and;
5. Sales clerk position in liquor stores.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The organizational structure of this department is designed to create an efficient means to accomplish our mission and goals and to provide for the best possible service to the public.

200.2 DIVISIONS

The Chief of Police is responsible for administering and managing the Gilroy Police Department. There are three divisions in the Police Department as follows:

- Administration
- Field Operations
- Special Operations (Investigations)

200.3 COMMAND PROTOCOL

200.3.1 SUCCESSION OF COMMAND

The Chief of Police exercises command over all personnel in the Department. During planned absences the Chief of Police will designate a Division Commander to serve as the acting Chief of Police.

Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Chief of Police is as follows:

(a) Field Operations Division Commander

(b) Special Operations (Investigations) Division Commander

(c) Administration Division Commander

(d) Watch Commander

200.3.2 UNITY OF COMMAND

The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Department. Generally, each employee shall be accountable to one supervisor at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment (e.g., K-9, SWAT), any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

200.3.3 ORDERS

Members shall respond to and make a good faith and reasonable effort to comply with the lawful order of superior officers and other proper authority.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Interim Directives

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Interim Directives establish an interdepartmental communication that may be used by the Chief of Police to make immediate changes topolicy and procedure consistent with the current Memorandum of Understanding and as permitted by Government Code § 3500 et seq. Interim Directives will immediately modify or change and supersede sections of this manual to which they pertain.

204.1.1 INTERIM DIRECTIVE PROTOCOL

Interim Directives will be incorporated into the manual as required upon approval of Staff. Departmental Directives will modify existing policies or create a new policy as appropriate and will be rescinded upon incorporation into the manual.

All existing Departmental Directives have now been incorporated in the updated Policy Manual as of the below revision date.

Any Departmental Directives issued after publication of the manual shall be numbered consecutively starting with the last two digits of the year, followed by the number "01" For example, 08-01 signifies the first Departmental Directive for the year 2008.

Interim Directives that affect the wages, hours or working conditions of labor union members should be subjected to the meet and confer process.

204.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

204.2.1 STAFF

The staff shall review and approve revisions of the Policy Manual, which will incorporate changes originally made by a Departmental Directive.

204.2.2 CHIEF OF POLICE

The Chief of Police shall issue all Departmental Directives.

204.3 ACCEPTANCE OF INTERIM DIRECTIVES

All employees are required to read and obtain any necessary clarification of all Departmental Directives. All employees are required to acknowledge in writing the receipt and review of any new Departmental Directive. Signed acknowledgement forms and/or e-mail receipts showing an employee's acknowledgement will be maintained by the Training Sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Disaster Plan

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City has prepared an Emergency Management Plan for use by all employees in the event of a major disaster or other emergency event. The plan provides for a strategic response by all employees and assigns specific responsibilities in the event that the plan is activated (Government Code § 8610).

206.2 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY PLAN

The Emergency Management Plan can be activated on the order of the official designated by local ordinance.

206.2.1 RECALL OF PERSONNEL

In the event that the Emergency Management Plan is activated, all employees of the Gilroy Police Department are subject to immediate recall. Employees may also be subject to recall during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Failure to promptly respond to an order to report for duty may result in discipline.

206.3 LOCATION OF THE PLAN

The Emergency Management Plan is available in Administration and the Watch Commander's office. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Management Plan. The Administration supervisor should ensure that department personnel are familiar with the roles police personnel will play when the plan is implemented.

206.4 UPDATING OF MANUALS

The Chief of Police or designee shall review the Emergency Management Plan Manual at least once every two years to ensure that the manual conforms to any revisions made by the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) and should appropriately address any needed revisions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Training Policy

208.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of this Department to administer a training program that will provide for the professional growth and continued development of its personnel. By doing so, the Department will ensure its personnel possess the knowledge and skills necessary to provide a professional level of service that meets the needs of the community.

208.2 PHILOSOPHY

The Department seeks to provide ongoing training and encourages all personnel to participate in advanced training and formal education on a continual basis. Training is provided within the confines of funding, requirements of a given assignment, staffing levels, and legal mandates. Whenever possible, the Department will use courses certified by the California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST).

208.3 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the Training Program are to:

(a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to the public

(b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of our personnel

(c) Provide for continued professional development of department personnel

208.4 TRAINING PLAN

A training plan will be developed, maintained, and updated annually by the Training Manager. The plan will address the following areas:

(a) Legislative changes and case law

(b) State mandated training

(c) Critical issues training

208.5 TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The Training Unit will conduct an annual training-needs assessment of the Department. The needs assessment will be reviewed by staff. Upon approval by the staff, the needs assessment will form the basis for the training plan for the fiscal year.

208.6 TRAINING PROCEDURES

(a) All employees assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled unless previously excused by their immediate supervisor. Excused absences from mandatory training should be limited to the following:

    1. Court appearances

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. First choice vacation
3. Sick leave
4. Physical limitations preventing the employee's participation.
5. Emergency situations

(b) When an employee is unable to attend mandatory training, that employee shall:

1. Notify his/her supervisor as soon as possible but no later than one hour prior to the start of training.
2. If directed, document his/her absence in a memorandum to his/her supervisor.
3. Make arrangements through his/her supervisor and the Station Sergeant to attend the required training on an alternate date.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Electronic Mail

212.1 REFER TO THE CITY OF GILROY INTERNET AND E-MAIL POLICY.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Administrative Communications

214.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Administrative communications of this department are governed by the following policies.

214.2 PERSONNEL ORDER

Personnel Order may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police to announce and document all promotions, transfers, hiring of new personnel, separations, personnel and group commendations, or other changes in status.

214.3 CORRESPONDENCE

In order to ensure that the letterhead and name of the Gilroy Police Department is not misused, all external correspondence shall be on Department letterhead. Personnel should use Department letterhead only for official business and with approval of their supervisor.

214.4 SURVEYS

All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by a command staff member.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Staffing Levels

216.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that proper supervision is available for all shifts. The Department intends to balance the employee's needs against the need to have flexibility and discretion in using personnel to meet operational needs. While balance is desirable, the paramount concern is the need to meet operational requirements of the Department.

216.2 SUPERVISORY LEVELS

There shall always be at least one sergeant or corporal on-duty assigned to patrol.

When more than one supervisor is on duty, the highest ranking supervisor will be the supervisor in charge and serve as the Watch Commander. If two supervisors are on duty of the same rank, the supervisor with the longest time in grade will serve as the Watch Commander.

216.2.1 SUPERVISION DEPLOYMENTS

In order to accommodate training and other unforeseen circumstances, an officer may be used as field supervisors in place of a field sergeant.

With prior authorization from the Field Operations Division Commander, an officer may act as the Watch Commanderfor a limited period of time.

216.3 STAFFING LEVELS

Generally, minimum staffing levels for Patrol will be as follows:

- Day shift:
  - 1 Supervisor
  - 3 Officers or Corporals
- Swing shift:
  - 1 Supervisor
  - 4 Officers or Corporals
- Grave yard:
  - 1 Supervisor
  - 3 Officers or Corporals

Whenever three teams are overlapping, the general minimum staffing level will be one supervisor and six Officers or Corporals. These supervisors and officers shall be in uniform and available for patrol response.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

216.4 OVERLAPPING SHIFT RESPONSIBILITIES

The purpose of shift overlaps is to allow for the orderly transition of police services between on-coming and off-going shifts. Further, whenever possible an overlap should allow for officers to complete any unfinished business prior to the end of shift.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

License to Carry a Firearm

218.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Chief of Police is given the statutory discretion to issue a license to carry a firearm to residents within the community (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155). This policy will provide a written process for the application and issuance of such licenses. Pursuant to Penal Code § 26160, this policy shall be made accessible to the public.

218.1.1 APPLICATION OF POLICY

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the Chief or other head of a municipal police department from entering into an agreement with the Sheriff of the county or preclude the Sheriff of the county from entering into an agreement with the Chief of any municipal police department to process all applications and license renewals for the carrying of concealed weapons (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155).

218.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department will fairly and impartially consider all applications to carry firearms in accordance with applicable law and this policy.

218.3 QUALIFIED APPLICANTS

In order to qualify for a license to carry a firearm, the applicant must meet certain requirements, including:

(a) Be a resident of the City of Gilroy (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155).

(b) Be at least 21 years of age (Penal Code § 29610).

(c) Fully complete an application that will include substantial personal information. Much of the information in the application may be subject to public access under the Public Records Act.

(d) Be free from criminal convictions that would disqualify the applicant from carrying a firearm. Fingerprints will be required and a complete criminal background check will be conducted.

(e) Be of good moral character (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155). The applicant should provide at least three letters of character reference.

(f) Show good cause for the issuance of the license (Penal Code § 26150; Penal Code § 26155).

(g) Pay all associated application fees. These fees are set by statute and may not be refunded if the application is denied.

(h) Provide proof of ownership or registration of any firearm to be licensed.

(i) Be free from any psychological conditions that might make the applicant unsuitable for carrying a firearm (Penal Code § 26190).

(j) Complete required training (Penal Code § 26165).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

218.4 APPLICATION PROCESS

The application process for a license to carry a firearm shall consist of two phases. Upon the successful completion of each phase, the applicant will advance to the next phase until the process is completed and the license is either issued or denied.

218.4.1 PHASE ONE (TO BE COMPLETED BY ALL APPLICANTS)

(a) Any individual applying for a license to carry a firearm shall first fully complete a California Department of Justice (DOJ) application to be signed under penalty of perjury. Any applicant who provides false information or statements on the application will be removed from further consideration and may be prosecuted for a criminal offense (Penal Code § 26180).

1. In the event of any discrepancies in the application or background investigation, the applicant may be required to undergo a polygraph examination, at no cost to the applicant.
2. If an incomplete application package is received, the Chief of Police or authorized designee may do any of the following:
    (a) Require the applicant to complete the package before any further processing.
    (b) Advance the incomplete package to phase two for conditional processing pending completion of all mandatory conditions.
    (c) Issue a denial if the materials submitted at the time demonstrate that the applicant would not qualify for a license to carry a firearm even if the package was completed (e.g., not a resident, disqualifying criminal conviction, absence of good cause).

(b) At the time the completed application is submitted, the applicant shall submit a check made payable to the California Department of Justice for the required California DOJ application fee, along with a separate check made payable to the City of Gilroy for a nonrefundable 20 percent of the application fee to cover the cost of processing the application (Penal Code § 26190).

(a) Additional fees may be required for fingerprinting, training or psychological testing, in addition to the application fee.

(b) Full payment of the remainder of the application fee will be required upon issuance of a license.

(c) Payment of related fees may be waived if the applicant is a duly appointed reserve peace officer as defined in Penal Code § 830.6 (a) or (b) (Penal Code § 26170).

(c) The applicant shall be required to submit to fingerprinting and a complete criminal background check by the California DOJ. A second set of fingerprints may be required for retention in department files. Two recent passport-size photos (2 inches by 2 inches) of the applicant shall be submitted for department use. No person determined to fall within

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

a prohibited class described in Penal Code § 29800, Penal Code § 29900, Welfare and Institutions Code § 8100 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 8103 will be issued a license to carry a firearm. A license shall not be issued if the California DOJ determines that the applicant is prohibited by state or federal law from possessing, receiving, owning or purchasing a firearm (Penal Code § 26195).

(d) The applicant should submit at least three signed letters of character reference from individuals other than relatives.

(e) The applicant shall submit proof of ownership or registration of each firearm to be licensed.

Once the Chief of Police or authorized designee has reviewed the completed application package and relevant background information, the application will either be advanced to phase two or denied.

In the event that an application is denied at the conclusion of, or during, phase one, the applicant shall be notified in writing within 90 days of the initial application or within 30 days after receipt of the applicant's criminal background check from the California DOJ, whichever is later. If the license is denied, the notice shall state which requirement was not satisfied (Penal Code § 26205).

218.4.2 PHASE TWO

This phase is to be completed only by those applicants successfully completing phase one.

(a) Upon successful completion of phase one, the applicant shall be scheduled for a personal interview with the Chief of Police or authorized designee. During this stage, there will be further discussion of the applicant's statement of good cause and any potential restrictions or conditions that might be placed on the license.

1. The determination of good cause should consider the totality of circumstances in each individual case.
2. Any denial for lack of good cause should be rational, articulable and not arbitrary in nature.
3. The Department will provide written notice to the applicant as to the determination of good cause (Penal Code § 26202).

(b) The Chief of Police may, based upon criteria established by the Chief of Police, require that the applicant be referred to an authorized psychologist used by the Department for psychological testing. The cost of such psychological testing (not to exceed $150) shall be paid by the applicant. The purpose of any such psychological testing is intended only to identify any outward indications or history of psychological problems that might render the applicant unfit to carry a firearm. This testing is not intended to certify in any other respect that the applicant is psychologically fit. If it is determined that the applicant is not a suitable candidate for carrying a firearm, the applicant shall be removed from further consideration (Penal Code § 26190).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) The applicant shall complete a course of training approved by the agency, which complies with Penal Code § 26165. The applicant will not be required to complete and pay for any training courses prior to any determination of good cause (Penal Code § 26165; Penal Code § 26202).

(d) The applicant shall submit any firearm to be considered for a license to the Rangemaster or other departmentally authorized gunsmith, at no cost to the applicant, for a full safety inspection. The Chief of Police reserves the right to deny a license for any firearm that has been altered from the manufacturer's specifications or that is unsafe (Penal Code § 31910).

(e) The applicant shall successfully complete a firearms safety and proficiency examination with the firearm to be licensed, to be administered by the department Rangemaster, or provide proof of successful completion of another departmentally approved firearms safety and proficiency examination, including completion of all releases and other forms. The cost of any outside inspection/examination shall be the responsibility of the applicant.

Once the Chief of Police or authorized designee has verified the successful completion of phase two, the license to carry a firearm will either be granted or denied.

Whether an application is approved or denied at the conclusion of or during phase two, the applicant shall be notified in writing within 90 days of the initial application or within 30 days after receipt of the applicant's criminal background check from the California DOJ, whichever is later. If the license is denied, the notice shall state which requirement was not satisfied (Penal Code § 26205).

218.5 LIMITED BUSINESS LICENSE TO CARRY A CONCEALED FIREARM

The authority to issue a limited business license to carry a concealed firearm to a non-resident applicant is granted only to the Sheriff of the county in which the applicant works. A chief of a municipal police department may not issue limited licenses (Penal Code § 26150). Therefore, such applicants may be referred to the Sheriff for processing.

An individual who is not a resident of the county but who otherwise successfully completes all portions of phases one and two above, may apply for and be issued a limited license subject to approval by the Sheriff and subject to the following:

(a) The applicant physically spends a substantial period of working hours in the applicant's principal place of employment or business within the City of Gilroy (Penal Code § 26150).

(b) Such a license will be valid for a period not to exceed 90 days from the date of issuance (Penal Code § 26220).

(c) The applicant shall provide a copy of the license to the licensing authority of the city or county in which the applicant resides (Penal Code § 26220).

(d) Any application for renewal or reissuance of such a license may be granted only upon concurrence of the original issuing authority and the licensing authority of the city or county in which the applicant resides (Penal Code § 26220).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

218.6 ISSUED FIREARMS PERMITS

In the event a license to carry a firearm is issued by the Chief of Police, the following shall apply:

(a) The license will be subject to any and all reasonable restrictions or conditions the Chief of Police has deemed warranted, including restrictions as to the time, place, manner and circumstances under which the person may carry the firearm.

1. All such restrictions or conditions shall be conspicuously noted on any license issued (Penal Code § 26200).
2. The licensee will be required to sign a Restrictions and Conditions Agreement. Any violation of any of the restrictions and conditions may result in the immediate revocation of the license.

(b) The license shall be laminated, bearing a photograph of the licensee with the expiration date, type of firearm, restrictions and other pertinent information clearly visible.

1. Each license shall be numbered and clearly identify the licensee.
2. All licenses shall be subjected to inspection by the Chief of Police or any law enforcement officer.

(c) The license will be valid for a period not to exceed two years from the date of issuance (Penal Code § 26220).

1. A license issued to a state or federal magistrate, commissioner or judge will be valid for a period not to exceed three years.
2. A license issued to any reserve peace officer as defined in Penal Code § 830.6(a) or (b), or a custodial officer employed by the Sheriff as provided in Penal Code § 831.5 will be valid for a period not to exceed four years, except that such license shall be invalid upon the individual's conclusion of service as a reserve officer.

(d) If the licensee's place of residence was the basis for issuance of a license and the licensee moves out of the county of issuance, the license shall expire 90 days after the licensee has moved (Penal Code § 26210).

(e) The licensee shall notify this department in writing within 10 days of any change of place of residency.

218.6.1 LICENSE RESTRICTIONS

(a) The Chief of Police may place special restrictions limiting time, place, manner and circumstances under which any license shall be valid. In general, these restrictions will prohibit the licensee from:

1. Consuming any alcoholic beverage while armed.
2. Falsely representing him/herself as a peace officer.
3. Unjustified or unreasonable displaying of a firearm.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

4. Committing any crime.
5. Being under the influence of any medication or drug while armed.
6. Interfering with any law enforcement officer's duties.
7. Refusing to display his/her license or firearm for inspection upon demand of any peace officer.
8. Loading the permitted firearm with illegal ammunition.

(b) The Chief of Police reserves the right to inspect any license or licensed firearm at any time.

(c) The alteration of any previously approved firearm including, but not limited to adjusting the trigger pull, adding laser sights or modifications shall void any license and serve as grounds for revocation.

218.6.2 AMENDMENTS TO LICENSES

Any licensee may apply to amend a license at any time during the period of validity by completing and submitting a written Application for License Amendment along with the current processing fee to the Department in order to (Penal Code § 26215):

(a) Add or delete authority to carry a firearm listed on the license.

(b) Change restrictions or conditions previously placed on the license.

(c) Change the address or other personal information of the licensee (Penal Code § 26210).

In the event that any amendment to a valid license is approved by the Chief of Police, a new license will be issued reflecting the amendment. An amendment to any license will not serve to extend the original expiration date and an application for an amendment will not constitute an application for renewal of the license.

218.6.3 REVOCATION OF LICENSES

Any license issued pursuant to this policy may be immediately revoked by the Chief of Police for any of the following reasons:

(a) The licensee has violated any of the restrictions or conditions placed upon the license.

(b) The licensee becomes psychologically unsuitable to carry a firearm.

(c) The licensee is determined to be within a prohibited class described in Penal Code § 29800, Penal Code § 29900, Welfare and Institutions Code § 8100, Welfare and Institutions Code § 8103 or any state or federal law.

(d) The licensee engages in any conduct which involves a lack of good moral character or that might otherwise remove the good cause for the original issuance of the license.

(e) If the license is one to carry "loaded and exposed," the license shall be revoked immediately upon a change of the licensee's place of residence to another county (Penal Code § 26210).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The issuance of a license by the Chief of Police shall not entitle the holder to either a property or liberty interest as the issuance, amendment or revocation of such license remains exclusively within the discretion of the Chief of Police as set forth herein.

If any license is revoked, the Department will immediately notify the licensee in writing and the California DOJ (Penal Code § 26225).

218.6.4 LICENSE RENEWAL

No later than 90 days prior to the expiration of any valid license to carry a firearm, the licensee may apply to the Chief of Police for a renewal by:

(a) Verifying all information submitted in the original application under penalty of perjury.

(b) Completing a department-approved training course pursuant to Penal Code § 26165. The applicant shall not be required to pay for a training course prior to the determination of good cause (Penal Code § 26165).

(c) Submitting any firearm to be considered for a license renewal to the Rangemaster for a full safety inspection. The Chief of Police reserves the right to deny a license for any firearm that has been altered from the manufacturer's specifications or that is unsafe (Penal Code § 31910).

(d) Paying a non-refundable renewal application fee.

Once the Chief of Police or authorized designee has verified the successful completion of the renewal process, the renewal of the license to carry a firearm will either be granted or denied. Prior issuance of a license shall not entitle any licensee to any property or liberty right to renewal.

Whether an application for renewal is approved or denied, the applicant shall be notified in writing within 90 days of the renewal application or within 30 days after receipt of the applicant's criminal background check from the California DOJ, whichever is later (Penal Code § 26205).

218.7 DEPARTMENT REPORTING AND RECORDS

Pursuant to Penal Code § 26225, the Chief of Police shall maintain a record of the following and immediately provide copies of each to the California DOJ:

(a) The denial of a license

(b) The denial of an amendment to a license

(c) The issuance of a license

(d) The amendment of a license

(e) The revocation of a license

The Chief of Police shall annually submit to the State Attorney General the total number of licenses to carry firearms issued to reserve peace officers and judges.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

218.8 CONFIDENTIAL RECORDS

The home address and telephone numbers of any peace officer, public defender, prosecutor, magistrate, commissioner or judge contained in an application or license shall not be considered public record (Government Code § 6254(u)(2)).

Any information in an application or license which tends to indicate when or where the applicant is vulnerable to attack or that concerns the applicant's medical or psychological history or that of his/her family shall not be considered public record (Government Code § 6254(u)(1)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Retiree Concealed Firearms

220.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the issuance, denial, suspension or revocation of Gilroy Police Department identification cards under the Law Enforcement Officers' Safety Act (LEOSA) and California law (18 USC § 926C; Penal Code § 25455).

220.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to provide identification cards to qualified former or retired officers as provided in this policy.

220.3 LEOSA

The Chief of Police may issue an identification card for LEOSA purposes to any qualified former officer of this department who (18 USC § 926C(c)):

(a) Separated from service in good standing from this department as an officer.

(b) Before such separation, had regular employment as a law enforcement officer for an aggregate of 10 years or more or, if employed as a law enforcement officer for less than 10 years, separated from service after completing any applicable probationary period due to a service-connected disability as determined by this department.

(c) Has not been disqualified for reasons related to mental health.

(d) Has not entered into an agreement with this department where the officer acknowledges that he/she is not qualified to receive a firearm qualification certificate for reasons related to mental health.

(e) Is not prohibited by federal law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

220.3.1 LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The LEOSA identification card should contain a photograph of the former officer and identify him/her as having been employed as an officer.

If the Gilroy Police Department qualifies the former officer, the LEOSA identification card or separate certification should indicate the date the former officer was tested or otherwise found by the Department to meet the active duty standards for qualification to carry a firearm.

220.3.2 AUTHORIZATION

Any qualified former law enforcement officer, including a former officer of this department, may carry a concealed firearm under 18 USC § 926C when he/she is:

(a) In possession of photographic identification that identifies him/her as having been employed as a law enforcement officer, and one of the following:

1. An indication from the person's former law enforcement agency that he/she has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found by the law enforcement agency

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

to meet agency-established active duty standards for qualification in firearms training to carry a firearm of the same type as the concealed firearm.

2. A certification, issued by either the state in which the person resides or by a certified firearms instructor who is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active duty law enforcement officers within that state, indicating that the person has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found to meet the standards established by the state or, if not applicable, the standards of any agency in that state.

(b) Not under the influence of alcohol or another intoxicating or hallucinatory drug or substance.

(c) Not prohibited by federal law from receiving a firearm.

(d) Not in a location prohibited by California law or by a private person or entity on his/her property if such prohibition is permitted by California law.

220.4 CALIFORNIA IDENTIFICATION CARD ISSUANCE

Any full-time sworn officer of this department who was authorized to, and did, carry a concealed firearm during the course and scope of his/her employment shall be issued an identification card with a Carrying Concealed Weapon endorsement, "CCW Approved," upon honorable retirement (Penal Code § 25455).

(a) For the purpose of this policy, honorably retired includes all peace officers who have qualified for, and accepted, a service or disability retirement. It shall not include any officer who retires in lieu of termination.

(b) No CCW Approved endorsement shall be issued to any officer retiring because of a psychological disability (Penal Code § 26305).

220.4.1 CALIFORNIA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The identification card issued to any qualified and honorably retired officer shall be 2 inches by 3 inches, and minimally contain (Penal Code § 25460):

(a) A photograph of the retiree.

(b) The retiree’s name and date of birth.

(c) The date of retirement.

(d) The name and address of this department.

(e) A stamped CCW Approved endorsement along with the date by which the endorsement must be renewed (not more than one year). If a CCW endorsement has been denied or revoked, the identification card shall be stamped “No CCW Privilege.”

220.4.2 QUALIFIED RETIREES FROM INCORPORATED JURISDICTION

The Gilroy Police Department shall provide an identification card with a CCW Approved endorsement to honorably retired peace officers from any jurisdiction that this department now serves under the following conditions (Penal Code § 25905):

(a) The retiree's previous agency is no longer providing law enforcement services or the relevant government body is dissolved.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) This department is in possession of the retiree's complete personnel record or can verify the retiree's honorably retired status.

(c) The retiree is in compliance with all of the requirements of this department for the issuance of a CCW Approved endorsement.

220.4.3 QUALIFIED RETIRED RESERVES

Qualified retired reserve officers who meet the department requirements shall be provided an identification card with a CCW Approved endorsement (Penal Code § 26300).

220.5 FORMER OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

A former officer with a card issued under this policy shall immediately notify the Watch Commander of his/her arrest or conviction in any jurisdiction, or that he/she is the subject of a court order, in accordance with the Reporting of Employee Convictions policy.

220.5.1 RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER LEOSA

In order to obtain or retain a LEOSA identification card, the former officer shall:

(a) Sign a waiver of liability of the Department for all acts taken related to carrying a concealed firearm, acknowledging both his/her personal responsibility as a private person for all acts taken when carrying a concealed firearm as permitted by LEOSA and also that these acts were not taken as an employee or former employee of the Department.

(b) Remain subject to all applicable department policies and federal, state and local laws.

(c) Demonstrate good judgment and character commensurate with carrying a loaded and concealed firearm.

(d) Successfully pass an annual criminal history background check indicating that he/she is not prohibited by law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

220.5.2 MAINTAINING A CALIFORNIA IDENTIFICATION CARD CCW ENDORSEMENT

In order to maintain a CCW Approved endorsement on an identification card issued under California law, the retired officer shall (Penal Code § 26305):

(a) Qualify annually with the authorized firearm at a course approved by this department at the retired officer's expense.

(b) Remain subject to all applicable department policies and federal, state and local laws.

(c) Not engage in conduct that compromises public safety.

(d) Only be authorized to carry a concealed firearm inspected and approved by the Department.

220.6 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF A LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD

A LEOSA identification card may be denied or revoked upon a showing of good cause as determined by the Department. In the event that an identification card is denied, suspended or revoked, the former officer may request a review by the Chief of Police. The decision of the Chief of Police is final.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

220.7 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF A CALIFORNIA CCW ENDORSEMENT CARD

A CCW endorsement under Penal Code § 25470 for any officer retired from this department may be denied or revoked only upon a showing of good cause. The CCW endorsement may be immediately and temporarily revoked by the Watch Commander when the conduct of a retired peace officer compromises public safety.

(a) In the event that a CCW endorsement is initially denied, the retired officer shall have 15 days from the date of denial to request a formal hearing. The failure to submit a timely written request for a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of such right. The hearing, absent written agreement between the parties, shall be held no later than 120 days after the request is received.

(b) Prior to revocation of any CCW endorsement, the Department shall provide the affected retiree with written notice of a hearing by either personal service or first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested to the retiree's last known address (Penal Code § 26315).

1. The retiree shall have 15 days from the date of service to file a written request for a hearing.
2. The hearing, absent written agreement between the parties, shall be held no later than 120 days after the request is received (Penal Code § 26315).
3. The failure to submit a timely written request for a hearing shall be deemed a waiver of such right.

(c) A hearing for the denial or revocation of any CCW endorsement shall be conducted before a hearing board composed of three members, one selected by the Department, one selected by the retiree or his/her employee organization and one selected jointly (Penal Code § 26320).

1. The decision of such hearing board shall be binding on the Department and the retiree.
2. Any retiree who waives the right to a hearing or whose CCW endorsement has been revoked at a hearing shall immediately surrender his/her identification card. The Department will then reissue a new identification card which shall be stamped "No CCW Privilege."

(d) Members who have reason to suspect the conduct of a retiree has compromised public safety shall notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable. The Watch Commander should promptly take appropriate steps to look into the matter and, if warranted, contact the retiree in person and advise him/her of the temporary suspension and hearing information listed below.

1. Notification of the temporary suspension should also be promptly mailed to the retiree via first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested (Penal Code § 26312).
2. The Watch Commander should document the investigation, the actions taken and, if applicable, any notification made to the retiree. The memo should be forwarded to the Chief of Police.
3. The personal and written notification should be as follows:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) The retiree's CCW endorsement is immediately and temporarily suspended.

(b) The retiree has 15 days to request a hearing to determine whether the temporary suspension should become permanent revocation.

(c) The retiree will forfeit his/her right to a hearing and the CCW endorsement will be permanently revoked if the retiree fails to respond to the notice of hearing within the 15-day period.

4. In the event that personal contact with the retiree cannot be reasonably achieved in a timely manner, the Watch Commander should attempt to make the above notice of temporary suspension through another law enforcement officer. For example, if a retiree was arrested or detained by a distant agency, the Watch Commander may request that a law enforcement officer from that agency act as the agent of the Department to deliver the written notification.

220.8 FIREARM QUALIFICATIONS

The Rangemaster may provide former officers from this department an opportunity to qualify. Written evidence of the qualification and the weapons used will be provided and will contain the date of the qualification. The Rangemaster will maintain a record of the qualifications and weapons used.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 3 - General Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Use of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every member of this department is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial and reasonable manner.

300.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Deadly force - Force reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of causing death or very serious injury.

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents or weapons to another person. It is not a use of force when a person allows him/herself to be searched, escorted, handcuffed or restrained.

300.2 POLICY

The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, both to the public and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties.

Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

The Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation and a careful balancing of all interests.

300.3 USE OF FORCE

Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter, officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the tools, weapons or methods provided by the Department. Officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

While the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires an officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force.

300.3.1 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST

Any peace officer may use reasonable force to effect an arrest, to prevent escape or to overcome resistance. A peace officer who makes or attempts to make an arrest need not retreat or desist from his/her efforts by reason of resistance or threatened resistance on the part of the person being arrested; nor shall an officer be deemed the aggressor or lose his/her right to self-defense by the use of reasonable force to effect the arrest, prevent escape or to overcome resistance (Penal Code § 835).

300.3.4 FACTORS USED TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others.

(b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time

(c) Officer/subject factors (age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of officers available vs. subjects).

(d) The effects of drugs or alcohol.

(e) Subject's mental state or capacity.

(f) Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.

(g) The degree to which the subject has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.

(h) The availability of other options and their possible effectiveness.

(i) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.

(j) Training and experience of the officer.

(k) Potential for injury to officers, suspects or others.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(l) Whether the person appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight or is attacking the officer.

(m) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.

(n) The apparent need for immediate control of the subject or a prompt resolution of the situation.

(o) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others.

(p) Prior contacts with the subject or awareness of any propensity for violence.

(q) Any other exigent circumstances.

300.3.4 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be very effective in controlling a passive or actively resisting individual. Officer may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which the officer has received departmentally approved training and only when the officer reasonably believes that the use of such a technique appears necessary to further a legitimate law enforcement purpose. Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider the totality of the circumstances including, but not limited to:

(a) The potential for injury to the officer(s) or others if the technique is not used.

(b) The potential risk of serious injury to the individual being controlled.

(c) The degree to which the pain compliance technique may be controlled in application according to the level of resistance.

(d) The nature of the offense involved.

(e) The level of resistance of the individual(s) involved.

(f) The need for prompt resolution of the situation.

(g) If time permits (e.g., passive demonstrators), other reasonable alternatives.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved.

300.3.5 CAROTID CONTROL HOLD

The proper application of the carotid control hold may be effective in restraining a violent or combative individual. However, due to the potential for injury, the use of the carotid control is subject to the following:

(a) The officer shall have successfully completed department approved training in the use and application of the carotid control hold.

(b) The carotid control hold may only be used when circumstances perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application reasonably appears necessary to control a person in any of the following circumstances:

1. The subject is violently or physically resisting.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. The subject, by words or actions, has demonstrated an intention to be violent and reasonably appears to have the potential to harm, him/herself or others.

(c) The application of a carotid control hold on the following individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective, or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of applying a carotid control hold:

1. Females who are known to be pregnant
2. Elderly individuals
3. Obvious juveniles

(d) Any individuals who have had the carotid control hold applied, regardless of whether he/she was rendered unconscious, shall be promptly examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel and should be monitored until examined by paramedics or other appropriate medical personnel.

(e) The officer shall inform any person receiving custody, or any person placed in a position of providing care, that the individual has been subjected to the carotid control hold and whether the subject lost consciousness as a result.

(f) Any officer attempting or applying the carotid control hold shall promptly notify a supervisor of the use or attempted use of such hold.

(g) The use of attempted use of the carotid control hold shall be thoroughly documented by the officer in any related reports.

300.4 DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS

Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances:

(a) An officer may use deadly force to protect him/herself or others from what he/she reasonably believes would be an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.

(b) An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing subject when the officer has probable cause to believe that the person has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person if the subject is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.

Imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous. An imminent danger may exist even if the suspect is not at that very moment pointing a weapon at someone. For example, an imminent danger may exist if an officer reasonably believes any of the following:

1. The person has a weapon or is attempting to access one and it is reasonable to believe the person intends to use it against the officer or another.
2. The person is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death without a weapon and it is reasonable to believe the person intends to do so.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

300.4.1 SHOOTING AT OR FROM MOVING VEHICLES

Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle are rarely effective. Officers should move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants. An officer should only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others.

Officers should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle, unless the officer is able to articulate extenuating circumstances to warrant such action.

300.5 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely and accurately in an appropriate report, depending on the nature of the incident. The officer should articulate the factors perceived and why he/she believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances. To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis and related purposes, the Department may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in department policy, procedure or law.

300.5.1 NOTIFICATION TO SUPERVISORS

Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practical following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The application caused a visible injury.

(b) The application would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.

(c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.

(d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.

(e) Any application of a TASER device or control device.

(f) Any application of restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles or belly chains.

(g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.

(h) An individual was struck or kicked.

(i) An individual alleges any of the above occurred.

300.5.2 REPORTING TO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Statistical data regarding all officer-involved shootings and incidents involving use of force resulting in serious bodily injury is to be reported to the California Department of Justice as required by Government Code § 12525.2. See the Records Bureau policy.

300.6 MEDICAL CONSIDERATION

Prior to booking or release, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, who has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

pain, or who was rendered unconscious. Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until he/she can be medically assessed.

Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the subject's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by fire personnel, paramedics, hospital staff or medical staff at the jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The on-scene supervisor, or if not available, the primary handling officer shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Persons who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Calls involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Officers who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable and have medical personnel stage away if appropriate.

300.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor is expected to:

(a) Obtain the basic facts from the involved officers. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.

(b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.

(c) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with the subject upon whom force was applied. If this interview is conducted without the person having voluntarily waived his/her *Miranda* rights, the following shall apply:

    1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges.

    2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a property or other report.

    3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.

(f) Review and approve all related reports.

(g) Determine if there is any indication that the subject may pursue civil litigation.

1. If there is an indication of potential civil litigation, the supervisor should complete and route a notification of a potential claim through the appropriate channels.

(h) Evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and initiate an administrative investigation if there is a question of policy non-compliance or if for any reason further investigation may be appropriate.

In the event that a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving the reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit.

300.7.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

The Watch Commander shall review each use of force by any personnel within his/her command to ensure compliance with this policy and to address any training issues.

300.8 TRAINING

Officers will receive periodic training on this policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Deadly Force Review

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a process to review the use of deadly force by employees of this department.

302.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department is charged with the important responsibility of objectively evaluating the use of deadly force. It is the policy of this department to convene a Use of Deadly Force Review Board when the use of deadly force by an employee results in injury or death to a person.

The Use of Deadly Force Review Board will also investigate and review the circumstances surrounding every accidental or intentional discharge of a firearm, whether the employee is on or off duty, excluding range training or recreational use.

The Chief of Police may convene the Use of Deadly Force Review Board to investigate the circumstances surrounding any use of force incident.

302.2.1 COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD

The Use of Deadly Force Review Board shall be comprised of the following persons:

- Command representative of each division
- Station Sergeant
- Non-administrative supervisor

The senior ranking member not of the same division of the involved employee will serve as chairperson.

The chairperson will convene the Use of Deadly Force Review Board as necessary. It will be the responsibility of the division or unit commander of the involved employee(s) to notify the appropriate bureau commander of any incidents requiring board review. The division or unit commander will also ensure that all relevant reports, documents, and materials are available for consideration and review by the Board.

302.2.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD

The Use of Deadly Force Review Board is empowered to conduct an administrative investigation into the circumstances of an incident. The board members may request further investigation, call persons to present information, and may request that the involved employee appear before the board. The involved employee will be notified of the meeting of the board and may be represented by legal counsel and/or other representation through all phases of the review process.

Absent an express waiver from the employee, no more than two members of the board may ask questions of the involved employee (Government Code § 3303).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The review shall be based upon those facts which were reasonably believed by the officer at the time of the incident, applying legal requirements, department policy and procedures, and approved training to those facts. Facts later discovered but unknown to the officer at the time, can neither justify nor call into question an officer's decision regarding use of force.

If it appears that the actions of the employee may result in criminal charges or disciplinary action by the Department, the board will conduct the interviews in accordance with department disciplinary procedures. The board does not have the authority to recommend discipline. The board shall make a finding and such finding will be limited to one of the following:

(a) The employee's actions were within department policy and procedures.

(b) The employee's actions were in violation of department policy and procedures.

A finding will represent the consensus of the board. After the board has concluded, the board chairperson will submit written findings of the board to the Chief of Police. After review by the Chief of Police, a copy of the findings will be forwarded to the involved employee's Division Commander for review and appropriate action.

At the conclusion of the review process, a copy of all relevant reports and information will be filed with the Chief of Police.

Once the board has reached its specific finding, the Station Sergeant may convene a separate training committee to address training needs and to make recommendations for this department without specific reference to the facts of the incident considered by the board.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Leg Restraint Device

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The proper use and application of a leg restraint device can reduce the potential of injury and damage to property when dealing with violent or potentially violent persons. This section provides guidelines, policy and procedures for the proper use of these devices.

306.2 POLICY

When an officer deems it reasonable to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person during the course of detention, arrest and/or transportation, only restraint devices approved by the Department shall be used, and only in the departmentally approved manner for such temporary immobilization of the legs.

306.3 AUTHORIZED RESTRAINT

The WRAP Restraint manufactured by Safe Restraints, Inc., Park City, Utah is the only restraint authorized by this department. Officers shall only use the WRAP Restraint supplied by the Department.

306.3.1 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety and in no event shall these persons be restrained by the use of leg irons, waist chains or handcuffs behind the body.

No person who is in labor, delivery or recovery after delivery shall be handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances and only when a supervisor makes an individualized determination that such restraints are necessary for the safety of the arrestee, officers or others (Penal Code § 3407; Penal Code § 6030).

306.4 USE GUIDELINES

In determining whether to use the restraint, officers should consider the following:

(a) If the officer and/or others are subject to harm due to the assaultive behavior of a violent, resisting and/or attacking suspect.

(b) If it is reasonable to protect the suspect from his/her own actions which would place him/her in danger e.g., hitting his/her head against the interior of the patrol unit, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers.

(c) The restraint shall be used only after a person has been handcuffed.

306.4.1 MEDICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Prior to booking or release, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who has sustained visible injury, expressed a complaint of an injury or continuing pain, or who has been rendered unconscious. Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the subject's

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by fire personnel, paramedics, hospital staff or medical staff at the jail.

Persons who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond physical characteristics and imperiousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death and should be examined by qualified medical personnel as soon as practicable. Any individual exhibiting signs of distress after such an encounter shall be medically cleared prior to booking.

If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and a supervisor should be notified. Whenever practical, the refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

306.5 PROCEDURE

The restraint device is designed to reduce the likelihood of injury to the restrained person or others, and to reduce the likelihood of property damage caused by the restrained person by preventing them from using his/her legs in a manner likely to result in injury or damage. The restraint will only be used to bind and immobilize a person's legs. Only those officers trained in the use of the restraint are authorized to employ it on any person. The following guidelines shall be used when applying the restraint device:

(a) If practical, officer(s) should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the restraint. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practical after the application of the restraint.

(b) Once the person's legs have been bound, the safety clip of the restraint may be attached to the chain of the handcuffs, insuring enough slack is left to allow the person to sit in an upright position.

(c) Absent a medical emergency, the person being restrained shall remain restrained until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer poses a threat.

(d) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period as this may potentially reduce the person's ability to breathe.

(e) The restrained person should be constantly watched by an officer while in the restraint. The officer is to ensure the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.

(f) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and, where practical, take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.

306.5.1 TRANSPORTING RESTRAINED PERSONS

When transporting a person who has been restrained, officers shall observe the following procedures:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Restrained suspects may be transported in a patrol unit. They should be seated in an upright position and secured by a seat belt. The long lead of the restraint should be placed outside the rear door and wrapped around the door pillar bringing it up through the passenger front door to prevent the lead from dragging on the ground. When the person cannot be transported in a seated position he/she should be taken by ambulance/paramedic unit.

(b) When taken by ambulance/paramedic unit, the restrained person shall be accompanied by an officer. The transporting officer should inform medical personnel that positional asphyxia is a concern and that the person should remain in an upright position where practicable. If medical personnel determine that it is in the best interest of the restrained person to be transported while lying down, the person should be kept on his/her side or back with appropriate adjustments to restraints so that the person's arms are not pinned beneath them.

(c) Officers shall inform the jail staff that a restraint device was used on the arrestee prior to arrival at the jail.

306.6 DOCUMENTATION

Anytime the restraint device is used, the circumstances requiring its use shall be documented in the related report(s). The officer should include the following in the report:

(a) The amount of time the suspect was restrained

(b) How the suspect was transported and the position of the suspect

(c) Observations of the suspect's physical and physiological actions

(d) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Control Devices and Techniques

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use and maintenance of control devices that are described in this policy.

308.2 POLICY

In order to control subjects who are violent or who demonstrate the intent to be violent, the Gilroy Police Department authorizes officers to use control devices in accordance with the guidelines in this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

308.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES

Control devices described in this policy may be carried and used by members of this department only if the device has been issued by the Department or approved by the Chief of Police, DT Supervisor or the authorized designee.

Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of any control device are authorized to carry and use the device.

Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control, restrain or arrest a subject who is violent or who demonstrates the intent to be violent, and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

When using control devices, officers should carefully consider potential impact areas in order to minimize injuries and unintentional targets.

308.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

308.4.1 DT SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The DT Supervisor or designee shall control the inventory and issuance of all control devices and shall ensure that all damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions are properly disposed of, repaired or replaced.

Every control device will be periodically inspected by the DT Supervisor or the designated instructor for a particular control device. The inspection shall be documented.

308.4.2 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

Any damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions, along with documentation explaining the cause of the damage, shall be returned to the DT Supervisor or designee for disposition. Damage to City property forms shall also be prepared and forwarded through the chain of command, when appropriate, explaining the cause of damage.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

308.5 BATON GUIDELINES

The need to immediately control a suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

When carrying a baton, uniformed personnel shall carry the baton in its authorized holder on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the baton as authorized and in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

The Yawara stick and SD-1 tool are designated as impact/control devices and may be used by certified personnel.

308.6 TEAR GAS GUIDELINES

Tear gas may be used for crowd control, crowd dispersal or against barricaded suspects based on the circumstances. Only the [Watch Commander], Incident Commander or Crisis Response Unit Commander may authorize the delivery and use of tear gas, and only after evaluating all conditions known at the time and determining that such force reasonably appears justified and necessary.

When practicable, fire personnel should be alerted or summoned to the scene prior to the deployment of tear gas to control any fires and to assist in providing medical aid or gas evacuation if needed.

308.7 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES

As with other control devices, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray and pepper projectiles may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or groups of individuals who are engaging in, or are about to engage in, or threatened, violent behavior. Pepper projectiles and OC spray should not, however, be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public.

308.7.1 OC SPRAY

Uniformed personnel carrying OC spray shall carry the device in its holster on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry OC spray as authorized, in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

308.7.2 PEPPER PROJECTILE SYSTEMS

Pepper projectiles are plastic spheres that are filled with a derivative of OC powder. Because the compressed gas launcher delivers the projectiles with enough force to burst the projectiles on impact and release the OC powder, the potential exists for the projectiles to inflict injury if they strike the head, neck, spine or groin. Therefore, personnel using a pepper projectile system should not intentionally target those areas, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

Officers encountering a situation that warrants the use of a pepper projectile system shall notify a supervisor as soon as practicable. A supervisor shall respond to all pepper projectile system

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

incidents where the suspect has been hit or exposed to the chemical agent. The supervisor shall ensure that all notifications and reports are completed as required by the Use of Force Policy.

Each deployment of a pepper projectile system shall be documented. This includes situations where the launcher was directed toward the suspect, whether or not the launcher was used. Unintentional discharges shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented on the appropriate report form. Only non-incident use of a pepper projectile system, such as training and product demonstrations, is exempt from the reporting requirement.

308.7.3 TREATMENT FOR OC SPRAY EXPOSURE

Persons who have been sprayed with or otherwise affected by the use of OC should be promptly provided with clean water to cleanse the affected areas. Those persons who complain of further severe effects shall be examined by appropriate medical personnel.

308.8 POST-APPLICATION NOTICE

Whenever tear gas or OC has been introduced into a residence, building interior, vehicle or other enclosed area, officers should provide the owners or available occupants with notice of the possible presence of residue that could result in irritation or injury if the area is not properly cleaned. Such notice should include advisement that clean up will be at the owner's expense. Information regarding the method of notice and the individuals notified should be included in related reports.

308.9 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE/37MM LAUNCHER GUIDELINES

This department is committed to reducing the potential for violent confrontations. Kinetic energy projectiles, when used properly, are less likely to result in death or serious physical injury and can be used in an attempt to de-escalate a potentially deadly situation.

308.9.1 DEPLOYMENT AND USE

Only department-approved kinetic energy munitions shall be carried and deployed. Approved munitions may be used to compel an individual to cease his/her actions when such munitions present a reasonable option.

Officers are not required or compelled to use approved munitions in lieu of other reasonable tactics if the involved officer determines that deployment of these munitions cannot be done safely. The safety of hostages, innocent persons and officers takes priority over the safety of subjects engaged in criminal or suicidal behavior.

Circumstances appropriate for deployment include, but are not limited to, situations in which:

(a) The suspect is armed with a weapon and the tactical circumstances allow for the safe application of approved munitions.

(b) The suspect has made credible threats to harm him/herself or others.

(c) The suspect is engaged in riotous behavior or is throwing rocks, bottles or other dangerous projectiles at people and/or officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) There is probable cause to believe that the suspect has already committed a crime of violence and is refusing to comply with lawful orders.

308.9.2 DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Before discharging projectiles, the officer should consider such factors as:

(a) Distance and angle to target.

(b) Type of munitions employed.

(c) Type and thickness of subject's clothing.

(d) The subject's proximity to others.

(e) The location of the subject.

(f) Whether the subject's actions dictate the need for an immediate response and the use of control devices appears appropriate.

A verbal warning of the intended use of the device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to give the individual a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply and to warn other officers and individuals that the device is being deployed.

Officers should keep in mind the manufacturer's recommendations and their training regarding effective distances and target areas. However, officers are not restricted solely to use according to manufacturer recommendations. Each situation must be evaluated on the totality of circumstances at the time of deployment.

The need to immediately incapacitate the subject must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury or death. The head and neck should not be intentionally targeted, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

308.9.3 SAFETY PROCEDURES

Shotguns specifically designated for use with kinetic energy projectiles will be specially marked in a manner that makes them readily identifiable as such.

Officers will inspect the shotgun and projectiles at the beginning of each shift to ensure that the shotgun is in proper working order and the projectiles are of the approved type and appear to be free from defects.

When it is not deployed, the shotgun will be unloaded and properly and securely stored in the vehicle. When deploying the kinetic energy projectile shotgun, the officer shall visually inspect the kinetic energy projectiles to ensure that conventional ammunition is not being loaded into the shotgun.

Absent compelling circumstances, officers who must transition from conventional ammunition to kinetic energy projectiles will employ the two-person rule for loading. The two-person rule is a

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

safety measure in which a second officer watches the unloading and loading process to ensure that the weapon is completely emptied of conventional ammunition.

308.10 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

The DT Supervisor shall ensure that all personnel who are authorized to carry a control device have been properly trained and certified to carry the specific control device and are retrained or recertified as necessary.

(a) Proficiency training shall be monitored and documented by a certified, control-device weapons or tactics instructor.

(b) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the officer's training file.

(c) Officers who fail to demonstrate proficiency with the control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy will be provided remedial training. If an officer cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of this agency's Use of Force Policy after remedial training, the officer will be restricted from carrying the control device and may be subject to discipline.

308.11 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES

Any application of a control device or technique listed in this policy shall be documented in the related incident report and reported pursuant to the Use of Force Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Conducted Energy Device

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of TASER devices.

309.2 POLICY

The TASER® device is intended to control a violent or potentially violent individual, while minimizing the risk of serious injury. The appropriate use of such a device should result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects.

309.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING TASER DEVICES

Only members who have successfully completed department-approved training may be issued and carry the TASER device.

TASER devices are issued for use during a member's current assignment. Those leaving a particular assignment may be required to return the device to the department's inventory.

Officers shall only use the TASER device and cartridges that have been issued by the Department. Uniformed officers who have been issued the TASER device shall wear the device in an approved holster on their person and on their weak side (off hand). They may secure the TASER device in a secured area of their vehicle.

Members carrying the TASER device should perform a spark test on the unit at least once a week.

When carried while in uniform officers shall carry the TASER device in a weak-side holster on the side opposite the duty weapon.

(a) Whenever practicable, officers should have at least two or more cartridges available.

(b) Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that their issued TASER device is properly maintained and in good working order.

(c) Officers should not hold both a firearm and the TASER device at the same time.

309.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS

A verbal warning of the intended use of the TASER device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

(a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

(b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that the TASER device may be deployed.

If, after a verbal warning, an individual is unwilling to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required to, display the electrical arc (provided that a cartridge has not been loaded into the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

device), or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the TASER device. The aiming laser should never be intentionally directed into the eyes of another as it may permanently impair his/her vision.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the TASER device in the related report.

309.5 USE OF THE TASER DEVICE

The TASER device has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The TASER device should only be used when its operator can safely approach the subject within the operational range of the device. Although the TASER device is generally effective in controlling most individuals, officers should be aware that the device may not achieve the intended results and be prepared with other options.

309.5.1 APPLICATION OF THE TASER DEVICE

The TASER device may be used in any of the following circumstances, when the circumstances perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application is reasonably necessary to control a person:

(a) The subject is violent or is physically resisting.

(b) The subject has demonstrated, by words or action, an intention to be violent or to physically resist, and reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, him/herself or others.

Mere flight from a pursuing officer, without other known circumstances or factors, is generally not good cause for the use of the TASER device to apprehend an individual.

309.5.2 SPECIAL DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The use of the TASER device on certain individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of using the device. This includes:

(a) Individuals who are known to be pregnant.

(b) Elderly individuals or obvious juveniles.

(c) Individuals who are handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

(d) Individuals who have been recently sprayed with a flammable chemical agent or who are otherwise in close proximity to any known combustible vapor or flammable material, including alcohol-based oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray.

(e) Individuals whose position or activity may result in collateral injury (e.g., falls from height, operating vehicles).

Because the application of the TASER device in the drive-stun mode (i.e., direct contact without probes) relies primarily on pain compliance, the use of the drive-stun mode generally should be limited to supplementing the probe-mode to complete the circuit, or as a distraction technique

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

to gain separation between officers and the subject, thereby giving officers time and distance to consider other force options or actions.

The TASER device shall not be used to psychologically torment, elicit statements or to punish any individual.

309.5.3 TARGETING CONSIDERATIONS

Reasonable efforts should be made to target lower center mass and avoid the head, neck, chest and groin. If the dynamics of a situation or officer safety do not permit the officer to limit the application of the TASER device probes to a precise target area, officers should monitor the condition of the subject if one or more probes strikes the head, neck, chest or groin until the subject is examined by paramedics or other medical personnel.

309.5.4 MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS OF THE TASER DEVICE

Officers should apply the TASER device for only one standard cycle and then evaluate the situation before applying any subsequent cycles. Multiple applications of the TASER device against a single individual are generally not recommended and should be avoided unless the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the potentially increased risk posed by multiple applications.

If the first application of the TASER device appears to be ineffective in gaining control of an individual, the officer should consider certain factors before additional applications of the TASER device, including:

(a) Whether the probes are making proper contact.

(b) Whether the individual has the ability and has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply.

(c) Whether verbal commands, other options or tactics may be more effective.

Officers should generally not intentionally apply more than one TASER device at a time against a single subject.

309.5.5 ACTIONS FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENTS

Officers shall notify a supervisor of all TASER device discharges. Officers should collect the expended cartridge, along with both probes and wire, and these should be submitted into evidence. The cartridge serial number should be noted and documented on the evidence paperwork. The evidence packaging should be marked "Biohazard" if the probes penetrated the subject’s skin.

309.5.6 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

The TASER device may be deployed against an animal as part of a plan to deal with a potentially dangerous animal, such as a dog, if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

309.5.7 OFF-DUTY CONSIDERATIONS

Officers are not authorized to carry department TASER devices while off-duty.

Officers shall ensure that TASER devices are secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, in a manner that will keep the device inaccessible to others.

309.6 DOCUMENTATION

Officers shall document all TASER device discharges in the related arrest/crime report and the TASER device report form. Notification shall also be made to a supervisor in compliance with the Use of Force Policy. Unintentional discharges, pointing the device at a person, laser activation and arcing the device will also be documented on the report form.

309.6.1 TASER DEVICE DISCHARGE REPORT

Items that shall be included in the TASER device discharge report are:

(a) The type and brand of TASER device and cartridge and cartridge serial number.

(b) Date, time and location of the incident.

(c) Whether any display, laser or arc deterred a subject and gained compliance.

(d) The number of TASER device activations, the duration of each cycle, the duration between activations, and (as best as can be determined) the duration that the subject received applications.

(e) The range at which the TASER device was used.

(f) The type of mode used (probe or drive-stun).

(g) Location of any probe impact.

(h) Location of contact in drive-stun mode.

(i) Description of where missed probes went.

(j) Whether medical care was provided to the subject.

(k) Whether the subject sustained any injuries.

(l) Whether any officers sustained any injuries.

The officer who discharged his/her TASER will deliver it to a member of the DT staff. That staff member will download the data captured by the device and book that report into evidence as a supplemental report using the initial case number.

309.6.2 REPORTS

The officer should include the following in the arrest/crime report:

(a) Identification of all personnel firing TASER devices

(b) Identification of all witnesses

(c) Medical care provided to the subject

(d) Observations of the subject’s physical and physiological actions

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication or other medical problems

309.7 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Officers are permitted to remove the TASER probes from those who are affected by the TASER device. Anytime a sensitive area of the body is affected, an officer will summon certified medical personnel to remove the probes. This does not preclude them from using medical professionals when they deem it to be appropriate. Used TASER device probes shall be treated as a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled appropriately. Universal precautions should be taken.

All persons who have been struck by TASER device probes or who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device shall be medically assessed prior to booking. Additionally, any such individual who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel:

(a) The person is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.

(b) The person may be pregnant.

(c) The person reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.

(d) The TASER device probes are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, female breast, head, face, neck).

(e) The person requests medical treatment.

Any individual exhibiting signs of distress or who is exposed to multiple or prolonged applications (i.e., more than 15 seconds) shall be transported to a medical facility for examination or medically evaluated prior to booking. If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

The transporting officer shall inform any person providing medical care or receiving custody that the individual has been subjected to the application of the TASER device.

309.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When possible, supervisors should respond to calls when they reasonably believe there is a likelihood the TASER device may be used. A supervisor should respond to all incidents where the TASER device was discharged.

The device’s onboard memory should be downloaded through the data port by a supervisor, DT Supervisor or thier designee and saved with the related arrest/crime report. Photographs of probe sites should be taken and witnesses interviewed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

309.9 TRAINING

Personnel who are authorized to carry the TASER device shall be permitted to do so only after successfully completing the initial department-approved training.

Proficiency training for personnel who have been issued TASER devices should occur approximately every other year. A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skill may be required at any time if deemed appropriate by the DT Supervisor. All training and proficiency for TASER devices will be documented in the officer's training file.

Command staff, supervisors and investigators should receive TASER device training as appropriate for the investigations they conduct and review.

Officers who do not carry TASER devices should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with officers who use the device.

The DT Supervisor is responsible for ensuring that all members who carry TASER devices have received initial and bi-annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

Application of TASER devices during training could result in injury to personnel and should not be mandatory for certification.

The DT Supervisor should ensure that all training includes:

(a) A review of this policy.

(b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.

(c) Performing weak-hand draws to reduce the possibility of unintentionally drawing and firing a firearm.

(d) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the unintentional application of probes near the head, neck, chest and groin.

(e) Handcuffing a subject during the application of the TASER device and transitioning to other force options.

(f) De-escalation techniques.

(g) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the TASER device.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured or dies as the result of an officer-involved shooting or dies as a result of other action of an officer.

In other incidents not covered by this policy, the Chief of Police may decide that the investigation will follow the process provided in this policy.

310.2 POLICY

The policy of the Gilroy Police Department is to ensure that officer-involved shootings and deaths are investigated in a thorough, fair and impartial manner.

This policy is intended to conform to the *Officer-Involved Incident Guidelines* that were established by the Santa Clara County Police Chiefs' Association.

310.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Officer-involved shootings and deaths involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

- A criminal investigation of the suspect’s actions.
- A criminal investigation of the involved officer’s actions.
- An administrative investigation as to policy compliance by involved officers.
- A civil investigation to determine potential liability.

310.4 CONTROL OF INVESTIGATIONS

Investigators from surrounding agencies may be assigned to work on the criminal investigation of officer-involved shootings and deaths. This may include at least one investigator from the agency that employs the involved officer.

Jurisdiction is determined by the location of the shooting or death and the agency employing the involved officer. The following scenarios outline the jurisdictional responsibilities for investigating officer-involved shootings and deaths.

310.4.1 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECT ACTIONS

The investigation of any possible criminal conduct by the suspect is controlled by the agency in whose jurisdiction the suspect’s crime occurred. For example, the Gilroy Police Department would control the investigation if the suspect’s crime occurred in Gilroy.

If multiple crimes have been committed in multiple jurisdictions, identification of the agency that will control the investigation may be reached in the same way as with any other crime. The

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

investigation may be conducted by the agency in control of the criminal investigation of the involved officer, at the discretion of the Chief of Police and with concurrence from the other agency.

310.4.2 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF OFFICER ACTIONS

The control of the criminal investigation into the involved officer's conduct during the incident will be determined by the employing agency's protocol. When an officer from this department is involved, the criminal investigation will be handled according to the Criminal Investigation section of this policy.

Requests made of this department to investigate a shooting or death involving an outside agency's officer shall be referred to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for approval.

310.4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE AND CIVIL INVESTIGATION

Regardless of where the incident occurs, the administrative and civil investigation of each involved officer is controlled by the respective employing agency.

310.5 INVESTIGATION PROCESS

The following procedures are guidelines used in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting or death.

310.5.1 UNINVOLVED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting, the first uninvolved GPD officer will be the officer-in-charge and will assume the responsibilities of a supervisor until properly relieved. This officer should, as appropriate:

(a) Secure the scene and identify and eliminate hazards for all those involved.

(b) Take reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for injured individuals.

(c) Request additional resources from the Department or other agencies.

(d) Coordinate a perimeter or pursuit of suspects.

(e) Check for injured persons and evacuate as needed.

(f) Brief the supervisor upon arrival.

310.5.2 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon learning of an officer-involved shooting or death, the Watch Commander shall be responsible for coordinating all aspects of the incident until he/she is relieved by the Chief of Police or a Division Commander.

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Watch Commander.

310.5.3 NOTIFICATIONS

The following person(s) shall be notified as soon as practicable:

- Chief of Police
- Investigation Division Commander

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

- Officer Involved Incident Guidelines rollout team
- Outside agency investigator (if appropriate)
- Internal Affairs Unit supervisor
- Civil liability response team
- Psychological/peer support personnel
- Chaplain
- Coroner (if necessary)
- Involved officer's agency representative (if requested)
- Press Information Officer

310.5.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene, the first uninvolved GPD supervisor should ensure completion of the duties as outlined above, plus:

(a) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any uninvolved officers.

1. In the event that there are no uninvolved officers who can supply adequate overview, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one involved officer.

(b) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any GPD officer to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene, identify injured parties and pursue suspects.

1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of any shots fired, perimeter of the incident scene, identity of known or potential witnesses and any other pertinent information.
2. The initial on-scene supervisor should not attempt to order any involved officer to provide any information other than public safety information.

(c) Provide all available information to the Watch Commander and the Communications Center. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.

(d) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional GPD members until properly relieved by another supervisor or other assigned personnel or investigator.

(e) As soon as practicable, ensure that involved officers are transported (separately, if feasible) to a suitable location for further direction.

1. Each involved GPD officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers or GPD members pending further direction from a supervisor.
2. When an involved officer’s weapon is taken or left at the scene for other than officer-safety reasons (e.g., evidence), ensure that he/she is provided with a comparable replacement weapon or transported by other officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

310.5.5 INVOLVED OFFICERS

The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) Any request for legal or union representation will be accommodated.

1. Involved GPD officers shall not be permitted to meet collectively or in a group with an attorney or any representative prior to providing a formal interview or report.
2. Requests from involved non-GPD officers should be referred to their employing agency.

(b) Discussions with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications.

(c) Discussions with agency representatives/employee groups will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information (Government Code § 3303(i)).

(d) A licensed psychotherapist may be provided by the Department to each involved GPD officer. A licensed psychotherapist may also be provided to any other affected GPD members, upon request.

1. Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged.
2. An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the member providing a formal interview or report. However, involved members shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.
3. A separate fitness-for-duty exam may also be required (see the Fitness for Duty Policy).

(e) Although the Department will honor the sensitivity of communications with peer counselors, there is no legal privilege to such communications. Peer counselors are cautioned against discussing the facts of any incident with an involved or witness officer.

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the involved officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Each involved GPD officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting or death. It shall be the responsibility of the Watch Commander to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

310.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

The District Attorney's Office is responsible for the criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting or death.

If available, investigative personnel from this department may be assigned to partner with investigators from outside agencies or the District Attorney's Office to avoid duplicating efforts in related criminal investigations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators should be given the opportunity to obtain a voluntary statement from involved officers and to complete their interviews. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) GPD supervisors and Internal Affairs Unit personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of GPD officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring interviews or providing the criminal investigators with topics for inquiry.

(b) If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney prior to speaking with criminal investigators (Government Code § 3303(i)). However, in order to maintain the integrity of each involved officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or an attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(c) If any involved officer is physically, emotionally or otherwise not in a position to provide a voluntary statement when interviewed by criminal investigators, consideration should be given to allowing a reasonable period for the officer to schedule an alternate time for the interview.

(d) Any voluntary statement provided by an involved officer will be made available for inclusion in any related investigation, including administrative investigations. However, no administratively coerced statement will be provided to any criminal investigators unless the officer consents.

310.6.1 REPORTS BY INVOLVED GPD OFFICERS

In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this department shall retain the authority to require involved GPD officers to provide sufficient information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals (Government Code § 3304(a)).

While the involved GPD officer may write the report, it is generally recommended that such reports be completed by assigned investigators, who should interview all involved officers as victims/ witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved GPD officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting or death.

310.6.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or death may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available personnel for the following:

(a) Identification of all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by a member of the Department.

1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.

(c) Promptly contacting the suspect’s known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect’s activities and state of mind prior to the incident.

310.6.3 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting or death, it shall be the responsibility of the designated Investigation Unit supervisor to assign appropriate investigative personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Department investigators will be assigned to work with investigators from the District Attorney's Office and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the District Attorney's Office.

All related department reports, except administrative and/or privileged reports, will be forwarded to the designated Investigation Unit supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by members who are authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander.

310.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting or death, this department will conduct an internal administrative investigation of GPD officers to determine conformance with department policy. The investigation will be conducted under the supervision of the Internal Affairs Unit and will be considered a confidential officer personnel file

Interviews of members shall be subject to department policies and applicable laws (see the Personnel Complaints Policy).

(a) Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be requested or administratively compelled to provide a blood sample for alcohol/drug screening. Absent consent from the officer, such

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

compelled samples and the results of any such testing shall not be disclosed to any criminal investigative agency.

(b) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer.

1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his/her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interviews.

(c) In the event that an involved officer has elected to not provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information.

1. Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer's physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.
2. If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative to be present during the interview . However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed (Government Code § 3303(i)).
3. Administrative interviews should be recorded by the investigator. The officer may also record the interview (Government Code § 3303(g)).
4. The officer shall be informed of the nature of the investigation. If an officer refuses to answer questions, he/she should be given his/her *Lybarger* or *Garrity* rights and ordered to provide full and truthful answers to all questions. The officer shall be informed that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally.
5. The Internal Affairs Unit shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the Department to determine compliance with applicable policies.
6. Any other indications of potential policy violations shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.

310.8 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any officer involved in a shooting or death may *not* be permitted to review available Mobile Audio/Video (MAV), body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings prior to providing a recorded statement or completing reports. *Any review of available video and/or audio recordings*

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

shall conform with the Officer-Involved Incident Guidelines that were established by the Police Chiefs' Association of Santa Clara County.

Upon request, non-law enforcement witnesses who are able to verify their presence and their ability to contemporaneously perceive events at the scene of an incident may also be permitted to review available MAV, body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings with approval of a *Division Commander.*

Any MAV, body-worn and other known video or audio recordings of an incident should not be publicly released during an ongoing investigation without consulting the prosecuting attorney or City Attorney's Office, as appropriate.

310.9 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE

A member of this department may be assigned to work exclusively under the direction of the legal counsel for the Department to assist in the preparation of materials deemed necessary in anticipation of potential civil litigation.

All materials generated in this capacity shall be considered attorney work product and may not be used for any other purpose. The civil liability response is not intended to interfere with any other investigation but shall be given reasonable access to all other investigations.

310.10 REPORTING

If the death of an individual occurs in the Gilroy Police Department jurisdiction and qualifies to be reported to the state as a justifiable homicide or an in-custody death, the Field Operations Division Commander will ensure that the Records Supervisor is provided with enough information to meet the reporting requirements (Penal Code § 196; Penal Code § 13022; Government Code § 12525).

310.11 DEBRIEFING

Following an officer-involved shooting or death, the Gilroy Police Department should conduct both a critical incident/stress debriefing and a tactical debriefing.

310.11.1 TACTICAL DEBRIEFING

A tactical debriefing should take place to identify any training or areas of policy that need improvement. The Chief of Police should identify the appropriate participants. This debriefing should not be conducted until all involved members have provided recorded or formal statements to criminal and/or administrative investigators.

310.11.2 CRITICAL INCIDENT/STRESS DEBRIEFING

A critical incident/stress debriefing should occur as soon as practicable. The Administration Division Commander is responsible for organizing the debriefing. Notes and recorded statements should not be taken because the sole purpose of the debriefing is to help mitigate the stress-related effects of a traumatic event.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The debriefing is not part of any investigative process. Care should be taken not to release or repeat any communication made during a debriefing unless otherwise authorized by policy, law or a valid court order.

Attendance at the debriefing shall only include those members of the Department directly involved in the incident, which can include support personnel (e.g., [dispatchers, other civilian personnel). Family or other support personnel may attend with the concurrence of those involved in the incident. The debriefing shall be closed to the public and should be closed to all other members of the Department, including supervisory and Internal Affairs Unit personnel.

310.12 MEDIA RELATIONS

Any media release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and department representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. Releases will be available to the Watch Commander, Investigation Division Commanderand Press Information Officer in the event of inquiries from the media.

The Department shall not subject any involved GPD officer to visits by the media (Government Code § 3303(e)). No involved GPD officer shall make any comment to the media unless he/she is authorized by the Chief of Police or a Division Commander. Department members receiving inquiries regarding officer-involved shootings or deaths occurring in other jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Range Regulations

311.1 USE OF THE RANGE:

(a) The range is for use by police personnel only or retired GPD police officers per section 220.2 (retired officer CCW endorsements) of this manual.

(b) Prior approval to use the range by an outside agency must be obtained from a Gilroy Police Department Field Operations Division Commander, the Range Master or designee.

(c) The outside agency must provide the name of the authorized firearms instructor, or instructor in charge.

(d) Gilroy Police Department employees using the range must be accompanied by another adult unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police, the Range Master or designee.

(e) At no time will there be more than one non-employee per each member at the range unless authorized by the Firearms Training Staff or a Command Staff Member.

(f) Prior to arrival at the range, non-employees will be required to sign a GPD Range Use Waiver form which will be forwarded via chain of command to the Rangemaster.

(g) A range log book will be maintained outside the door of the armory. The agency or members using the range must be logged and indicated who will be using the range facility. The log is also for reserving the range for training and qualification (takes precedence over individual use).

(h) The key for the range facilities will be obtained from the on duty Watch Commander or Records Division and returned upon completion of range use.

(i) The employee using the facility will notify communications upon arriving at the range and upon leaving the range.

(j) Members using the range will have with them a two-way radio with the Gilroy Police Department frequency or a cellular telephone.

311.2 RANGE USE RULES

The range should be left in the following condition:

(a) Clean

(b) Brass/empty shell casings must be picked up.

(c) Used targets are to be stacked in the container, in a designated location.

(d) The trash barrel provided is for trash only (not to be used as a target, or for disposing of used targets).

(e) All lights are to be turned off when not in use.

(f) All associated equipment is to be returned to it's proper place.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(g) No property shall be taken from the range (other than brass and used targets) without the permission of the Department Rangemaster or Chief of Police.

(h) If a problem is noted with the facility or equipment, the Rangemaster is to be notified as soon as possible.

311.3 RANGE SAFETY RULES

(a) Alcoholic beverages are prohibited at the range site.

(b) Any targets used, other than those provided, shall be approved by the Rangemaster or Assistant Rangemaster in advance (bottles, cans, etc. will NOT be used as targets).

(c) All rules in regards to safety and safe firearms handling will be observed.

(d) Hearing and eye protection will be worn at all times while firing is under way (this includes non-shooters).

(e) Glass containers of any kind are prohibited at the range facility.

(f) *Failure to comply with any of the above rules may be cause for action disciplinary and/or suspension of range privileges.*

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Firearms

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for issuing firearms, the safe and legal carrying of firearms, firearms maintenance and firearms training.

This policy does not apply to issues related to the use of firearms that are addressed in the Use of Force or Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths policies.

This policy only applies to those members who are authorized to carry firearms.

312.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department will equip its members with firearms to address the risks posed to the public and department members by violent and sometimes well-armed persons. The Department will ensure firearms are appropriate and in good working order and that relevant training is provided as resources allow.

312.3 AUTHORIZED FIREARMS, AMMUNITION AND OTHER WEAPONS

Members shall only use firearms that are issued or approved by the Department and have been thoroughly inspected by a Department authorized armorer. Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that firearm at an authorized department range.

All other weapons not provided by the Department, including, but not limited to, edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by department policy, may not be carried by members in the performance of their official duties without the express written authorization of the member's Division Commander. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife that is not otherwise prohibited by law.

312.3.1 HANDGUNS

The authorized department-issued handguns are the Glock 21 (.45 caliber) and the Glock 22 (.40 caliber).

The Glock 23 (.40 caliber) and Glock 30 (.45 caliber) are department-issued handguns that may be issued to sworn officers assigned to investigative or administrative assignments.

312.3.2 SHOTGUNS

The authorized department-issued shotgun are the Mossberg 590 (12 gauge) and Remmington 870 (12 gauge).

When not deployed, the shotgun shall be properly secured in a locking weapons rack in the patrol vehicle with the magazine tube loaded with 00 Buck ammunition - one round less than the maximum capacity, the action closed on an empty chamber, the trigger pulled to release the hammer and the safety selector in the safe position.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

All additional ammunition affixed to the shotgun (i.e. speed feed stock or side saddle) shall be department issued slug ammunition.

If the patrol vehicle is occupied by more than one officer, then additional shotguns may be temporarily stored in the locked vehicle's trunk for deployment.

Officers assigned to specialty assignments, such as Traffic, SWAT and Task Force positions, may load their issued shotgun using department ammunition in a configuration that best suits the needs of their assignment with approval of the Range Master.

312.3.3 PATROL RIFLES

The authorized tactical patrol rifle is one which is owned and issued by the Department. This rifle should be the Colt AR platform, AR-15/M16/M4 or Commando model firearm. Additional listed equipment, where applicable, may be added to the department rifle with prior written approval from the Range Master.

- Optic scope/sight and tactical lighting systems of reputable quality.
- Carbine will have both front and rear iron sights quickly deployable without the use of tools.
- Rifle sling (tactical sling optional.

Members may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the member can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Situations where the member reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.

(b) When a member is faced with a situation that may require accurate and effective fire at short or long range.

(c) Situations where a member reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.

(d) When a member reasonably believes that there may be a need to fire on a barricaded person or a person with a hostage.

(e) When a member reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.

(f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.

(g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

When not deployed, the patrol rifle shall be properly secured in a locking weapons rack in the patrol vehicle with the chamber empty, magazine loaded and inserted into the magazine well, the bolt forward with the dust cover closed, the hammer back and the selector lever in the "safe" position.

If the patrol vehicle is occupied by more than one officer, then additional rifles may be temporarily stored in the locked vehicle's trunk for deployment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

312.3.4 PERSONALLY OWNED DUTY FIREARMS

Members desiring to carry an authorized but personally owned duty firearm must receive written approval from the Range Master. Once approved, personally owned duty firearms are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) This weapon will be of quality manufacture (i.e. Colt, Smith & Wesson, Sig Sauer, Browning, etc.).

(b) The weapon must be chambered to fire either .40 S&W or .45 ACP ammunition.

(c) The barrel length must be sufficient to produce an adequate sighting plane and necessary accuracy.

(d) The weapon must operate in a manner of consistent and repeatable performance required during all FTS training and qualifications.

(e) All weapons and holsters must be inspected and approved by the Ranger Master prior to use. All weapons must be inspected by a certified armorer on an annual basis. If the department does not have a certified armorer for a specific personal weapon, the officer must get the weapon inspected by a certified outside source on an annual basis. Proof of the inspection will be given to the Range Master.

(f) All associated costs to include the holster, magazines, pouches, and annual outside inspections will be the responsibility of the officer.

(g) All transitions will be completed at the convenience of the Range Staff.

(h) No overtime is authorized for this purpose.

Should an officer elect to carry a personally owned weapon, a department-issued Glock will also be issued to the officer. The officer must meet all qualification standards with the Glock. This policy is in place to insure that the officer will have a duty weapon available in the event of a breakage or after a use of force incident.

312.3.5 AUTHORIZED SECONDARY HANDGUN

Members desiring to carry department or personally owned secondary handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) Secondary handguns shall be in good working order.

(b) Only one secondary handgun may be carried at a time.

(c) The purchase of the handgun and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member unless the handgun and ammunition are provided by the Department.

(d) The handgun shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.

(e) The handgun shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.

(f) Ammunition shall be the same as department issue. If the caliber of the handgun is other than department issue, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve the ammunition.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(g) Prior to carrying the secondary handgun, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the handgun functions properly.

(h) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of a secondary handgun to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

312.3.6 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY FIREARMS

The carrying of firearms by members while off-duty is permitted by the Chief of Police but may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Members who choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as peace officers, will be required to meet the following guidelines:

(a) The member may use his/her duty firearm or may use a personally owned firearm that is carried and inspected in accordance with the Personally Owned Duty Firearms requirements in this policy. A member carrying his/her duty firearm will be deemed to have complied with (c), (d) and (e) of this section.

1. The purchase of the personally owned firearm and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member.

(b) The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent accidental unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.

(c) It will be the responsibility of the member to submit the firearm to the Rangemaster for inspection prior to being personally carried. Thereafter the firearm shall be subject to periodic inspection by the Rangemaster.

(d) Prior to carrying any off-duty firearm, the member shall demonstrate to the Rangemaster that he/she is proficient in handling and firing the firearm and that it will be carried in a safe manner.

(e) The member will successfully qualify with the firearm prior to it being carried.

(f) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

(g) If a member desires to use more than one firearm while off-duty, he/she may do so, as long as all requirements set forth in this policy for each firearm are met.

(h) Members shall only carry department-authorized ammunition.

(i) When armed, officers shall carry their badges and Gilroy Police Department identification cards under circumstances requiring possession of such identification.

312.3.7 AMMUNITION

Members shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Members shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department-issued firearms during the member's firearms qualification. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster when needed, in accordance with established policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Members carrying personally owned authorized firearms of a caliber differing from department-issued firearms shall be responsible for obtaining fresh duty ammunition in accordance with the above, at their own expense.

312.4 EQUIPMENT

Firearms carried on- or off-duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Maintenance and repair of authorized personally owned firearms are the responsibility of the individual member.

312.4.1 REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS

Each member shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of an assigned firearm to a supervisor or the Rangemaster.

Firearms that are the property of the Department or personally owned firearms that are approved for department use may be repaired or modified only by a person who is department-approved and certified as an armorer or gunsmith in the repair of the specific firearm. Such modification or repair must be authorized in advance by the Rangemaster.

Any repairs or modifications to the member's personally owned firearm shall be done at his/her expense and must be approved by the Rangemaster.

312.4.2 HOLSTERS

Only department-approved holsters shall be used and worn by members. Members shall periodically inspect their holsters to make sure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

312.4.3 TACTICAL LIGHTS

Tactical lights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Once the approved tactical lights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

312.4.4 OPTICS OR LASER SIGHTS

Optics or laser sights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Any approved sight shall only be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications. Once approved sights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Except in an approved training situation, a member may only sight in on a target when the member would otherwise be justified in pointing a firearm at the target.

312.5 SAFE HANDLING, INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Members shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

(a) Members shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Members shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster. Members shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except as instructed by the Rangemaster or other firearms training staff.

(c) Members shall not clean, repair, load or unload a firearm anywhere in the Department, except where clearing barrels are present.

(d) Shotguns or rifles removed from vehicles or the equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded in the parking lot and outside of the vehicle, using clearing barrels.

(e) Members shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on department premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing an arrestee, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. Members providing access to the jail section to persons from outside agencies are responsible for ensuring firearms are not brought into the jail section.

(f) Members shall not use any automatic firearm, heavy caliber rifle, gas or other type of chemical weapon or firearm from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.

(g) Any firearm authorized by the Department to be carried on- or off-duty that is determined by a member to be malfunctioning or in need of service or repair shall not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the Department or a Rangemaster approved by the Department for inspection and repair. Any firearm deemed in need of repair or service by the Rangemaster will be immediately removed from service. If the firearm is the member's primary duty firearm, a replacement firearm will be issued to the member until the duty firearm is serviceable.

312.5.1 INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Handguns shall be inspected regularly and upon access or possession by another person. Shotguns and rifles shall be inspected at the beginning of the shift by the member to whom the weapon is issued. The member shall ensure that the firearm is carried in the proper condition and loaded with approved ammunition. Inspection of the shotgun and rifle shall be done while standing outside of the patrol vehicle. All firearms shall be pointed in a safe direction or into clearing barrels.

When not in use, all firearms shall be safely stored at the end of shift.

Rifles and shotguns should be stored in one of the following locations:

- Within a patrol vehicle's locked weapons rack
- In the Department's armory
- In the rifle and shotgun racks located in the equipment supply room
- In the officer's secure locker(s).

312.5.2 STORAGE AT HOME

Members shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access. Members shall not permit department-issued firearms to be handled by anyone not authorized by the Department to do so.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Members should be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil and criminal liability (Penal Code § 25100).

312.5.3 LOST FIREARMS

Lost or stolen Department firearms must be reported to an officer's immediate supervisor or the on-duty Watch Commander at the earliest possible opportunity.

312.5.4 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

Firearms shall not be carried by any member, either on- or off-duty, who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage, or has taken any drugs or medication, has taken any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the member’s senses or judgment.

312.5.5 STORAGE IN VEHICLES

When leaving a handgun in an unattended vehicle, members shall ensure that it is locked in the trunk, or in a locked container which is placed out of view, or in a locked container that is permanently affixed to the vehicle’s interior and not in plain view (Penal Code § 16850; Penal Code § 25140; Penal Code § 25452).

Officers are exempt from this requirement during circumstances requiring immediate aid or action in the course of official duties (Penal Code § 25140).

312.6 FIREARMS TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS

All members who carry a firearm while on-duty are required to successfully complete training three (3) times a year with their duty firearms. All members will qualify at least annually with their duty firearms. Members will qualify with off-duty and secondary firearms at least once a year. Training and qualifications must be on an approved range course.

At least annually, all members carrying a firearm should receive practical training designed to simulate field situations including low-light shooting.

312.6.1 NON-CERTIFICATION OR NON-QUALIFICATION

If any member fails to meet minimum standards for firearms training or qualification for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status or scheduling conflict, that member shall submit a memorandum to his/her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required training or qualification period.

Those who fail to meet minimum standards or qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training and will be subject to the following requirements:

(a) Additional range assignments may be scheduled to assist the member in demonstrating consistent firearm proficiency.

(b) Members shall be given credit for a range training or qualification when obtaining a qualifying score or meeting standards after remedial training.

(c) No range credit will be given for the following:

1. Unauthorized range make-up

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. Failure to meet minimum standards or qualify after remedial training

Members who repeatedly fail to meet minimum standards will be removed from field assignment and may be subject to disciplinary action.

312.7 FIREARM DISCHARGE

Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved member shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, written reports shall be made as follows:

(a) If on-duty at the time of the incident, the member shall file a written report with his/her Division Commander or provide a recorded statement to investigators prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.

(b) If off-duty at the time of the incident, a written report shall be submitted or recorded statement provided no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

312.7.1 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

Members are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances where there is sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal may be encountered, department members should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, TASER® device, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray, animal control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any member from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed or becomes impractical.

312.7.2 INJURED ANIMALS

With the approval of a supervisor, a member may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical (Penal Code § 597.1(e)).

Injured animals (with the exception of dogs and cats) may only be euthanized after a reasonable search to locate the owner has been made (Penal Code § 597.1(b)). Injured dogs and cats found without their owners shall be taken to an appropriate veterinarian for determination of whether they should be treated or humanely destroyed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

312.7.3 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS
Generally, warning shots or shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid are discouraged and may not be discharged unless the member reasonably believes that they appear necessary, effective and reasonably safe.

312.8 RANGEMASTER DUTIES
The range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster. The Rangemaster will maintain a roster of all members attending the range and will submit the roster to the Training Sergeant after each range date. Failure of any member to sign in and out with the Rangemaster may result in non-qualification.

The range shall remain operational and accessible to Department members during hours established by the Department.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility of making periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty firearms carried by members of this department to verify proper operation. The Rangemaster has the authority to deem any department-issued or personally owned firearm unfit for service. The member will be responsible for all repairs to his/her personally owned firearm and it will not be returned to service until inspected by the Rangemaster.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility for ensuring each member meets the minimum requirements during training shoots and, on at least a yearly basis, can demonstrate proficiency in the care, cleaning and safety of all firearms the member is authorized to carry.

The Rangemaster shall complete and submit to the Training Sergeant documentation of the training courses provided. Documentation shall include the qualifications of each instructor who provides the training, a description of the training provided and, on a form that has been approved by the Department, a list of each member who completes the training. The Rangemaster should keep accurate records of all training shoots, qualifications, repairs, maintenance or other records as directed by the Training Sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Carrying of Weapons by Multi-Service Officers

313.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Multi-Service Officer (MSO) performs many functions under their job classification. Although it is not required, there are circumstances which permit the MSO to carry a weapon. The following guidelines will be used by all MSO's to determine when and where it is appropriate to carry a weapon.

313.2 PROCEDURES

(a) MSO's may carry a fully loaded sidearm while transporting, provided that he/she is currently weapons qualified. MSO's shall be trained in, and required to comply with, all department regulations and policies regarding carrying and use of firearms.

(b) MSO's are not to carry a loaded sidearm for any other purpose, except when authorized for special events, or circumstances, as directed by the Chief of Police, Division Commander or Watch Commander.

(c) At any other time that the MSO finds it necessary to transport the weapon (i.e., maintenance, storage, etc.), the weapon shall, prior to transportation, be unloaded and transported in a manner consistent with state law, and departmental training and policy.

(d) Any time a weapon is drawn in the line of duty, a memorandum via chain-of-command will be forwarded to the Chief of Police detailing the circumstances of the event, in accordance with the provisions of this manual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Vehicle Pursuits

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidance in balancing the safety of the public and themselves against law enforcement's duty to apprehend violators of the law. Another purpose of this policy is to reduce the potential for pursuit-related collisions. Vehicular pursuits require officers to exhibit a high degree of common sense and sound judgment. Officers must not forget that the immediate apprehension of a suspect is generally not more important than the safety of the public and pursuing officers.

Deciding whether to pursue a motor vehicle is a critical decision that must be made quickly and under difficult and unpredictable circumstances. In recognizing the potential risk to public safety created by vehicular pursuits, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a vehicular pursuit because of the risk involved. This includes circumstances where department policy would permit the initiation or continuation of the pursuit. It is recognized that vehicular pursuits are not always predictable and decisions made pursuant to this policy will be evaluated according to the totality of the circumstances reasonably available at the time of the pursuit.

Officers must remember that the most important factors to the successful conclusion of a pursuit are proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment. Officer's conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable; that is, what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances. An unreasonable individual’s desire to apprehend a fleeing suspect at all costs has no place in professional law enforcement.

314.1.1 VEHICLE PURSUIT DEFINED

A vehicle pursuit is an event involving one or more law enforcement officers attempting to apprehend a suspect, who is attempting to avoid arrest while operating a motor vehicle by using high-speed driving or other evasive tactics, such as driving off a highway, turning suddenly, or driving in a legal manner but willfully failing to yield to an officer’s signal to stop.

314.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

It shall be the policy of this department that a vehicle pursuit shall be conducted only with red light and siren as required by Vehicle Code § 21055 for exemption from compliance with the rules of the road. The following policy is established to provide officers with guidelines for driving with due regard and caution for the safety of all persons using the highway as required by Vehicle Code § 21056.

314.2.1 WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT

Officers are authorized to initiate a pursuit when it is reasonable to believe that a suspect is attempting to evade arrest or detention by fleeing in a vehicle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The following factors individually and collectively shall be considered in deciding whether to initiate a pursuit:

(a) Seriousness of the known or reasonably suspected crime and its relationship to community safety.

(b) The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists and others.

(c) Apparent nature of the fleeing suspects (e.g., whether the suspects represent a serious threat to public safety).

(d) The identity of the suspects has been verified and there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspects to be apprehended at a later time.

(e) Safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors.

(f) Pursuing officers familiarity with the area of the pursuit, the quality of radio communications between the pursuing units and the dispatcher/supervisor and the driving capabilities of the pursuing officers under the conditions of the pursuit.

(g) Weather, traffic and road conditions that substantially increase the danger of the pursuit beyond the worth of apprehending the suspect.

(h) Performance capabilities of the vehicles used in the pursuit in relation to the speeds and other conditions of the pursuit.

(i) Vehicle speeds.

(j) Other persons in or on the pursued vehicle (e.g., passengers, co-offenders and hostages).

(k) Availability of other resources such as helicopter assistance.

(l) The police unit is carrying passengers other than police officers. Pursuits should not be undertaken with a prisoner in the police vehicle.

314.2.2 WHEN TO TERMINATE A PURSUIT

Pursuits should be discontinued whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risks of continuing the pursuit reasonably appear to outweigh the risks resulting from the suspect’s escape.

The factors listed in When to Initiate a Pursuit of this policy are expressly included herein and will apply equally to the decision to discontinue as well as the decision to initiate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists and themselves when electing to continue a pursuit. In

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

the context of this policy, the term “terminate” shall be construed to mean discontinue or to stop chasing the fleeing vehicle.

In addition to the factors listed in When to Initiate a Pursuit of this policy, the following factors should also be considered in deciding whether to terminate a pursuit:

(a) Distance between the pursuing officers and the fleeing vehicle is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time and/or distance.

(b) Pursued vehicle’s location is no longer definitely known.

(c) Officer’s pursuit vehicle sustains any type of damage that renders it unsafe to drive.

(d) Extended pursuits of violators for misdemeanors not involving violence or risk of serious harm (independent of the pursuit) are discouraged.

(e) There are hazards to uninvolved bystanders or motorists.

(f) If the identity of the offender is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risks associated with continuing the pursuit, officers should strongly consider discontinuing the pursuit and apprehending the offender at a later time.

(g) Pursuit is terminated by a supervisor.

314.2.3 SPEED LIMITS

The speed of a pursuit is a factor that should be evaluated on a continuing basis by the officer and supervisor. Evaluation of vehicle speeds shall take into consideration public safety, officer safety and the safety of the occupants of the fleeing vehicle.

Should high vehicle speeds be reached during a pursuit, officers and supervisors shall also consider these factors when determining the reasonableness of the speed of the pursuit:

(a) Pursuit speeds have become unreasonably unsafe for the surrounding conditions.

(b) Pursuit speeds have exceeded the driving ability of the officer.

(c) Pursuit speeds are beyond the capabilities of the pursuit vehicle thus making its operation unsafe.

314.3 PURSUIT UNITS

Pursuit units should be limited to three vehicles; however, the number of units involved will vary with the circumstances. An officer or supervisor may request additional units to join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the suspect(s). All other officers should stay out of the pursuit, but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

314.3.1 MOTORCYCLE OFFICERS

A distinctively marked patrol vehicle equipped with emergency overhead lighting should replace a police motorcycle and/or an unmarked police unit as primary and/or secondary pursuit unit as soon as practical.

314.3.2 VEHICLES WITHOUT EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Vehicles not equipped with red light and siren are generally prohibited from initiating or joining in any pursuit. Officers in such vehicles, however, may become involved in emergency activities involving serious crimes or life threatening situations. Those officers should terminate their involvement in any pursuit immediately upon arrival of a sufficient number of emergency police vehicles or any police helicopter. The exemptions provided by Vehicle Code § 21055 do not apply to officers using vehicles without emergency equipment.

314.3.3 PRIMARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The initial pursuing unit will be designated as the primary pursuit unit and will be responsible for the conduct of the pursuit unless it is unable to remain reasonably close enough to the violator's vehicle. The primary responsibility of the officer initiating the pursuit is the apprehension of the suspects without unreasonable danger to him/herself or other persons.

Notify the Communications Center that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated and as soon as practicable provide information including, but not limited to:

(a) Reason for the pursuit.

(b) Location and direction of travel.

(c) Speed of the fleeing vehicle.

(d) Description of the fleeing vehicle and license number, if known.

(e) Number of known occupants.

(f) The identity or description of the known occupants.

(g) Information concerning the use of firearms, threat of force, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or secondary unit, the officer in the primary unit shall be responsible for the broadcasting of the progress of the pursuit. Unless practical circumstances indicate otherwise, and in order to concentrate on pursuit driving, the primary officer should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to a secondary unit or aircraft joining the pursuit.

314.3.4 SECONDARY UNITS RESPONSIBILITIES

The second officer in the pursuit is responsible for the following:

(a) The officer in the secondary unit should immediately notify the dispatcher of entry into the pursuit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Remain a safe distance behind the primary unit unless directed to assume the role of primary officer, or if the primary unit is unable to continue the pursuit.

(c) The secondary officer should be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit unless the situation indicates otherwise.

314.3.5 PURSUIT DRIVING TACTICS

The decision to use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of considerations outlined in the factors to be considered concerning pursuit initiation and termination. The following are tactics for units involved in the pursuit:

(a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles such that they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.

(b) Because intersections can present increased risks, the following tactics should be considered:

1. Available units not directly involved in the pursuit may proceed safely to controlled intersections ahead of the pursuit in an effort to warn cross traffic.
2. Pursuing units should exercise due caution when proceeding through controlled intersections.

(c) As a general rule, officers should not pursue a vehicle driving left of center (wrong way) on a freeway. In the event that the pursued vehicle does so, the following tactics should be considered:

1. Requesting assistance from an air unit.
2. Maintaining visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling it on the correct side of the roadway.
3. Requesting other units to observe exits available to the suspects.

(d) Notifying the California Highway Patrol (CHP) and/or other jurisdictional agency if it appears that the pursuit may enter their jurisdiction.

(e) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other units unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the primary unit.

314.3.6 TACTICS/PROCEDURES FOR UNITS NOT INVOLVED IN THE PURSUIT

There should be no paralleling of the pursuit route. Officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian traffic to protect the public. Officers should remain in their assigned area and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Non-pursuing personnel needed at the termination of the pursuit should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The primary and secondary units should be the only units operating under emergency conditions (red light and siren) unless other units are assigned to the pursuit.

314.3.7 PURSUIT TRAILING

In the event that the initiating unit from this agency either relinquishes control of the pursuit to another unit or jurisdiction, that initiating unit may, with permission of supervisor, trail the pursuit to the termination point in order to provide necessary information and assistance for the arrest of the suspect(s).

The Gilroy Police unit initiating the pursuit may, with permission of a Gilroy Police supervisor, trail the pursuit to the termination point in order to provide necessary information and assistance for the arrest of the suspect(s).

The term trail means to follow the path of the pursuit at a safe speed while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment. If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing unit will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit units so as to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

314.3.8 AIRCRAFT ASSISTANCE

When available, aircraft assistance should be requested. Once the air unit has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, it should assume control over the pursuit. The primary and secondary ground units should consider the participation of aircraft assistance when determining whether to continue the pursuit.

The air unit should coordinate the activities of resources on the ground, report progress of the pursuit and provide officers and supervisors with details of upcoming traffic congestion, road hazards, or other pertinent information to evaluate whether or not to continue the pursuit. If ground units are not within visual contact and the air unit determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air unit has the authority to terminate the pursuit.

314.4 SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITY

It is the policy of this department that available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department.

The field supervisor of the officer initiating the pursuit, or if unavailable, the nearest field supervisor will be responsible for the following:

(a) Upon becoming aware of a pursuit, immediately ascertaining all reasonably available information to continuously assess the situation and risk factors associated with the pursuit in order to ensure that the pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

(b) Engaging in the pursuit, when appropriate, to provide on-scene supervision.

(c) Exercising management and control of the pursuit even if not engaged in it.

(d) Ensuring that no more than the number of required police units needed are involved in the pursuit under the guidelines set forth in this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Directing that the pursuit be terminated if, in his/her judgment, it is unjustified to continue the pursuit under the guidelines of this policy.

(f) Ensuring that aircraft are requested if available.

(g) Ensuring that the proper radio channel is being used.

(h) Ensuring the notification and/or coordination of outside agencies if the pursuit either leaves or is likely to leave the jurisdiction of this agency.

(i) Controlling and managing GPD units when a pursuit enters another jurisdiction.

(j) Preparing post-pursuit critique and analysis of the pursuit for training purposes.

314.5 COMMUNICATIONS

If the pursuit is confined within the City limits, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or communications dispatcher. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of this department or such is imminent, involved units should, whenever available, switch radio communications to an emergency channel most accessible by participating agencies and units.

314.5.1 COMMUNICATION CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification that a pursuit has been initiated, the Communications Center will:

(a) Coordinate pursuit communications of the involved units and personnel.

(b) Notify and coordinate with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.

(c) Ensure that a field supervisor is notified of the pursuit.

(d) Assign an incident number and log all pursuit activities.

(e) Broadcast pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.

(f) Notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable.

314.5.2 LOSS OF PURSUED VEHICLE

When the pursued vehicle is lost, the primary unit should broadcast pertinent information to assist other units in locating suspects. The primary unit will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.

314.6 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

When a pursuit enters another agency's jurisdiction, the primary officer or supervisor, taking into consideration distance traveled, unfamiliarity with the area and other pertinent facts, should determine whether to request the other agency to assume the pursuit. Unless entry into another jurisdiction is expected to be brief, it is generally recommended that the primary officer or supervisor ensure that notification is provided to each outside jurisdiction into which the pursuit is reasonably expected to enter, regardless of whether such jurisdiction is expected to assist.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

314.6.1 ASSUMPTION OF PURSUIT BY ANOTHER AGENCY

Units originally involved will discontinue the pursuit when advised that another agency has assumed the pursuit and assistance of the Gilroy Police Department is no longer needed. Upon discontinuing the pursuit, the primary unit may proceed upon request, with or at the direction of a supervisor, to the termination point to assist in the investigation.

The role and responsibilities of officers at the termination of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the units from the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local agencies and CHP units, a request for CHP assistance will mean that they will assume responsibilities for the pursuit. For the same reasons, when a pursuit leaves the freeway and a request for assistance is made to this department, the CHP should relinquish control.

314.6.2 PURSUITS EXTENDING INTO THIS JURISDICTION

The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Units from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the agency whose officers are in pursuit. The exception to this is when a single unit from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, a unit from this department may join the pursuit until sufficient units from the initiating agency join the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit from another agency that has entered this jurisdiction, the supervisor should consider these additional following factors:

(a) Ability to maintain the pursuit

(b) Circumstances serious enough to continue the pursuit

(c) Adequate staffing to continue the pursuit

(d) The public's safety within this jurisdiction

(e) Safety of the pursuing officers

As soon as practicable, a supervisor or the Watch Commander should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Watch Commander or supervisor, after consideration of the above factors, may decline to assist in, or assume the other agency’s pursuit.

Assistance to a pursuing allied agency by officers of this department will terminate at the City limits provided that the pursuing officers have sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

In the event that a pursuit from another agency terminates within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance to officers from the allied agency including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

314.7 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Pursuit intervention is an attempt to terminate the ability of a suspect to continue to flee in a motor vehicle through tactical application of technology, road spikes, blocking, boxing, PIT (Pursuit Intervention Technique), ramming or roadblock procedures. In this context, ramming shall be construed to mean maneuvering the police unit into contact with the pursued vehicle to mechanically disable or forcibly position it such that further flight is not possible or practicable.

314.7.1 WHEN USE IS AUTHORIZED

Use of pursuit intervention tactics should be employed only after approval of a supervisor. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors should balance the risks of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With these risks in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances confronting the officer at the time of the decision.

It is imperative that officers act within the bounds of legality, good judgment and accepted practices.

314.7.2 DEFINITIONS

Blocking or Vehicle Intercept - A slow speed coordinated maneuver where two or more patrol vehicles simultaneously intercept and block the movement of a suspect vehicle, the driver of which may be unaware of the impending enforcement stop, with the goal of containment and preventing a pursuit. Blocking is not a moving or stationary road block.

Boxing-in - A tactic designed to stop a violator's vehicle by surrounding it with law enforcement vehicles and then slowing all vehicles to a stop.

Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) - A maneuver designed to cause the suspect vehicle to spin out and terminate the pursuit.

Ramming - The deliberate act of impacting a violator's vehicle with another vehicle to functionally damage or otherwise force the violator's vehicle to stop.

Roadblocks - A tactic designed to stop a violator's vehicle by intentionally placing an emergency vehicle or other immovable object in the path of the violator's vehicle.

Spikes or Tack Strips - A device that extends across the roadway designed to puncture the tires of the pursued vehicle.

314.7.3 USE OF FIREARMS

The use of firearms to disable a pursued vehicle is not generally an effective tactic and involves all the dangers associated with discharging firearms. Officers should not utilize firearms during an ongoing pursuit unless the conditions and circumstances dictate that such use reasonably appears necessary to protect life. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any officer from using a firearm to stop a suspect from using a vehicle as a deadly weapon.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

314.7.4 INTERVENTION STANDARDS

Any pursuit intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to the officers, the public or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of deadly force and subject to the requirements for such use. Officers shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where and if an intervention tactic should be employed

(a) Blocking or vehicle intercept should only be considered in cases involving felony suspects or impaired drivers who pose a threat to public safety when officers reasonably believe that attempting a conventional enforcement stop will likely result in the driver attempting to flee in the vehicle. Because of the potential risks involved, this technique should only be employed by officers who have received training in such tactics after giving consideration to the following:

1. The need to immediately stop the suspect vehicle or prevent it from leaving substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the suspect vehicle, officers, or other members of the public
2. All other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective.
3. Employing the blocking maneuver does not unreasonably increase the risk to officer safety.
4. The target vehicle is stopped or traveling at a low speed.
5. At no time should civilian vehicles be used to deploy this technique.

(b) Only those officers trained in the use of the Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) will be authorized to use this procedure. If possible, officers should communicate their intention to use the PIT to supervisors and other pursuing officers. In deciding whether to use PIT, officers/supervisors should balance the risks of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of the PIT to the public, the officers and persons in or around the pursued vehicle.

(c) All pursuits are inherently dangerous, regardless of speed. The PIT maneuver can be used as soon as a pursuit is established to keep the violator from fleeing. An early end to a pursuit eliminates much of the danger of a prolonged pursuit.

(d) Ramming a fleeing vehicle should be done only after other reasonable tactical means at the officer's disposal have been exhausted. This tactic should be reserved for situations where there does not appear to be another reasonable alternative method. This policy is an administrative guide to direct officers in their decision-making process before ramming another vehicle. When ramming is used as a means to stop a fleeing vehicle, one or more of the following factors should be present:

1. The suspect is an actual or suspected felon who reasonably appears to represent a serious threat to the public if not apprehended.
2. The suspect is driving with willful or wanton disregard for the safety of other persons or is driving in a reckless and life-endangering manner.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

3. If there does not reasonably appear to be a present or immediately foreseeable serious threat to the public, the use of ramming is not authorized.

(e) As with all intervention techniques, pursuing officers should obtain supervisor approval before attempting to box a suspect vehicle during a pursuit. The use of such a technique must be carefully coordinated with all involved units, taking into consideration the circumstances and conditions presented at the time as well as the potential risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.

(f) The use of spike strips should be approved in advance by a supervisor and deployed only when it is reasonably certain that only the pursued vehicle will be affected by their use. Officers should carefully consider the limitations of such devices as well as the potential risks to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle. If the pursued vehicle is a motorcycle, a vehicle transporting hazardous materials, or a school bus transporting children, officers and supervisors should weigh the potential consequences against the need to immediately stop the vehicle.

(g) Because roadblocks involve a potential for serious injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle if the suspect does not stop, the intentional placement of roadblocks in the direct path of a pursued vehicle is generally discouraged and should not be deployed without prior approval of a supervisor and only then under extraordinary conditions when all other reasonable intervention techniques have failed or reasonably appear ineffective and the need to immediately stop the pursued vehicle substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle, officers or other members of the public.

314.7.5 CAPTURE OF SUSPECTS

Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force, which reasonably appears necessary under the circumstances, to properly perform their lawful duties.

Unless relieved by a supervisor, the primary officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspects following the pursuit. Officers should consider safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans to contain and capture the suspects.

314.8 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The following reports should be completed upon conclusion of all pursuits:

(a) The primary officer should complete appropriate crime/arrest reports.

(b) The Watch Commander shall ensure that an Allied Agency Vehicle Pursuit Report (form CHP 187A) is filed with the CHP not later than 30 days following the pursuit (Vehicle Code § 14602.1). The primary officer should complete as much of the required information on the form as is known and forward the report to the Watch Commander for review and distribution.

(c) After first obtaining the available information, a field supervisor shall promptly complete a Supervisor's Log, briefly summarizing the pursuit, and submit it to his/her manager. This log should minimally contain the following information:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. Date and time of pursuit
2. Length of pursuit
3. Involved units and officers
4. Initial reason for pursuit
5. Starting and termination points
6. Disposition (arrest, citation), including arrestee information if applicable
7. Injuries and/or property damage
8. Medical treatment
9. Name of supervisor at scene
10. A preliminary determination whether the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy and whether additional review or follow-up is warranted

314.8.1 REGULAR AND PERIODIC PURSUIT TRAINING

In addition to initial and supplementary Police Officer Standard Training (POST) training on pursuits required by Penal Code § 13519.8, all sworn members of this department will participate no less than annually in regular and periodic department training addressing this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public at all times, including a recognition of the need to balance the known offense and the need for immediate capture against the risks to officers and others (Vehicle Code § 17004.7(d)).

314.8.2 POLICY REVIEW

Each sworn member of this department shall certify in writing that they have received, read and understand this policy initially and upon any amendments.

314.9 APPLICATION OF VEHICLE PURSUIT POLICY

This policy is expressly written and adopted pursuant to the provisions of Vehicle Code § 17004.7, with additional input from the POST Vehicle Pursuit Guidelines.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition

315.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of the policy is to establish guidelines for the use and safety of Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition.

This policy recognizes the use of scenario-based training to reduce the incidents of officer involved injury or death by instilling, enhancing, and reinforcing instinctive officer survival skills. This is accomplished by providing officers with hands-on training, exposing officers to realistic scenario training while utilizing Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition.

315.2 INSTRUCTOR TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION

Personnel who have completed the Simunition Instructor Course may be certified as Simunition Training Safety Officers.

315.3 APPROVED SIMUNITIONS TRAINING EQUIPMENT AND AMMUNITION

(a) Only authorized and approved Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition shall be utilized during departmental force-on-force training.

1. Simunition Training Equipment
    (a) Pistol
2. Glock© brand Simunition pistol
3. Simunition brand conversion kit
4. Revolver with conversion rings installed
5. AR-15 Rifle
6. Simunition brand conversion kit
    (a) Shotgun
7. Simunition Training Ammunition
    (a) Marking cartridges
    (b) Simunition brand 9mm FX marking cartridges
    (c) Simunition brand .38 cal FX marking cartridges
    (d) Simunition brand .223 cal FX marking cartridges
    (e) Approved FX marking cartridges designated for the use with Non-lethal Training Equipment.
8. Protective gear
    (a) Simunition brand head/face protective gear

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Simunition brand throat protector

(b) All converted firearms shall be marked with blue tape to identify they are converted for Simunition training.

315.4 SAFETY

The following safety procedures have been implemented to prevent injury resulting from the improper use of Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition.

Roles and Responsibilities:

(a) Safety Officer

1. The designated Safety Officer shall be responsible for the issuance of all Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition during all training.
2. Shall be responsible for the pre-fire and post-fire weapons and ammunition check for all training.
3. One Safety Officer shall be present at all times during all force-on-force training.
4. It shall be at the discretion of the Safety Officer, along with Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition staff, to determine the amount of additional Safety Officers necessary for training scenarios.
5. No Safety Officer needs to be present, with the use of Simunition Training Equipment and Ammunition, if no force-on-force scenarios are being conducted.
6. Safety Officer has the overall command for all training scenarios. An inspection of the training area shall be inspected by the Safety Officer prior to commencement of training.
7. A weapons inspection shall be conducted by the Safety Officer, of all participating personnel, prior to the commencement of training.
8. The conversion of all training weapons shall be done by the Safety Officer or designated Assistant Safety Officer.

(b) Assistant Safety Officer

1. Assistant Safety Officer, when assigned to the training, will be responsible for all safety within the training scenario.
2. Defensive Tactics and Firearms Staff may be utilized as Assistant Safety Officers.
3. The Assistant Safety Officer shall assist with the safety inspection of all personnel and training areas to be used.

(c) Additional safety requirements

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. All weapons and ammunition utilized during the training shall be inspected and deemed safe by the Safety Officer.
2. The Safety Officer and/or Assistant Safety Officer may impose additional safety requirements due to the complexity of the training scenario.
3. All personnel participating in force-on-force training, utilizing Simunition firearms and ammunition, shall be present for the safety brief, which is to be conducted immediately prior to the commencement of training.
4. All personnel participating in force-on-force training shall wear the authorized head, face, and throat protector during the actual scenario. At the commencement of the scenario, no personnel are allowed to remove such items unless approved by the designated safety officer.
5. It is the responsibility of the Safety Officer or Assistant Safety Officer to load and unload all Simunition firearms and ammunition.

(d) Training Zones

1. Unsafe Zone: The unsafe zone is any area where live lethal weapons and lethal rounds are stored.
2. Semi-Safe Zone: The semi-safe zone is a staging area for personnel participating in the force-on-force training. The semi-safe zone is where briefings are held, and protective gear is issued. The semi-safe zone is protected from the safe zone by a physical barrier. Converted weapons and ammunition may be issued in the semi-safe zone.
3. Safe Zone: The safe zone is where the actual training will take place. When the range is "hot", all personnel in the safe zone, shall be equipped with the mandatory protective gear.
4. Training Firearms and Ammunition storage: All converted Non-Lethal Training firearms and ammunition will be stored separate from live-lethal firearms and ammunition.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Officer Response to Calls

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the safe and appropriate response to emergency and non-emergency situations whether dispatched or self-initiated.

316.2 RESPONSE TO CALLS

Officers dispatched "Code-3" shall consider the call an emergency response and proceed immediately. Officers responding Code-3 shall continuously operate emergency lighting equipment, including at minimum a steady forward facing red light, and shall sound the siren as reasonably necessary pursuant to Vehicle Code § 21055.

Responding with emergency light(s) and siren does not relieve the officer of the duty to continue to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons. The use of any other warning equipment without a red light and siren does not provide any exemption from the Vehicle Code.

Officers should only respond Code-3 when so dispatched or when circumstances reasonably indicate an emergency response is required. Officers not authorized to respond Code-3 shall observe all traffic laws and proceed without the use of emergency lights and siren.

316.3 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Requests for emergency assistance should be limited to those situations where the involved personnel reasonably believe that there is an immediate threat to the safety of officers, or assistance is needed to prevent imminent serious harm to a citizen. In any event, where a situation has stabilized and emergency response is not required, the requesting officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center.

If circumstances permit, the requesting officer should give the following information:

- The unit number
- The location
- The reason for the request and type of emergency
- The number of units required

316.3.1 NUMBER OF UNITS ASSIGNED

Normally, only one unit should respond to an emergency call Code-3 unless the Watch Commander or the field supervisor authorizes an additional unit(s).

316.4 INITIATING CODE 3 RESPONSE

If an officer believes a Code-3 response to any call is appropriate, the officer shall immediately notify the Communications Center. Exceptions to the notification requirement include situations such as foot pursuits or emergency assistance calls where notification of a Code-3 response could prevent an officer from broadcasting emergency information. Generally, only one unit should

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

respond Code-3 to any situation. Should another officer believe a Code-3 response is appropriate, the Communications Center shall be notified and the Watch Commander or field supervisor will make a determination as to whether one or more officers driving Code-3 is appropriate.

316.5 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESPONDING OFFICER(S)

Officers shall exercise sound judgment and care with due regard for life and property when responding to an emergency call. Officers shall reduce speed at all street intersections to such a degree that they shall have complete control of the vehicle.

The decision to continue a Code-3 response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the roadway conditions or traffic congestion does not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of red lights and siren at the legal speed limit. In such an event, the officer should immediately notify the Communications Center. An officer shall also discontinue the Code-3 response when directed by a supervisor.

Upon receiving authorization or determining a Code-3 response is appropriate, an officer shall immediately give the location from which he/she is responding.

316.6 COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITIES

When an officer is responding Code-3 to an emergency call. The dispatcher should:

(a) Immediately notify the Watch Commander

(b) Confirm the location from which the unit is responding

(c) Notify and coordinate allied emergency services (e.g., fire and ambulance)

(d) Continue to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response and monitor the situation until it is stabilized or terminated

(e) Control all radio communications during the emergency and coordinate assistance under the direction of the Watch Commander or field supervisor

316.7 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a Code-3 response has been initiated, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor shall verify the following:

(a) The proper response has been initiated

(b) No more than those units reasonably necessary under the circumstances are involved in the response

(c) Affected outside jurisdictions are being notified as practical

The field supervisor should monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated and assert control by directing units into or out of the response if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment, the circumstances require additional units to be assigned a Code-3 response, the supervisor may do so.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate a Code-3 response that, in his/her judgment is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

When making the decision to authorize a Code-3 response, the Watch Commander or the field supervisor should consider the following:

- The type of call
- The necessity of a timely response
- Traffic and roadway conditions
- The location of the responding units

316.8 FAILURE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the Code-3 response and respond accordingly. In all cases, the officer shall notify the Watch Commander, field supervisor, or the Communications Center of the equipment failure so that another unit may be assigned to the emergency response.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Canines

318.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of canines to augment police services to the community including, but not limited to locating individuals and contraband and apprehending criminal offenders.

318.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department that teams of handlers and canines meet and maintain the appropriate proficiency to effectively and reasonably carry out legitimate law enforcement objectives.

318.3 ASSIGNMENT

Canine teams should be assigned to assist and supplement the Field Operations Division to function primarily in assist or cover assignments. However, they may be assigned by the Watch Commander to other functions, such as routine calls for service, based on the current operational needs.

318.4 CANINE COORDINATOR

The canine coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Field Operations Division or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include, but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing all canine use reports to ensure compliance with policy and to identify training issues and other needs of the program.

(b) Maintaining a liaison with the vendor kennel.

(c) Maintaining a liaison with command staff and functional supervisors.

(d) Maintaining a liaison with other agency canine coordinators.

(e) Maintaining accurate records to document canine activities.

(f) Recommending and overseeing the procurement of equipment and services for the teams of handlers and canines.

(g) Scheduling all canine-related activities.

(h) Ensuring the canine teams are scheduled for regular training to maximize their capabilities.

318.5 REQUESTS FOR CANINE TEAMS

Field Operations Division members are encouraged to request the use of a canine. Requests for a canine team from department units outside of the Field Operations Division shall be reviewed by the Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

318.5.1 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUEST

All requests for canine assistance from outside agencies must be approved by the Watch Commander and are subject to the following:

(a) Canine teams shall not be used for any assignment that is not consistent with this policy.

(b) The canine handler shall have the authority to decline a request for any specific assignment that he/she deems unsuitable.

(c) Calling out off-duty canine teams requires watch commander approval.

(d) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to coordinate operations with agency personnel in order to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

(e) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to complete all necessary reports or as directed.

318.5.2 PUBLIC DEMONSTRATIONS

All public requests for a canine team shall be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by the canine coordinator prior to making any resource commitment. The canine coordinator is responsible for obtaining resources and coordinating involvement in the demonstration to include proper safety protocols. Canine handlers shall not demonstrate any apprehension work unless authorized to do so by the canine coordinator.

318.6 APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

A canine may be used to locate and apprehend a suspect if the canine handler reasonably believes that the individual has either committed, is committing or threatening to commit any serious offense and if any of the following conditions exist:

(a) There is a reasonable belief the suspect poses an imminent threat of violence or serious harm to the public, any officer or the handler.

(b) The suspect is physically resisting or threatening to resist arrest and the use of a canine reasonably appears to be necessary to overcome such resistance.

(c) The suspect is believed to be concealed in an area where entry by other than the canine would pose a threat to the safety of officers or the public.

It is recognized that situations may arise that do not fall within the provisions set forth in this policy. Such events require consideration of the totality of the circumstances and the use of an objective reasonableness standard applied to the decision to use a canine

Absent a reasonable belief that a suspect has committed, is committing or is threatening to commit a serious offense, mere flight from a pursuing officer, without any of the above conditions, shall not serve as the basis for the use of a canine to apprehend a suspect.

Use of a canine to locate and apprehend a suspect wanted for a lesser criminal offense than those identified above requires approval from the Watch Commander. Absent a change in circumstances that present an imminent threat to officers, the canine or the public, such canine use should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

In all applications, once the suspect has been located and no longer reasonably appears to present a threat or risk of escape, the handler should secure the canine as soon as it becomes reasonably practicable.

If the canine has apprehended the suspect with a secure bite, the release of the bite occurs after the officer determines that the person no longer poses a threat.

318.6.1 PREPARATION FOR DEPLOYMENT

Prior to the use of a canine to search for or apprehend any suspect, the canine handler and/or the supervisor on-scene should carefully consider all pertinent information reasonably available at the time. The information should include, but is not limited to:

(a) The nature and seriousness of the suspected offense.

(b) Whether violence or weapons were used or are anticipated.

(c) The degree of resistance or threatened resistance, if any, the suspect has shown.

(d) The suspect's known or perceived age.

(e) The potential for injury to officers or the public caused by the suspect if the canine is not utilized.

(f) Any potential danger to the public and/or other officers at the scene if the canine is released.

(g) The potential for the suspect to escape or flee if the canine is not utilized.

(h) The suspect's prior known history of violence, weapons possession or resisting arrest.

As circumstances permit, the canine handler should make every reasonable effort to communicate and coordinate with other involved members to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

It is the canine handler's responsibility to evaluate each situation and determine whether the use of a canine is appropriate and reasonable. The canine handler shall have the authority to decline the use of the canine whenever he/she deems deployment is unsuitable.

A supervisor who is sufficiently apprised of the situation may prohibit deploying the canine.

Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

318.6.2 WARNINGS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Unless it would increase the risk of injury or escape, a clearly audible warning announcing that a canine will be used if the suspect does not surrender should be made prior to releasing a canine. The handler should allow a reasonable time for a suspect to surrender and should quiet the canine momentarily to listen for any verbal response to the warning. If feasible, other members should be in a location opposite the warning to verify that the announcement could be heard. If available, warnings given in other languages should be used as necessary.

If a warning is not to be given, the canine handler, when practicable, should first advise the supervisor of his/her decision before releasing the canine. In the event of an apprehension, the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

handler shall document in any related report how the warning was given and, if none was given, the reasons why.

318.6.3 REPORTING DEPLOYMENTS, BITES AND INJURIES

Whenever a canine deployment results in a bite or causes injury to an intended suspect, a supervisor should be promptly notified and the injuries documented in a canine use report. The injured person shall be promptly treated by emergency medical services personnel and, if appropriate, transported to an appropriate medical facility for further treatment. The deployment and injuries should also be included in any related incident or arrest report.

Any unintended bite or injury caused by a canine, whether on- or off-duty, shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator or Watch Commander. Unintended bites or injuries caused by a canine should be documented in an administrative report, not in a canine use report.

If an individual alleges an injury, either visible or not visible, a supervisor shall be notified and both the individual's injured and uninjured areas shall be photographed as soon as practicable after first tending to the immediate needs of the injured party. Photographs shall be retained as evidence in accordance with current department evidence procedures. The photographs shall be retained until the criminal proceeding is completed and the time for any related civil proceeding has expired.

Canines used by law enforcement agencies are generally exempt from impoundment and reporting requirements. However, the canine shall be made available for examination at a reasonable time if requested by the local health department. The canine handler shall also notify the local health department if the canine exhibits any abnormal behavior after a bite (Health and Safety Code § 121685).

318.7 NON-APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

Properly trained canines may be used to track or search for non-criminals (e.g., lost children, individuals who may be disoriented or in need of medical attention). The canine handler is responsible for determining the canine's suitability for such assignments based on the conditions and the particular abilities of the canine. When the canine is deployed in a search or other non-apprehension operation, the following guidelines apply.

(a) Absent a change in circumstances that present an immediate threat to officers, the canine or the public, such applications should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual, if located.

(b) Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

(c) Throughout the deployment the handler should periodically give verbal assurances that the canine will not bite or hurt the individual and encourage the individual to make him/herself known.

(d) Once the individual has been located, the handler should place the canine in a down-stay or otherwise secure it as soon as reasonably practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

318.7.1 ARTICLE DETECTION
A canine trained to find objects or property related to a person or crime may be used to locate or identify articles. A canine search should be conducted in a manner that minimizes the likelihood of unintended bites or injuries.

318.7.2 NARCOTICS DETECTION
A canine trained in narcotics detection may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

(a) The search of vehicles, buildings, bags and other articles.

(b) Assisting in the search for narcotics during a search warrant service.

(c) Obtaining a search warrant by using the narcotics-detection trained canine in support of probable cause.

A narcotics-detection trained canine will not be used to search a person for narcotics unless the canine is trained to passively indicate the presence of narcotics.

318.8 HANDLER SELECTION
The minimum qualifications for the assignment of canine handler include:

(a) An officer who is currently off probation is preferred.

(b) Residing in an adequately fenced, single-family residence (minimum 5-foot high fence with locking gates).

(c) A garage that can be secured and accommodate a canine vehicle.

(d) Living within 30 minutes travel time from the Gilroy City limits.

(e) Agreeing to be assigned to the position for a minimum of three years.

318.9 HANDLER RESPONSIBILITIES
The canine handler shall ultimately be responsible for the health and welfare of the canine and shall ensure that the canine receives proper nutrition, grooming, training, medical care, affection and living conditions.

The canine handler will be responsible for the following:

(a) Except as required during appropriate deployment, the handler shall not expose the canine to any foreseeable and unreasonable risk of harm.

(b) The handler shall maintain all department equipment under his/her control in a clean and serviceable condition.

(c) When not in service, the handler shall maintain the canine vehicle in a locked garage, away from public view.

(d) When a handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, the assigned canine vehicle should be stored at the Gilroy Police Department facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Handlers shall permit the canine coordinator to conduct spontaneous on-site inspections of affected areas of their homes as well as their canine vehicles to verify that conditions and equipment conform to this policy.

(f) Any changes in the living status of the handler that may affect the lodging or environment of the canine shall be reported to the canine coordinator as soon as possible.

(g) When off-duty, the canine shall be in a kennel provided by the City at the home of the handler. When a canine is kenneled at the handler's home, the gate shall be secured with a lock. When off-duty, the canine may be let out of the kennel while under the direct control of the handler.

(h) The canine should be permitted to socialize in the home with the handler's family for short periods of time and under the direct supervision of the handler.

(i) Under no circumstances will the canine be lodged at another location unless approved by the canine coordinator or appropriate division commander.

(j) When off-duty, the handler shall not involve the canine in any law enforcement activity or official conduct unless approved in advance by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

(k) Whenever a canine handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, it may be necessary to temporarily relocate the canine. In those situations, the handler shall give reasonable notice to the canine coordinator so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

318.9.1 CANINE IN PUBLIC AREAS

The canine should be kept on a leash when in areas that allow access to the public. Exceptions to this rule would include specific law enforcement operations for which the canine is trained.

(a) A canine shall not be left unattended in any area to which the public may have access.

(b) When the canine vehicle is left unattended, all windows and doors shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized access to the dog. The handler shall also ensure that the unattended vehicle remains inhabitable for the canine.

318.10 HANDLER COMPENSATION

The canine handler shall be available for call-out under conditions specified by the canine coordinator.

The canine handler shall be compensated for time spent in the care, feeding, grooming and other needs of the canine in accordance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), and according to the terms of the collective bargaining agreement (29 USC § 207).

318.11 TRAINING

Before assignment in the field, each canine team shall be trained and certified to meet current POST guidelines. Cross-trained canine teams or those canine teams trained exclusively for the detection of narcotics and/or explosives also shall be trained and certified by California POST.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The canine coordinator shall be responsible for scheduling periodic training for all department members in order to familiarize them with how to conduct themselves in the presence of department canines.

All canine training should be conducted while on-duty unless otherwise approved by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

318.11.1 TRAINING RECORDS

All canine training records shall be maintained in the canine handler's training file.

318.11.2 CONTINUED TRAINING

Each canine team shall thereafter be recertified to current POST certification standards on an annual basis. Additional training considerations are as follows:

(a) Canine teams should receive training as defined in the current contract with the Gilroy Police Department canine training provider.

(b) Canine handlers are encouraged to engage in additional training with approval of the canine coordinator.

(c) To ensure that all training is consistent, no handler, trainer or outside vendor is authorized to train to a standard that is not reviewed and approved by this department.

318.11.3 FAILURE TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE TRAINING

Any canine team failing to graduate or obtain certification shall not be deployed in the field for tasks the team is not certified to perform until graduation or certification is achieved. When reasonably practicable, pending successful certification, the canine handler shall be temporarily reassigned to regular patrol duties.

318.11.4 TRAINING AIDS

Training aids are required to effectively train and maintain the skills of canines. Officers possessing, using or transporting controlled substances for canine training purposes must comply with federal and state requirements regarding the same. Alternatively, the Gilroy Police Department may work with outside trainers with the applicable licenses or permits.

318.11.5 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TRAINING AIDS

Officers acting in the performance of their official duties may possess or transfer controlled substances for the purpose of narcotics-detection canine training in compliance with state and federal laws (Health & Safety Code § 11367.5; 21 USC § 823(f)).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may authorize a member to seek a court order to allow controlled substances seized by the Gilroy Police Department to be possessed by the member or a narcotics-detection canine trainer who is working under the direction of this department for training purposes, provided the controlled substances are no longer needed as criminal evidence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

As an alternative, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may request narcotics training aids from the Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA).

318.11.6 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE PROCEDURES

Due to the responsibilities and liabilities involved with possessing readily usable amounts of controlled substances and the ever-present danger of the canine's accidental ingestion of these controlled substances, the following procedures shall be strictly followed:

(a) All controlled substance training samples shall be weighed and tested prior to dispensing to the individual canine handler or trainer.

(b) The weight and test results shall be recorded and maintained by this department.

(c) Any person possessing controlled substance training samples pursuant to court order or DEA registration shall maintain custody and control of the controlled substances and shall keep records regarding any loss of, or damage to, those controlled substances.

(d) All controlled substance training samples will be inspected, weighed and tested annually. The results of the annual testing shall be recorded and maintained by the canine coordinator with a copy forwarded to the dispensing agency.

(e) All controlled substance training samples will be stored in locked, airtight and watertight cases at all times, except during training. The locked cases shall be secured in the trunk of the canine handler's assigned patrol vehicle during transport and stored in an appropriate locked container, this container will be anchored to a fixed object within the trunk of the patrol vehicle. There are no exceptions to this procedure.

(f) The canine coordinator shall periodically inspect every controlled substance training sample for damage or tampering and take any appropriate action.

(g) Any unusable controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the Property and Evidence Office or to the dispensing agency.

(h) All controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the dispensing agency upon the conclusion of the training or upon demand by the dispensing agency.

318.12 CANINE INJURY AND MEDICAL CARE

In the event that a canine is injured, or there is an indication that the canine is not in good physical condition, the injury or condition will be reported to the canine coordinator or Watch Commander as soon as practicable and appropriately documented.

All medical attention shall be rendered by the designated canine veterinarian, except during an emergency where treatment should be obtained from the nearest veterinary hospital. All records of medical treatment shall be maintained in the handler's personnel file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Domestic Violence

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic violence through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic violence as a serious crime against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic violence.

This policy is designed to work in concert with the Domestic Violence Protocol for Santa Clara County Law Enforcement.

320.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic violence, that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

320.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department's response to incidents of domestic violence and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic violence is criminal behavior. It is also the policy of this department to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

320.3 OFFICER SAFETY

The investigation of domestic violence cases often places officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

320.4 INVESTIGATIONS

The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic violence cases:

(a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent or ongoing domestic violence and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.

(b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.

(d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.

(e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Investigation Unit in the event that the injuries later become visible.

(f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.

(g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.

(h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence. If the domestic violence involved threats of bodily harm, any firearm discovered in plain view or pursuant to consent or other lawful search must be taken into temporary custody (Penal Code § 18250).

(i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.

(j) An officer may pursuant to thier department's policies, conduct a Lethality Assessment for First Responders and put the victim in immediate contact with a domestic violence advocate. *(Domestic Violence Protocol for Santa Clara County Law Enforcement)*

(k) Officers should take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred. Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:

1. Marital status of suspect and victim.
2. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
3. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
4. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
5. The physical or emotional state of either party.
6. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.
7. Denial that the abuse occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

8. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
9. Location of the incident (public/private).
10. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
11. The racial, cultural, social, professional position or sexual orientation of the victim or suspect.

320.4.1 IF A SUSPECT IS ARRESTED
If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

(a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.

(b) Provide the victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification of the victim upon the suspect's release from jail.

(c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

320.4.2 IF NO ARREST IS MADE
If no arrest is made, the officer should:

(a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:
    1. Voluntary separation of the parties.
    2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness unit).

(b) Document the resolution in a report.

320.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE
Victims may be traumatized or confused. Officers should:

(a) Recognize that a victim's behavior and actions may be affected.

(b) Provide the victim with the department's domestic violence information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.

(c) Alert the victim to any available victim advocates, shelters and community resources.

(d) Stand by for a reasonable amount of time when an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property.

(e) Seek medical assistance as soon as practicable for the victim if he/she has sustained injury or complains of pain.

(f) Ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay. Assist in arranging to transport the victim to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(g) Make reasonable efforts to ensure that children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.

(h) Seek or assist the victim in obtaining an emergency order if appropriate.

320.6 DISPATCH ASSISTANCE

All calls of domestic violence, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that dispatchers check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

320.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS

Various types of orders may be issued in domestic violence cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state.

320.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS

Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and, where appropriate and practicable:

(a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, his/her knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.

(b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.

(c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.

(d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

320.9 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

California law provides for the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

320.9.1 STANDARDS FOR ARRESTS

Officers investigating a domestic violence report should consider the following:

(a) An arrest should be made when there is probable cause to believe that a felony or misdemeanor domestic violence offense has been committed (Penal Code § 13701). Any decision to not arrest an adult when there is reasonable cause to do so requires supervisor approval.

1. Officers are only authorized to make an arrest without a warrant for a misdemeanor domestic violence offense if the officer makes the arrest as soon as probable cause arises (Penal Code § 836).

(b) An officer responding to a domestic violence call who cannot make an arrest will advise the victim of his/her right to make a private person's arrest. The advisement should be made out of the presence of the suspect and shall include advising the victim how to safely execute the arrest. Officers shall not dissuade victims from making a lawful private person's arrest. Officers should refer to the provisions in the Private Persons Arrests Policy for options regarding the disposition of private person's arrests (Penal Code § 836(b)).

(c) Officers shall not cite and release a person for the following offenses (Penal Code § 853.6(a)(3)):

1. Penal Code § 243(e)(1) (battery against spouse, cohabitant)
2. Penal Code § 273.5 (corporal injury on spouse, cohabitant, fiancé/fiancée, person of a previous dating or engagement relationship, mother/father of the offender's child)
3. Penal Code § 273.6 (violation of protective order) if violence or threats of violence have occurred or the suspect has gone to the workplace or residence of the protected party
4. Penal Code § 646.9 (stalking)
5. Other serious or violent felonies specified in Penal Code § 1270.1

(d) In responding to domestic violence incidents, including mutual protective order violations, officers should generally be reluctant to make dual arrests. Officers shall make reasonable efforts to identify the dominant aggressor in any incident. The dominant aggressor is the person who has been determined to be the most significant, rather than the first, aggressor (Penal Code § 13701). In identifying the dominant aggressor, an officer shall consider:

1. The intent of the law to protect victims of domestic violence from continuing abuse.
2. The threats creating fear of physical injury.
3. The history of domestic violence between the persons involved.
4. Whether either person acted in self-defense.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) An arrest shall be made when there is probable cause to believe that a violation of a domestic violence court order has been committed (Penal Code § 13701; Penal Code § 836), regardless of whether the offense was committed in the officer's presence. After arrest, the officer shall confirm that a copy of the order has been registered, unless the victim provides a copy (Penal Code § 836).

320.9.2 COURT ORDERS

(a) An officer who obtains an emergency protective order from the court shall serve it on the restrained person if the person can be reasonably located, and shall provide the person protected or the person's parent/guardian with a copy of the order. The officer shall file a copy with the court as soon as practicable and shall have the order entered into the computer database system for protective and restraining orders maintained by the Department of Justice (Family Code § 6271; Penal Code § 646.91).

(b) At the request of the petitioner, an officer at the scene of a reported domestic violence incident shall serve a court order on a restrained person (Family Code § 6383; Penal Code § 13710).

(c) Any officer serving a protective order that indicates that the respondent possesses weapons or ammunition shall request that the firearm/ammunition be immediately surrendered (Family Code § 6389(c)(2)).

(d) During the service of a protective order any firearm discovered in plain view or pursuant to consent or other lawful search shall be taken into temporary custody (Penal Code § 18250).

320.9.3 PUBLIC ACCESS TO POLICY

A copy of this domestic violence policy will be provided to members of the public upon request (Penal Code § 13701).

320.9.4 REPORTS AND RECORDS

(a) A written report shall be completed on all incidents of domestic violence. All such reports should be documented on the appropriate form, which includes information and notations specific to domestic violence incidents as required by Penal Code § 13730.

(b) Reporting officers should provide the victim with the case number of the report. The case number may be placed in the space provided on the domestic violence victim information handout provided to the victim. If the case number is not immediately available, an explanation should be given regarding how the victim can obtain the information at a later time.

(c) Officers who seize any firearm or other deadly weapon in a domestic violence incident shall issue the individual possessing such weapon a receipt and notice of where the weapon may

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

be recovered, along with the applicable time limit for recovery (Penal Code § 18250; Penal Code § 33800; Family Code § 6389(c)(2)).

320.9.5 RECORD-KEEPING AND DATA COLLECTION

This department shall maintain records of court orders related to domestic violence and the service status of each (Penal Code § 13710), as well as records on the number of domestic violence related calls reported to the Department, including whether weapons were used in the incident (Penal Code § 13730). This information is to be reported to the Attorney General monthly. It shall be the responsibility of the Records Supervisor to maintain and report this information as required.

320.9.6 DECLARATION IN SUPPORT OF BAIL INCREASE

Any officer who makes a warrantless arrest for a felony or misdemeanor violation of a domestic violence restraining order shall evaluate the totality of the circumstances to determine whether reasonable cause exists to seek an increased bail amount. If there is reasonable cause to believe that the scheduled bail amount is insufficient to assure the arrestee's appearance or to protect the victim or family member of a victim, the officer shall prepare a declaration in support of increased bail (Penal Code § 1269c).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Search and Seizure

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Both the federal and state Constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for Gilroy Police Department personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

322.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to respect the fundamental privacy rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

The Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

322.3 SEARCHES

The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be valid. There are, however, several exceptions that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

- Valid consent
- Incident to a lawful arrest
- Legitimate community caretaking interests
- Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
- Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property, and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity with clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

322.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL

Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances permit:

(a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.

(b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.

(c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.

(d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.

(e) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:

1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.
2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by tight-fitting clothing, sheer clothing or clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

322.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers are responsible to document any search and to ensure that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

- Reason for the search
- Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
- What, if any, injuries or damage occurred
- All steps taken to secure property
- The results of the search, including a description of any property or contraband seized
- If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines consistent with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act for juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the Gilroy Police Department (42 USC § 5633).

324.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Supervision of Minor in Non-Secure Custody - Minors held in non-secure custody shall receive constant direct visual observation by an MSO / Officer. Entry and release times shall be documented and made available for review. Monitoring a minor using audio, video, or other electronic devices shall never replace constant direct visual observation. (Welfare and Institutions Code § 207.1(d); 15 CCR 1150).

Conditions of Secure Detention - While in secure detention, minors may be locked in a room or other secure enclosure, secured to a cuffing rail, or otherwise reasonably restrained as necessary to prevent escape and protect the minor and others from harm. (15 CCR 1146).

Supervision of Minors Held Inside a Locked Enclosure -

(a) Minor shall receive adequate supervision which, at a minimum, includes:

1. Constant auditory access to staff by the minor; and,
2. Unscheduled safety checks of the minor by an MSO / Officer, no less than every 30 minutes, which shall be documented.

(b) Males and females shall not be placed in the same locked room unless under constant direct visual observation by staff. (15 CCR 1147)

Supervision of Minors in Secure Detention Outside of a Locked Enclosure - Minors held in secure detention outside of a locked enclosure shall not be secured to a stationary object for more than 60 minutes unless no other locked enclosure is available. An MSO / Officer shall be present at all times to assure the minor's safety while secured to a stationary object. Securing minors to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes, and every 30 minutes thereafter, shall be approved by a supervisor. The decision for securing a minor to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter shall be based upon the best interests of the minor and shall be documented. (15 CCR 1148)

324.3 MINORS UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF INTOXICANTS

Minors under the Influence of Any Intoxicating Substance in Secure or Non-Secure Custody- Refer to Jail Procedure manual, Section K and (15 CCR 1151)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

324.4 MINORS ARRESTED FOR LAW VIOLATIONS

Any minor taken into temporary custody by our department, on the basis that they are a person described by section 602 of Welfare and Institutions Code, may be held in secure detention or non-secure custody provided that the standards set forth in this article are met.

A minor under 14 years of age may be held in non-secured temporary custody for a limited period of time to aid in the investigation, release to a parent or guardian, or awaiting transportation to the Santa Clara Juvenile Hall. (15 CCR 1141)

324.4.1 CRITERIA FOR NON-SECURE CUSTODY

Minors held in temporary custody, who do not meet the criteria for secure custody as specified in Section 207.1 (d) W.I., may be held in non-secure custody to:

(a) Time needed for case investigation.

(b) Facilitate release to parent or guardian.

(c) Arrange transportation to appropriate juvenile facility.

(15 CCR 1149)

324.4.2 SECURE CUSTODY

A minor who is taken into temporary custody on the basis that he or she is described by Section 602 WIC may be held in secure custody that contains a lockup for adults if the minor is 14 years of age or older and if, in the reasonable belief of the officer, the minor presents a serious security risk or harm to self or others. In making the determination whether the minor presents a serious security risk of harm to self or others, the following factors may be taken into account.

(a) Age, maturity and delinquent history

(b) Severity of offense

(c) Minors behavior, including the degree to which the minor appears to be cooperative or non-cooperative.

(d) Availability of staff to provide adequate supervision or protection.

(e) Age, type and number of other individuals who are detained in the facility.

(15 CCR 1145)

324.5 ACCESS TO TELEPHONE

Juveniles taken into custody for an offense immediately upon completion of booking, and except where physically impossible, no later than three hours after arrest, an arrested person has the right to make at least three completed telephone calls: one call completed to his/her relative or other person; one attorney of his or her choice, public defender, or bail bonds. The calls shall be at no expense to the juvenile when completed to telephone numbers within the local calling area.

A phone call to an attorney will not be monitored or recorded. If an inmate(s) is so intoxicated that they cannot complete a phone call, there is no duty to call for them. There is also no duty to wake up an intoxicated inmate so he or she can complete a phone call. There is no limitation on the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

amount of time that an inmate(s) phone call must last. An inmate should be given enough time on the phone to contact the person(s) that he or she must reach in order to arrange bail, to advise people where they are, or to take care of other things related to their arrest. The phone calls are not intended to be used for carrying on lengthy conversations. The workload of the officer will dictate the length of the calls.

Per 834(c), every peace officer, upon arrest and booking or detention for more than two hours of a known or suspected Foreign National, shall advise the foreign national that he or she has a right to communicate with an official from the consulate of his or her country. If time, workload and security permits, an inmate may be given the opportunity to make additional calls. (15 CCR 1067, Penal Code § 851.5).

324.6 JUVENILES CUSTODY LOGS

Any time a juvenile is held in custody at the department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in the juvenile custody log, including: Refer to the Jail Procedure Manual, Section H & J.

The Watch Commander shall initial the log to approve the custody, including any secure and non-secure custody, and shall also initial the log when the juvenile is released.

324.7 CONTACT BETWEEN MINORS & ADULT PRISONERS

The facility administrator shall establish policies and procedures to restrict contact, as defined in Section 1006, between detained minors and adults confined in the facility. In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur, such as booking or facility movement, facility staff (trained in the supervision of inmates) shall maintain a constant, side-by-side presence with the minor or the adult to prevent sustained contact. (15 CCR 1144)

324.8 CARE OF MINORS IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

(a) The following shall be made available to all minors held in temporary custody:

1. Access to toilets and washing facilities.
2. One snack upon request during term of temporary custody if the minor has not eaten within the past four (4) hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment.
3. Access to drinking water; and,
4. Privacy during consultation with family, guardian, and/or lawyer.

(b) In addition to the above, minors placed in locked rooms shall be:

1. Provided blankets and clothing, as necessary, to assure the comfort of the minor; and,
2. Permitted to retain and wear his or her personal clothing unless the clothing is, presents a health or safety problem, or is required to be utilized as evidence of an offense. (15 CCR 1143)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

324.9 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES & FORCE

Refer to Jail Procedure Manual, (Article 5, Sec G.)

324.10 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The MSO/ Officer taking custody of minor at the Gilroy Police Department shall ensure a thorough search of the juvenile's property is made and all property is removed from the juvenile, especially those items that could compromise safety, such as pens, pencils and belts.

The personal property of a juvenile should be placed in a property bag. The property should be inventoried in the juvenile's presence.

324.11 SUICIDE PREVENTION

Minors exhibiting suicidal behavior shall be transported as soon as possible to Santa Clara Juvenile Hall or Emergency Psychiatric Services at Valley Medical Center. Refer to Jail Procedure Manual, (Article 11, Section G).

(a) Death In Custody – 15CCR 1046 – Refer to Jail Procedure Manual (Article 4, Section E)

(b) Death of a Minor - In any case in which a minor dies while detained in a jail, lockup, or court holding facility:

1. The administrator of the facility shall provide to the BSCC a copy of the report submitted to the Attorney General under Government Code Section 12525. A copy of the report shall be submitted to the Board within 10 calendar days after the death.
2. Upon receipt of a report of death of a minor from the administrator, the Board may within 30 calendar days inspect and evaluate the jail, lockup, or court holding facility pursuant to the provisions of this subchapter. Any inquiry made by the Board shall be limited to the standards and requirements set forth in these regulation (15 CCR 1046)

(c) Serious Illness or Injury of a Minor in an Adult Detention Facility – 15CCR 1047- Refer to the Jail Procedure Manual (Article 11, Section A, B, D)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Adult Abuse

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation and reporting of suspected abuse of certain adults who may be more vulnerable than others. This policy also addresses mandatory notification for Gilroy Police Department members as required by law.

This policy is designed to work in concert with the Elder & Dependent Abuse Protocol for Santa Clara County Law Enforcement.

326.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Adult abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect of an adult victim when committed by a person responsible for the adult's care, or any other act that would mandate reporting or notification to a social service agency or law enforcement (Penal Code § 368).

326.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged adult abuse and ensure proper reporting and notification as required by law.

326.3 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

All reported or suspected cases of adult abuse require investigation and a report, even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of adult abuse should address, as applicable:

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected adult abuse victim is contacted.

(b) Any relevant statements the victim may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

(c) If a person is taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

(d) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the victim. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(e) Whether the victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

(f) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other potential victims or witnesses who may reside in the residence.

(g) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(h) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(i) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

(j) Results of investigations shall be provided to those agencies (Adult Protectice Services (APS), long-term ombudsman) that referred or reported the adult abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15640(f)).

(k) Whether a death involved the End of Life Option Act:

1. Whether or not assistance was provided to the person beyond that allowed by law (Health and Safety Code § 443.14)
2. Whether an individual knowingly altered or forged a request for an aid-in-dying drug to end a person's life without his/her authorization, or concealed or destroyed a withdrawal or rescission of a request for an aid-in-dying drug (Health and Safety Code § 443.17)
3. Whether coercion or undue influence was exerted on the person to request or ingest an aid-in-dying drug or to destroy a withdrawal or rescission of a request for such medication (Health and Safety Code § 443.17)
4. Whether an aid-in-dying drug was administered to a person without his/her knowledge or consent (Health and Safety Code § 443.17).

Any unexplained death of an adult who was in the care of a guardian or caretaker should be considered as potential adult abuse and investigated similarly.

326.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available to investigate cases of adult abuse. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in appropriate interview facilities.

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to adult abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged adult abuse to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and facility administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the victim and family as appropriate.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.55).

326.5 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Gilroy Police Department shall notify the local office of the California Department of Social Services (CDSS) Adult Protective Services (APS) agency when they reasonably suspect, have observed or have knowledge of an incident that reasonably appears to be abuse

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

of an elder (age 65 or older) or dependent adult, or are told by an elder or dependent adult that he/she has experienced abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

Notification shall be made by telephone as soon as practicable and a written report shall be provided within two working days as provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)(c)).

A dependent adult is an individual, between 18 and 64 years of age, who has physical or mental limitations that restrict his/her ability to carry out normal activities or to protect his/her rights including, but not limited to, persons who have physical or developmental disabilities or whose physical or mental abilities have diminished because of age. This also includes those admitted as inpatients to a 24-hour health facility, as defined in state law (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.23).

For purposes of notification, abuse is physical abuse, abandonment, abduction, isolation, financial abuse or neglect. Physical abuse includes any assault or sex crime (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.63). Financial abuse includes taking personal or real property by undue influence or intent to defraud (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15610.30).

Notification shall also be made to the following agencies as soon as practicable or as provided below (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630):

(a) If the abuse is physical abuse and occurred in a long-term care facility (not a state mental health hospital or a state developmental center) notification shall be made as follows (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)(1)):

    1. If there is serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and, within two hours, a written report shall be made to the local ombudsman and the corresponding licensing agency.
    2. If there is physical abuse and no serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and, within 24 hours, a written report shall be made to the local ombudsman and the corresponding licensing agency.
    3. If the abuse is allegedly caused by a resident with dementia and there is no serious bodily injury, notification shall be made by telephone and a written report to the local ombudsman within 24 hours.
    4. When a report of abuse is received by the Department, local ombudsman shall be called to coordinate efforts to provide the most immediate and appropriate response (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

(b) If the abuse is in a long-term care facility (not a state mental health or a state developmental center) and is other than physical abuse, a telephone report and a written report shall be made to the local ombudsman as soon as practicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

(c) The California Department of Public Health (DPH) shall be notified of all known or suspected abuse in a long-term care facility.

(d) The SDSS shall be notified of all known or suspected abuse occurring in a residential care facility for the elderly or in an adult day program.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) If the abuse occurred in an adult day health care center, DPH and the California Department of Aging shall be notified.

(f) The Bureau of Medi-Cal Fraud and Elder Abuse shall be notified of all abuse that constitutes criminal activity in a long-term care facility.

(g) The District Attorney's office shall be notified of all cases of physical abuse and financial abuse in a long-term care facility.

(h) If the abuse occurred at a state mental hospital or a state developmental center, notification shall be made to the designated investigators of the California Department of State Hospitals or the California Department of Developmental Services as soon as practicable but no later than two hours after law enforcement becomes aware of the abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

1. When a report of abuse is received by the Department, Investigation efforts shall be coordinated with the designated investigators of the California Department of State Hospitals or the California Department of Developmental Services (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b)).

(i) If during an investigation it is determined that the adult abuse is being committed by a licensed health practitioner as identified in Welfare and Institutions Code 15640(b), the appropriate licensing agency shall be immediately notified (Welfare and Institutions Code 15640(b)).

(j) When the Department receives a report of abuse, neglect or abandonment of an elder or dependent adult alleged to have occurred in a long-term care facility, the licensing agency shall be notified by telephone as soon as practicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15640(e)).

The Investigation Unit supervisor is responsible for ensuring that proper notifications have occurred to the District Attorney's Office and any other regulatory agency that may be applicable based upon where the abuse took place (e.g., care facility, hospital) per Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(b).

Notification is not required for a person who was merely present when a person self-administered a prescribed aid-in-dying drug or a person prepared an aid-in-dying drug so long as the person did not assist the individual in ingesting the aid-in-dying drug (Health and Safety Code § 443.14; Health and Safety Code § 443.18).

326.5.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should include the following information, if known (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630(e)):

(a) The name of the person making the report.

(b) The name and age of the elder or dependent adult.

(c) The present location of the elder or dependent adult.

(d) The names and addresses of family members or any other adult responsible for the care of the elder or dependent adult.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) The nature and extent of the condition of the elder or dependent adult.

(f) The date of incident.

(g) Any other information, including information that led the person to suspect elder or dependent adult abuse.

326.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody when facts indicate the adult may not be able to care for him/herself, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact APS. Generally, removal of an adult abuse victim from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove an adult abuse victim from his/her family or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the victim. Prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the adult to another qualified legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the victim or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the adult is delivered to APS.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking the adult into protective custody.

When adult abuse victims are under state control, have a state-appointed guardian or there are other legal holdings for guardianship, it may be necessary or reasonable to seek a court order on behalf of the adult victim to either remove the adult from a dangerous environment (protective custody) or restrain a person from contact with the adult.

326.6.1 EMERGENCY PROTECTIVE ORDERS

In any situation which an officer reasonably believes that an elder or dependent adult is in immediate and present danger of abuse based on an allegation of a recent incident of abuse or threat of abuse (other than financial abuse alone), the officer may seek an emergency protective order against the person alleged to have committed or threatened such abuse (Family Code § 6250(d)).

326.7 INTERVIEWS

326.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should audio record the preliminary interview with a suspected adult abuse victim. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with the victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

326.7.2 DETAINING VICTIMS FOR INTERVIEWS

An officer should not detain an adult involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without his/her consent or the consent of a guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:

1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the adult need to be addressed immediately.
2. A reasonable belief that the adult is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
3. The alleged offender is a family member or guardian and there is reason to believe the adult may be in continued danger.

(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

326.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

When an adult abuse investigation requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the victim, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody of the adult. The officer should also arrange for the adult's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is a family member, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody and is refusing to give consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the adult for a medical examination, the supervisor should consider other government agencies or services that may obtain a court order for such an examination.

326.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED VICTIMS

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of an adult abuse victim who has been exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

326.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including APS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors, to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are adult abuse victims endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Unit supervisor that he/she has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where evidence indicates that an adult abuse victim lives.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the adult.

326.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where there is evidence that an adult abuse victim lives should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the adult, using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Investigation Unit supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

326.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

California requires or permits the following:

326.10.1 RECORDS BUREAU RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Bureau is responsible for:

(a) Providing a copy of the adult abuse report to the APS, ombudsman or other agency as applicable within two working days or as required by law (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15630; Welfare and Institutions Code § 15640(c)).

(b) Retaining the original adult abuse report with the initial case file.

326.11 TRAINING

The Department should provide training on best practices in adult abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.

(b) Conducting interviews.

(c) Availability of therapy services for adults and families.

(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to adult abuse investigations.

(f) Availability of victim advocates or other support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Discriminatory Harassment

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Refer to the City of Gilroy Discrimination and Harassment Prevention Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Child Abuse

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation of suspected child abuse. This policy also addresses when Gilroy Police Department members are required to notify the county Child Protective Services (CPS) of suspected child abuse.

This policy is designed to work in concert with the Child Abuse Protocol for Santa Clara County Law Enforcement.

330.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child - Unless otherwise specified by a cited statute, a child is any person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect with a child victim when committed by a person responsible for the child's care or any other act that would mandate notification to a social service agency or law enforcement (Penal Code § 11165.9; Penal Code § 11166).

330.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged criminal child abuse and ensure CPS is notified as required by law.

330.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

The child protection agency shall be notified when (Penal Code § 11166):

(a) There is a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect reported, which is alleged to have occurred as a result of the action of a person responsible for the child's welfare, or

(b) A person responsible for the child's welfare fails to adequately protect the child from abuse when the person knew or reasonably should have known that the child was in danger of abuse.

The District Attorney's office shall be notified in all instances of known or suspected child abuse or neglect reported to this department. Reports only involving neglect by a person, who has the care or custody of a child, to provide adequate food, clothing, shelter, medical care or supervision where no physical injury to the child has occurred should not be reported to the District Attorney (Penal Code § 11166).

When the abuse or neglect occurs at a licensed facility or is alleged to have resulted from the actions of a person who is required to have a state license (e.g., foster homes, group homes, day care), notification shall also be made to the California Department of Social Services or other applicable licensing authority (Penal Code 11166.1; Penal Code 11166.2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

For purposes of notification, the abuse or neglect includes physical injury or death inflicted by other than accidental means upon a child by another person; sexual abuse (Penal Code § 11165.1); neglect (Penal Code § 11165.2); the willful harming or injuring of a child or the endangering of the person or health of a child (Penal Code § 11165.3); and unlawful corporal punishment or injury (Penal Code § 11165.4). Child abuse or neglect does not include a mutual affray between minors, nor does it include an injury caused by the reasonable and necessary force used by a peace officer acting within the course and scope of his/her employment as a peace officer.

330.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should occur as follows (Penal Code § 11166):

(a) Notification shall be made immediately, or as soon as practicable, by telephone, fax or electronic transmission.

(b) A written follow-up report should be forwarded within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident.

330.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for child abuse investigations. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in child appropriate interview facilities.

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to child abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged child abuse to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and school administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the child and family as appropriate.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable (Welfare and Institutions Code § 18961.7).

330.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of child abuse, a report will be written. Officers shall write a report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of child abuse should address, as applicable:

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected child abuse victim was contacted.

(b) The exigent circumstances that existed if officers interviewed the child victim without the presence of a parent or guardian.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Any relevant statements the child may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

(d) If a child was taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

(e) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the child. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(f) Whether the child victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

(g) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other children who may reside in the residence.

(h) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of child abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(i) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

(j) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

All cases of the unexplained death of a child should be investigated as thoroughly as if it had been a case of suspected child abuse (e.g., a sudden or unexplained death of an infant) pursuant to the county protocol.

330.5.1 EXTRA JURISDICTIONAL REPORTS

If a report of known or suspected child abuse or neglect that is alleged to have occurred outside this jurisdiction is received, department members shall ensure that the caller is immediately transferred to the agency with proper jurisdiction for the investigation of the case. If the caller cannot be successfully transferred to the appropriate agency, a report shall be taken and immediately referred by telephone, fax or electronic transfer to the agency with proper jurisdiction (Penal Code 11165.9).

330.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking any child into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact CPS. Generally, removal of a child from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the child welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove a child from his/her parent or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the child. Prior to taking a child into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the child to another qualified parent or legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the child or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the child is delivered to CPS.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a child into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking a child into protective custody.

Children may only be removed from a parent or guardian in the following situations when a court order cannot reasonably be obtained in a timely manner (Welfare and Institutions Code § 305):

(a) The officer reasonably believes the child is a person described in Welfare and Institutions Code § 300, or a commercially exploited child under Penal Code § 647 and Penal Code § 653.22, and further has good cause to believe that any of the following conditions exist:

1. The child has an immediate need for medical care.
2. The child is in immediate danger of physical or sexual abuse.
3. The physical environment or the fact that the child is left unattended poses an immediate threat to the child's health or safety. In the case of a child left unattended, the officer shall first attempt to locate and determine if a responsible parent or guardian is available and capable of assuming custody before taking the child into protective custody.

(b) The officer reasonably believes the child requires protective custody under the provisions of Penal Code § 279.6, in one of the following circumstances:

1. It reasonably appears to the officer that a person is likely to conceal the child, flee the jurisdiction with the child or, by flight or concealment, evade the authority of the court.
2. There is no lawful custodian available to take custody of the child.
3. There are conflicting custody orders or conflicting claims to custody and the parties cannot agree which party should take custody of the child.
4. The child is an abducted child.

(c) The child is in the company of, or under the control of, a person arrested for Penal Code § 278 (Detainment or concealment of child from legal custodian) or Penal Code § 278.5 (Deprivation of custody of a child or right to visitation) (Penal Code § 279.6).

A child taken into protective custody shall be delivered to CPS unless otherwise directed by court order.

330.6.1 CALIFORNIA SAFELY SURRENDERED BABY LAW

An individual having lawful custody of an infant less than 72 hours old is not guilty of abandonment if the individual voluntarily surrenders physical custody of the infant to personnel on-duty at a safe-surrender site, such as a hospital or fire department (Penal Code § 271.5). The law requires the surrender site to notify CPS.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

330.6.2 NEWBORNS TESTING POSITIVE FOR DRUGS

Under certain circumstances, officers can be prohibited from taking a newborn who is the subject of a proposed adoption into protective custody, even when the newborn has tested positive for illegal drugs or the birth mother tested positive for illegal drugs.

Officers shall instead follow the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 305.6 to ensure that the newborn is placed with the adoptive parents when it is appropriate.

330.7 INTERVIEWS

330.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should record the preliminary interview with suspected child abuse victims. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with a child victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available. Generally, child victims should not be interviewed in the home or location where the alleged abuse occurred.

330.7.2 DETAINING SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE VICTIMS FOR AN INTERVIEW

An officer should not detain a child involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:

1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the child need to be addressed immediately.
2. A reasonable belief that the child is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
3. The alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and there is reason to believe the child may be in continued danger.

(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

330.7.3 INTERVIEWS AT A SCHOOL

Any student at school who is a suspected victim of child abuse shall be afforded the option of being interviewed in private or selecting any qualified available adult member of the school staff to be present. The purpose of the staff member's presence is to provide comfort and support. The staff member shall not participate in the interview. The selection of a staff member should be such that it does not burden the school with costs or hardship (Penal Code § 11174.3).

330.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

If the child has been the victim of abuse that requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the appropriate parent, guardian or agency

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

having legal custody of the child. The officer should also arrange for the child's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and is refusing consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the child for a medical examination, the notified supervisor should consider obtaining a court order for such an examination.

330.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

330.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including CPS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Unit supervisor that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives there.

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the child.

330.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Investigation Unit supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

330.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

California requires or permits the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

330.10.1 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (Penal Code 841.5; Penal Code § 11167.5).

330.10.2 REQUESTS FOR REMOVAL FROM THE CHILD ABUSE CENTRAL INDEX (CACI)

Any person whose name has been forwarded to the California Department of Justice (DOJ) for placement in California's CACI, as a result of an investigation, may request that his/her name be removed from the CACI list. Requests shall not qualify for consideration if there is an active case, ongoing investigation or pending prosecution that precipitated the entry to CACI (Penal Code § 11169). All requests for removal shall be submitted in writing by the requesting person and promptly routed to the CACI hearing officer.

330.10.3 CACI HEARING OFFICER

The Investigation Unit supervisor will normally serve as the hearing officer but must not be actively connected with the case that resulted in the person's name being submitted to CACI. Upon receiving a qualified request for removal, the hearing officer shall promptly schedule a hearing to take place during normal business hours and provide written notification of the time and place of the hearing to the requesting party.

330.10.4 CACI HEARING PROCEDURES

The hearing is an informal process where the person requesting removal from the CACI list will be permitted to present relevant evidence (e.g., certified copy of an acquittal, factual finding of innocence) as to why his/her name should be removed. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

Formal rules of evidence will not apply and the hearing officer may consider, in addition to evidence submitted by the person requesting the hearing, any relevant information including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) Case reports including any supplemental reports

(b) Statements by investigators

(c) Statements from representatives of the District Attorney's Office

(d) Statements by representatives of a child protective agency who may be familiar with the case

After considering all information presented, the hearing officer shall make a determination as to whether the requesting party's name should be removed from the CACI list. Such determination shall be based on a finding that the allegations in the investigation are not substantiated (Penal Code § 11169).

If, after considering the evidence, the hearing officer finds that the allegations are not substantiated, he/she shall cause a request to be completed and forwarded to the DOJ that the person's name be removed from the CACI list. A copy of the hearing results and the request for removal will be attached to the case reports.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The findings of the hearing officer shall be considered final and binding.

330.10.5 CHILD DEATH REVIEW TEAM
This department should cooperate with any interagency child death review team investigation (Penal Code § 11174.32).

330.11 TRAINING
The Department should provide training on best practices in child abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.

(b) Conducting forensic interviews.

(c) Availability of therapy services for children and families.

(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to child abuse investigations.

(f) Availability of victim advocate or guardian ad litem support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Missing Persons

332.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

332.1.1 DEFINITIONS

At risk - Includes, but is not limited to (Penal Code § 14215):

- A victim of a crime or foul play.
- A person missing and in need of medical attention.
- A missing person with no pattern of running away or disappearing.
- A missing person who may be the victim of parental abduction.
- A mentally impaired missing person, including cognitively impaired or developmentally disabled.

Missing person - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement when the person's location is unknown. This includes a child who has been taken, detained, concealed, enticed away or kept by a parent in violation of the law (Penal Code § 277 et seq.). It also includes any child who is missing voluntarily, involuntarily or under circumstances that do not conform to his/her ordinary habits or behavior, and who may be in need of assistance (Penal Code § 14215).

Missing person networks - Databases or computer networks available to law enforcement and that are suitable for information related to missing persons investigations. These include the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS), Missing Person System (MPS) and the Unidentified Persons System (UPS).

332.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department does not consider any report of a missing person to be routine and assumes that the missing person is in need of immediate assistance until an investigation reveals otherwise. The Gilroy Police Department gives missing person cases priority over property-related cases and will not require any time frame to pass before beginning a missing person investigation (Penal Code § 14211).

332.3 REQUIRED FORMS AND BIOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION KITS

The Investigation supervisor should ensure the forms and kits are developed and available in accordance with this policy, state law, federal law and the California Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) Missing Persons Investigations guidelines, including:

- Department report form for use in missing person cases
- Missing person investigation checklist that provides investigation guidelines and resources that could be helpful in the early hours of a missing person investigation (Penal Code § 13519.07)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

- Missing person school notification form
- Medical records release form from the California Department of Justice
- California DOJ missing person forms as appropriate
- Biological sample collection kits

332.4 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS

Any member encountering a person who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay (Penal Code § 14211). This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in-person and initiating the investigation. Those members who do not take such reports or who are unable to render immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert a member who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted in all cases and regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any other question of jurisdiction (Penal Code § 14211).

332.5 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Officers or other members conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions, as applicable:

(a) Respond to a dispatched call for service as soon as practicable.

(b) Interview the reporting party and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be at risk.

(c) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is either at risk or may qualify for a public alert, or both (see the Public Alerts Policy).

(d) Broadcast a "Be on the Look-Out" (BOLO) bulletin if the person is under 21 years of age or there is evidence that the missing person is at risk. The BOLO should be broadcast as soon as practicable but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person is under 21 years of age or may be at risk (Penal Code § 14211).

(e) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate missing person networks as follows:

1. Immediately, when the missing person is at risk.
2. In all other cases, as soon as practicable, but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report.

(f) Complete the appropriate report forms accurately and completely and initiate a search as applicable under the facts.

(g) Collect and/or review:

1. A photograph and a fingerprint card of the missing person, if available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. A voluntarily provided biological sample of the missing person, if available (e.g., toothbrush, hairbrush).
3. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody.
4. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (e.g., cell phones, computers).

(h) When circumstances permit and if appropriate, attempt to determine the missing person's location through his/her telecommunications carrier.

(i) Contact the appropriate agency if the report relates to a previously made missing person report and another agency is actively investigating that report. When this is not practical, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to an at-risk missing person, the member should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.

332.6 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING

Employees should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

332.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the supervisor shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing and approving missing person reports upon receipt.
    1. The reports should be promptly sent to the Records Bureau.

(b) Ensuring resources are deployed as appropriate.

(c) Initiating a command post as needed.

(d) Ensuring applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented.

(e) Ensuring that records have been entered into the appropriate missing persons networks.

(f) Taking reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation among agencies.

If the case falls within the jurisdiction of another agency, the supervisor should facilitate transfer of the case to the agency of jurisdiction.

332.6.2 RECORDS BUREAU RESPONSIBILITIES

The receiving member shall:

(a) As soon as reasonable under the circumstances, notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the missing person's residence in cases where the missing person is a resident of another jurisdiction (Penal Code § 14211).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency in whose jurisdiction the missing person was last seen (Penal Code § 14211).

(c) Notify and forward a copy of the report to the law enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the missing person's intended or possible destination, if known.

(d) Forward a copy of the report to the Investigation Unit.

(e) Coordinate with the NCIC Terminal Contractor for California to have the missing person record in the NCIC computer networks updated with additional information obtained from missing person investigations (42 USC § 5780).

332.7 INVESTIGATION UNIT FOLLOW-UP

In addition to completing or continuing any actions listed above, the investigator assigned to a missing person investigation:

(a) Shall ensure that the missing person's school is notified within 10 days if the missing person is a juvenile.

1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph (Education Code § 49068.6).
2. The investigator should meet with school officials regarding the notice as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.

(b) Should recontact the reporting person and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to determine if any additional information has become available via the reporting party.

(c) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.

(d) Shall verify and update CLETS, NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 30 days of the original entry into the networks and every 30 days thereafter until the missing person is located (42 USC § 5780).

(e) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 30 days.

(f) Shall maintain a close liaison with state and local child welfare systems and the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children® (NCMEC) if the missing person is under the age of 21 and shall promptly notify NCMEC when the person is missing from a foster care family home or childcare institution (42 USC § 5780).

(g) Should make appropriate inquiry with the [Medical Examiner/JOP].

(h) Should obtain and forward medical and dental records, photos, X-rays and biological samples pursuant to Penal Code § 14212 and Penal Code § 14250.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(i) Shall attempt to obtain the most recent photograph for persons under 18 years of age if it has not previously been obtained and forward the photograph to California DOJ (Penal Code § 14210) and enter the photograph into applicable missing person networks (42 USC § 5780).

(j) Should consider making appropriate entries and searches in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs).

(k) In the case of an at-risk missing person or a person who has been missing for an extended time, should consult with a supervisor regarding seeking federal assistance from the FBI and the U.S. Marshals Service (28 USC § 586).

332.8 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND

When any person reported missing is found, the assigned investigator shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report, notify the relatives and/or reporting party, as appropriate, and other involved agencies and refer the case for additional investigation if warranted.

The Records Supervisor shall ensure that, upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs (Penal Code § 14213):

(a) Notification is made to California DOJ.

(b) The missing person's school is notified.

(c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks.

(d) Immediately notify the Attorney General's Office.

(e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation within 24 hours.

332.8.1 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS

Department members investigating a case of an unidentified person who is deceased or a living person who cannot assist in identifying him/herself should:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the person.

(b) Enter the unidentified person's description into the NCIC Unidentified Person File.

(c) Use available resources, such as those related to missing persons, to identify the person.

332.9 CASE CLOSURE

The Investigation Unit supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

(a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence has matched an unidentified person or body.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) If the missing person is a resident of Gilroy or this department is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.

(c) If this department is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactivate if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks as appropriate.

(d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.

332.10 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Investigations Supervisor should ensure that members of this department whose duties include missing person investigations and reports receive regular training that includes:

(a) The initial investigation:

1. Assessments and interviews
2. Use of current resources, such as Mobile Audio Video (MAV)
3. Confirming missing status and custody status of minors
4. Evaluating the need for a heightened response
5. Identifying the zone of safety based on chronological age and developmental stage

(b) Briefing of department members at the scene.

(c) Identifying NCIC Missing Person File categories (e.g., disability, endangered, involuntary, juvenile and catastrophe).

(d) Verifying the accuracy of all descriptive information.

(e) Initiating a neighborhood investigation.

(f) Investigating any relevant recent family dynamics.

(g) Addressing conflicting information.

(h) Key investigative and coordination steps.

(i) Managing a missing person case.

(j) Additional resources and specialized services.

(k) Update procedures for case information and descriptions.

(l) Preserving scenes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(m) Internet and technology issues (e.g., Internet use, cell phone use).

(n) Media relations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Public Alerts

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

334.2 POLICY

Public alerts may be employed using the Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public, when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system's individual criteria.

334.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

334.3.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees of the Gilroy Police Department should notify their supervisor, Watch Commander or Investigation Unit Supervisor as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification, a warning or enlisting the help of the media and public could assist in locating a missing person, apprehending a dangerous person or gathering information.

334.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible to make the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify the Chief of Police, the appropriate Division Commander and the Press Information Officer when any public alert is generated.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:

(a) Updating alerts

(b) Canceling alerts

(c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed

(d) Preparing an after-action evaluation of the investigation to be forwarded to the Division Commander

334.4 AMBER ALERTS

The AMBER Alert™ Program is a voluntary partnership between law enforcement agencies, broadcasters, transportation agencies and the wireless industry, to activate urgent bulletins in child abduction cases.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

334.4.1 CRITERIA FOR AMBER ALERT

The following conditions must be met before activating an AMBER Alert (Government Code § 8594(a)):

(a) A child has been abducted or taken by anyone, including but not limited to a custodial parent or guardian.

(b) The victim is 17 years of age or younger, or has a proven mental or physical disability.

(c) The victim is in imminent danger of serious injury or death.

(d) There is information available that, if provided to the public, could assist in the child's safe recovery.

334.4.2 PROCEDURE FOR AMBER ALERT

The supervisor in charge will ensure the following:

(a) An initial press release is prepared that includes all available information that might aid in locating the child:

1. The child's identity, age and description
2. Photograph if available
3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
4. Pertinent vehicle description
5. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
6. Name and telephone number of the Press Information Officer or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
7. A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information

(b) The local California Highway Patrol communications center should be contacted to initiate a multi-regional or statewide EAS broadcast, following any policies and procedures developed by CHP (Government Code § 8594).

(c) The press release information is forwarded to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.

(d) Information regarding the missing person should be entered into the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS).

(e) Information regarding the missing person should be entered into the California Department of Justice Missing and Unidentified Persons System (MUPS)/National Crime Information Center (NCIC).

(f) The following resources should be considered as circumstances dictate:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. The local FBI office
2. National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC)

334.5 BLUE ALERTS

Blue Alerts may be issued when an officer is killed, injured or assaulted and the suspect may pose a threat to the public or other law enforcement personnel.

334.5.1 CRITERIA FOR BLUE ALERTS

All of the following conditions must be met before activating a Blue Alert (Government Code § 8594.5):

(a) A law enforcement officer has been killed, suffered serious bodily injury or has been assaulted with a deadly weapon, and the suspect has fled the scene of the offense.

(b) The investigating law enforcement agency has determined that the suspect poses an imminent threat to the public or other law enforcement personnel.

(c) A detailed description of the suspect's vehicle or license plate is available for broadcast.

(d) Public dissemination of available information may help avert further harm or accelerate apprehension of the suspect.

334.5.2 PROCEDURE FOR BLUE ALERT

The supervisor in charge should ensure the following:

(a) An initial press release is prepared that includes all available information that might aid in locating the suspect:
    1. The license number and/or any other available description or photograph of the vehicle
    2. Photograph, description and/or identification of the suspect
    3. The suspect's identity, age and description, if known
    4. Detail regarding location of incident, direction of travel, potential destinations, if known
    5. Name and telephone number of the Press Information Officer or other authorized individual to handle media liaison
    6. A telephone number for the public to call with leads or information

(b) The local California Highway Patrol communications center is contacted to initiate a multi-regional or statewide EAS broadcast.

(c) The information in the press release is forwarded to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau so that general broadcasts can be made to local law enforcement agencies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) The following resources should be considered as circumstances dictate:

1. Entry into the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication System (CLETS)
2. The FBI local office

334.6 SILVER ALERTS

Silver Alerts® is an emergency notification system for people who are 65 years of age or older, developmentally disabled or cognitively impaired and have been reported missing (Government Code § 8594.10).

334.6.1 CRITERIA FOR SILVER ALERTS

All of the following conditions must be met before activating a Silver Alert (Government Code § 8594.10):

(a) The missing person is 65 years of age or older, developmentally disabled or cognitively impaired.

(b) The department has utilized all available local resources.

(c) The investigating officer or supervisor has determined that the person is missing under unexplained or suspicious circumstances.

(d) The investigating officer or supervisor believes that the person is in danger because of age, health, mental or physical disability, environment or weather conditions, that the person is in the company of a potentially dangerous person, or that there are other factors indicating that the person may be in peril.

(e) There is information available that, if disseminated to the public, could assist in the safe recovery of the missing person.

334.6.2 PROCEDURE FOR SILVER ALERT

Requests for a Silver Alert shall be made through the California Highway Patrol (Government Code § 8594.10).

334.7 MUTUAL AID

The experiences of other law enforcement jurisdictions that have implemented similar plans indicate an AMBER Alert or Blue Alert will generate a high volume of telephone calls to the handling agency.

The Sheriff’s Department Emergency Communications Bureau facilities and staff can be made available in the event of a high call volume.

If the Watch Commander or Investigation Unit Supervisor elects to use the services of the Sheriff’s Department, the following will apply:

(a) Notify the Sheriff’s Department Watch Commander of the incident and the request for assistance. He/she will provide you with a telephone number for the public to call.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) In the press release, direct the public to the telephone number provided by the Sheriff's Department Watch Commander.

(c) The Press Information Officer will continue to handle all press releases and media inquiries. Any press inquiries received by the Sheriff's Department will be referred back to this department.

The Gilroy Police Department shall assign a minimum of two detectives/officers to respond to the Sheriff's Department Emergency Communications Bureau to screen and relay information and any clues received from incoming calls. As circumstances dictate, more staff resources from the handling law enforcement agency may be necessary to assist the staff at the Emergency Communications Bureau.

334.8 YELLOW ALERTS

Yellow Alerts are notifications related to hit-and-run incidents resulting in the death or injury (Vehicle Code § 20001; Government Code § 8594.15).

334.8.1 CRITERIA FOR YELLOW ALERTS

All of the following conditions must be met before requesting the activation of a Yellow Alert (Government Code § 8594.15):

(a) A person has been killed or has suffered serious bodily injury due to a hit-and-run.

(b) It is likely the suspect may be seen on a state highway.

(c) There is additional information concerning the suspect's vehicle, including, but not limited to any of the following:

1. The suspect or the suspect's vehicle can be particularly described (e.g., a complete or partial license plate number)
2. Unique vehicle characteristics (e.g., make, model and color of suspect's vehicle)
3. The identity of the suspect

(d) Public assistance can mitigate danger to the public or quicken the apprehension of the suspect.

334.8.2 PROCEDURE FOR YELLOW ALERT

Requests for a Yellow Alert shall be made through the California Highway Patrol (Government Code § 8594.15).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

"A Child is Missing" Alert

335.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this Procedure is to establish an orderly and uniform process for the use of "A Child is Missing Alert Program."

335.1.1 POLICY

The first several hours after a child, elderly person, or disabled person is reported missing can be critical to the successful outcome of the case. A Child Is Missing Alert program (ACIMA)is a valuable tool for law enforcement if used properly. A Child Is Missing Alert will generate telephone calls to local residents within fifteen (15) minutes after initiation by law enforcement.

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to utilize A Child Is Missing Alert only for missing children, elderly persons, and disabled persons when the criteria for the following procedures are met and at the discretion of the Watch Commander.

A Child Is Missing Alert is an additional tool for law enforcement. It does not replace or preclude a thorough investigation and/or search by law enforcement officers in the field.

335.1.2 MISSING PERSONS

(a) Whenever an officer receives a report of a missing person, the case will be investigated without delay.

(b) If the missing person is a child (0-14), an elderly person (with Alzheimer's), or a disabled person (in danger) the investigating officer may immediately notify A Child Is Missing Alert.

(c) All other circumstances would need Watch Commander approval for the use of A Child Is Missing Alert.

335.1.3 FACTORS FOR DETERMINING THE USE OF A CHILD IS MISSING

(a) Juveniles:

1. 18 years or younger
2. The reporting person must be an adult family member, teacher, or another adult who is responsible for the child/individual.
3. If the juvenile is a habitual runaway, A Child Is Missing Alert would be used if foul play is suspected.
4. A first-time runaway should be called on.
5. Stranger abduction prior to calling the Amber Alert.

(b) Senior Citizens:

1. The person must be sixty-five (65) years of age or older.
2. Being missing must be out-of-character for the elderly person.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

3. A Child Is Missing Alert will be used even if an elderly person is a frequent walk away from a nursing facility.
4. Known Alzheimer's patient.

(c) Disabled Person:

1. There is no age stipulation for a disabled person.
2. Caution must be used when determining whether a person is truly disabled because there are many definitions of a disabled person. For purposes of the guideline, a disabled person will fall into one of the following categories:
   (a) The person has a physical or mental impairment that severely limits self-care.
   (b) The person is disoriented or unable to respond to simple questions.
   (c) The person is dependent upon life sustaining medication.

(d) The Watch Commander may take into account exigent circumstances that may influence using A Child Is Missing Alert even if the person is a habitual runaway or walk-away. Examples of these circumstances are: suspected foul play, imminent severe weather, etc.

335.1.4 USING A CHILD IS MISSING

(a) When the decision to use A Child Is Missing has been made, the investigating Officer will immediately call A Child Is Missing.

(b) Suggested calling times are from 6:00AM to 10:30PM. Calls can be placed after 10:30 PM (in all time zones) only with Watch Commander approval.

(c) While the officer is completing the search, the approving supervisor will determine what phone number will be supplied to A Child Is Missing Alert for the public to contact the department with information about the missing person. Consideration should be made to have a dedicated person (CSO, Officer, Records Tech, Dispatcher, etc) field calls as there may be many calls from concerned citizens.

(d) The investigating Officer will call A Child Is Missing Alert at 1-888-875-2246 (ACIM) or page the operator at 1-954-492-4778.

335.1.5 INVESTIGATING INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM A CHILD IS MISSING

(a) Information received from a citizen concerning the missing person or a possible sighting of the missing person will be relayed to the supervisor in charge of the case. After evaluation, the supervisor, detective or officer will take the appropriate action.

(b) If a sighting of the missing person is confirmed, the supervisor may want to consider using A Child Is Missing Alert again using the most recent known information. This is particularly important if the sighting location is in a different Zip Code then the original report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) If A Child Is Missing Alert is used more than once in the same case, there is no need to make out additional paper work. A notation of each instance will be written on the existing report. The notation will include each subsequent use by date, time, and location the missing person was last seen.

335.1.6 OTHER INCIDENTS THAT A CHILD IS MISSING ALERT PROGRAM WILL ASSIST:

(a) Jail breaks

(b) Fugitives on the run

(c) School lock-downs

335.1.7 FOLLOW-UP INVESTIGATION

(a) When the missing person is found, the supervisor/officer on the scene will call A Child Is Missing to report the recovery. A "Case Follow-Up Report" will be faxed to the office/ department. The officer/supervisor in charge of the case will fill out the report and fax it back to A Child Is Missing (954-763-4569). This report will be sent through channels to be included with the original NIBRS report (whatever you require).

(b) If the missing person is not found in twenty-four (24) hours, the supervisor may pass the case on to the next shift and make them aware that A Child Is Missing Alert is working with them on the case and, if additional calls are necessary, A Child Is Missing Alert will know what areas have been called and can assist the deputy/officer in further searches.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Victim and Witness Assistance

336.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

336.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The members of the Gilroy Police Department will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

336.3 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON

The Chief of Police may appoint a member of the Department to serve as the crime victim liaison. The crime victim liaison will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the Gilroy Police Department regarding benefits from crime victim resources. This person shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

336.3.1 SPECIFIC VICTIM LIAISON DUTIES

The Chief of Police shall designate a crime victim liaison officer as liaison to the Victim-Witness Assistance Program office. It shall be his/her responsibility to forward copies of police reports requested by the local victim centers to verify the criminal activity upon which the application for assistance is based. The liaison officer shall carry out the functions required by state law; and devise and implement written procedures to notify and provide the required compensation information. The Records Maintenance and Release Policy in this manual regarding the release of reports shall be followed in all cases (Government Code § 13962(b); 2 CCR 649.35; 2 CCR 649.36).

336.4 CRIME VICTIMS

Officers should provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts.

Officers should never guarantee a victim’s safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation. Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct him/her to the proper written department material or available victim resources.

336.4.1 VICTIMS OF HUMAN TRAFFICKING

Officers investigating or receiving a report involving a victim of human trafficking shall inform the victim, or the victim’s parent or guardian if the victim is a minor, that upon the request of the victim the names and images of the victim and his/her immediate family members may be withheld from

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

becoming a matter of public record until the conclusion of the investigation or prosecution (Penal Code § 293).

336.5 VICTIM INFORMATION

The Administration Supervisor shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

(a) Shelters and other community resources for victims of domestic violence.

(b) Community resources for victims of sexual assault.

(c) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams, and information about evidence collection, storage and preservation in sexual assault cases (42 USC § 3796gg-4; 42 USC § 10603f; Penal Code § 13823.95(a)).

(d) An explanation that victims of sexual assault who seek a medical evidentiary examination shall not be required to participate or agree to participate in the criminal justice system, either prior to the examination or at any other time (Penal Code § 13823.95(b)).

(e) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released on bond or some other form of release and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.

(f) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.

(g) Information regarding available compensation for qualifying victims of crime.

(h) VINE® information (Victim Information and Notification Everyday), including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check on an offender's custody status and to register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.

(i) Notice regarding U Visa and T Visa application processes.

(j) Resources available for victims of identity theft.

(k) A place for the officer's name, badge number and any applicable case or incident number.

(l) The "Victims of Domestic Violence" card containing the names, phone numbers or local county hotlines of local shelters for battered women and rape victim counseling centers within the county and their 24-hour counseling service telephone numbers (Penal Code § 264.2).

(m) Any additional information required by state law (Penal Code § 13701; Penal Code § 679.02; Penal Code § 679.05; Penal Code § 679.026).

336.6 WITNESSES

Officers should never guarantee a witness' safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Hate Crimes

338.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to meet or exceed the provisions of Penal Code § 13519.6(c) and provides members of this department with guidelines for identifying and investigating incidents and crimes that may be motivated by hatred or other bias.

338.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Hate crimes - A criminal act committed in whole or in part, because of one or more of the following actual or perceived characteristics of the victim (Penal Code § 422.55; Penal Code § 422.56; Penal Code § 422.57):

(a) Disability

(b) Gender

(c) Nationality

(d) Race or ethnicity

(e) Religion

(f) Sexual orientation

(g) Association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics

(h) Examples of hate crimes include, but are not limited to:

1. Interfering with, oppressing or threatening any other person in the free exercise or enjoyment of any right or privilege secured by the constitution or laws because of one or more of the actual or perceived characteristics of the victim (Penal Code § 422.6).
2. Defacing a person’s property because of one or more of the actual or perceived characteristics of the victim (Penal Code § 422.6(b)).
3. Terrorizing a person with a swastika or burning cross (Penal Code § 11411).
4. Vandalizing a place of worship (Penal Code § 594.3).

The federal Matthew Shepard and James Byrd, Jr. Hate Crimes Prevention Act expands federal hate crimes to include crimes motivated by a victim's actual or perceived sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability (18 USC § 249).

Victim - Includes, but is not limited to, a community center, educational facility, entity, family, group, individual, office, meeting hall, person, place of worship, private institution, public agency, library or other victim or intended victim of the offense (Penal Code § 422.56).

338.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes and places a high priority on the rights of all individuals guaranteed under the state and federal constitution and incorporated in state and federal law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

338.3 PREVENTION AND PREPARATION

While it is recognized that not all crime can be prevented, this department is committed to taking a proactive approach to preventing and preparing for likely hate crimes by, among other things:

(a) Make an affirmative effort to establish contact with persons and groups within the community, who are likely targets of hate crimes and forming networks that address prevention and response.

(b) Accessing assistance by, among other things, activating the California Department of Justice Hate Crime Rapid Response Protocol when necessary.

(c) Providing victim assistance and follow-up as outlined below, including community follow-up.

(d) Educating community and civic groups about hate crime laws.

(e) Establishing a community relations liaison to work with community organizations and leaders to coordinate public meetings, local group meetings and school assemblies on recognizing, preparing for and preventing hate crimes.

338.4 INVESTIGATIONS

Whenever any member of this department receives a report of a suspected hate crime or other activity that reasonably appears to involve a potential hate crime, the following should occur:

(a) Officer(s) will be promptly assigned to contact the victim, witness, or reporting party to investigate the matter further as circumstances may dictate

(b) A supervisor should be notified of the circumstances as soon as practical

(c) Once “in progress” aspects of any such situation have been stabilized (e.g., treatment of victims, apprehension of present suspects, etc.), the assigned officer(s) will take all reasonable steps to preserve available evidence that may tend to establish that a hate crime was involved

(d) Based upon available information, officers should take appropriate action to mitigate further injury or damage to potential victims or the community.

1. Officers should contact the property owner to remove any evidence that cannot be physically removed (i.e., painted words or signs on a wall) by the officer once the offense is documented.

(e) The assigned officer(s) will interview available witnesses, victims and others to determine what circumstances, if any, indicate that the situation may involve a hate crime.

1. No victim of or a witness to a hate crime who is not otherwise charged with or convicted of a crime under state law may be detained for or turned over to federal authorities exclusively for any actual or suspected immigration violation (Penal Code § 422.93(b))

2. Statements of victims and witnesses should be audio or video recorded if practicable (see the Portable Audio/Video Recorders Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(f) Depending on the situation, the assigned officer(s) or supervisor may request additional assistance from detectives or other resources to further the investigation

(g) The assigned officer(s) will include all available evidence indicating the likelihood of a hate crime in the relevant report(s). All related reports will be clearly marked as “Hate Crimes” and, absent prior approval of a supervisor, will be completed and submitted by the assigned officer(s) before the end of the shift

(h) The assigned officer(s) will provide the victim(s) of any suspected hate crime with a brochure on hate crimes (Penal Code § 422.92). Such brochures will also be available to members of the general public upon request. The assigned officer(s) should also make reasonable efforts to assist the victim(s) by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations

(i) The assigned officer(s) and supervisor should take reasonable steps to ensure that any such situation does not escalate further (e.g., Possible Temporary Restraining Order through the District Attorney or City Attorney Penal Code § 136.2 or Civil Code § 52.1 as indicated).

338.4.1 INVESTIGATION UNIT RESPONSIBILITY

If a case is assigned to the Investigation Unit, the assigned detective will be responsible for following up on the reported hate crime as follows:

(a) Coordinate further investigation with the District Attorney and other appropriate law enforcement agencies, as appropriate.

(b) Maintain contact with the victim(s) and other involved individuals as needed.

(c) Maintain statistical data on suspected hate crimes and tracking as indicated and provide to the Records Supervisor for required reporting to the Attorney General (Penal Code § 13023). See the Records Bureau Policy.

(d) Make reasonable efforts to identify additional witnesses.

(e) Utilize available criminal intelligence systems as appropriate (see Criminal Organizations Policy).

(f) Provide the supervisor and the Press Information Officer ([PIO]) with information that can be responsibly reported to the media.

1. When appropriate, the [PIO] should reiterate that the hate crime will not be tolerated and will be taken seriously.

338.4.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

The supervisor should confer with the initial responding officers to identify reasonable and appropriate preliminary actions. The supervisor should:

(a) Review related reports to verify whether the incident is appropriately classified as a hate crime for federal and state bias crime-reporting purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Notify other appropriate personnel in the chain of command, depending on the nature and seriousness of the offense and its potential inflammatory and related impact on the community.

(c) Consider the need for further action to be taken for the protection of the victims or vulnerable sites, such as assigning an officer at specific locations that could become targets or increase neighborhood surveillance.

(d) Ensure that members who are responsible for the conduct and maintenance of information on criminal groups are notified and that they make appropriate inquiries and entries into criminal intelligence systems (see Criminal Organizations Policy).

338.5 TRAINING

All members of this department will receive POST-approved training on hate crime recognition and investigation as provided by Penal Code § 13519.6. Training should also include recognition of bias motivators such as ranges of attitudes and perceptions toward a specific characteristic or group.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Standards of Conduct

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of the Gilroy Police Department and are expected of all department members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions but they do identify many of the important matters concerning conduct. In addition to the provisions of this policy, members are subject to all other provisions contained in this manual, as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by this department or a member's supervisors.

340.1.1 DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

(a) The City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules and Regulations, Section IV defines disciplinary action as discharge, reduction in salary, written reprimand, disciplinary probation or suspension.

(b) Authorized management employees are delegated authority under Section 1003 of the City Charter to take disciplinary action for cause against an employee under his/her control.

(c) Management employees authorized to take disciplinary action are:

1. Police Chief
2. Captains

(d) All such disciplinary action shall comply with Sections IV and V of the City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules and Regulations.

340.2 POLICY

The continued employment or appointment of every member of the Gilroy Police Department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on- or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

340.3 DIRECTIVES AND ORDERS

Members shall comply with lawful directives and orders from any department supervisor or person in a position of authority, absent a reasonable and bona fide justification.

340.3.1 UNLAWFUL OR CONFLICTING ORDERS

Supervisors shall not knowingly issue orders or directives that, if carried out, would result in a violation of any law or department policy. Supervisors should not issue orders that conflict with any previous order without making reasonable clarification that the new order is intended to countermand the earlier order.

No member is required to obey any order that appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. Following a known unlawful order is not a defense and does not

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

relieve the member from criminal or civil prosecution or administrative discipline. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or shall confer with a higher authority. The responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with a lawful order that is in conflict with a previous lawful order, department policy or other directive shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the lawful order is intended to countermand the previous lawful order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who are compelled to follow a conflicting lawful order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict, will not be held accountable for disobedience of the lawful order or directive that was initially issued.

The person countermanding the original order shall notify, in writing, the person issuing the original order, indicating the action taken and the reason.

340.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors and managers are required to follow all policies and procedures and may be subject to discipline for:

(a) Failure to be reasonably aware of the performance of their subordinates or to provide appropriate guidance and control.

(b) Failure to promptly and fully report any known misconduct of a member to his/her immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy.

(c) Directing a subordinate to violate a policy or directive, acquiesce to such a violation, or are indifferent to any such violation by a subordinate.

(d) The unequal or disparate exercise of authority on the part of a supervisor toward any member for malicious or other improper purpose.

340.4 GENERAL STANDARDS

Members shall conduct themselves, whether on- or off-duty, in accordance with the United States and California Constitutions and all applicable laws, ordinances and rules enacted or established pursuant to legal authority.

Members shall familiarize themselves with policies and procedures and are responsible for compliance with each. Members should seek clarification and guidance from supervisors in the event of any perceived ambiguity or uncertainty.

It is understood that it is impossible to cover every situation and to have policies covering all circumstances, as such, the Department may not be able to cite a specific policy or rule violation to sustain discipline.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

340.5 CAUSES FOR DISCIPLINE

The following are illustrative of causes for disciplinary action. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for violation of other rules, standards, ethics and specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service:

340.5.1 LAWS, RULES AND ORDERS

(a) Violation of, or ordering or instructing a subordinate to violate any policy, procedure, rule, order, directive, requirement or failure to follow instructions contained in department or City manuals.

(b) Disobedience of any legal directive or order issued by any department member of a higher rank.

(c) Violation of federal, state, local or administrative laws, rules or regulations.

340.5.2 ETHICS

(a) Using or disclosing one’s status as a member of the Gilroy Police Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-department business or activity.

(b) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any member for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit or any other improper purpose.

(c) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the member's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).

(d) Acceptance of fees, gifts or money contrary to the rules of this department and/or laws of the state.

(e) Offer or acceptance of a bribe or gratuity.

(f) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or services.

(g) Any other failure to abide by the standards of ethical conduct.

340.5.3 DISCRIMINATION, OPPRESSION OR FAVORITISM

Discriminating against, oppressing or providing favoritism to any person because of age, race, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, national origin, ancestry, marital status, physical or mental disability, medical condition or other classification protected by law, or intentionally denying or impeding another in the exercise or enjoyment of any right, privilege, power or immunity, knowing the conduct is unlawful.

340.5.4 RELATIONSHIPS

(a) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one’s official capacity.

(b) Engaging in on-duty sexual activity including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Establishing or maintaining an inappropriate personal or financial relationship, as a result of an investigation, with a known victim, witness, suspect or defendant while a case is being investigated or prosecuted, or as a direct result of any official contact.

(d) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when the member knows or reasonably should know of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

(e) Associating on a personal, rather than official basis with persons who demonstrate recurring involvement in serious violations of state or federal laws after the member knows, or reasonably should know of such criminal activities, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

340.5.5 ATTENDANCE

(a) Leaving the job to which the member is assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.

(b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.

(c) Excessive absenteeism or abuse of leave privileges.

(d) Failure to report to work or to place of assignment at time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.

340.5.6 UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS, DISCLOSURE OR USE

(a) Unauthorized and inappropriate intentional release of confidential or protected information, materials, data, forms or reports obtained as a result of the member’s position with this department.

(b) Disclosing to any unauthorized person any active investigation information.

(c) The use of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment or appointment to this department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(d) Loaning, selling, allowing unauthorized use, giving away or appropriating any Gilroy Police Department badge, uniform, identification card or department property for personal use, personal gain or any other improper or unauthorized use or purpose.

(e) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include, but are not limited to, personnel, vehicles, equipment and non-subpoenaed records.

340.5.7 EFFICIENCY

(a) Neglect of duty.

(b) Unsatisfactory work performance including, but not limited to, failure, incompetence, inefficiency or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments or the instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.

(c) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing or destroying defective or incompetent work.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.

(e) Failure to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address, contact telephone numbers or marital status.

340.5.8 PERFORMANCE

(a) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or making any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report or form, or during the course of any work-related investigation.

(b) The falsification of any work-related records, making misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive or the willful and unauthorized removal, alteration, destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, public record, book, paper or document.

(c) Failure to participate in, or giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any department-related business.

(d) Being untruthful or knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm the reputation, authority or official standing of this department or its members.

(e) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of this department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of this department or that would tend to discredit any of its members.

(f) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions:

1. While on department premises.
2. At any work site, while on-duty or while in uniform, or while using any department equipment or system.
3. Gambling activity undertaken as part of an officer official duties and with the express knowledge and permission of a direct supervisor is exempt from this prohibition.

(g) Improper political activity including:

1. Unauthorized attendance while on-duty at official legislative or political sessions.
2. Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while on-duty or, on department property except as expressly authorized by City policy, the memorandum of understanding, or the Chief of Police.

(h) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized by City policy, the memorandum of understanding, or the Chief of Police.

(i) Any act on- or off-duty that brings discredit to this department.

340.5.9 CONDUCT

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Failure of any member to promptly and fully report activities on his/her part or the part of any other member where such activities resulted in contact with any other law enforcement agency or that may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.

(b) Unreasonable and unwarranted force to a person encountered or a person under arrest.

(c) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.

(d) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily harm on another.

(e) Engaging in horseplay that reasonably could result in injury or property damage.

(f) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department or the City.

(g) Egregious misuse of obscene or profane language while on--duty or in uniform.

(h) Use of indecent or derogatory language while on-duty or in uniform.

(i) Criminal, dishonest, or disgraceful conduct, whether on- or off-duty, that adversely affects the member's relationship with this department.

(j) Unauthorized possession of, loss of, or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through carelessness or maliciousness.

(k) Attempted or actual theft of department property; misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or the services or property of others; unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.

(l) Activity that is incompatible with a member's conditions of employment or appointment as established by law or that violates a provision of any memorandum of understanding or contract to include fraud in securing the appointment or hire.

(m) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment or appointment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.

(n) Any other on- or off-duty conduct which any member knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of this department, is contrary to good order, efficiency or morale, or tends to reflect unfavorably upon this department or its members.

340.5.10 SAFETY

(a) Failure to observe or violating department safety standards or safe working practices.

(b) Failure to maintain current licenses or certifications required for the assignment or position (e.g., driver license, first aid).

(c) Failure to maintain physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.

(d) Unsafe firearm or other dangerous weapon handling to include loading or unloading firearms in an unsafe manner, either on- or off- duty.

(e) Carrying, while on the premises of the work place, any firearm or other lethal weapon that is not authorized by the member's appointing authority.

(f) Unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment or appointment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(g) Any personal action contributing to a preventable traffic collision.

(h) Concealing or knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury as soon as practicable but within 24 hours.

340.5.11 INTOXICANTS

(a) Reporting for work or being at work while intoxicated or when the member's ability to perform assigned duties is impaired due to the use of alcohol, medication or drugs, whether legal, prescribed or illegal.

(b) Possession or use of alcohol at any work site or while on-duty, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. A member who is authorized to consume alcohol is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.

(c) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring a controlled substance, illegal drug or non-prescribed medication to any work site.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Information Technology Use

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the use of department computers, software and systems.

342.1.1 PRIVACY POLICY

Any employee utilizing any computer, electronic storage device or media, Internet service, phone service, information conduit, system or other wireless service provided by or funded by the Department expressly acknowledges and agrees that the use of such service, whether for business or personal use, shall remove any expectation of privacy the employee, sender and recipient of any communication utilizing such service might otherwise have, including as to the content of any such communication. The Department also expressly reserves the right to access and audit any and all communications, including content that is sent, received and/or stored through the use of such service.

342.2 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions relate to terms used within this policy:

Computer System - Shall mean all computers (on-site and portable), hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented, or licensed by the Gilroy Police Department, which are provided for official use by agency employees. This shall include all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the agency or agency funding.

Hardware - Shall include, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Shall include, but is not limited to, all computer programs and applications including "shareware." This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary File or **Permanent File** or **File -** Shall mean any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, whether temporarily or permanently, on the system, including but not limited to spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports or messages.

342.3 SYSTEM INSPECTION OR REVIEW

An employee's supervisor has the express authority to inspect or review the system, any and all temporary or permanent files and related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof when such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her supervisory duties, or based on cause.

When requested by an employee's supervisor, or during the course of regular duties requiring such information, a member(s) of the agency's information systems staff may extract, download, or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the system.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Reasons for inspection or review may include, but are not limited to system malfunctions, problems or general system failure, a lawsuit against the agency involving the employee, or related to the employee's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of a department policy, or a need to perform or provide a service when the employee is unavailable.

342.4 AGENCY PROPERTY

All information, data, documents, communications, and other entries initiated on, sent to or from, or accessed on any department computer, or through the department computer system on any other computer, whether downloaded or transferred from the original department computer, shall remain the exclusive property of the Department and shall not be available for personal or non-departmental use without the expressed authorization of an employee's supervisor.

342.5 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SOFTWARE

Employees shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement. To reduce the risk of computer virus or malicious software infection, employees shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Employees shall not install personal copies of any software onto any department computer. Any files or software that an employee finds necessary to upload onto a department computer or network shall be done so only with the approval of the department IT specialist and only after being properly scanned for malicious attachments.

No employee shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software not licensed to the agency while on agency premises or on an agency computer system. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the agency and involved employees to severe civil and criminal penalties.

342.6 PROHIBITED AND INAPPROPRIATE USE

Access to department technology resources including Internet access provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related business activities. Data stored on, or available through department systems shall only be accessed by authorized employees who are engaged in an active investigation, assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law enforcement or department business related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

An Internet site containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to departmental use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to, adult forums, pornography, chat rooms and similar or related Web sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the approval of a supervisor as a function of an assignment.

Downloaded information shall be limited to messages, mail and data files, which shall be subject to audit and review by the Department without notice. No copyrighted and/or unlicensed software program files may be downloaded.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Employees shall report any unauthorized access to the system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the Internet) to a supervisor.

342.7 PROTECTION OF AGENCY SYSTEMS AND FILES

All employees have a duty to protect the system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care, and maintenance of the system.

It is expressly prohibited for an employee to allow an unauthorized user to access the system at any time or for any reason.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Report Preparation

344.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Documentation and Report preparation is a major part of each officer's job. This order will give guidance on what type of documentation is required and/or authorized. The purpose of reports is to document sufficient information to refresh an officer's memory and to provide sufficient information for follow up investigation and successful prosecution. Report writing is the subject of substantial formalized training and on-the-job- training.

This order will clarify when CAD sequence numbers can be used in place of case numbers. It will also give guidance to determining whether an officer will be dispatched to take a report or the citizen will be provided the option of mail in reporting.

344.1.1 REPORT PREPARATION

Employees should ensure that reports are sufficiently detailed for their purpose and free from errors prior to submission. It is the responsibility of the assigned employee to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty unless permission to hold the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads, or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be held.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not legible, the submitting employee will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the report. Employees who dictate reports shall use appropriate grammar, as content is not the responsibility of the typist. Employees who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved, all pertinent information seen, heard or assimilated by any other sense, and any actions taken. Employees shall not suppress, conceal or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any employee make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting employee's opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

344.2 REQUIRED REPORTING

Written reports are required in all of the following situations on the appropriate department approved form unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

344.2.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY REPORTING

When an employee responds to a call for service, or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the employee is required to document the activity. The fact that a victim is not desirous of prosecution is not an exception to documenting a report. The following are examples of required documentation:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

ALL FELONIES	REPORT NEEDED OFFICER/CSO	REPORT NEEDED MAIL-IN OR CITIZEN'S CHOICE	CAD SEQUENCE#
PART I CRIMES:	X		
Homicide	X		
Rape	X		
Robbery	X		
Aggravated Assault	X		
Burglary	X	X	
Larceny	X	X	
Grand Theft Auto/10851	X		
Arson	X		
Simple Assault	X		
Misdemeanor & victim demand report	X	X	
Force used by Police	X		
Domestic Violence	X		
Arrests	X		
Missing Person	X		
Found Property/ Evidence	X		
Death Investigation/ Suicide	X		
Traffic Collisions (see § 502)	X	X	X (11-82)
Injury or Damage by City Personnel	X		
Lost Property			X
Minor Miscellaneous Information			X
Vandalism	X	X	X (No suspect or evidence)
Peace Disturbance			X

(a) In every instance where a felony or Part I crime has occurred, the documentation shall take the form of a written crime report.

(b) In every instance where a misdemeanor crime has occurred and the victim desires a report, the documentation shall take the form of a written crime report. If the victim does not desire a report, the incident will be recorded in CAD.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) In every case where any physical force is used against any person by police personnel, the documentation shall take the form of a written crime report. (Refer to use of force policy § 300)

(d) All incidents involving Domestic Violence shall take the form of a written crime report.

(e) All arrests the documentation shall take the form of a written crime report.

Note: Simple assaults (Penal Code § 240/242) must be documented on a police report. Officers are encouraged to evaluate the totality of circumstances and Penal Code § 4 (spirit of law vs. letter of the law) in their determination of whether a true (verses a technical) assault occurred. For example, a mutual combat "push, shove, slap, etc" type situation may not need to be documented as an assault/battery (Penal Code § 240/242). It may be better to document as a disturbance (Penal Code § 415).

344.2.2 NON-CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

The following incidents shall be documented using the appropriate approved report:

(a) Anytime an officer points a firearm at any person

(b) Any use of force against any person by a member of this department (see the Use of Force Policy)

(c) Any firearm discharge (see the Firearms Policy)

(d) Anytime a person is reported missing, regardless of jurisdiction (see the Missing Persons Reporting Policy)

(e) Any found property or found evidence

(f) Any traffic collisions above the minimum reporting level (see Traffic Collision Reporting Policy)

(g) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children or that a child's safety is in jeopardy

(h) All protective custody detentions

(i) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk

(j) Whenever the employee believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor

344.2.3 DEATH CASES

Death investigations require specific investigation methods depending on circumstances and should be handled in accordance with Policy § 360 Death Investigations. The handling officer should notify and apprise a supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the incident to determine how to proceed. The following cases shall be appropriately investigated and documented using the approved report:

(a) Sudden or accidental deaths.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Suicides.

(c) Homicide or suspected homicide.

(d) Unattended deaths (No physician or qualified hospice care in the 20 days preceding death).

(e) Found dead bodies or body parts.

344.2.4 INJURY OR DAMAGE BY CITY PERSONNEL
Reports shall be taken if an injury occurs that is a result of an act of a City employee. Additionally, reports shall be taken involving damage to City property or City equipment.

344.2.5 MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES
Any injury that is reported to this department shall require a report when:

(a) The injury is a result of drug overdose

(b) Attempted suicide

(c) The injury is major/serious, whereas death could result

(d) The circumstances surrounding the incident are suspicious in nature and it is desirable to record the event

(e) When other units within the city would benefit from the information

The above reporting requirements are not intended to be all-inclusive. A supervisor may direct an employee to document any incident he/she deems necessary.

344.2.6 MANDATORY REPORTING OF JUVENILE GUNSHOT INJURIES
A report shall be taken when any incident in which a child 18 years or younger suffered an unintentional or self-inflicted gunshot wound. The Records Bureau shall notify the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) of the incident, on a form provided by the state. Forms may be obtained from the CDPH website (Penal Code § 23685).

344.3 GENERAL POLICY OF EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING
In general, all officers and supervisors shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. An incomplete report, unorganized reports or reports delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or according to special priority necessary under exceptional circumstances.

344.3.1 GENERAL POLICY OF HANDWRITTEN REPORTS
Some incidents and report forms lend themselves to block print rather than typing. In general, the narrative portion of those reports where an arrest is made or when there is a long narrative should be typed or dictated.

Supervisors may require, with the foregoing general policy in mind, block printing or typing of reports of any nature for departmental consistency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

344.3.2 GENERAL USE OF OTHER HANDWRITTEN FORMS
County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed as appropriate. In general, the form itself may make the requirement for typing apparent.

344.4 REPORT CORRECTIONS
Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should complete the Report Correction form stating the reasons for rejection. The original report and the correction form should be returned to the reporting employee for correction as soon as practical. It shall be the responsibility of the originating officer to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner.

344.5 REPORT CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS
Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Bureau for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Bureau may be corrected or modified by the authoring officer only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

344.6 MAIL IN REPORTING
The purpose of MIR is to provide better customer service to the citizens of Gilroy. In circumstances when there will be an extended police response, Public Safety Communicators are encouraged to use this process for the benefit of the public. In all other calls for service as outlined below, this process will simply be an option, for a citizen to choose, whether or not an officer responds to the call or the report is mailed to the citizen.

344.6.1 CRITERIA FOR MAIL-IN-REPORTING (MIR)

(a) Crime Reports - MIR's may be used to document the following types of crime when the suspect(s) is no longer at the scene and is not identified, and no obvious evidence exists to readily identify the suspect(s).
    1. Penal Code § 488-Petty Theft
    2. Penal Code § 487-Grand Theft
    3. Penal Code § 594-Vandalism
    4. Penal Code § 459-Burglary-This will be limited to prior auto burglary.

(b) Non-Criminal Reports - MIR's may be used to document the following types of non-criminal reports:
    1. Lost property

344.6.2 INITIATING A MIR
When a call for service is received by Communications the incident will be evaluated to determine if the incident fits the listed criteria for mail in reporting as outlined above.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) If in the determination of the Public Safety Communicator (PSC) receiving the call, the incident does not meet the above criteria, an officer or other police responder shall be dispatched.

1. If the incident does not meet the listed criteria for a MIR, the responding person shall complete a report according to normal reporting procedures.
2. If an officer determines that the incident qualifies for an MIR as defined above, the officer may provide the citizen with the appropriate paperwork for the citizen to complete the MIR. The officer must notify communications of this information and write the CAD event number on the form provided.

344.6.3 MIR PROCESSING

(a) Once a PSC (Public Safety Communicator/dispatcher) receives a MIR they will create a CAD event as per normal procedure. They will close the event with an appropriate MIR disposition code. They will print out the event and place it in the MIR tray.

(b) When time permits the PSC personnel will take the CAD info and write the event number on the MIR forms. They will place the forms with a self addressed stamped envelope into an envelope and have it mailed to the citizen. At no time should a MIR report be left in the MIR tray for more than 24 hours. The graveyard shift PSC will be responsible for making sure the MIR tray is clear prior to the end of their shift.

(c) Upon return of the MIR, the designated CSO will review the report. They will make sure this incident occurred in GPD jurisdiction and it meets the elements of the listed crime. They will also check it for accuracy and completeness. If it is determined this is reportable, the CSO will have communications open up the listed CAD event and obtain a case number. The CSO will then turn the report in per normal reporting procedure.

(d) In the event the report is lacking information, the CSO will either contact the reporting party by phone or mail the report back to them indicating the information needed. The report will not be issued a case number until all of the required information is obtained.

(e) When a MIR case number is issued, the PSC will update the disposition code on the CAD event.

(f) The handling CSO will mail a photocopy of the MIR to the reporting party with the case number attached.

(g) Records will process the MIR as per normal records processing procedure.

344.6.4 COMMUNICATIONS ROLE

At present, CAD captures the date and time of the event, the RP and the location of the incident. Any additional information as deemed necessary should be added.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

344.6.5 MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Along with the issuance of a sequence number, an FI card should be completed with the Victim, RP, and IP information: Name, DOB, address and any other information that deemed pertinent. The sequence number will be included. The FI cards will then be entered into RMS to assure a means of recovering the information should this be needed by the victim, or in the event a case number needs to be generated.

344.7 USE OF SEQUENCE NUMBERS

The following criteria will be used in determining if a CAD sequence number should be used instead of documenting on a report.

344.7.1 TYPE OF SEQUENCE NUMBER INCIDENTS

(a) Lost Property Any and all property designated as lost. If a CLETS entry is required, a case number will be utilized.

(b) Lost Cell Phones

1. If the phone is determined to be lost, a sequence number is issued.

    (a) Where the incident is a petty theft a crime report would be completed.

(c) Miscellaneous Information Reports that are for information only.

    (a) This would also include those cases which do not require a police report but the citizen has "demanded" a report or some type of documentation.

(d) Vandalism Where no evidence and/or suspects can be provided and the report is for documentation or insurance purposes only.

(e) Peace Disturbance Where it is taken for information only with no follow-up.

(f) Miscellaneous Reports:

    (a) Reports taken primarily for Police Department notification and/or insurance purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Media Relations

346.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for media releases and media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities.

346.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Chief of Police, however, in situations not warranting immediate notice to the Chief of Police and in situations where the Chief of Police has given prior approval, Division Commanders, Watch Commanders and designated Press Information Officer(s) may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and the applicable law.

346.2.1 MEDIA REQUEST

Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement situation shall be referred to the designated department media representative, or if unavailable, to the first available supervisor. Prior to releasing any information to the media, employees shall consider the following:

(a) At no time shall any employee of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from a supervisor or the designated department media representative;

(b) In situations involving multiple law enforcement agencies, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department;

(c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comment(s) to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police.

346.3 MEDIA ACCESS

Authorized members of the media shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities subject to the following conditions (Penal Code § 409.5(d)):

(a) The media representative shall produce valid press credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.

(b) Media representatives may be prevented from interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.

    1. Reasonable effort should be made to provide a safe staging area for the media that is near the incident and that will not interfere with emergency or criminal investigation operations. All information released to the media should be coordinated through the department Press Information Officer or other designated spokesperson.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft pose a threat to public or officer safety or significantly hampers incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for a TFR should be routed through the Watch Commander. The TFR request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident and should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration should be contacted (14 CFR 91.137).

(c) No member of this department who is under investigation shall be subjected to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved employee (Government Code § 3303(e)).

(d) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody should not be permitted without the approval of the Chief of Police and the express consent of the person in custody.

A tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the news media shall be permitted within the outer perimeter of the scene, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a tactical operation in order to accommodate the news media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through a supervisor or the Press Information Officer.

346.3.1 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION

To protect the safety and rights of officers and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the news media, nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception the Chief of Police will consider, at minimum, whether the release of information or presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual, prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

346.4 SCOPE OF INFORMATION SUBJECT TO RELEASE

The Department will maintain a daily information log of significant law enforcement activities that shall be made available, upon request, to media representatives through the Watch Commander. This log will generally contain the following information:

(a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss, and names of individuals (except confidential informants) involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date and charges for each person arrested by this department unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

(c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident subject to the restrictions of this policy and applicable law

At no time shall identifying information pertaining to a juvenile arrestee (13 years of age and under), victim or witness be publicly released without prior approval of a competent court. The identity of a minor 14 years of age or older shall not be publicly disclosed unless the minor has been arrested for a serious felony and the release of such information has been approved by the Watch Commander (Welfare and Institutions Code § 827.5).

Information concerning incidents involving certain sex crimes and other offenses set forth in Government Code § 6254(f) shall be restricted in accordance with applicable statutory provisions.

Identifying information concerning deceased individuals shall not be released to the media until notification of next of kin or otherwise cleared through the Coroner's Office.

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in this log shall be referred to the designated department media representative, the custodian of records, or if unavailable, to the Watch Commander. Such requests will generally be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250, et seq.).

346.4.1 RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the authorized employee dealing with media requests to ensure that restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media by this department. When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be obtained. Examples of such restricted information include, but are not limited to:

(a) Confidential peace officer personnel information (See Policy Manual § 1026)

1. The identities of officers involved in shootings or other major incidents may only be released to the media pursuant to consent of the involved officer or upon a formal request filed and processed in accordance with the Public Records Act.

(b) Copies of traffic collision reports (except to the involved parties and their authorized representatives) (Vehicle Code § 20012)

(c) Criminal history information

(d) Information that would tend to endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation

(e) Information pertaining to pending litigation involving this department

(f) Information obtained in confidence

(g) Any information that is otherwise privileged or restricted under state or federal law. (Government Code § 6254(k)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Subpoenas and Court Appearances

348.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This procedure has been established to provide for the acceptance of subpoenas and to ensure that employees appear when subpoenaed, or are available to appear in court when requested and present a professional appearance.

348.1.1 DEFINITIONS

On-Call - When an employee has appeared in court, or is at the time on-duty, and has been told by a member of the court that he/she is free to leave the court or return to duty, subject to being available by phone if called back.

Standby - When an employee receives a subpoena of a type which allows him or her to not appear in court, but remain available by phone so that he or she may be directed to appear in court within a reasonable amount of time.

Trailing Status - When an employee remains on standby status for additional court sessions until notified otherwise.

Mandatory Appearance - Subpoenas marked as mandatory appearance require an employee's physical appearance in the specified court. Failure to timely appear in the specified court, either intentionally or by negligence, may result in disciplinary action.

348.2 COURT SUBPOENAS

Employees who receive subpoenas related to their employment with this department are subject to the provisions of this policy. Employees should be aware that their compliance is mandatory on all cases for which they have been properly subpoenaed, or properly notified. This policy applies to civil and criminal subpoenas. Employees are expected to cooperate with the prosecution to ensure the successful conclusion of a case.

348.2.1 SERVICE OF SUBPOENA

Service of a subpoena requiring the appearance of any department employee in connection with a matter arising out of the employee's course and scope of official duties may be accomplished by personal service on the employee or by delivery of two copies of the subpoena on the employee's supervisor or other authorized departmental agent (Government Code § 68097.1 and Penal Code § 1328(c)). Subpoena service is also acceptable by courier or court liaison from the court to this department. An e-mail will also be sent to the involved employee.

348.2.2 VALID SUBPOENAS

No subpoena shall be accepted for an employee of this department unless it has been properly served and verified to have originated from a recognized legal authority.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

348.2.3 ACCEPTANCE OF SUBPOENA

(a) Only the employee named in a subpoena, his/her immediate supervisor or the department's records unit shall be authorized to accept service of a subpoena. (Penal Code § 1328(c)). Any authorized employee accepting a subpoena shall immediately provide a copy of the subpoena to the records unit. The records unit shall maintain a chronological log of all department subpoenas and provide a copy of the subpoena to each involved employee.

(b) Any supervisor or other authorized individual accepting a subpoena on behalf of another employee shall immediately check available schedules to determine the availability of the named employee for the date listed on the subpoena.

(c) Once a subpoena has been received by a supervisor or other authorized individual, a copy of the subpoena shall be promptly provided to the records unit as well as a copy to the individually named employee.

348.2.4 REFUSAL OF SUBPOENA

Except where previous arrangements with the issuing court exist, training, vacations and regularly scheduled days off are not valid reasons for refusing a subpoena or missing court. If, due to illness or injury, the named employee is unable to appear in court as directed by a previously served subpoena, he/she shall, at least one hour before the appointed date and time, inform the records unit or the Watch Commander of his/her absence. It shall then be the responsibility of the subpoena clerk to notify the issuing authority of the employee's unavailability to appear.

If the immediate supervisor or other authorized individual knows that he/she will be unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the named employee within sufficient time for the named employee to comply with the subpoena, the supervisor or other authorized individual may refuse to accept service (Penal Code § 1328(d)).

If a subpoena is presented for service to an immediate supervisor or other authorized individual less than five working days prior to the date listed for an appearance and the supervisor or other authorized individual is not reasonably certain that the service can be completed, he/she may refuse to accept service (Penal Code § 1328(e)).

If, after initially accepting service of a subpoena, a supervisor or other authorized individual determines that he/she will be unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the individually named employee within sufficient time for the named employee to comply with the subpoena, the supervisor or the records unit shall notify the server or the attorney named on the subpoena of such not less than 48 hours prior to the date listed for the appearance (Penal Code § 1328(f)).

348.2.5 COURT STANDBY

To facilitate court standby agreements with the courts, employees are required to provide and maintain current information on their address and phone number with the Department. Employees are required to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address or home phone number, and to provide accurate and reasonably reliable means or methods for contact.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

If an employee on standby changes his/her location during the day, the employee shall notify the records unit of how he/she can be reached by telephone. Employees are required to remain on standby each day the case is trailing. In a criminal case the Deputy District Attorney handling the case is the only person authorized to excuse an employee from standby status.

348.2.6 OFF-DUTY RELATED SUBPOENAS

Employees receiving valid subpoenas for actions taken off-duty not related to their employment with Gilroy Police Department shall comply with the requirements of the subpoena. Employees receiving these subpoenas are not compensated for their appearance and arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisor.

348.2.7 FAILURE TO APPEAR

Any employee who fails to comply with the terms of any valid and properly served subpoena may be subject to discipline as well as court imposed civil and/or criminal sanctions.

348.2.8 TRAILING SUBPOENAS

Any officer given a trailing subpoena will notify the deputy D.A. of any potential scheduling conflicts during the time period of the trailing subpoena.

348.3 CIVIL SUBPOENAS

The Department will compensate employees who appear in their official capacity on civil matters arising out of the employee's official duties as directed by the current Memorandum of Understanding. In such situations, the Department will also reimburse any officer for reasonable and necessary travel expenses.

The Department will receive reimbursement for the officer's compensation through the civil attorney of record who subpoenaed the officer.

348.3.1 PROCEDURE

To ensure that the officer is able to appear when required, that the officer is compensated for such appearance, and to protect the Department's right to reimbursement, officers shall follow the established procedures for the receipt of a civil subpoena.

348.3.2 CIVIL SUBPOENA ACCEPTANCE

Subpoenas shall not be accepted in a civil action in which the officer or Department is not a party without properly posted fees pursuant to Government Code § 68097.6.

348.3.3 PARTY MUST DEPOSIT FUNDS

The party in the civil action that seeks to subpoena an officer must deposit the statutory fee of $275 (Government Code § 68097.2) for each appearance before such subpoena will be accepted. Parties seeking to have the officer make multiple appearances must make an additional deposit in advance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

348.4 OVERTIME APPEARANCES

If the officer appeared on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with the current employee Memorandum of Understanding.

348.5 COURTROOM PROTOCOL

Employees must be punctual when appearing in court and shall be prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are subpoenaed.

348.5.1 PREPARATION FOR TESTIMONY

Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed officer shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with their content in order to be prepared for court.

348.5.2 COURTROOM ATTIRE

Employees shall dress in uniform or business attire. Suitable business attire for men would consist of a coat, tie, and dress pants. Suitable business attire for female employees would consist of a dress jacket, dress blouse, and skirt or slacks.

348.6 COURTHOUSE DECORUM

Employees shall observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing, refrain from smoking or chewing gum in the courtroom, and shall remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

348.7 TESTIFYING AGAINST THE INTEREST OF THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE

Any member or employee who is subpoenaed to testify, who has agreed to testify, or who anticipates testifying or providing information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than the People of the State of California, any county, any city, or any of their officers and employees in which any of those entities are parties, will notify their immediate supervisor without delay. The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police, District Attorney's Office in criminal cases, County Counsel or City Attorney, as may be indicated by the case.

This includes, but is not limited to the following situations:

(a) Providing testimony or information for the defense in any criminal trial or proceeding;

(b) Providing testimony or information for the plaintiff in a civil proceeding against any county, any city, or their officers and employees; or

(c) Providing testimony or information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than any County, city, or any county or city official in any administrative proceeding, including but not limited to personnel and/or disciplinary matter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Reserve Officers

350.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department Reserve Unit was established to supplement and assist regular sworn police officers in their duties. This unit provides professional, sworn volunteer reserve officers who can augment regular staffing levels.

350.2 SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT OF POLICE RESERVE OFFICERS

The Gilroy Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint to the Reserve Unit only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

350.2.1 PROCEDURE

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as regular police officers before appointment.

Before appointment to the Police Reserve Unit, an applicant must have completed, or be in the process of completing, a POST approved basic academy or extended basic academy.

350.2.2 APPOINTMENT

Applicants who are selected for appointment to the Police Reserve Unit shall, on the recommendation of the Chief of Police, be sworn in by the Chief of Police and take a loyalty oath to observe and obey all of the laws of the land and to carry out their duties to the best of their ability.

350.2.3 EMPLOYEES WORKING AS RESERVE OFFICERS

Qualified employees of this department, when authorized, may also serve as reserve officers. However, the Department must not utilize the services of a reserve or volunteer in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (e.g., a detention officer working as a reserve officer for reduced or no pay). Therefore, the Reserve Coordinator should consult the Department of Human Resources prior to an employee serving in a reserve or volunteer capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

350.3 DUTIES OF RESERVE OFFICERS

Reserve officers assist regular officers in the enforcement of laws and in maintaining peace and order within the community. Assignments of reserve officers will usually be to augment the Field Operations Division. Reserve officers may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Reserve officers are required to work a minimum of 16 hours per month.

350.3.1 POLICY COMPLIANCE

Police reserve officers shall be required to adhere to all departmental policies and procedures. A copy of the policies and procedures will be made available to each reserve officer upon appointment and he/she shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Whenever a rule, regulation, or guideline in this manual refers to a sworn regular full-time officer, it shall also apply to a sworn reserve officer unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

350.3.2 RESERVE OFFICER ASSIGNMENTS

All reserve officers will be assigned to duties by the Reserve Coordinator or his/her designee.

350.3.3 RESERVE COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate the responsibility for administering the Reserve Officer Program to a Reserve Coordinator.

The Reserve Coordinator shall have the responsibility of, but not be limited to:

(a) Assignment of reserve personnel

(b) Conducting reserve meetings

(c) Establishing and maintaining a reserve call-out roster

(d) Maintaining and ensuring performance evaluations are completed

(e) Monitoring individual reserve officer performance

(f) Monitoring overall Reserve Program

(g) Maintaining liaison with other agency Reserve Coordinators

350.4 FIELD TRAINING

Penal Code § 832.6 requires Level II reserve officers, who have not been released from the immediate supervision requirement per the Completion of the Formal Training Process subsection, to work under the immediate supervision of a peace officer who possesses a Basic POST Certificate.

350.4.1 PRIMARY TRAINING OFFICER

Upon completion of the Academy, reserve officers will be assigned to a primary training officer. The primary training officer will be selected from members of the Field Training Officer (FTO) Program. The reserve officer will be assigned to work with his/her primary training officer during the first 120 hours of training. This time shall be known as the Primary Training Phase.

350.4.2 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL

Each new reserve officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Gilroy Police Department. The reserve officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

350.4.3 SECONDARY TRAINING PHASE

The Secondary Training Phase (Phase II) shall consist of 80 hours of additional on-duty training. The reserve officer will no longer be required to ride with his/her primary training officer. The reserve officer may ride with a FTO designated by the training manager or designee.

During Phase II of training, as with Phase I, the reserve officer's performance will be closely monitored. In addition, rapid progress should continue towards the completion of the Officer's Field Training Manual. At the completion of Phase II of training, the reserve officer will return to his/her primary training officer for Phase III of the training.

350.4.4 COMPLETION OF THE FORMAL TRAINING PROCESS

When a reserve officer has satisfactorily completed all three phases of formal training, he/she will have had a minimum of 200 hours of on-duty training. He/she will no longer be required to ride with a reserve training officer. The level 2 reserve officer should be under the immediate supervison of any full-time regular officer (who posseses a Basic POST certificate) while performing general law enforcement services.

350.4.5 SUPERVISION OF RESERVE OFFICERS - LEVEL III

Reserve officers who have attained the status of Level III shall be supervised, in the accessible vicinity, by a Level I Reserve or a regular full-time sworn officer (Penal Code 832.6(a)(3)). Level III reserve officers cannot provide general law enforcement type police services. The scope of their service may include duties not likely to result in physical arrests, to include traffic control, security at parades, report writing, evidence and prisoner transportation.

350.5 SUPERVISION OF RESERVE OFFICERS

Reserve officers who have attained the status of Level II shall be under the immediate supervision of a regular sworn officer (Penal Code 832.6). The immediate supervision requirement shall also continue for reserve officers who have attained Level I status unless special authorization is received from the Reserve Coordinator with the approval of the Division Commander.

350.5.1 SPECIAL AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS

Level I reserve officers must have sucessfully completed at least 400 hours of the Department's POST-certified field training officer program. Reserve officers certified as Level I may, with prior authorization of the Reserve Coordinator and with approval of the Division Commander, be relieved of the "immediate supervision" requirement.

Level I reserve officers may function under the authority of Penal Code § 832.6(a)(1) only for the duration of the assignment or purpose for which the authorization was granted.

In the absence of the Reserve Coordinator and the Division Commander, the Watch Commander may assign a certified Level I reserve officer to function under the authority of Penal Code § 832.6(a)(1) for specific purposes and duration.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

350.5.2 RESERVE OFFICER MEETINGS

All reserve officer meetings will be scheduled and conducted by the Reserve Coordinator. All reserve officers are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the Reserve Coordinator.

350.5.3 IDENTIFICATION OF RESERVE OFFICERS

All reserve officers will be issued a uniform badge and a Department identification card. The uniform badge shall be the same as that worn by a regular full-time officer. The identification card will be the standard identification card with the exception that "Reserve" will be indicated on the card.

350.5.4 UNIFORM

Reserve officers shall conform to all uniform regulation and appearance standards of this department.

All reserve officer appointees are issued two sets of uniforms and all designated attire and safety equipment. All property issued to the reserve officer shall be returned to the Department upon termination or resignation.

350.5.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLAINTS

If a reserve officer has a complaint made against him/her or becomes involved in an internal investigation, that complaint or internal investigation may be investigated by the Reserve Coordinator, at the discretion of the Field Operations Division Commander.

Reserve officers, as defined in Penal Code section 830.6, are peace officers. Pursuant to Government Code § 3300 et seq., the Peace Officer Bill of Rights (POBR) Act does not apply to reserve officers.

Any disciplinary action that may have to be administered to a reserve officer shall be accomplished as outlined in the Policy Manual and/or the City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

350.5.6 RESERVE OFFICER EVALUATIONS

While in training reserves will be continuously evaluated using standardized daily and weekly observation reports. The reserve will be considered a trainee until all of the training phases have been completed. Reserves having completed their field training will be evaluated annually using performance dimensions applicable to the duties and authorities granted to that reserve.

350.6 FIREARMS REQUIREMENTS

Penal Code § 830.6(a)(1) designates a reserve officer as having peace officer powers during his/her assigned tour of duty, provided the reserve officer qualifies or falls within the provisions of Penal Code § 832.6.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

350.6.1 CARRYING WEAPON ON DUTY

Penal Code § 830.6(a)(1) permits qualified reserve officers to carry a loaded firearm while on-duty. It is the policy of this department to allow reserves to carry firearms only while on-duty or to and from duty.

350.6.2 CONCEALED FIREARMS PROHIBITED

No reserve officer will be permitted to carry a concealed firearm while in an off-duty capacity, other than to and from work, except those reserve officers who possess a valid CCW permit. An instance may arise where a reserve officer is assigned to a plainclothes detail for his/her assigned tour of duty. Under these circumstances, the reserve officer may be permitted to carry a weapon more suited to the assignment with the knowledge and approval of the supervisor in charge of the detail.

Any reserve officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon may do so only after verifying that the weapon conforms to departmental standards. The weapon must be registered by the reserve officer and be inspected and certified as fit for service by a departmental armorer.

Before being allowed to carry any optional firearm during an assigned tour of duty, the reserve officer shall have demonstrated his/her proficiency with said weapon.

When a reserve officer has satisfactorily completed all three phases of training (as outlined in the Field Training section), he/she may be issued a permit to carry a concealed weapon. The decision to issue a concealed weapon permit will be made by the Chief of Police with input from the Reserve Program Coordinator and administrative staff. In issuing a concealed weapon permit a reserve officer's qualification will be individually judged. A reserve officer's dedication to the program and demonstrated maturity, among other factors, will be considered before a concealed weapon permit will be issued. Once issued, the concealed weapon permit will be valid only for as long as the reserve officer remains in good standing as a Reserve Officer with the Gilroy Police Department.

350.7 EMERGENCY CALL-OUT FOR RESERVE PERSONNEL

The Reserve Coordinator shall develop a plan outlining an emergency call-out procedure for reserve personnel.

350.7.1 RESERVE OFFICER DEPLOYMENT MATRIX (CA POST)

See attachment: July 2010 POST Reserve Officer Status Matrix.jpg

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Outside Agency Assistance

352.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to officers in the request of or answering the request for assistance involving another law enforcement agency.

It is the policy of this department to provide assistance whenever possible, consistent with the applicable laws of arrest and detention policies of this department, when another law enforcement agency requests assistance with an arrest or detention of any person. This department may also request an outside agency to provide assistance.

352.1.1 ASSISTING OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Generally, calls for assistance from other agencies are routed to the Watch Commander's office for approval. When an authorized employee of an outside agency requests the assistance of this department in taking a person into custody, available officers shall respond and assist in making a lawful arrest. If an officer receives a request in the field for assistance, that officer shall notify a supervisor. Arrestees may be temporarily detained by our agency until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Only in exceptional circumstances will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other county facilities.

When such assistance is rendered, a case number will be issued to report action taken by Gilroy Police Department Personnel. Probation violators temporarily detained by this department will not ordinarily be booked at this department.

352.1.2 REQUESTING ASSISTANCE FROM OUTSIDE AGENCIES

If assistance is needed from another agency, the employee requesting assistance shall first notify a supervisor of his/her intentions. The handling officer or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

The requesting officer should secure radio frequencies for use by all involved agencies so that communication can be coordinated as needed. If necessary, reasonable effort should be taken to provide radio equipment capable of communicating on the assigned frequency to any personnel who do not have compatible radios.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Registered Offender Information

356.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines by which the Gilroy Police Department will address issues associated with certain offenders who are residing in the jurisdiction and how the Department will disseminate information and respond to public inquiries for information about registered sex, arson and drug offenders.

356.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to identify and monitor registered offenders living within this jurisdiction and to take reasonable steps to address the risks those persons may pose.

356.3 REGISTRATION

The Investigation Unit Supervisor shall establish a process to reasonably accommodate registration of certain offenders. The process should rebut any allegation on the part of the offender that the registration process was too confusing, burdensome or difficult for compliance. If it is reasonable to do so, an investigator assigned to related investigations should conduct the registration in order to best evaluate any threat the person may pose to the community. Employees assigned to register offenders should receive appropriate training regarding the registration process.

Upon conclusion of the registration process, the investigator shall ensure that the registration information is provided to the California Department of Justice (DOJ) in accordance with applicable law (Health and Safety Code § 11594; Penal Code § 457.1; Penal Code § 290 et seq).

The refusal of a registrant to provide any of the required information or complete the process should initiate a criminal investigation for failure to register.

356.3.1 CONTENTS OF REGISTRATION

The information collected from the registering offenders shall include a signed statement as required by the California DOJ, fingerprints and a photograph and any other information required by applicable law (Health and Safety Code § 11594; Penal Code § 457.1; Penal Code § 290 et seq.).

356.4 MONITORING OF REGISTERED OFFENDERS

The Investigation Unit Supervisor should establish a system to periodically, and at least once annually, verify that a registrant remains in compliance with his/her registration requirements after the initial registration. This verification should include:

(a) Efforts to confirm residence using an unobtrusive method, such as an Internet search or drive-by of the declared residence.

(b) Review of information on the California DOJ website for sex offenders.

(c) Contact with a registrant's parole or probation officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Any discrepancies should be reported to the California DOJ.

The Investigation Unit Supervisor should also establish a procedure to routinely disseminate information regarding registered offenders to Gilroy Police Department personnel, including timely updates regarding new or relocated registrants.

356.5 DISSEMINATION OF PUBLIC INFORMATION

Employees will not unilaterally make a public notification advising the community of a particular registrant's presence in the community. Employees who identify a significant risk or other public safety issue associated with a registrant should promptly advise their supervisor. The supervisor should evaluate the request and forward the information to the Chief of Police if warranted. A determination will be made by the Chief of Police, with the assistance of legal counsel as necessary, whether such a public alert should be made.

Members of the public requesting information on sex registrants should be provided the Megan's Law website or the Gilroy Police Department's website.

The Records Supervisor may release local registered offender information to residents only in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 290.45; Penal Code § 290.46; Penal Code § 457.1; Health and Safety Code § 11594), and in compliance with a California Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250-6276.48) request.

356.5.1 LIMITED RELEASE WITHIN COLLEGE CAMPUS COMMUNITY

California law allows the following additional information regarding a registered sex offender on campus, whose information is not available to the public via the Internet website, to be released to a campus community (Penal Code § 290.01(d)):

(a) The offender's full name

(b) The offender's known aliases

(c) The offender's sex

(d) The offender's race

(e) The offender's physical description

(f) The offender's photograph

(g) The offender's date of birth

(h) Crimes resulting in the registration of the offender under Penal Code § 290

(i) The date of last registration

For purposes of this section, campus community shall be defined as those persons present at or regularly frequenting any place constituting campus property, satellite facilities, laboratories, public areas contiguous to the campus and other areas set forth in Penal Code § 290.01(d).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

356.5.2 RELEASE NOTIFICATIONS

Registrant information that is released should include notification that:

(a) The offender registry includes only those persons who have been required by law to register and who are in compliance with the offender registration laws.

(b) The information is provided as a public service and may not be current or accurate.

(c) Persons should not rely solely on the offender registry as a safeguard against offenses in their communities.

(d) The crime for which a person is convicted may not accurately reflect the level of risk.

(e) Anyone who uses information contained in the registry to harass registrants or commit any crime may be subject to criminal prosecution.

(f) The purpose of the release of information is to allow members of the public to protect themselves and their children from sex offenders (Penal Code 290.45).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Major Incident Notification

358.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of this department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

358.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or other specified personnel of this department to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed.

358.3 MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION

Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the Chief of Police and the affected Division Commander. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all inclusive:

- Homicides
- Traffic accidents with fatalities
- Officer-involved shooting - on or off duty (see Officer-Involved Shooting Policy for special notifications)
- Significant injury or death to employee - on or off duty
- Death of a prominent Gilroy official
- Arrest of a department employee or prominent Gilroy official
- Aircraft crash with major damage and/or injury or death
- In-custody deaths

358.4 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

The Watch Commander is responsible for making the appropriate notifications. The Watch Commander shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification. The Watch Commander shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practicable. Notification should be made by calling the cellular telephone number first and then by any other available contact numbers.

358.4.1 STAFF NOTIFICATION

In the event an incident occurs described in Policy Manual § 358.2, the Chief of Police shall be notified along with the affected Division Commander. The Station Sergeant or designated PIO, the Detective supervisor or ACT supervisor should also be notified if those units are affected.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

358.4.2 DETECTIVE / ACT NOTIFICATION

If the incident requires that a detective respond from home, the immediate supervisor of the appropriate detail shall be contacted who will then contact the appropriate detective.

358.4.3 TRAFFIC BUREAU / MAIT NOTIFICATION

In the event of a traffic fatality or major injury, the Traffic Sergeant shall be notified who will then contact the appropriate accident investigator.

358.4.4 PRESS INFORMATION OFFICER (PIO)

The Press Information Officer shall be called after members of staff have been notified that it appears the media may have a significant interest in the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Death Investigation

360.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The investigations of cases involving death include those ranging from natural cause to homicide. Some causes of death may not be readily apparent and some cases differ substantially from what they appeared to be initially. The thoroughness of death investigations cannot be emphasized enough.

360.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

Death investigation cases require certain actions be taken. Paramedics shall be called in all suspected death cases unless the death is obvious (e.g., decapitated, decomposed). A supervisor shall be notified in all death investigations.

360.2.1 CORONER REQUEST

Government Code § 27491 and Health & Safety Code § 102850 direct the Coroner to inquire into and determine the circumstances, manner and cause of certain deaths. The Coroner shall be called in any of the following cases:

(a) Unattended deaths (No physician in attendance or during the continued absence of the attending physician. Also, includes all deaths outside hospitals and nursing care facilities).

(b) Deaths where the deceased has not been attended by either a physician or a registered nurse, who is a member of a hospice care interdisciplinary team, as defined by Health and Safety Code § 1746 in the 20 days prior to death.

(c) Physician unable to state the cause of death. Unwillingness does not apply. Includes all sudden, unexpected and unusual deaths and fetal deaths when the underlying cause is unknown.

(d) Known or suspected homicide.

(e) Known or suspected suicide.

(f) Involving any criminal action or suspicion of a criminal act. Includes child and dependent adult negligence and abuse.

(g) Related to or following known or suspected self-induced or criminal abortion.

(h) Associated with a known or alleged rape or crime against nature.

(i) Following an accident or injury (primary or contributory). Deaths known or suspected as resulting (in whole or in part) from or related to accident or injury, either old or recent.

(j) Drowning, fire, hanging, gunshot, stabbing, cutting, starvation, exposure, alcoholism, drug addiction, strangulation or aspiration.

(k) Accidental poisoning (food, chemical, drug, therapeutic agents).

(l) Occupational diseases or occupational hazards.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(m) Known or suspected contagious disease and constituting a public hazard.

(n) All deaths in operating rooms and all deaths where a patient has not fully recovered from an anesthetic, whether in surgery, recovery room or elsewhere.

(o) In prison or while under sentence. Includes all in-custody and police involved deaths.

(p) All deaths of unidentified persons.

(q) All deaths of state hospital patients.

(r) Suspected Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS) deaths.

(s) All deaths where the patient is comatose throughout the period of the physician's attendance. Includes patients admitted to hospitals unresponsive and expire without regaining consciousness.

The body shall not be disturbed or moved from the position or place of death without permission of the coroner.

360.2.2 SEARCHING DEAD BODIES

The Coroner or Deputy Coroner is generally the only person permitted to search a body known to be dead from any of the circumstances set forth in Government Code § 27491. The only exception is that an officer is permitted to search the body of a person killed in a traffic collision for the limited purpose of locating an anatomical donor card (Government Code § 27491.3). If such a donor card is located, the Coroner or a designee shall be promptly notified. Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Coroner or a designee; the investigating officer shall first obtain verbal consent from the Coroner or a designee (Government Code § 27491.2).

Whenever possible, a witness, preferably a relative to the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain at the scene with the officer pending the arrival of the Coroner or a designee. The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report. Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Coroner or a designee, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

360.2.3 DEATH NOTIFICATION

When practical, and if not handled by the Coroner's Office, notification to the next-of-kin of the deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to the incident. If the next-of-kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction shall be requested to make the personal notification. If the relatives live outside this county, the Coroner may be requested to make the notification. The Coroner needs to know if notification has been made. Assigned detectives may need to talk to the next-of-kin.

360.2.4 UNIDENTIFIED DEAD BODIES

If the identity of a dead body cannot be established after the Coroner arrives, the Coroner's office will issue a "John Doe" or "Jane Doe" number for the report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

360.2.5 DEATH INVESTIGATION REPORTING

All incidents involving a death shall be documented on the appropriate form.

360.2.6 SUSPECTED HOMICIDE

If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the Investigations Division shall be notified to determine the possible need for a detective to respond to the scene for further immediate investigation.

360.2.7 EMPLOYMENT RELATED DEATHS OR INJURIES

Any member of this agency who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness, or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at or in connection with the victim's employment shall ensure that the nearest office of Cal-OSHA is notified by telephone immediately or as soon as practicable with all pertinent information (8 CCR 342(b)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Identity Theft

362.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Identity theft is a growing trend that frequently involves related crimes in multiple jurisdictions. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for the reporting and investigation of such crimes.

This policy is intended to work in concert with the Santa Clara County Identity Theft Protocol.

362.2 REPORTING

(a) In an effort to maintain uniformity in reporting, officers presented with the crime of identity theft (Penal Code § 530.6) shall initiate a report for victims residing within the jurisdiction of this department when the crime occurred. For incidents of identity theft occurring outside this jurisdiction, officers should observe the following:

1. For any victim not residing within this jurisdiction, the officer may either take a courtesy report to be forwarded to the victim's residence agency or the victim should be encouraged to promptly report the identity theft to the law enforcement agency where he or she resides.

(b) While the crime of identity theft should be reported to the law enforcement agency where the victim resides, officers of this department should investigate and report crimes occurring within this jurisdiction which have resulted from the original identity theft (e.g., the identity theft occurred elsewhere, but the credit card fraud occurred and is reported in this jurisdiction).

(c) Officers should include all known incidents of fraudulent activity (e.g., credit card number applied for in victim's name when the victim has never made such an application).

(d) Officers should also cross-reference all known reports made by the victim (e.g., U.S. Secret Service, credit reporting bureaus, U.S. Postal Service and DMV) with all known report numbers.

(e) The reporting officer should inform victims of identity theft that the California Identity Theft Registry is available to help those who are wrongly linked to crimes. The registry can be checked by law enforcement and other authorized persons to investigate whether a criminal history or want was created in the victim's name (Penal Code § 530.7). Information regarding the California Identity Theft Registry can be obtained by calling toll free (888) 880-0240.

(f) Following supervisory review and departmental processing, the initial report should be forwarded to the appropriate detective for follow up investigation, coordination with other agencies and prosecution as circumstances dictate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Private Persons Arrests

364.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the handling of private person's arrests made pursuant to Penal Code § 837.

364.2 ADVISING PRIVATE PERSONS OF THE ARREST PROCESS

Penal Code § 836(b) expressly mandates that all officers shall advise victims of domestic violence of the right to make a private person's arrest, including advice on how to safely execute such an arrest. In all other situations, officers should use sound discretion in determining whether or not to advise an individual of the arrest process.

(a) When advising any individual regarding the right to make a private person's arrest, officers should refrain from encouraging or dissuading any individual from making such an arrest and should instead limit advice to the legal requirements for such an arrest as listed below.

(b) Private individuals should be discouraged from using force to effect a private person's arrest, and absent immediate threat to their own safety or the safety of others, private individuals should be encouraged to refer matters to law enforcement officials for further investigation or arrest.

364.3 ARRESTS BY PRIVATE PERSONS

Penal Code § 837 provides that a private person may arrest another:

(a) For a public offense committed or attempted in his or her presence;

(b) When the person arrested has committed a felony, although not in his or her presence;

(c) When a felony has been in fact committed, and he or she has reasonable cause for believing the person arrested has committed it.

Unlike peace officers, private persons may not make an arrest on suspicion that a felony has been committed - the felony must in fact have taken place.

364.4 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer presented with a private person wishing to make an arrest must determine whether or not there is reasonable cause to believe that such an arrest would be lawful (Penal Code § 847).

(a) Should any officer determine that there is no reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer should take no action to further detain or restrain the individual beyond that which reasonably appears necessary to investigate the matter, determine the lawfulness of the arrest and protect the public safety.

    1. Any officer who determines that a private person's arrest appears to be unlawful should promptly release the arrested individual pursuant to Penal Code § 849(b)(1). The officer must include the basis of such a determination in a related report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. Absent reasonable cause to support a private person's arrest or other lawful grounds to support an independent arrest by the officer, the officer should advise the parties that no arrest will be made and that the circumstances will be documented in a related report.

(b) Whenever an officer determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that a private person's arrest is lawful, the officer may exercise any of the following options:

1. Take the individual into physical custody for booking
2. Release the individual pursuant to a Notice to Appear
3. Release the individual pursuant to Penal Code § 849

364.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

In all circumstances in which a private person is claiming to have made an arrest, the individual should complete and sign a department Private Person's / Citizen's Arrest form under penalty of perjury.

In addition to the Private Person's / Citizen's Arrest Form (and any other related documents such as citations, booking forms, etc.), officers shall complete a narrative report regarding the circumstances and disposition of the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes Reporting

366.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy shall establish a procedure for the mandated reporting of Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes (ARRC) to the Attorney General pursuant to the Reproductive Rights Law Enforcement Act (Penal Code § 13775 et seq.).

366.2 DEFINITIONS

Penal Code § 423.2 provides that the following acts shall be considered Anti-Reproductive Rights Crimes (ARRC) when committed by any person, except a parent or guardian acting towards his or her minor child or ward:

(a) By force, threat of force, or physical obstruction that is a crime of violence, intentionally injures, intimidates, interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate, or interfere with any person or entity because that person or entity is a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant, or in order to intimidate any person or entity, or any class of persons or entities, from becoming or remaining a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant

(b) By non-violent physical obstruction, intentionally injures, intimidates, or interferes with, or attempts to injure, intimidate, or interfere with, any person or entity because that person or entity is a reproductive health services client, provider, or assistant, or in order to intimidate any person or entity, or any class of persons or entities, from becoming or remaining a reproductive health services client, provider or assistant

(c) Intentionally damages or destroys the property of a person, entity, or facility, or attempts to do so, because the person, entity, or facility is a reproductive health services client, provider, assistant, or facility

366.3 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

(a) Upon the receipt of the report of an ARRC, it shall be the responsibility of the employee taking such a report to also complete an ARRC Data Collection Worksheet (BCIA 8371) in accordance with the instructions contained on such forms.

(b) The ARRC Data Collection Worksheet shall be processed with all related reports and forwarded to the records supervisor.

(c) By the tenth day of each month, it shall be the responsibility of the records supervisor to ensure that a Summary Worksheet (BCIA 8370) is submitted to the Department of Justice Criminal Justice Statistics Center.

    1. In the event that no ARRC(s) were reported during the previous month, a Summary Worksheet shall be submitted to Department of Justice with an indication that no such crimes were reported.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. Any ARRC(s) reported in the Summary Worksheet shall be accompanied by a copy of the related Data Collection Worksheet(s).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

370.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with disabilities, including those who are deaf or hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision, or are blind.

370.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Auxiliary aids - Tools used to communicate with people who have a disability or impairment. They include, but are not limited to, the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; a computer or typewriter; an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; a teletypewriter (TTY) or videophones (video relay service or VRS); taped text; qualified readers; or a qualified interpreter.

Disability or impairment - A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, including hearing or seeing, regardless of whether the disabled person uses assistive or adaptive devices or auxiliary aids. Individuals who wear ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses are not considered to have a disability (42 USC § 12102).

Qualified interpreter - A person who is able to interpret effectively, accurately and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, translators, sign language interpreters and intermediary interpreters.

370.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to reasonably ensure that people with disabilities, including victims, witnesses, suspects and arrestees have equal access to law enforcement services, programs and activities. Members must make efforts to communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon disabilities.

370.3 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES (ADA) COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an ADA Coordinator (28 CFR 35.107). The ADA Coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible, to the Field Operations Division Commander or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the ADA Coordinator shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Working with the City ADA coordinator regarding the Gilroy Police Department's efforts to ensure equal access to services, programs and activities.

(b) Developing reports, new procedures, or recommending modifications to this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Acting as a liaison with local disability advocacy groups or other disability groups regarding access to department services, programs and activities.

(d) Ensuring that a list of qualified interpreter services is maintained and available to each Watch Commander and Communications Supervisor. The list should include information regarding the following:

1. Contact information
2. Availability

(e) Developing procedures that will enable members to access auxiliary aids or services, including qualified interpreters, and ensure the procedures are available to all members.

(f) Ensuring signage is posted in appropriate areas, indicating that auxiliary aids are available free of charge to people with disabilities.

(g) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

370.4 FACTORS TO CONSIDER

Because the nature of any law enforcement contact may vary substantially from one situation to the next, members of this department should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an individual with a disability. Members should carefully balance all known factors in an effort to reasonably ensure people who are disabled have equal access to services, programs and activities. These factors may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Members should not always assume that effective communication is being achieved. The fact that an individual appears to be nodding in agreement does not always mean he/she completely understands the message. When there is any doubt, members should ask the individual to communicate back or otherwise demonstrate their understanding.

(b) The nature of the disability (e.g., deafness or blindness vs. hard of hearing or low vision).

(c) The nature of the law enforcement contact (e.g., emergency vs. non-emergency, custodial vs. consensual contact).

(d) The availability of auxiliary aids. The fact that a particular aid is not available does not eliminate the obligation to reasonably ensure access. However, in an emergency, availability may factor into the type of aid used.

370.5 INITIAL AND IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATIONS

Recognizing that various law enforcement encounters may be potentially volatile and/or emotionally charged, members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Members should exercise special care in the use of all gestures, and verbal and written communication to minimize initial confusion and misunderstanding when dealing with any individual with known or suspected disabilities.

In a non-emergency situation, when a member knows or suspects an individual requires assistance to effectively communicate, the member shall identify the individual's choice of auxiliary aid or service.

The individual's preferred communication method must be honored unless another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (28 CFR 35.160).

Factors to consider when determining whether an alternative method is effective include:

(a) The methods of communication usually used by the individual.

(b) The nature, length and complexity of the communication involved.

(c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever auxiliary aids and services that reasonably appear effective under the circumstances. This may include, for example, exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter, even if the person who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter or another appropriate auxiliary aid or service. Once the emergency has ended, the continued method of communication should be reconsidered. The member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

If an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech must be handcuffed while in the custody of the Gilroy Police Department, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to placing the handcuffs in the front of the body to facilitate communication using sign language or writing.

370.6 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Gilroy Police Department members shall never refuse to assist an individual with disabilities who is requesting assistance. The Department will not charge anyone to receive auxiliary aids, nor shall they require anyone to furnish their own auxiliary aid or service as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide equal access and timely assistance to individuals who are disabled through a variety of services.

A person who is disabled may choose to accept department-provided auxiliary aids or services or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided auxiliary aids or services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

370.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT

The Department may develop audio recordings to assist people who are blind or have a visual impairment with accessing important information. If such a recording is not available, members may read aloud from the appropriate form, for example a personnel complaint form, or provide forms with enlarged print.

370.8 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS

A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex transactions (e.g., interviewing a victim, witness, suspect or arrestee), if the individual to be interviewed normally relies on sign language or speechreading (lip-reading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the case or investigation involving the disabled individual. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a court proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

(a) Available within a reasonable amount of time but in no event longer than one hour if requested.

(b) Experienced in providing interpretation services related to law enforcement matters.

(c) Familiar with the use of VRS and/or video remote interpreting services.

(d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signed English (SE).

(e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Members should use department-approved procedures to request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity, and generally not more than 15 minutes after a request for an interpreter has been made or it is reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. No individual who is disabled shall be required to provide his/her own interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

370.9 TTY AND RELAY SERVICES

In situations where an individual without a disability would have access to a telephone (e.g., booking or attorney contacts), members must also provide those who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech the opportunity to place calls using an available TTY (also known as a telecommunications device for deaf people, or TDD). Members shall provide additional time, as needed, for effective communication due to the slower nature of TTY and TDD communications.

The Department will accept all TTY or TDD calls placed by those who are deaf or hard of hearing and received via a telecommunications relay service (28 CFR 35.162).

Note that relay services translate verbatim, so the conversation must be conducted as if speaking directly to the caller.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

370.10 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS

Interpreter services may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in communication services, such as ASL or SE, and have been approved by the Department to provide interpreter services.

Where qualified interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the individual with the disability and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

370.11 FAMILY AND FRIENDS

While family or friends may offer to assist with interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. The nature of the contact and relationship between the individual with the disability and the person offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

Children shall not be relied upon except in emergency or critical situations when there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

Adults may be relied upon when (28 CFR 35.160):

(a) There is an emergency or critical situation and there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

(b) The person with the disability requests that the adult interpret or facilitate communication and the adult agrees to provide such assistance, and reliance on that adult for such assistance is reasonable under the circumstances.

370.12 REPORTING

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and communication assistance has been provided, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of communication services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source. If the individual's express preference is not honored, the member must document why another method of communication was used.

All written communications exchanged in a criminal case shall be attached to the report or placed into evidence.

370.13 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve individuals with disabilities. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The Department recognizes that it would be virtually impossible to provide immediate access to complete communication services to every member of this department. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation and consider the length, complexity and importance of the communication, as well as the individual's preferred method of communication, when determining the type of resources to use and whether a qualified interpreter is needed.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to verbally request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing and requires communications assistance.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified interpreter before placing an individual with a disability under arrest. Individuals who are arrested and are assisted by service animals should be permitted to make arrangements for the care of such animals prior to transport.

370.13.1 FIELD RESOURCES

Examples of methods that may be sufficient for transactions, such as checking a license or giving directions to a location or for urgent situations such as responding to a violent crime in progress, may, depending on the circumstances, include such simple things as:

(a) Hand gestures or visual aids with an individual who is deaf, hard of hearing or has impaired speech.

(b) Exchange of written notes or communications.

(c) Verbal communication with an individual who can speechread by facing the individual and speaking slowly and clearly.

(d) Use of computer, word processing, personal communication device or similar device to exchange texts or notes.

(e) Slowly and clearly speaking or reading simple terms to individuals who have a visual or mental impairment.

Members should be aware that these techniques may not provide effective communication as required by law and this policy depending on the circumstances.

370.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

In an effort to ensure that the rights of individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or have speech impairment are protected during a custodial interrogation, this department will provide interpreter services before beginning an interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist or the individual has made a clear indication that he/she understands the process and desires to proceed without an interpreter. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects who are deaf or hard of hearing by a qualified interpreter or by providing a written *Miranda* warning card.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

In order to ensure that communications during custodial investigations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

370.15 ARREST AND BOOKINGS

If an individual with speech or hearing disabilities is arrested, the arresting officer shall use department-approved procedures to provide a qualified interpreter at the place of arrest or booking as soon as reasonably practicable, unless the individual indicates that he/she prefers a different auxiliary aid or service or the officer reasonably determines another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances.

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that often exist when communicating with those who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, are blind, or have other disabilities. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. If necessary, members should seek the assistance of a qualified interpreter whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by the individual.

Individuals who require and possess personally owned communication aids (e.g., hearing aids, cochlear processors) should be permitted to retain them while in custody.

370.16 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that individuals with disabilities who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide a qualified interpreter or forms in enlarged print, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the department ADA Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Qualified interpreters used during the investigation of a complaint should not be members of this Department.

370.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

370.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with individuals who are disabled are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training that should include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Awareness and understanding of this policy and related procedures, related forms and available resources.

(b) Procedures for accessing qualified interpreters and other available resources.

(c) Working with in-person and telephone interpreters and related equipment.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive training related to interacting with individuals who have disabilities, including individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, who have impaired speech or vision, or are blind. Those who may have contact with such individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

370.18.1 CALL-TAKER TRAINING

Emergency call-takers shall be trained in the use of TTY equipment protocols for communicating with individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing or who have speech impairments. Such training and information should include:

(a) The requirements of the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act for telephone emergency service providers.

(b) ASL syntax and accepted abbreviations.

(c) Practical instruction on identifying and processing TTY or TDD calls, including the importance of recognizing silent TTY or TDD calls, using proper syntax, abbreviations and protocol when responding to TTY or TDD calls.

(d) Hands-on experience in TTY and TDD communications, including identification of TTY or TDD tones.

Training should be mandatory for all the Communications Center members who may have contact with individuals from the public who are deaf, hard of hearing or have impaired speech. Refresher training should occur every six months.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Mandatory Employer Notification

372.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to describe the requirements and procedures to follow when a public or private school employee (teacher and non-teacher) has been arrested under certain circumstances.

372.2 MANDATORY SCHOOL EMPLOYEE ARREST REPORTING

In the event a school employee is arrested for any offense enumerated below, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is required to report the arrest as follows.

372.2.1 ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER

In the event a public school teacher is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health and Safety Code § 11590 or Health and Safety Code § 11364, in so far as that section relates to Health and Safety Code § 11054(d)(12), or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290, Penal Code § 261(a) or Education Code § 44010, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the school district employing the teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing and to the superintendent of schools in the county where the person is employed (Health and Safety Code § 11591; Penal Code § 291).

372.2.2 ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL NON-TEACHER EMPLOYEE

In the event a public school non-teacher employee is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health and Safety Code § 11590 or Health and Safety Code § 11364, in so far as that section relates to Health and Safety Code § 11054(d)(12), or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290, Penal Code § 261(a) or Education Code § 44010, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the school district employing the non-teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the governing board of the school district employing the person (Health and Safety Code § 11591; Penal Code § 291).

372.2.3 ARREST OF PRIVATE SCHOOL TEACHER

In the event a private school teacher is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health and Safety Code § 11590 or Health and Safety Code § 11364, in so far as that section relates to Health and Safety Code § 11054(d)(12), or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290 or Education Code § 44010, the Chief of Police or his/her designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the private school authority employing the teacher and to immediately give written notice of the arrest to the private school authority employing the teacher (Health and Safety Code § 11591; Penal Code § 291.1).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

372.2.4 ARREST OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE INSTRUCTOR

In the event a teacher or instructor employed in a community college district school is arrested for any controlled substance offense enumerated in Health and Safety Code § 11590 or Health and Safety § 11364, in so far as that section relates to Health and Safety Code § 11054(d)(9), or for any of the offenses enumerated in Penal Code § 290 or in Penal Code § 261(a)(1), the Chief of Police or the authorized designee is mandated to immediately notify by telephone the superintendent of the community college district employing the person, and shall immediately give written notice of the arrest to the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office (Health and Safety Code § 11591.5; Penal Code § 291.5).

372.3 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department will meet the reporting requirements of California law to minimize the risks to children and others.

372.4 ARREST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN COMMUNITY CARE FACILITIES

In the event an employee of a community treatment facility, a day treatment facility, a group home, a short-term residential therapeutic program or a foster family agency is arrested for child abuse (as defined in Penal Code § 11165.6) and the employee is free to return to work where children are present, the investigating member shall notify the licensee of the charge of abuse (Health and Safety Code § 1522.2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Biological Samples

374.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the collection of biological samples from those individuals required to provide samples upon conviction or arrest for certain offenses. This policy does not apply to biological samples collected at a crime scene or taken from a person in conjunction with a criminal investigation. Nor does it apply to biological samples from those required to register, for example, sex offenders.

374.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department will assist in the expeditious collection of required biological samples from offenders in accordance with the laws of this state and with as little reliance on force as practicable.

374.3 PERSONS SUBJECT TO DNA COLLECTION

Those who must submit a biological sample include (Penal Code § 296):

(a) A person, including a juvenile, upon conviction or other adjudication of any felony offense.

(b) A person, including a juvenile, upon conviction or other adjudication of any offense if the person has a prior felony on record.

(c) An adult arrested or charged with any felony, unless released pursuant to 849 PC at Gilroy PD.

374.4 PROCEDURE

When an individual is required to provide a biological sample, a trained employee shall obtain the sample in accordance with this policy.

374.4.1 COLLECTION

The following steps should be taken to collect a sample:

(a) Verify that the individual is required to provide a sample pursuant to Penal Code § 296; Penal Code § 296.1.

(b) Verify that a biological sample has not been previously collected from the offender by querying the individual's criminal history record for a DNA collection flag or, during regular business hours, calling the California Department of Justice (DOJ) designated DNA laboratory. There is no need to obtain a biological sample if one has been previously obtained.

(c) Use a DNA buccal swab collection kit provided by the California DOJ to perform the collection and take steps to avoid cross contamination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

374.5 USE OF FORCE TO OBTAIN SAMPLES

If a person refuses to cooperate with the sample collection process, officers should attempt to identify the reason for refusal and seek voluntary compliance without resorting to using force. Force will not be used in the collection of samples except as authorized by court order and only with the approval of a supervisor. Methods to consider when seeking voluntary compliance include contacting:

(a) The person's parole or probation officer when applicable.

(b) The prosecuting attorney to seek additional charges against the person for failure to comply or to otherwise bring the refusal before a judge.

(c) The judge at the person's next court appearance.

(d) The person's attorney.

(e) A chaplain.

(f) Another custody facility with additional resources, where an arrestee can be transferred to better facilitate sample collection.

(g) A supervisor who may be able to authorize custodial disciplinary actions to compel compliance, if any are available.

The supervisor shall review and approve any plan to use force and be present to document the process.

374.5.1 VIDEO RECORDING

A video recording should be made anytime force is used to obtain a biological sample. The recording should document all staff participating in the process, in addition to the methods and all force used during the collection. The recording should be part of the investigation file, if any, or otherwise retained in accordance with the department's records retention schedule (15 CCR 1059).

374.5.2 CELL EXTRACTIONS

If the use of force includes a cell extraction, the extraction shall be video recorded, including audio. Video shall be directed at the cell extraction event. The video recording shall be retained by the Department for the length of time required by statute. Notwithstanding the use of the video as evidence in a criminal proceeding, the tape shall be retained administratively (15 CCR 1059).

374.6 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

California law provides for the following:

374.6.1 DOCUMENTATION RELATED TO FORCE

The Watch Commander shall prepare prior written authorization for the use of any force (15 CCR 1059). The written authorization shall include information that the subject was asked to provide the requisite specimen, sample or impression and refused, as well as the related court order authorizing the force.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

374.6.2 BLOOD SAMPLES

A blood sample should only be obtained under this policy when:

(a) The California DOJ requests a blood sample and the subject consents, or

(b) A court orders a blood sample following a refusal.

The withdrawal of blood may only be performed in a medically approved manner by health care providers trained and qualified to draw blood. A California DOJ collection kit shall be used for this purpose (Penal Code § 298(a); Penal Code § 298(b)(2)).

374.6.3 LITIGATION

The Chief of Police or authorized designee should notify the California DOJ's DNA Legal Unit in the event this department is named in a lawsuit involving the DNA Data Bank sample collection, sample use or any aspect of the state's DNA Data Bank Program.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chaplains

376.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department Chaplain Program is established for the purposes of providing spiritual and emotional support to all members of the Department, their families and members of the public.

376.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department that the Chaplain Program shall be a non-denominational, ecumenical ministry provided by volunteer clergy without financial compensation.

376.3 GOALS

Members of the Chaplain Program shall fulfill the program's purpose in the following manner:

(a) By serving as a resource for department personnel when dealing with the public in such incidents as accidental deaths, suicides, suicidal subjects, serious accidents, drug and alcohol abuse, and other such situations that may arise.

(b) By providing an additional link between the community, other chaplain programs and the Department.

(c) By providing counseling, spiritual guidance and insight for department personnel and their families.

(d) By being alert to the spiritual and emotional needs of department personnel and their families.

(e) By familiarizing themselves with the role of law enforcement in the community.

376.4 REQUIREMENTS

Candidates for the Chaplain Program shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Must be above reproach, temperate, prudent, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, not be addicted to alcohol or other drugs, not contentious, and free from excessive debt. Must manage their household, family, and personal affairs well. Must have a good reputation with those outside the church.

(b) Must be ecclesiastically certified and/or endorsed, ordained, licensed, or commissioned by a recognized religious body.

(c) Must successfully complete an appropriate level background investigation.

(d) Must have at least five years of successful ministry experience within a recognized church or religious denomination.

(e) Membership in good standing with the International Conference of Police Chaplains (ICPC).

(f) Possess a valid California Drivers License.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

376.5 SELECTION PROCESS

Chaplain candidates are encouraged to participate in the ride-along program before and during the selection process. Chaplain candidates shall successfully complete the following process prior to deployment as a chaplain:

(a) Appropriate written application.

(b) Recommendation from their church elders, board, or council.

(c) Interview with Chief of Police & Chaplain Supervisor

(d) Successfully complete an appropriate level background investigation.

376.6 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The duties of a chaplain include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Assisting in making notification to families of department members who have been seriously injured or killed.

(b) After notification, responding to the hospital or home of the department member.

(c) Visiting sick or injured law enforcement personnel in the hospital or at home.

(d) Attending and participating, when requested, in funerals of active or retired members of the Department.

(e) Assisting sworn personnel in the diffusion of a conflict or incident, when requested.

(f) Responding to natural and accidental deaths, suicides and attempted suicides, family disturbances and any other incident that in the judgment of the Watch Commander or supervisor aids in accomplishing the Department's mission.

(g) Being on-call and if possible, on-duty during major demonstrations or any public function that requires the presence of a large number of department personnel.

(h) Counseling officers and other personnel with personal problems, when requested.

(i) Attending department and academy graduations, ceremonies and social events and offering invocations and benedictions, as requested.

(j) Being responsible for the organization and development of spiritual organizations in the Department.

(k) Responding to all major disasters such as earthquakes, bombings and similar critical incidents.

(l) Providing liaison with various religious leaders of the community.

(m) Assisting public safety personnel and the community in any other function of the clergy profession, as requested.

(n) Participating in in-service training classes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(o) Willing to train to enhance effectiveness.

(p) Promptly facilitating requests for representatives or ministers of various denominations.

(q) Making referrals in cases where specialized attention is needed or in cases that are beyond the chaplain's ability to assist.

Chaplains may not proselytize or attempt to recruit members of the department or the public into a religious affiliation while on-duty unless the receiving person has solicited spiritual guidance or teaching. If there is any question as to the receiving person's intent, chaplains should verify that the person is desirous of spiritual counseling or guidance before engaging in such discussion.

Chaplains may not accept gratuities for any service or follow-up contacts that was provided while functioning as a chaplain for the Gilroy Police Department.

376.7 CLERGY-PENITENT CONFIDENTIALITY

No person who provides chaplain services to members of the department may work or volunteer for the Gilroy Police Department in any capacity other than that of chaplain.

Department chaplains shall be familiar with state evidentiary laws and rules pertaining to the limits of the clergy-penitent privilege and shall inform department members when it appears reasonably likely that the member is discussing matters that are not subject to the clergy-penitent privilege. In such cases, the chaplain should consider referring the member to a non-department counseling resource.

No chaplain shall provide counsel to or receive confidential communications from any Gilroy Police Department employees concerning an incident personally witnessed by the chaplain or concerning an incident involving the chaplain.

376.8 COMMAND STRUCTURE

(a) Under the general direction of the Chief of Police or his/her designee, chaplains shall report to the Senior Chaplain and/or Watch Commander.

(b) The Chief of Police shall make all appointments to the Chaplain Program and will designate a Senior Chaplain/Chaplain Commander.

(c) The Senior Chaplain shall serve as the liaison between the Chaplain Unit and the Chief of Police. He/she will arrange for regular monthly meetings, act as chairman of all chaplain meetings, prepare monthly schedules, maintain records on all activities of the Chaplain Unit, coordinate activities that may concern the members of the Chaplain Unit and arrange for training classes for chaplains.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

376.9 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

(a) Chaplains shall be permitted to ride with officers during any shift and observe Gilroy Police Department operations, provided the Watch Commander has been notified and approved of the activity.

(b) Chaplains shall not be evaluators of employees and shall not be required to report on an employee's performance or conduct.

(c) In responding to incidents, a chaplain shall never function as an officer.

(d) When responding to in-progress calls for service, chaplains may be required to stand-by in a secure area until the situation has been deemed safe.

(e) Chaplains shall serve only within the jurisdiction of the Gilroy Police Department unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or his designee.

(f) Each chaplain shall have access to current personnel rosters, addresses, telephone numbers, duty assignments and other information that may assist in their duties. Such Information will be considered confidential and each chaplain will exercise appropriate security measures to prevent distribution of the information.

376.9.1 UNIFORMS AND BADGES

A distinct uniform, badge and necessary safety equipment will be provided for the Chaplains. This uniform may be similar to that worn by the personnel of this department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Peer Support Program

377.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to establish a Peer Support Program as a voluntary and confidential resource for all Department employees and their families. The purpose of the program is to provide support and assistance for personal problems before they become acute.

The Peer Support Program is a component of the City's Employee Assistance Program, but functions and is administered as an independent unit. A designated Program Coordinator, so appointed by the Chief of Police coordinates it. This Program Coordinator reports administratively, directly to the Chief of Police.

377.2 REFERRALS

Members of the Peer Support Program are trained to be effective listeners and to provide feedback, clarify issues and assist employees in identifying options for problem resolution, however they are not therapists. When problems are acute or appear to require specialized assistance, information on referral resources will be made available to employees or their families.

377.3 VOLUNTARY PARTICIPATION

(a) Participation in the Peer Support Program is voluntary and must be initiated by the person seeking the support. There will be no mandatory referrals of employees, nor will the Peer Support members be directed to initiate contact.

(b) If a support member determines that an employee requires specialized assistance, he/she must obtain the employee's approval to discuss the situation with a member of the Employee Assistance Program, members of the Peer Support Program, or an outside professional.

377.4 CONFIDENTIALITY

(a) The Peer Support member shall maintain confidentiality and not discuss any information developed in support sessions. Unless the Peer Support member is directly involved in, or is a witness to, an incident under investigation by Internal Affairs investigators, no information developed in these sessions will be used in any disciplinary proceedings.

(b) Exceptions

1. When the information must be revealed by law, such as a case of child abuse or felony criminal conduct.
2. When a Peer Support member gathers information in connection with his/her duty assignment at the time of the incident (e.g, when a supervisor or any person is required by Department policy or procedure to investigate, or when ordered by a superior).
3. When the Peer Support member is directly involved as a participant or witness.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

4. When there is reason to believe that the employee intends to seriously injure himself or another person. In the case of serious threatened injury, reasonable efforts shall be made to warn the intended victim(s).
5. When due to substance abuse, the employee is a clear and immediate danger to self, citizens or fellow employees.
6. In all the cases above, an appropriate supervisor shall be notified.

377.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Supervisors who are Peer Support members cannot abdicate their supervisory responsibilities when on duty and confronted with misconduct or disciplinary problems. After taking necessary action in these circumstances, supervisors may make referrals to other members of the Peer Support Program, the City's Employee Assistance Program (EAP) or other appropriate agencies.

377.6 REQUESTS REGARDING CISD AND PEER SUPPORT TEAM STAFFING

If an off-duty Peer Support member is called upon to assist in an extended crisis situation, the Peer Support member may need to request to be "detailed" to this situation, for his or her next tour of duty. Such requests are to be made through either the member's immediate supervisor, or if unavailable, the on-duty watch commander or ranking officer-in-charge.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Critical Incident Stress Debriefing Team (CISD)

379.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This order establishes policies and procedures for supporting members of the Department, who are involved in shootings, accidents and other critical events.

379.2 NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

(a) To notify the Critical Incident Stress Debriefing team, contact the Coordinator by direct page, or request through GPD Communications.

(b) It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department that, when a death occurs as the result of a members' action, the Critical Incident Stress Debriefing team shall be notified, respond and initiate intervention. The team shall also be notified and may respond to, any incident that, from the perspective of a supervisor, is adversely affecting the member.

379.3 EMPLOYEE SUPPORT

The CISD Coordinator, or on-call team member will coordinate initial and follow-up support for the involved employee(s), including logistical support (e.g., notification of family members, equipment replacement, obtaining desired items, etc.)

379.4 DEBRIEFING AND INFORMATION

The on-call team member will schedule and assure that the member(s) receive a formal debriefing by a member(s) of the CISD team within 72 hours after the incident. Involved member(s) may also be provided with information concerning reactions to critical incidents, and given information regarding resources available to them and their families.

Employees will be encouraged and supported to attend the debriefing; however, if the employee chooses to attend, they will not be required to participate.

379.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

Critical Incident Stress Debriefing members shall follow the guidelines established in Policy Section 377.1 , which relates to the Peer Support Program Communication and Confidentiality.

379.6 TRAINING

(a) Personalized training

1. When appropriate, the C.I.S.D. team member will coordinate personalized training for the involved department member, regarding the intervention process.

(b) Department training

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. The Critical Incident Stress Debriefing team will also provide Department training, as needed, for officers and supervisors regarding the administrative use of the intervention process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

380.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that children and dependent adults are not left without appropriate care in the event their caregiver or guardian is arrested or otherwise prevented from providing care due to actions taken by members of this department (Penal Code § 833.2(a)).

This policy does not address the actions to be taken during the course of a child abuse or dependent adult investigation. These are covered in the Child Abuse Policy and the Adult Abuse Policy.

380.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience individuals may have when their parent or caregiver is arrested. The Gilroy Police Department will endeavor to create a strong, cooperative relationship with local, state and community-based social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of those affected.

380.3 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST

When encountering an arrest or prolonged detention situation, officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for children or dependent adults. In some cases this may be obvious, such as when children or dependent adults are present. However, officers should inquire if the arrestee has caregiver responsibilities for any children or dependent adults who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken (Penal Code § 13517.7(b)(1)):

(a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any children or dependent adults.

(b) Look for evidence of children and dependent adults. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have a dependent for fear the individual may be taken from them.

(c) Consider inquiring of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a child or dependent adult.

Whenever reasonably possible, officers should take reasonable steps to accomplish the arrest of a parent, guardian or caregiver out of the presence of his/her child or dependent adult. Removing children or dependent adults from the scene in advance of the arrest will generally ensure the best outcome for the individual.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent or caregiver to assure children or dependent adults that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the parent or caregiver suggests this conversation would be non-productive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the child or dependent adult that he/she will receive appropriate care.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

380.3.1 AFTER AN ARREST

Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee's disclosed or discovered children or dependent adults.

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of children and dependent adults. Temporary placement with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any decision should give priority to a care solution that is in the best interest of the child or dependent adult. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of children and dependent adults with a responsible party, as appropriate.

    1. Unless there is evidence to the contrary (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent or caregiver's judgment regarding arrangements for care. It is generally best if the child or dependent adult remains with relatives or family friends that he/she knows and trusts because familiarity with surroundings and consideration for comfort, emotional state and safety are important.

    2. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place children or dependent adults with the non-arrested parent, guardian or caregiver.

(b) Provide for the immediate supervision of children or dependent adults until an appropriate caregiver arrives.

(c) Notify Child Protective Services or the Division of Aging and Adult Services, if appropriate.

(d) Notify the field supervisor or Watch Commander of the disposition of children or dependent adults.

If children or dependent adults are at school or another known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the caregiver's arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee's dependent. The result of such actions should be documented in the associated report.

380.3.2 DURING THE BOOKING PROCESS

During the booking process the arrestee shall be allowed to make additional telephone calls to relatives or other responsible individuals as is reasonably necessary to arrange for the care of any child or dependent adult. These telephone calls should be given as soon as practicable and are in addition to any other telephone calls allowed by law (Penal Code § 851.5(c)).

If an arrestee is unable to resolve the care of any child or dependent adult through this process, a supervisor should be contacted to determine the appropriate steps to arrange for care. These steps may include additional telephone calls or contacting a local, county or state services agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

380.3.3 REPORTING

(a) For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting employee will document the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Age
4. How, where and with whom or which agency the child was placed

(b) For all arrests where dependent adults are present or living in the household, the reporting employee will document the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Age
4. Whether he/she reasonably appears able to care for him/herself
5. Disposition or placement information if he/she is unable to care for him/herself

380.3.4 SUPPORT AND COUNSELING REFERRAL

If, in the judgment of the handling officers, the child or dependent adult would benefit from additional assistance, such as counseling services, contact with a victim advocate or a crisis telephone number, the appropriate referral information may be provided.

380.4 DEPENDENT WELFARE SERVICES

Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any child or dependent adult, the handling officer should consider contacting the appropriate welfare service or other department-approved social service to determine whether protective custody is appropriate (Welfare and Institutions Code § 305).

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child or dependent adult be transported to the police facility, transported in a marked patrol car or taken into formal protective custody.

Under no circumstances should a child or dependent adult be left unattended or without appropriate care.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Service Animals

382.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to ensure the rights of individuals who use service animals to assist with disabilities are protected in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA).

382.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Service animal - A dog that is trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability (28 CFR 35.104; Health and Safety Code § 113903).

Service animal also includes a miniature horse if the horse is trained to do work or perform tasks for people with disabilities, provided the horse is housebroken, is under the handler's control, the facility can accommodate the horse's type, size and weight, and the horse's presence will not compromise legitimate safety requirements necessary for safe operation of the facility (28 CFR 35.136(i)).

382.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to provide services and access to persons with service animals in the same manner as those without service animals. Department members shall protect the rights of persons assisted by service animals in accordance with state and federal law.

382.3 IDENTIFICATION AND USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS

Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness or collar.

Service animals may be used in a number of ways to provide assistance, including:

- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting with stability and balance.
- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.
- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with schizophrenia to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

distinguish between hallucinations and reality, and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or follow daily routines.

382.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the general public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the Gilroy Police Department affords to all members of the public (28 CFR 35.136).

382.4.1 INQUIRY

If it is apparent or if a member is aware that an animal is a service animal, the individual generally should not be asked any questions as to the status of the animal. If it is unclear whether an animal meets the definition of a service animal, the member should ask the individual only the following questions (28 CFR 35.136(f)):

- Is the animal required because of a disability?
- What task or service has the service animal been trained to perform?

If the individual explains that the animal is required because of a disability and has been trained to work or perform at least one task, the animal meets the definition of a service animal and no further questions as to the animal's status should be asked. The individual should not be questioned about his/her disability nor should the person be asked to provide any license, certification or identification card for the service animal.

382.4.2 CONTACT

Service animals are not pets. Department members should not interfere with the important work performed by a service animal by talking to, petting or otherwise initiating contact with a service animal.

382.4.3 REMOVAL

If a service animal is not housebroken or exhibits vicious behavior, poses a direct threat to the health of others, or unreasonably disrupts or interferes with normal business operations, an officer may direct the handler to remove the animal from the premises. Barking alone is not a threat nor does a direct threat exist if the person takes prompt, effective action to control the service animal (28 CFR 35.136(b)).

Each incident must be considered individually and past incidents alone are not cause for excluding a service animal. Removal of a service animal may not be used as a reason to refuse service to an individual with disabilities. Members of this department are expected to provide all services as are reasonably available to an individual with a disability, with or without a service animal.

382.4.4 COMPLAINTS

When handling calls of a complaint regarding a service animal, members of this department should remain neutral and should be prepared to explain the ADA requirements concerning service

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

animals to the concerned parties. Businesses are required to allow service animals to accompany their handlers into the same areas that other customers or members of the public are allowed (28 CFR 36.302).

Absent a violation of law independent of the ADA, officers should take no enforcement action beyond keeping the peace. Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against as a result of a disability should be referred to the Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

386.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The decision to become involved in a law enforcement action when off-duty can place an officer as well as others at great risk and must be done with careful consideration. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the Gilroy Police Department with respect to taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

386.2 POLICY

Initiating law enforcement action while off-duty is generally discouraged. Officers should not attempt to initiate enforcement action when witnessing minor crimes, such as suspected intoxicated drivers, reckless driving or minor property crimes. Such incidents should be promptly reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril. However, any sworn member of this department who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death, or significant property damage may take reasonable action to minimize the threat.

When public safety or the prevention of major property damage requires immediate action, officers should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity and only take direct action as a last resort.

386.3 FIREARMS

Officers of this department may carry firearms while off-duty in accordance with federal regulations and department policy. All firearms and ammunition must meet guidelines as described in the department Firearms Policy. When carrying firearms while off-duty officers shall also carry their department-issued badge and identification.

Officers should refrain from carrying firearms when the consumption of alcohol is likely or when the need to carry a firearm is outweighed by safety considerations. Firearms shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drugs or medications or any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the officer’s senses or judgment.

386.4 DECISION TO INTERVENE

There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. However, should officers decide to intervene, they must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable, and should take into consideration the following:

(a) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the fact there may be multiple or hidden suspects.

(b) The inability to communicate with responding units.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) The lack of equipment, such as handcuffs, OC or baton.

(d) The lack of cover.

(e) The potential for increased risk to bystanders if the off-duty officer were to intervene.

(f) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings.

(g) The potential for the off-duty officer to be misidentified by other peace officers or members of the public.

Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed officers to arrive, and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible instead of immediately intervening.

386.4.1 INTERVENTION PROCEDURE

If involvement is reasonably necessary the officer should attempt to call or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. The dispatcher should be informed that an off-duty officer is on-scene and should be provided a description of the officer if possible.

Whenever practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as an Gilroy Police Department officer until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed.

386.4.2 INCIDENTS OF PERSONAL INTEREST

Officers should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest, (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances officers should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

386.4.3 CIVILIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

Civilian personnel should not become involved in any law enforcement actions while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and practicable.

386.4.4 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she needs to maintain an undercover capability.

386.5 REPORTING

Any off-duty officer who engages in any law enforcement activity, regardless of jurisdiction, shall notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable. The Watch Commander shall determine whether a report should be filed by the employee.

Officers should cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction in providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Honor Guard

389.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department Ceremonial Honor Guard represents the City of Gilroy and the Gilroy Police Department at special events. The Honor Guard is the official ceremonial unit of the Gilroy Police Department. Its purpose is to represent the Department and to act as a goodwill ambassador at any function its members attend. This policy shall mirror the Gilroy Police Department's Funeral Protocol in the event on an officers' death.

389.2 EXAMPLES OF APPEARANCES

(a) Honor Guard appearances should be requested via The Honor Guard Team Leader. Any allied agency request for appearance shall be approved by the division commander. The Honor Guard Team Leader or Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader will be responsible for verifying the event and making the necessary arrangements for the appearance.

(b) Honor Guard members may participate in the following, but are not limited to:

1. Memorials
2. Funerals
3. Retirements
4. Award ceremonies
5. All events that are deemed as appropriate by the Chief of Police and/or the Division Commander.

389.3 ADMINISTRATION

(a) The Honor Guard will be administered under the Field Operations Division.

(b) The Field Operations Commander shall oversee the team and shall designate an Honor Guard Team Leader and an Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader.

(c) The Honor Guard Team Leader and/or the Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader will coordinate initial training and selection of team members.

(d) The Honor Guard Team Leader and/or the Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader will act as the liaison with all ceremonial planning coordinators.

(e) The Honor Guard Team Leader and/or the Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader are responsible for the proper functional execution of commands to the various elements of the Honor Guard during ceremonial appearances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

389.4 MEMBERSHIP

Interested personnel shall submit a memorandum of interest to the Division Commander via the chain-of-command. A copy will be forwarded to the Honor Guard Team Leader. Qualified applicants will then be invited to an oral interview. The oral board will consist of the Gilroy Police Honor Guard Team Leader and/or Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader and second person to be selected by the Division Commander.

(a) The Honor Guard should be staffed with at least ten members of the Gilroy Police Department. Honor Guard members shall portray the highest standard in appearance and professionalism while representing the Gilroy Police Department's Honor Guard.

(b) Each Honor Guard member shall agree to a minimum of a three year commitment. Membership shall be approved by the Division Commander on a yearly basis after the initial three year commitment.

(c) In the event of a funeral these members may be asked to complete any of the following duties/assignments:

1. Casket Team
2. Color Guard
3. Firing Team
4. Pallbearer
5. Any other assignment deemed appropriate by the Honor Guard Team Leader and/or Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader.

389.5 UNIFORM

(a) The Gilroy Police Honor Guard is viewed and visually inspected by the general public, city, county, and state officials, as well as various other dignitaries. The first impression of the Gilroy Police Department's Honor Guard is a direct reflection on the Gilroy Police Department. It is for this reason the ceremonial uniform is used for Honor Guard appearances only.

(b) Honor Guard Uniforms shall be maintained at a designated police department storage area and maintained at the highest standard.

(c) Honor Guard Uniforms shall only be worn for approved appearances and/or at the direction of the Honor Guard Team Leader and/or Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader.

(d) The Honor Guard Team Leader or the Honor Guard Assistant Team Leader will conduct an inspection of the members assigned to the detail prior to each event.

(e) Each selected Honor Guard Member will be provided with an Honor Guard Manual to include a list of uniform specifications upon selection to the team.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(f) Uniforms purchased by the Gilroy Police Department shall remain property of the department.

389.5.1 SOFT BODY ARMOR

Members of the Honor Guard may be required to stand for long periods of time and/or maybe subjected to inclement weather. Honor Guard Members shall not be required to wear soft body armor while conducting appearances as representatives of the Gilroy Police Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Gun Violence Restraining Orders

390.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for petitioning and serving gun violence restraining orders and accounting for the firearms obtained pursuant to those orders.

390.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Gun violence restraining order - Civil restraining order prohibiting a named person from controlling, owning, purchasing, possessing, receiving or otherwise having custody of any firearms or ammunition (Penal Code § 18100).

390.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to petition and serve gun violence restraining orders in compliance with state law and to properly account for firearms and ammunition obtained by the Department pursuant to such orders.

390.3 GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDERS

An officer who reasonably believes a person is a present danger to him/herself or another person by controlling, owning, purchasing, possessing, receiving or otherwise having custody of a firearm may request permission from his/her supervisor to petition the court for a gun violence restraining order.

Officers petitioning the court should use the forms established by the Judicial Council (Penal Code § 18105). The petition should describe the number, types and locations of any firearms and ammunition that the officer believes to be possessed or controlled by the person (Penal Code § 18107). The petition should also describe why less-restrictive alternatives are ineffective or inadequate for the circumstances (Penal Code § 18125; Penal Code § 18150; Penal Code § 18175).

If it is not practical under the circumstances to submit a written petition, an officer may orally request an order using the procedures for obtaining an oral search warrant and preparing the order using the appropriate Judicial Council form (Penal Code § 18140; Penal Code § 18145).

390.4 SERVICE OF GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDERS

An officer serving any gun violence restraining order shall:

(a) Request that any firearms or ammunition be immediately surrendered and issue a receipt for the surrendered items (Penal Code § 18120).

(b) Take into temporary custody any firearm or other deadly weapon discovered in plain view or pursuant to consent or other lawful search (Penal Code § 18250).

(c) Inform the restrained person of any scheduled hearing regarding the order (Penal Code § 18160).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Transmit the original proof of service form to the issuing court as soon as practicable but within one business day (Penal Code § 18115).

(e) As soon as practicable, but by the end of his/her shift, submit proof of service to the Records Supervisor for prompt entry into the California Restraining and Protective Order System (Penal Code § 18115).

The officer should also inform the restrained person that he/she is required, within 24 hours, to surrender to a law enforcement agency any other firearms and ammunition he/she owns or that are in his/her custody or control or sell them to a firearms dealer. This notification should be documented.

All firearms and ammunition collected shall be handled and booked in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

390.4.1 SERVICE OF ORAL GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDERS

If a gun violence restraining order is obtained orally, the officer shall (Penal Code § 18140):

(a) Serve the order on the restrained person in the manner outlined above, if the restrained person can reasonably be located.

(b) File a copy of the order with the court as soon as practicable after issuance.

(c) Ensure the order is provided to the Records Bureau for entry into the computer database system for protective and restraining orders maintained by the Department of Justice.

390.5 SEARCH WARRANTS

If a person who has been served with a gun violence restraining order refuses to surrender any firearm or ammunition, the officer should consider whether to seek a search warrant. If a search warrant is to be obtained, the preparation and service of the search warrant shall be done in accordance with the Warrant Service Policy. Additionally, (Penal Code § 1542.5):

(a) The officer serving the warrant shall take custody of any firearm or ammunition that is controlled, possessed or owned by the person who is the subject of the gun violence restraining order, including any discovered pursuant to the warrant, a consensual search or other lawful search.

(b) If the location being searched is jointly occupied and the firearm or ammunition is owned by a person other than the restrained person, the firearm or ammunition should not be seized if the following conditions are met:

1. The firearm or ammunition can be stored in a manner that does not allow the restrained person to have control or access.
2. There is no evidence that the owner unlawfully possesses the firearm or ammunition.

(c) If a locked gun safe belonging to someone other than the subject of a gun violence restraining order is discovered, the officer shall not search the contents of the safe unless the owner consents or there is a valid search warrant for the safe. Any search of the safe must be done in the owner’s presence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

390.6 RECORDS SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Supervisor is responsible for ensuring:

(a) Proof of service of any gun violence restraining order served by an officer or received from the clerk of the court is entered in the computer database system for protective and restraining orders maintained by the Department of Justice within one business day of service if served by an officer, or within one business day of receipt of proof of service if served by a person other than a law enforcement officer (Penal Code § 18115).

(b) Oral orders are entered into the California Restraining and Protective Order System (Penal Code § 18140).

(c) Copies of receipts of surrendered firearms or ammunition issued by other agencies for gun violence restraining orders issued by the Department are properly maintained (Penal Code § 18120).

390.7 COURT-ORDERED FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION SURRENDERS

Authorized members shall accept firearms and ammunition from any individual who is the subject of a gun violence restraining order. The member receiving any firearm or ammunition shall:

(a) Record the individual's name, address and telephone number.

(b) Record the serial number of the firearm.

(c) Prepare an incident report and property report.

(d) Provide a property receipt to the individual who surrendered the firearms and ammunition.

(e) Package and submit the firearms and ammunition in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

390.8 RELEASE OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION

Firearms and ammunition that were taken into temporary custody or surrendered pursuant to a gun violence restraining order shall be returned to the restrained person upon the expiration of the order and in accordance with Penal Code § 18120 and the Property and Evidence Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Patrol Function

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the functions of the patrol unit of the Department to ensure intra-department cooperation and information sharing.

400.1.1 FUNCTION

Officers will generally patrol in clearly marked vehicles, patrol assigned jurisdictional areas of Gilroy, respond to calls for assistance, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state and local laws and respond to emergencies 24 hours per day seven days per week.

Patrol will generally provide the following services within the limits of available resources:

(a) Patrol that is directed at the prevention of criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, the maintenance of public order, and the discovery of hazardous situations or conditions

(b) Crime prevention activities such as residential inspections, business inspections, community presentations, etc.

(c) Calls for service, both routine and emergency in nature

(d) Investigation of both criminal and non-criminal acts

(e) The apprehension of criminal offenders

(f) Community Oriented Policing and Problem Solving activities such as citizen assists and individual citizen contacts of a positive nature

(g) The sharing of information between the Patrol and other division within the Department, as well as other outside governmental agencies

(h) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the community, which may be improved or resolved by Community Oriented Policing and problem solving strategies

(i) Traffic direction and control

400.1.2 TERRORISM

It is the goal of the Gilroy Police Department to make every reasonable effort to accurately and appropriately gather and report any information that may relate to either foreign or domestic terrorism. Officers should advise a supervisor as soon as practical of any activity believed to be terrorism related and should document such incidents with a written report or Field Interview (FI). The supervisor should ensure that all terrorism related reports and FIs are forwarded to the Investigation Unit Supervisor in a timely fashion.

400.2 PATROL INFORMATION SHARING PROCEDURES

The following guidelines are intended to develop and maintain intra-department cooperation and information flow between the various divisions of the Gilroy Police Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

400.2.1 CRIME REPORTS
Any patrol officer who receives criminal information may complete a Crime Report. The report will be processed and forwarded to the appropriate Unit for retention or follow-up investigation.

400.2.2 PATROL BRIEFINGS
Patrol supervisors, detective sergeants, and special unit sergeants are encouraged to share information as much as possible. All supervisors and/or officers will be provided an opportunity to share information at the daily patrol Briefings as time permits.

400.2.3 INFORMATION CLIPBOARDS
Several information clipboards will be maintained in the briefing room and will be available for review by officers from all divisions within the Department. These will include, but not be limited to, the patrol check clipboard, the wanted persons clipboard, the stolen vehicle clipboard, and the missing persons clipboard.

400.3 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS
Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including but not limited to, civil demonstrations, civic, social and business events, public displays, parades and sporting events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A patrol supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action. Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety/order concerns.

Officers should consider enforcement of applicable state and/or applicable Gilroy Municpal Code sections, such as Penal Code 602.1 (obstructing or intimidating business operators), when the activity blocks the entrance or egress of a facility or location and when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Beat Assignments

401.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

These procedures have been established to assist in smooth transition of operations personnel during shift-change.

401.1.1 LOG ON

Each Officer, Corporal or Sergeant assigned to patrol will log on with communications at the beginning of their shifts. Log on will include badge number, beat designation and any additional pertinent information (Reserve or Explorer ID numbers, ride-along, etc.).

401.1.2 LOG OFF

Each Officer, Corporal, Sergeant, will log off with communications at the end of his/her shift.

401.1.3 ROSTER

The Watch Commander should notifiy communications of the shift roster immediately following briefing.

401.1.4 BEAT PLAN

The Gilroy Police Department uses a 3- or 4- Beat plan, depending upon staffing.

401.1.5 UNIT DESIGNATORS

The following codes will identify specific unit assignments:

Unit Designator	Assignment	Unit Designator	Assignment
1	South	**A	Administration
2	Central	X	Sergeant
3	North	**C	Corporal
4	East	**K	Detective
5	Rove: Covers Beats 1 & 2	**J	Juvenile Officer
6	Rove: Covers Beats 3 & 4	**L	Officer
7	Rove	**M	MSO/CSO
8	Bar Beat	R	Reserve
9	Rove	D	Dispatcher
10	Rove	W	Records
11	2nd Beat 1 Car	Y	Explorer
12	2nd Beat 2 Car	**P	Parking Enforcement
13	2nd Beat 3 Car	_____	_____
14	2nd Beat 4 Car	Q =	Day Shift

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Beat Assignments

15	Rove: Covers Beats 1 & 2	S =	Swing Shift
16	Rove: Covers Beats 3 & 4	B =	Graveyard Shift
17	Rove		
18	2nd Bar Beat		
19	Rove		
21-29	Day Traffic		
31-39	Swing Traffic		
41-49	Grave Traffic		
7T20	Day Permanent Traffic		
7T30	Swing Permanent Traffic		
7T40	Grave Permanent Traffic		

**= use the phonetic alpha and badge number (i.e. 7 Paul 1, 7 Adam 4, or 7 King 28).

All others use letter and badge number (i.e. 7X9, 7R4, etc).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Racial- or Bias-Based Profiling

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to department members and establishes appropriate controls to ensure that members of the Gilroy Police Department do not engage in racial- or bias-based profiling or violate any related laws while serving the community.

402.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Racial- or bias-based profiling - An inappropriate reliance on factors such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, economic status, age, cultural group, disability or affiliation with any other similar identifiable group as a factor in deciding whether to take law enforcement action or to provide service. This includes gender identity or expression (Penal Code § 13519.4).

402.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department is committed to providing law enforcement services to the community with due regard for the racial, cultural or other differences of those served. It is the policy of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally, fairly and without discrimination toward any individual or group.

Race, ethnicity or nationality, religion, sex, sexual orientation, economic status, age, cultural group, disability or affiliation with any other similar identifiable group shall not be used as the basis for providing differing levels of law enforcement service or the enforcement of the law.

402.3 RACIAL- OR BIAS-BASED PROFILING PROHIBITED

Racial- or bias-based profiling is strictly prohibited. However, nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit an officer from considering factors such as race or ethnicity in combination with other legitimate factors to establish reasonable suspicion or probable cause (e.g., suspect description is limited to a specific race or group).

402.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY

Every member of this department shall perform his/her duties in a fair and objective manner and is responsible for promptly reporting any known instances of racial- or bias-based profiling to a supervisor.

402.4.1 REASON FOR DETENTION

Officers detaining a person shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reasonable suspicion to justify a detention, independent of the individual's membership in a protected class.

To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report, Field Interview (FI) card), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the officer's reasonable suspicion or probable cause for the detention, as applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Nothing in this policy shall require any officer to document a contact that would not otherwise require reporting.

402.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Supervisors shall monitor those individuals under their command for any behavior that may conflict with the purpose of this policy and shall handle any alleged or observed violation of this policy in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(a) Supervisors should discuss any issues with the involved officer and his/her supervisor in a timely manner.

(b) Supervisors shall initiate investigations of any actual or alleged violations of this policy.

(c) Supervisors should ensure that no retaliatory action is taken against any member of this department who discloses information concerning racial- or bias-based profiling.

402.6 ADMINISTRATION

Each year, the Field Operations Division Commander shall review the efforts of the Department to prevent racial- or bias-based profiling and submit an overview, including public concerns and complaints, to the Chief of Police.

This report should not contain any identifying information regarding any specific complaint, member of the public or officers. It should be reviewed by the Chief of Police to identify any changes in training or operations that should be made to improve service.

Supervisors shall review the annual report and discuss the results with those they are assigned to supervise.

402.7 TRAINING

Training on racial- or bias-based profiling and review of this policy should be conducted as directed by the Training Unit.

(a) All sworn members of this department will be scheduled to attend Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)-approved training on the subject of racial- or bias-based profiling.

(b) Pending participation in such POST-approved training and at all times, all members of this department are encouraged to familiarize themselves with and consider racial and cultural differences among members of this community.

(c) Each sworn member of this department who received initial racial- or bias-based profiling training will thereafter be required to complete an approved refresher course every five years, or sooner if deemed necessary, in order to keep current with changing racial, identity and cultural trends (Penal Code § 13519.4(i)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

402.8 REPORTING TO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The Internal Affairs Unit Manager and the Records Supervisor or the authorized designee shall ensure that all data required by the Department of Justice (DOJ) regarding complaints of racial bias against officers is collected and reported annually to DOJ (Penal Code § 13012; Penal Code § 13020).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Briefing Training

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Briefing training is generally conducted at the beginning of the officer's assigned shift. Briefing provides an opportunity for important exchange between employees and supervisors. A supervisor generally will conduct Briefing; however officers may conduct Briefing for training purposes with supervisor approval.

Briefing should accomplish, at a minimum, the following basic tasks:

(a) Briefing officers with information regarding daily patrol activity, with particular attention given to unusual situations and changes in the status of wanted persons, stolen vehicles, and major investigations

(b) Notifying officers of changes in schedules and assignments

(c) Notifying officers of new Departmental Directives or changes in Departmental Directives

(d) Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes

(e) Providing training on a variety of subjects

404.2 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

The supervisor conducting Briefing is responsible for preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing. Supervisors may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate officer in his or her absence or for training purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Christmas Hill Park Closure

405.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It shall be the responsibility of the officer working swing shift, beat one to close the parking lot gates at the appropriate time, depending on the posted closing time.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance in handling a major crime or disaster.

406.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to secure crime or disaster scenes so that evidence is preserved, and to identify and mitigate the dangers associated with a major crime or disaster scene for the safety of the community and those required to enter or work near the scene.

406.3 SCENE RESPONSIBILITY

The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for the immediate safety of the public and preservation of the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and the safety of those persons entering or exiting the area, including those rendering medical aid to any injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity and security of the crime or disaster scene, the officer shall maintain the crime or disaster scene until he/she is properly relieved by a supervisor or other designated person.

406.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

The following list generally describes the first responder's function at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation:

(a) Broadcast emergency information, including requests for additional assistance and resources.

(b) Provide for the general safety of those within the immediate area by mitigating, reducing or eliminating threats or dangers.

(c) Locate or identify suspects and determine whether dangerous suspects are still within the area.

(d) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.

(e) Evacuate the location safely as required or appropriate.

(f) Secure the inner perimeter.

(g) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.

(h) Secure an outer perimeter.

(i) Identify potential witnesses.

(j) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

406.5 SEARCHES

Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims, and to determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until additional or alternate authority for the search is obtained, such as consent or a search warrant.

406.5.1 CONSENT

When possible, officers should seek written consent to search from authorized individuals. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations, it may be prudent to also obtain a search warrant. Consent as an additional authorization may be sought, even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.

406.6 EXECUTION OF HEALTH ORDERS

Any sworn member of this department is authorized to enforce all orders of the local health officer that have been issued for the purpose of preventing the spread of any contagious, infectious or communicable disease (Health and Safety Code § 120155).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Flood Watch

407.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To ensure adequate measures are used to close Silva's Crossing in a timely manner, and to provide flood warnings to residents as early as possible.

407.1.1 PROCEDURE

During periods of heavy rain, it shall be the responsibility of the On-Duty Watch Commander, or his designee to check the water level of Uvas Creek during periods of heavy rains. (S)he is to periodically check the Thomas Road Bridge until the water level reaches 189 feet. (S)he will then have Silva's Crossing on Miller Avenue closed, and have Communications notify the Fire Department, who will assume responsibility for checking the creek from that point forward.

Specific procedures are outlined in the black E.O.C. binder in Annex "H".

See attachment: Flood Watch.jpg

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Critical Incident Response Team

408.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Critical Incident Response Team (CIRT) is comprised of two specialized teams: the Hostage Negotiations Team (HNT) and the Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT) team. The unit has been established to provide specialized support in handling critical field operations where intense negotiations and special tactical deployment methods are required. This policy is written to comply with the guidelines established in the Attorney General's Commission on Special Weapons and Tactics Report (September 2002) and the POST 2005 SWAT Operational Guidelines and Standardized Training Recommendations (Penal Code § 13514.1).

408.1.1 OPERATIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY

The Policy Manual sections pertaining to the Critical Incident Response Team are divided into Administrative and Operational Policy and Procedures. Since situations that necessitate the need for such a police response vary greatly from incident to incident and such events often demand on-the-scene evaluation, the Operational Policy outlined in this manual section serves as a guideline to department personnel allowing for appropriate on scene decision making as required. The Administrative Procedures, however, are more restrictive and few exceptions should be taken.

408.1.2 SWAT TEAM DEFINED

A CIRT team is a designated unit of law enforcement officers that is specifically trained and equipped to work as a coordinated team to resolve critical incidents that are so hazardous, complex, or unusual that they may exceed the capabilities of first responders or investigative units including, but not limited to, hostage taking, barricaded suspects, snipers, terrorist acts and other high-risk incidents. As a matter of department policy, such a unit may also be used to serve high-risk warrants, both search and arrest, where public and officer safety issues warrant the use of such a unit.

408.2 LEVELS OF CAPABILITY/TRAINING

408.2.1 LEVEL I

A level I CIRT team is a basic team capable of providing containment and intervention with critical incidents that exceed the training and resources available to line-level officers. This does not include ad hoc teams of officers that are formed around a specific mission, detail or incident (e.g. active shooter response). Generally 5% of the basic team's on-duty time should be devoted to training.

408.2.2 LEVEL II

A level II, Intermediate level CIRT team is capable of providing containment and intervention. Additionally, these teams possess tactical capabilities above the Level I teams. These teams may or may not work together on a daily basis, but are intended to respond to incidents as a team. At least 5% of their on-duty time should be devoted to training with supplemental training for tactical capabilities above the Level I team.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

408.2.3 LEVEL III

A Level III, Advanced level SWAT team is a CIRT team whose personnel function as a full-time unit. Generally 25% of their on-duty time is devoted to training. Level III teams operate in accordance with contemporary best practices. Such units possess both skills and equipment to utilize tactics beyond the capabilities of Level I and Level II teams.

408.3 POLICY

It shall be the policy of this department to maintain a CIRT team and to provide the equipment, manpower, and training necessary to maintain a CIRT team. The CIRT team should develop sufficient resources to perform three basic operational functions:

(a) Command and Control

(b) Containment

(c) Entry/Apprehension/Rescue

It is understood it is difficult to categorize specific capabilities for critical incidents. Training needs may vary based on the experience level of the team personnel, team administrators and potential incident commanders. Nothing in this policy shall prohibit individual teams from responding to a situation that exceeds their training levels due to the exigency of the circumstances. The preservation of innocent human life is paramount.

408.3.1 POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

A needs assessment should be conducted to determine the type and extent of CIRT missions and operations appropriate to this department. The assessment should consider the team's capabilities and limitations and should be reviewed annually by the CIRT Commander or his/her designee.

408.3.2 ORGANIZATIONAL PROCEDURES

This department shall develop a separate written set of organizational procedures which should address, at minimum, the following:

(a) Locally identified specific missions the team is capable of performing.

(b) Team organization and function.

(c) Personnel selection and retention criteria.

(d) Training and required competencies.

(e) Procedures for activation and deployment.

(f) Command and control issues, including a clearly defined command structure.

(g) Multi-agency response.

(h) Out-of-jurisdiction response.

(i) Specialized functions and supporting resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

408.3.3 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

This department shall develop a separate written set of operational procedures in accordance with the determination of their level of capability, using sound risk reduction practices. The operational procedures should be patterned after the National Tactical Officers Association Suggested SWAT Best Practices. Because such procedures are specific to CIRT members and will outline tactical and officer safety issues, they are not included within this policy. The operational procedures should include, at minimum, the following:

(a) Designated personnel responsible for developing an operational or tactical plan prior to, and/or during CIRT operations (time permitting).

    1. All CIRT team members should have an understanding of operational planning.
    2. CIRT team training should consider planning for both spontaneous and planned events.
    3. CIRT teams should incorporate medical emergency contingency planning as part of the SWAT operational plan.

(b) Plans for mission briefings conducted prior to an operation, unless circumstances require immediate deployment.

    1. When possible, briefings should include the specialized units and supporting resources.

(c) Protocols for a sustained operation should be developed which may include relief, rotation of personnel and augmentation of resources.

(d) A generic checklist to be worked through prior to initiating a tactical action as a means of conducting a threat assessment to determine the appropriate response and resources necessary, including the use of CIRT.

(e) The appropriate role for a trained negotiator.

(f) A standard method of determining whether or not a warrant should be regarded as high-risk.

(g) A method for deciding how best to serve a high-risk warrant with all reasonably foreseeable alternatives being reviewed in accordance with risk/benefit criteria prior to selecting the method of response.

(h) Post incident scene management including:

    1. Documentation of the incident.
    2. Transition to investigations and/or other units.
    3. Debriefing after every deployment of the CIRT team.
        (a) After-action team debriefing provides evaluation and analysis of critical incidents and affords the opportunity for individual and team assessments,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

helps to identify training needs, and reinforces sound risk management practices.

(b) Such debriefing should not be conducted until involved officers have had the opportunity to individually complete necessary reports or provide formal statements.

(c) In order to maintain candor and a meaningful exchange, debriefing will generally not be recorded.

(d) When appropriate, debriefing should include specialized units and resources.

(i) Sound risk management analysis.

(j) Standardization of equipment deployed.

408.4 TRAINING NEEDS ASSESSMENT

The HNT/SWAT Commanders shall conduct an annual training needs assessment to ensure that training is conducted within team capabilities and department policy.

408.4.1 INITIAL TRAINING

CIRT team operators and CIRT supervisors/team leaders should not be deployed until successful completion of the POST-certified Basic HNT/SWAT Course or its equivalent.

(a) To avoid unnecessary or redundant training, previous training completed by members may be considered equivalent when the hours and content (topics) meet or exceed department requirements or POST standardized training recommendations.

408.4.2 UPDATED TRAINING

Appropriate team training for the specialized CIRT functions and other supporting resources should be completed prior to full deployment of the team.

CIRT team operators and CIRT supervisors/team leaders should complete update or refresher training as certified by POST, or its equivalent, every 24 months.

408.4.3 SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT TRAINING

Command and executive personnel are encouraged to attend training for managing the CIRT function at the organizational level to ensure personnel who provide active oversight at the scene of CIRT operations understand the purpose and capabilities of the teams.

Command personnel who may assume incident command responsibilities should attend CIRT or Critical Incident Commander course or its equivalent. CIRT command personnel should attend a POST-certified CIRT commander or tactical commander course, or its equivalent.

408.4.4 SWAT ONGOING TRAINING

Training shall be coordinated by the SOG Commander or designee. The SOG Commander or designee may conduct monthly training exercises that include a review and critique of personnel

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

and their performance in the exercise in addition to specialized training. Training shall consist of the following:

(a) Each SOG member shall perform a physical fitness test twice each year. A minimum qualifying score must be attained by each team member.

(b) Any SOG team member failing to attain the minimum physical fitness qualification score will be notified of the requirement to retest and attain a qualifying score. Within 30 days of the previous physical fitness test date, the member required to qualify shall report to a team supervisor, or designee, and complete the entire physical fitness test. Failure to qualify after a second attempt may result in dismissal from the team.

(c) Those members who are on vacation, ill, or are on light duty status with a doctor's note of approval on the test date, shall be responsible for reporting to a team supervisor and taking the test within 30 days of their return to regular duty. Any member, who fails to arrange for and perform the physical fitness test within the 30-day period, shall be considered as having failed to attain a qualifying score for that test period.

(d) Quarterly, each SWAT team member shall perform the mandatory SWAT handgun qualification course. The qualification course shall consist of the sworn officer Basic Drill for the handgun. Failure to qualify will require that officer to seek remedial training from a team range master approved by the SWAT Commander. Team members who fail to qualify must retest within 30 days. Failure to qualify within 30 days with or without remedial training may result in dismissal from the team.

408.4.5 TRAINING SAFETY

Use of a designated safety officer should be considered for all tactical training.

408.4.6 SCENARIO BASED TRAINING

CIRT teams should participate in scenario-based training that simulates the tactical operational environment. Such training is an established method of improving performance during an actual deployment.

408.4.7 TRAINING DOCUMENTATION

Individual and team training shall be documented and records maintained by the Training Unit. Such documentation shall be maintained in each member's individual training file. A separate agency CIRT training file shall be maintained with documentation and records of all team training.

408.5 UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT, AND FIREARMS

408.5.1 UNIFORMS

CIRT teams from this agency should wear uniforms that clearly identify team members as law enforcement officers. It is recognized that certain tactical conditions may require covert movement. Attire may be selected appropriate to the specific mission.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

408.5.2 EQUIPMENT
CIRT teams from this agency should be adequately equipped to meet the specific mission(s) identified by the agency.

408.5.3 FIREARMS
Weapons and equipment used by CIRT, the specialized units, and the supporting resources should be agency-issued or approved, including any modifications, additions, or attachments.

408.6 MANAGEMENT/SUPERVISION OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The Commander of the CIRT shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon recommendation of staff.

408.6.1 PRIMARY UNIT MANAGER
Under the direction of the Chief of Police the CIRT team will be managed by a Captain.

408.6.2 TEAM SUPERVISORS
The Critical Incident Response Teams (SWAT/HNT) will be supervised by a sergeant.

The team supervisors shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon specific recommendation by staff and the CIRT Commander.

The following represent the supervisor responsibilities for the Critical Incident Response Team.

(a) The Negotiation Team supervisor's primary responsibility is to supervise the operations of the Negotiation Team which will include deployment, training, first line participation, and other duties as directed by the CIRT Commander.

(b) The SWAT supervisor's primary responsibility is to supervise the operations of the SWAT Team, which will include deployment, training, first line participation, and other duties as directed by the CIRT Commander.

408.7 CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The Hostage Negotiation Team has been established to provide skilled verbal communicators who may be utilized to attempt to de-escalate and effect surrender in critical situations where suspects have taken hostages, barricaded themselves, or have suicidal tendencies.

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of the Crisis Negotiation Team.

408.7.1 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL
Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a memoandum of interest to their appropriate Division Commander. A copy will be forwarded to the CIRT Commander and the Hostage Negotiation Team Commander. Qualified applicants will then be invited to an oral interview. The oral board will consist of personnel selected by the HNT Commander. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Demonstrated good judgment and understanding of critical role of negotiator and negotiation process.

(c) Effective communication skills to ensure success as a negotiator.

(d) Special skills, training, or appropriate education as it pertains to the assignment.

(e) Commitment to the unit, realizing that the assignment may necessitate unusual working hours, conditions, and training obligations.

The oral board shall submit a list of successful applicants to staff for final selection.

408.7.2 TRAINING OF NEGOTIATORS

Those officers selected as members of the Negotiation Team should attend the Basic Negotiators Course as approved by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) prior to primary use in an actual crisis situation. Untrained officers may be used in a support or training capacity. Additional training will be coordinated by the team supervisor.

A minimum of one training day per quarter will be required to provide the opportunity for role playing and situational training necessary to maintain proper skills. This will be coordinated by the team supervisor.

Continual evaluation of a team member's performance and efficiency as it relates to the positive operation of the unit shall be conducted by the team supervisor. Performance and efficiency levels, established by the team supervisor, will be met and maintained by all team members. Any member of the Negotiation Team who performs or functions at a level less than satisfactory shall be subject to dismissal from the unit.

408.8 SWAT TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The Special Weapons and Tactics team was established to provide a skilled and trained team which may be deployed during events requiring specialized tactics in such situations as cases where suspects have taken hostages and/or barricaded themselves as well as prolonged or predictable situations in which persons armed or suspected of being armed pose a danger to themselves or others.

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of SWAT.

408.8.1 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel who are off probation shall submit a memorandum of interest to their appropriate Division Commander, a copy of which will be forwarded to the SWAT Commander. Those qualifying applicants will then be invited to participate in the testing process. The order of the tests will be given at the discretion of the SWAT Commander. The testing process will consist of an oral board, physical agility, SWAT basic handgun, and team evaluation.

(a) Oral board: The oral board will consist of personnel selected by the SWAT Commander. Applicants will be evaluated by the following criteria:

1. Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance;

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. Demonstrated good judgment and understanding of critical role of SWAT member;
3. Special skills, training, or appropriate education as it pertains to this assignment; and,
4. Commitment to the unit, realizing that the additional assignment may necessitate unusual working hours, conditions, and training obligations.

(b) Physical agility: The physical agility test is designed to determine the physical capabilities of the applicant as it relates to performance of SWAT-related duties. The test and scoring procedure will be established by the SWAT Commander. A minimum qualifying score shall be attained by the applicant to be considered for the position.

(c) Basic handgun: Candidates will be invited to shoot the qualifcation course. A minimum qualifying score of 80% must be attained to qualify.

(d) Team evaluation: Current team members will evaluate each candidate on his or her field tactical skills, teamwork, ability to work under stress, communication skills, judgment, and any special skills that could benefit the team.

(e) A list of successful applicants shall be submitted to staff, by the SWAT Commander, for final selection.

408.8.2 TEAM EVALUATION

Continual evaluation of a team member's performance and efficiency as it relates to the positive operation of the unit shall be conducted by the SWAT Commander. The performance and efficiency level, as established by the team supervisor, will be met and maintained by all SWAT Team members. Any member of the SWAT Team who performs or functions at a level less than satisfactory shall be subject to dismissal from the team.

408.9 OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The following procedures serve as guidelines for the operational deployment of CIRT. Generally, the Hostage Negotiations Team and SWAT will be activated together. It is recognized, however, that a tactical team may be used in a situation not requiring the physical presence of the Hostage Negotiation Team such as warrant service operations. This shall be at the discretion of the CIRT Commander.

408.9.1 ON-SCENE DETERMINATION

The supervisor in charge on the scene of a particular event will assess whether the Critical Incident Response Team is to respond to the scene. Upon final determination by the Watch Commander, he/she will notify the Critical Incident Response Team Commander.

408.9.2 APPROPRIATE SITUATIONS FOR USE OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The following are examples of incidents which may result in the activation of the Critical Incident Response Team:

(a) Barricaded suspects who refuse an order to surrender.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Incidents where hostages are taken.

(c) Cases of suicide threats.

(d) Arrests of dangerous persons.

(e) Any situation that could enhance the ability to preserve life, maintain social order, and ensure the protection of property.

408.9.3 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUESTS

Requests by field personnel for assistance from outside agency crisis units must be approved by the Watch Commander. Deployment of the Gilroy Police Department Critical Incident Response Team in response to requests by other agencies must be authorized by a Division Commander.

408.9.4 MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL SWAT OPERATIONS

The CIRT team is currently operating under a multi-jurisdictional agreement with the Morgan Hill Police Department SWAT and HNT teams, sharing resources and equipment during critical incidents in both jurisdictions.

(a) Each agency supports the multi-jurisdictional team by providing a specified number of members to both the SWAT and HNT teams.

(b) Supporting resources and equipment are individually owned by each department, but used as a common resource during training and the activation of the teams.

(c) Joint training for SWAT team members is conducted twice per month to ensure compatible training techniques and teamwork.

(d) Joint training for HNT team members is conducted on a quarterly basis.

(e) The CIRT team, including the specialized units and supporting resources, should develop protocols, agreements and MOU'S to support the multi-jurisdictional team.

(f) Absent any protocol, agreement or MOU, the members of the Gilroy Police Department shall operate under the policies, procedures and command of the Gilroy Police Department when working in a multi-agency situation.

408.9.5 MOBILIZATION OF CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT

The On-Scene supervisor shall make a request to the Watch Commander for the Critical Incident Response Team. The Watch Commander will evaluate the situation and determine if CIRT is to be activated. At the Watch Commander's direction, dispatch will activate CIRT.

As soon as practical The Watch Commander should advise the CIRT Commander with as much of the following information which is available at the time:

(a) The number of suspects, known weapons and resources.

(b) If the suspect is in control of hostages.

(c) If the suspect is barricaded.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) The type of crime involved.

(e) If the suspect has threatened or attempted suicide.

(f) The location of the command post and a safe approach to it.

(g) The extent of any perimeter and the number of officers involved.

(h) Any other important facts critical to the immediate situation and whether the suspect has refused an order to surrender.

408.9.6 FIELD UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

While waiting for CIRT, field personnel should, if safe, practical and sufficient resources exist:

(a) Establish an inner and outer perimeter.

(b) Establish a command post outside of the inner perimeter.

(c) Establish an arrest/response team. The team actions may include:

1. Securing any subject or suspect who may surrender.
2. Taking action to mitigate a deadly threat or behavior.

(d) Evacuate any injured persons or citizens in the zone of danger.

(e) Attempt to establish preliminary communication with the suspect. Once CIRT has arrived, all negotiations should generally be halted to allow the negotiators and SWAT time to set up.

(f) Be prepared to brief the CIRT Commander on the situation.

(g) Plan for, and stage, anticipated resources.

408.9.7 ON-SCENE COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival of the Critical Incident Response Team at the scene, the Incident Commander shall brief the CIRT Commander and team supervisors about the situation. Upon review, it will be the Incident Commander's decision, with input from the CIRT Commander, whether to deploy the Critical Incident Response Team. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the SWAT Commander will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security, and support for the Critical Incident Response Team. The Incident Commander and the CIRT Commander (or his or her designee) shall maintain communications at all times.

408.9.8 COMMUNICATION WITH CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT PERSONNEL

All of those persons who are non-Critical Incident Response Team personnel should refrain from any non-emergency contact or interference with any member of the unit during active negotiations. Operations require the utmost in concentration by involved personnel and, as a result, no one should interrupt or communicate with Critical Incident Response Team personnel directly. All non-emergency communications shall be channeled through the SWAT Team Sergeant or his or her designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

District Attorney's Bad Check Restitution Program

409.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The District Attorney's Bad Check Restitution Program may accommodate all "NSF" (non-sufficient funds) and "account closed" check cases deemed CRIMINAL or PROSECUTABLE in nature. This procedure does not alleviate the Gilroy Police Department from accepting and investigating forged or stolen checks, or single checks over $5,000.

409.2 CIVIL / NON-PROSECUTABLE CHECKS

(a) Checks that do not show payee, date, amount, or signature.

(b) Checks that are pre- or post-dated, or where there was an agreement to hold the check.

(c) Checks where identity of the passer cannot be established.

(d) Checks not written or passed within Santa Clara County.

(e) Checks involving an extension of credit.

(f) Checks that are beyond the statute of limitations; 1 year for checks under $200.00 (Misdemeanor) and 3 years for checks above $200.00 (Felony).

(g) Two-party checks.

(h) Payroll or rent checks.

409.3 CRIMINAL / PROSECUTABLE CHECKS

(a) Generally, all checks received in exchange for money, property, goods, or services, that were thought to be good upon acceptance and that are NOT classified as Civil or Non-Prosecutable as outlined above.

1. Note: There are no minimum dollar amount restrictions on checks handled by the Restitution Program. Single checks above $5,000 will be investigated as felony matters and are not handled by the program. They should be handled directly by the appropriate law enforcement agency.

(b) Before a check can be considered for prosecution, it must have been deposited, even if it is suspected the check will not clear.

409.4 FILING A BAD CHECK COMPLAINT

(a) Provide the victim with a copy of the pink "Bad Check Complaint" form if there case fits the criteria.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Inform them they must fill out the form, attach the original check or bank issue copy, and file it with the Bad Check Restitution Program at the following address:

1. Santa Clara County District Attorney Bad Check Restitution Program PO Box 26370 San Jose, CA 95159-6370 - (877)520-6137.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Ride-Along Policy

410.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Ride-Along Program provides an opportunity for citizens to experience the law enforcement function first hand. This policy provides the requirements, approval process, and hours of operation for the Ride-Along Program.

410.1.1 ELIGIBILITY

The Gilroy Police Department Ride-Along Program is offered to residents, students and those employed within the City. Every attempt will be made to accommodate interested persons however any applicant may be disqualified without cause.

The following factors may be considered in disqualifying an applicant and are not limited to:

- Being under 15 years of age
- Prior criminal history
- Pending criminal action
- Pending lawsuit against the Department
- Denial by any supervisor

410.1.2 AVAILABILITY

The ride-along program is available on most days of the week, with certain exceptions established by the Chief. The ride-along times are from 0700 to 2300 hours. Exceptions to this schedule may be made as approved by the Chief of Police, Division Commander, or Watch Commander.

410.2 PROCEDURE TO REQUEST A RIDE-ALONG

The participant will complete a ride-along waiver form. Information requested will include a valid ID or California Driver's License, address, and telephone number. If the participant is under 18 years of age, a parent/guardian must be present to complete the ride-along form.

If the ride-along is denied after the request has been made, a representative of the Police Department will contact the applicant and advise him/her of the denial.

410.2.1 PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Once approved, civilian ride-alongs will be allowed to ride no more than once every six months. An exception would apply to the following: Explorers, VIP, Chaplains, Reserves, police applicants, and all others with approval of the Watch Commander.

An effort will be made to ensure that no more than one citizen will participate in a ride-along during any given time period. Normally, no more than one ride-along will be allowed in the officer's vehicle at a given time.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

410.2.2 SUITABLE ATTIRE
Any person approved to ride along is required to be suitably dressed in collared shirt, blouse or jacket, slacks and shoes. Sandals, T-shirts, tank tops, shorts and ripped or torn blue jeans are not permitted. Hats and ball caps with inappropriate markings will not be worn in the police vehicle. The Watch Commander or field supervisor may refuse a ride along to anyone not properly dressed.

410.2.3 PEACE OFFICER RIDE-ALONGS
Off-duty members of this department or any other law enforcement agency will not be permitted to ride-along with on-duty officers without the expressed consent of the Watch Commander. In the event that such a ride-along is permitted, the off-duty employee shall not be considered on-duty and shall not represent themselves as a peace officer or participate in any law enforcement activity except as emergency circumstances may require.

410.2.4 RIDE-ALONG CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK
All Ride-along applicants are subject to a criminal history check. The criminal history check may include a local records check and a Department of Justice Automated Criminal History System check through CLETS prior to their approval as a ride-along with a law enforcement officer (provided that the ride-along is not an employee of the Gilroy Police Department) (CLETS Policies, Practices and Procedures Manual § 1.6.1.F.2.).

410.3 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY
The officer shall advise the dispatcher that a ride-along is present in the vehicle before going into service. Officers shall consider the safety of the ride-along at all times. Officers should use sound discretion when encountering a potentially dangerous situation, and if feasible, let the participant out of the vehicle in a well-lighted place of safety. The dispatcher will be advised of the situation and as soon as practical have another police unit respond to pick up the participant at that location. The ride-along may be continued or terminated at this time.

410.4 CONTROL OF RIDE-ALONG
The assigned employee shall maintain control over the ride-along at all times and instruct him/her in the conditions that necessarily limit their participation. These instructions should include:

(a) The ride-along will follow the directions of the officer

(b) The ride-along will not become involved in any investigation, handling of evidence, discussions with victims or suspects, or handling any police equipment

(c) The ride-along may terminate the ride at any time and the officer may return the observer to their home or to the station if the ride-along interferes with the performance of the officer's duties

(d) Ride-alongs may be allowed to continue riding during the transportation and booking process provided this does not jeopardize their safety

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Officers will not allow any ride-alongs to be present in any residences or situations that would jeopardize their safety or cause undue stress or embarrassment to a victim or any other citizen

(f) Under no circumstance shall a civilian ride along be permitted to enter a private residence with an officer without the expressed consent of the resident or other authorized person

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Illegal Encampment Clean-Up

411.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City of Gilroy receives complaints from citizens and businesses throughout the City which relate to health and safety, and other concerns arising in and around areas in which individuals have erected temporary shelters or encampments. By this Administrative Order, the City of Gilroy sets forth its policies and procedures for response to areas in which individuals have constructed temporary shelters or encampments, and expresses its intention to implement these policies in a manner which balances the needs and rights of all individuals, including the residents of such temporary shelters or encampments.

The City of Gilroy shall respond to complaints and concerns arising in and around areas in which individuals have erected temporary shelters or encampments in a manner that protects the public health and safety and which complies with applicable policies, state and federal laws.

Procedures applicable to garbage removal, enforcement of trespass laws and the clean-up of encampments are set forth in Sections 1, 2 and 3, below.

Procedures applicable to code enforcement activities are set forth in Section 4, below.

411.1.1 GARBAGE REMOVAL

(a) City-Owned Property

1. The City of Gilroy occasionally receives requests to remove trash and debris which has accumulated in or around City owned property and privately owned property with City easement or right-of-way privileges. The Community Services Department Operations Division and City Code Enforcement will continue to respond to these requests for service consistent with its historical practice. However, if determined that a request for service involves the removal of trash or debris occurring within 200 feet of an area which is reasonably known to contain active temporary shelters or encampments, and absent exigent circumstances, such as an immediate threat to public health and safety, such trash or debris removal shall not occur until at least three days after the posting and service of written notice in a form substantially similar to the Notice attached hereto as Exhibit A.
2. The posting or service of said notice shall be performed in a manner which is reasonably calculated to provide effective notice to any residents of the adjacent temporary shelters or encampment. Where possible, the notice shall describe the area subject to garbage removal as clearly as possible. The notice shall indicate that any and all property must be removed and that any property remaining at the site will be disposed of.
3. As part of the removal of any trash and debris, the City of Gilroy will not destroy any non-soiled property of apparent value which reasonably appears to be the personal property of any individual. Personal property of apparent value may include: clean

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

clothing, shoes, jackets, tents, sleeping bags, bed rolls, blankets, backpacks, duffel bags, bicycles, tools watches, jewelry, audio and video equipment, medications with identifiable label, new toiletries, eyeglasses, purses, handbags, wallets, identifiable personal papers, photographs, books and baby strollers. Soiled items may be disposed of regardless of apparent value. Soiled items may include any property contaminated with food, liquid or unknown substance, blood, urine, fecal material, insects, and vermin (ants, fleas, lice, etc.)

4. Trash and debris includes property that appears to have been discarded by its owner, but the fact that property is unattended does not necessarily mean that it has been discarded. Reasonable doubt about whether property is "trash or debris" or valuable property should be resolved in favor of the conclusion that the property is valuable and has not been discarded.

(b) Private Property, Including Public Property Not Owned by the City

1. The City will not provide clean-up efforts for private property owners, or owners of public property not owned by the City, to remove junk, trash and debris accumulated on private property unless a clean-up effort has been approved, in advance, by City Management Personnel. In instances in which such approval is granted, and the request for services involves the removal of trash or debris occurring within 200 feet of an area which contains temporary shelters or an encampment, the City will follow the notice procedure set forth in Section 411.1.1(a)(1), above. Incidents of illegal dumping will be referred to the Police Department.

411.1.2 CLEAN-UP(S)

(a) Private Property, Including Public Property Not Owned by the City.

1. The City of Gilroy occasionally receives complaints from citizens and business owners regarding the existence of temporary encampments constructed by individuals that have no legal right or permission to occupy the property. These complaints include a broad range of issues, including, but not limited to, loitering, trespassing, drug sales and use, prostitution, assault and the accumulation of trash and debris.

(a) In situations where the City of Gilroy has received complaints regarding alleged criminal activity at temporary encampments established on private property, the Police Department will respond to and handle the situation in accordance with current policy.

(b) The City will not respond to a request by private property owner to remove junk, trash and debris left behind on private property unless a clean up effort has been approved, in advance, by City Management Personnel. In instances in which such approval is granted, the removal of trash and debris on private property shall be performed as set forth in Section 411.1.1(a)(1).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) City-Owned Property

(a) In situations in which the City of Gilroy has received complaints regarding alleged criminal activity at temporary encampments established on City-owned property, the Police Department will respond to and handle the situation in accordance with current policy.

(b) If a clean-up involves the collection of specified personal property of value as defined in Section 411.1.1(a)(3), then the procedures set forth in Section 411.1.3 below will be followed. If the City desires to remove garbage in conjunction with any such action, it will follow the procedures in Section 411.1.1 above.

411.1.3 CLEAN-UP OF ENCAMPMENTS

(a) An encampment clean-up shall not occur until at least three days after posting and service of written notice as listed below. For encampments of ten or more individuals which have been in place for more than ten days, the City shall seek to provide the residents of such encampments at least seven days advance notice of the need to vacate said property by posting and serving written notice in a form substantially similar to the Notices attached hereto as Exhibit C.

(b) Clean-up of Encampments on City-Owned Property.

1. In situations in which the City of Gilroy intends to clean areas where an encampment is located on City-owned property, the City will provide written notice of the intended clean-up in a form substantially similar to the Notices attached as Exhibit C. The City of Gilroy will collect and dispose of any junk, garbage and debris in the area and will also collect and store any unattended personal property of value (as described in Section 411.1.1(a)(3)). Personal property collected by the City will be stored for (90) days without charge, during which time said property shall be available to be reclaimed by the subject owner. After the expiration of (90) days, any unclaimed property will be destroyed.

2. The posting and service of said notice shall be performed in a manner which is reasonably calculated to provide effective notice to residents of temporary shelters or encampment, and to the extent possible, the notice shall describe the area subject to the clean-up effort as clearly as possible. A minimum of (10) business days prior to any clean-up operation of trash, debris or property occurring within 200 feet of an area which is reasonably known to contain active temporary shelters or encampments, and absent exigent circumstances, such as an immediate threat to public health and safety, notification of impending clean-up will be provided to area homeless outreach and service providers. In addition, a copy of City of Gilroy Homeless Resource Guide will be provided to any individuals encountered within the area of active encampment sites.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Clean-up of Encampments on Private Property, Including Public Property Not Owned by the City.

1. Request by property owners to enforce trespass laws may be reported to the Police Department or the City Manager's Office. The Police Department will respond to and handle the situation in accordance with current policy. However, the City will not respond to a request by a private property owner to clean-up encampments located on private property unless the clean-up request has been approved, in advance, by City Management Personnel. In instances in which such approval is granted, clean-up of encampments on private property shall be performed as set forth in Section 411.1.3, above.

411.1.4 CODE ENFORCEMENT

(a) It is anticipated that the City of Gilroy may pursue code enforcement activities concerning the abatement of a public nuisance which includes temporary encampments constructed by individuals. These activities may include, but are not limited to, weed abatement, the collection and disposal of junk, garbage and debris, as well as the collection and disposal of personal property in and around the area of encampments.

(b) In situations where code enforcement activities to abate a public nuisance involve the collection of personal property of value (as described in Section 411.1.1(a)(3)) which reasonably appears to belong to an individual, the City will provide at least a three day written notice of the intended clean-up in a form substantially similar to the Notices attached hereto as Exhibit C, and which, to the extent possible, will describe the areas subject to the code enforcement activities as clearly as possible.

(c) At the time the City abates the subject nuisance; it will collect and dispose of any junk, garbage and debris in the area and will also collect and store any unattended specified personal property of value which reasonably appears to belong to an individual as defined in Section 411.1.1(a)(3). Specified property collected by the City as part of an abatement effort will be stored for (90) days without charge, during which time it will be available to be reclaimed by the subject owner. After the expiration of (90) days, any unclaimed property will be destroyed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Hazardous Material Response

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Hazardous materials present a potential harm to employees resulting from their exposure. To comply with Title 8, California Code of Regulations, § 5194, the following is to be the policy of this department.

412.1.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DEFINED

A hazardous material is a substance which by its nature, containment and reactivity, has the capability of inflicting harm during exposure; characterized as being toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, an irritant or strong sensitizer and thereby posing a threat to health when improperly managed.

412.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE

Employees may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic accident, chemical spill or fire. When employees come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, certain steps should be taken to protect themselves and citizens.

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

(a) Attempt to identify the type of hazardous substance. (Identification can be determined by placard, driver's manifest or statements from the person transporting).

(b) Notify the Fire Department.

(c) Provide first-aid for injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.

(d) Begin evacuation of the immediate area and surrounding areas, depending on the substance. Voluntary evacuation should be considered; however, depending on the substance, mandatory evacuation may be necessary.

(e) Notify the local health authority. Such notification is mandatory when a spilled or released item is a pesticide (Health and Safety Code § 105215).

(f) Notify the Department of Toxic Substances Control. This is mandatory when an officer comes in contact with, or is aware of, the presence of a suspected hazardous substance at a site where an illegal controlled substance is or was manufactured (Health and Safety § 25354.5).

412.3 REPORTING EXPOSURE(S)

Department personnel who believe that they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the employee in an exposure report form that shall be forwarded via chain of command to the Commanding Officer. Should the affected employee be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the exposure report form.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused from exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness in addition to a crime report or incident report.

412.3.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

When a supervisor has been informed that an employee has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to lessen the exposure.

To ensure the safety of employees, safety equipment is available through supervisory personnel. Safety items not maintained by the Department will be obtained through the Fire Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers have legal cause to contact, detain or arrest a person, and the person refuses to submit to the lawful requests of the officers by remaining in a structure or vehicle and/or by taking a hostage.

The scope of this policy is not intended to address all variables that officers encounter during their initial response or when a hostage or barricade situation has developed. This policy does not require or purport to recommend specific strategies or tactics for resolution as each incident is a dynamic and rapidly evolving event.

414.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Barricade situation - An incident where a person maintains a position of cover or concealment and ignores or resists law enforcement personnel, and it is reasonable to believe the subject is armed with a dangerous or deadly weapon.

Hostage situation - An incident where it is reasonable to believe a person is unlawfully held by a hostage-taker as security so that specified terms or conditions will be met.

414.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to address hostage and barricade situations with due regard for the preservation of life and balancing the risk of injury, while obtaining the safe release of hostages, apprehending offenders and securing available evidence.

414.3 COMMUNICATION

When circumstances permit, initial responding officers should try to establish and maintain lines of communication with a barricaded person or hostage-taker. Officers should attempt to identify any additional subjects, inquire about victims and injuries, seek the release of hostages, gather intelligence information, identify time-sensitive demands or conditions and obtain the suspect's surrender.

When available, department-authorized negotiators should respond to the scene as soon as practicable and assume communication responsibilities. Negotiators are permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon their training, the circumstances presented, suspect actions or demands and the available resources.

414.3.1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Only an officer who has been designated by the District Attorney or Attorney General may use or authorize the use of an electronic amplifying or recording device to eavesdrop on or record, or both, oral communication in response to an emergency situation involving a hostage or the barricading of a location, and only when (Penal Code § 633.8(b)):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) The officer reasonably determines an emergency situation exists that involves the immediate danger of death or serious physical injury to any person within the meaning of 18 USC § 2518(7)(a)(i),

(b) The officer reasonably determines that the emergency situation requires that eavesdropping on oral communication occur immediately, and

(c) There are grounds upon which an order could be obtained pursuant to 18 USC § 2516(2).

(d) An application for an order approving the eavesdropping and complying with the requirements of Section 629.50 is made within 48 hours of the beginning of the eavesdropping.

(e) The contents of any oral communications overheard are recorded on tape or other comparable device.

414.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

First responding officers should promptly and carefully evaluate all available information to determine whether an incident involves, or may later develop into, a hostage or barricade situation.

The first responding officer should immediately request a supervisor's response as soon as it is determined that a hostage or barricade situation exists. The first responding officer shall assume the duties of the supervisor until relieved by a supervisor or a more qualified responder. The officer shall continually evaluate the situation, including the level of risk to officers, to the persons involved and to bystanders, and the resources currently available.

The handling officer should brief the arriving supervisor of the incident, including information about suspects and victims, the extent of any injuries, additional resources or equipment that may be needed, and current perimeters and evacuation areas.

414.4.1 BARRICADE SITUATION

Unless circumstances require otherwise, officers handling a barricade situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of stabilizing the incident by establishing and maintaining lines of communication while awaiting the arrival of specialized personnel and trained negotiators. During the interim the following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(d) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(f) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information on the subject as possible, including weapons, other involved parties, additional hazards or injuries.

(g) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as circumstances require and resources permit to prevent unauthorized access.

(h) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

(i) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Press Information Officer.

(j) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

(k) Establish a command post.

414.4.2 HOSTAGE SITUATION

Officers presented with a hostage situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of controlling the incident in anticipation of the arrival of specialized personnel and trained hostage negotiators. However, it is understood that hostage situations are dynamic and can require that officers react quickly to developing or changing threats. The following options while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Establish a rapid response team in the event it becomes necessary to rapidly enter a building, structure or vehicle, such as when the suspect is using deadly force against any hostages (see the Rapid Response and Deployment Policy).

(d) Assist hostages or potential hostages to escape if it is reasonably safe to do so. Hostages should be kept separated if practicable pending further interview.

(e) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(f) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

(g) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(h) Coordinate pursuit or surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(i) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information about the suspect as possible, including any weapons, victims and their injuries, additional hazards, other involved parties and any other relevant intelligence information.

(j) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as resources and circumstances permit to prevent unauthorized access.

(k) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

(l) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Press Information Officer.

(m) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

414.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a hostage or barricade situation exists, the supervisor should immediately respond to the scene, assess the risk level of the situation, establish a proper chain of command and assume the role of Incident Commander until properly relieved. This includes requesting a CRU response if appropriate and apprising the CRU Commander of the circumstances. In addition, the following options should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated and treated by medical personnel.

(b) Ensure the completion of necessary first responder responsibilities or assignments.

(c) Request crisis negotiators, specialized units, additional personnel, resources or equipment as appropriate.

(d) Establish a command post location as resources and circumstances permit.

(e) Designate assistants who can help with intelligence information and documentation of the incident.

(f) If it is practicable to do so, arrange for video documentation of the operation.

(g) Consider contacting utility and communication providers to restrict such services (e.g., restricting electric power, gas, telephone service).

1. When considering restricting communication services, a supervisor should make the determination that there is reason to believe an emergency situation exists involving immediate danger of death or great bodily harm and that an interruption to communication services is necessary to protect public safety. The supervisor must ensure the Department obtains a court order, in accordance with Public Utilities Code section 7908, prior to requesting the interruption. In the case of an extreme emergency when there is insufficient time to obtain an order prior to the request, application for the order must be submitted within six hours after initiating the interruption (Public Utilities Code § 7908).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(h) Ensure adequate law enforcement coverage for the remainder of the City during the incident. The supervisor should direct non-essential personnel away from the scene unless they have been summoned by the supervisor or the Communications Center.

(i) Identify a media staging area outside the outer perimeter and have the department Press Information Officer or a designated temporary media representative provide media access in accordance with the News Media Relations Policy.

(j) Identify the need for mutual aid and the transition or relief of personnel for incidents of extended duration.

(k) Debrief personnel and review documentation as appropriate.

414.6 CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Incident Commander will decide, with input from the CRU Commander, whether to deploy the CRU during a hostage or barricade situation. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the CRU Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security and evacuation, media access and support for the CRU. The Incident Commander and the CRU Commander or the authorized designee shall maintain communications at all times.

414.7 REPORTING

Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor or Incident Commander, the handling officer at the scene is responsible for completion and/or coordination of incident reports.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Response to Bomb Calls

416.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to assist members of the Gilroy Police Department in their initial response to incidents involving explosives, explosive devices, explosion/bombing incidents or threats of such incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety should always be the primary consideration.

416.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to place a higher priority on the safety of persons and the public over damage or destruction to public or private property.

416.3 RECEIPT OF BOMB THREAT

Department members receiving a bomb threat should obtain as much information from the individual as reasonably possible, including the type, placement and alleged detonation time of the device.

If the bomb threat is received on a recorded line, reasonable steps should be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with established department evidence procedures.

The member receiving the bomb threat should ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately advised and informed of the details. This will enable the Watch Commander to ensure that the appropriate personnel are dispatched, and, as appropriate, the threatened location is given an advance warning.

416.4 GOVERNMENT FACILITY OR PROPERTY

A bomb threat targeting a government facility may require a different response based on the government agency.

416.4.1 GILROY POLICE DEPARTMENT FACILITY

If the bomb threat is against the Gilroy Police Department facility, the Watch Commander will direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation of the police department, as he/she deems appropriate.

416.4.2 OTHER COUNTY OR MUNICIPAL FACILITY OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a county or municipal facility within the jurisdiction of the Gilroy Police Department that is not the property of this department, the appropriate agency will be promptly informed of the threat. Assistance to the other entity may be provided as the Watch Commander deems appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

416.4.3 FEDERAL BUILDING OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a federal building or property, the Federal Protective Service should be immediately notified. The Federal Protective Service provides a uniformed law enforcement response for most facilities, which may include use of its Explosive Detector Dog teams.

If the bomb threat is against a federal government property where the Federal Protective Service is unable to provide a timely response, the appropriate facility's security or command staff should be notified.

Bomb threats against a military installation should be reported to the military police or other military security responsible for the installation.

416.5 PRIVATE FACILITY OR PROPERTY

When a member of this department receives notification of a bomb threat at a location in the City of Gilroy, the member receiving the notification should obtain as much information as reasonably possible from the notifying individual, including:

(a) The location of the facility.

(b) The nature of the threat.

(c) Whether the type and detonation time of the device is known.

(d) Whether the facility is occupied and, if so, the number of occupants currently on-scene.

(e) Whether the individual is requesting police assistance at the facility.

(f) Whether there are any internal facility procedures regarding bomb threats in place, such as:

1. No evacuation of personnel and no search for a device.
2. Search for a device without evacuation of personnel.
3. Evacuation of personnel without a search for a device.
4. Evacuation of personnel and a search for a device.

The member receiving the bomb threat information should ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately notified so that he/she can communicate with the person in charge of the threatened facility.

416.5.1 ASSISTANCE

The Watch Commander should be notified when police assistance is requested. The Watch Commander will make the decision whether the Department will render assistance and at what level. Information and circumstances that indicate a reasonably apparent, imminent threat to the safety of either the facility or the public may require a more active approach, including police control over the facility.

Should the Watch Commander determine that the Department will assist or control such an incident, he/she will determine:

(a) The appropriate level of assistance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) The plan for assistance.

(c) Whether to evacuate and/or search the facility.

(d) Whether to involve facility staff in the search or evacuation of the building.

1. The person in charge of the facility should be made aware of the possibility of damage to the facility as a result of a search.
2. The safety of all participants is the paramount concern.

(e) The need for additional resources, including:

1. Notification and response, or standby notice, for fire and emergency medical services.

Even though a facility does not request police assistance to clear the interior of a building, based upon the circumstances and known threat, officers may be sent to the scene to evacuate other areas that could be affected by the type of threat, or for traffic and pedestrian control.

416.6 FOUND DEVICE

When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines, while not all inclusive, should be followed:

(a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging.

(b) The device should not be touched or moved except by the bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team.

(c) Personnel should not transmit on any equipment that is capable of producing radio frequency energy within the evacuation area around the suspected device. This includes the following:

1. Two-way radios
2. Cell phones
3. Other personal communication devices

(d) The appropriate bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team should be summoned for assistance.

(e) The largest perimeter reasonably possible should initially be established around the device based upon available personnel and the anticipated danger zone.

(f) A safe access route should be provided for support personnel and equipment.

(g) Search the area for secondary devices as appropriate and based upon available resources.

(h) Consider evacuation of buildings and personnel near the device or inside the danger zone and the safest exit route.

(i) Promptly relay available information to the Watch Commander including:

1. The time of discovery.
2. The exact location of the device.
3. A full description of the device (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

4. The anticipated danger zone and perimeter.
5. The areas to be evacuated or cleared.

416.7 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS

When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic events, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, minimize contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or minimize any additional damage from fires or unstable structures.

416.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS

Officers responding to explosions, whether accidental or a criminal act, should consider the following actions:

(a) Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.

(b) Request additional personnel and resources, as appropriate.

(c) Assist with first aid.

(d) Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards, such as collapsed structures, bloodborne pathogens and hazardous materials.

(e) Assist with the safe evacuation of victims, if possible.

(f) Establish an inner perimeter to include entry points and evacuation routes. Search for additional or secondary devices.

(g) Preserve evidence.

(h) Establish an outer perimeter and evacuate if necessary.

(i) Identify witnesses.

416.7.2 NOTIFICATIONS

When an explosion has occurred, the following people should be notified as appropriate:

- Fire department
- Bomb squad
- Additional department personnel, such as investigators and forensic services
- Field supervisor
- Watch Commander
- Other law enforcement agencies, including local, state or federal agencies, such as the FBI and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF)
- Other government agencies, as appropriate

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

416.7.3 CROWD CONTROL

Only authorized members with a legitimate need should be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals should be restricted to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

416.7.4 PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The Watch Commander should assign officers to protect the crime scene area, which could extend over a long distance. Consideration should be given to the fact that evidence may be imbedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Mental Illness Commitments

418.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for when officers may take a person into custody for psychiatric evaluation and treatment (5150 commitment) (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

418.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to protect the public and individuals through legal and appropriate use of the 72-hour treatment and evaluation commitment (5150 commitment) process.

418.3 AUTHORITY

An officer having probable cause may take a person into custody and place the person in an approved mental health facility for 72-hour treatment and evaluation when the officer believes that, as a result of a mental disorder, the person is a danger to him/herself or others or the person is gravely disabled (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150; Welfare and Institutions Code § 5585.50).

When determining whether to take a person into custody, officers are not limited to determining the person is an imminent danger and shall consider reasonably available information about the historical course of the person's mental disorder, which may include evidence presented from any of the following (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150; Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150.05):

(a) An individual who is providing or has provided mental health treatment or related support services to the person

(b) A family member

(c) The person subject to the determination or anyone designated by the person

418.3.1 VOLUNTARY EVALUATION

If an officer encounters an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment, he/she may inquire as to whether the person desires to voluntarily be evaluated at an appropriate facility. If the person so desires, the officers should:

(a) Transport the person to an appropriate facility that is able to conduct the evaluation and admit the person pursuant to a 5150 commitment.

(b) If at any point the person changes his/her mind regarding voluntary evaluation, officers should proceed with the 5150 commitment, if appropriate.

(c) Document the circumstances surrounding the individual's desire to pursue voluntary evaluation and/or admission.

418.3.2 RESTRAINTS

If the patient is violent or potentially violent, the officer will notify the staff of this concern. The staff member in charge will have discretion as to whether soft-restraints will be used. If these restraints

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

are desired, the officer will wait while they are being applied to help provide physical control of the patient, if needed.

418.3.3 MENTAL HEALTH DOCUMENTATION

The officer will complete an Application For 72-Hour Detention for Evaluation and Treatment form (MH-302) and provide it to the staff member assigned to that patient. The officer will retain a copy of the 72-hour evaluation for inclusion in the case file. The officer shall also provide a verbal summary to an emergency department staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

418.3.4 SECURING OF WEAPONS

If a receiving and secured facility prohibits weapons or if an extraordinary event occurs in the treatment facility and officers determine a need to secure their firearms, the firearm shall be secured in the appropriate gun locker at the facility or in the police unit.

418.4 CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer handling a call involving an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment should consider, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

(a) Available information that might assist in determining the cause and nature of the person's action or stated intentions.

(b) Community or neighborhood mediation services.

(c) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.

(d) Community or other resources available to assist in dealing with mental health issues.

While these steps are encouraged, nothing in this section is intended to dissuade officers from taking reasonable action to ensure the safety of the officers and others.

Officers should consider a 5150 commitment over arrest when mental health issues appear to be a mitigating factor for people who are suspected of committing minor crimes or creating other public safety issues.

418.4.1 SECURING OF PROPERTY

When a person is taken into custody for evaluation, or within a reasonable time thereafter, and unless a responsible relative, guardian or conservator is in possession of the person's personal property, the officer shall take reasonable precautions to safeguard the individual's personal property in his/her possession or on the premises occupied by the person (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

The officer taking the person into custody shall provide a report to the court that describes the person's property and its disposition in the format provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 5211, unless a responsible person took possession of the property, in which case the officer shall only include the name of the responsible person and the location of the property (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

418.5 TRANSPORTATION

When transporting any individual for a 5150 commitment, the transporting officer should have the Communications Center notify the receiving facility of the estimated time of arrival, the level of cooperation of the individual and whether any special medical care is needed.

Officers may transport individuals in a patrol unit and shall secure them in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Should the detainee require transport in a medical transport vehicle and the safety of any person, including the detainee, requires the presence of an officer during the transport, Watch Commander approval is required before transport commences.

418.5.1 RETURN OF CONFISCATED FIREARMS AND WEAPONS

(a) Whenever the handling officer has cause to believe that the future return of any confiscated weapon(s) might endanger the person or others, the officer shall detail those facts and circumstances in a report. The report shall be forwarded to the Investigation Unit which shall be responsible for initiating a petition to the superior court for a hearing in accordance with Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(b), to determine whether or not the weapon(s) will be returned.

(b) The petition to the Superior Court shall be initiated within 30 days of the release of the individual from whom such weapon(s) have been confiscated unless the Department makes an ex parte application to the court to extend the time to file such a petition, up to a maximum of 60 days. At the time any such petition is initiated, the Department shall send written notice to the individual informing him or her of the right to a hearing on the issue and that he or she has 30 days to confirm with the court clerk any desire for a hearing and that the failure to do so will result in the forfeiture of any confiscated weapon(s).

(c) If no petition is initiated within the above period, the Department shall make the weapon(s) available for return in accordance with subsection (d) below. If the person does not confirm a desire for a hearing within the prescribed 30 days, the Department may file a petition for an order of default.

(d) Under no circumstances shall any firearm be returned to any individual unless and until such person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice which conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

(e) In no case in which a firearm or other deadly weapon is not retained as evidence shall the Department be required to retain such firearms or other deadly weapon longer than 180 days after notice has been provided to the owner that such firearm or other deadly weapon is available for return. At the expiration of such period, the firearm or other deadly weapon may be processed for disposal in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 33875).

418.6 TRANSFER TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer will escort the individual into a treatment area designated by a facility staff member. If the individual is not seeking treatment voluntarily, the officer should

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

provide the staff member with the written application for 5150 commitment and remain present to provide clarification of the grounds for detention, upon request.

Absent exigent circumstances, the transporting officer should not assist facility staff with the admission process, including restraint of the individual. However, if the individual is transported and delivered while restrained, the officer may assist with transferring the individual to facility restraints and will be available to assist during the admission process, if requested. Under normal circumstances, officers will not apply facility-ordered restraints.

418.7 DOCUMENTATION

The officer shall complete an application for a 72-Hour detention for evaluation and treatment, provide it to the facility staff member assigned to that patient and retain a copy of the application for inclusion in the case report.

The application shall include the circumstances for officer involvement; the probable cause to believe the person is, as a result of a mental health disorder, a danger to others or him/herself or gravely disabled; and all information used for the determination of probable cause (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150; Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150.05).

The officer should also provide a verbal summary to any evaluating staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

418.7.1 ADVISEMENT

The officer taking a person into custody for evaluation shall advise the person of:

(a) The officer's name and agency.

(b) The fact that the person is not under criminal arrest but is being taken for examination by mental health professionals and the mental health staff will advise him/her of their rights.

(c) The name of the facility to which the person is being taken.

(d) If the person is being taken into custody at his/her residence, he/she should also be advised that he/she may take a few personal items, which the officer must approve, and may make a telephone call or leave a note indicating where he/she is being taken. The officer should also ask if the person needs assistance turning off any appliance or water.

The advisement shall be given in a language the person understands. If the person cannot understand an oral advisement, the information shall be provided in writing (Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150).

418.8 CRIMINAL OFFENSES

Officers investigating an individual who is suspected of committing a minor criminal offense and who is being taken on a 5150 commitment should resolve the criminal matter by issuing a warning or a Notice to Appear as appropriate.

When an individual who may qualify for a 5150 commitment has committed a serious criminal offense that would normally result in an arrest and transfer to a jail facility, the officer should:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Arrest the individual when there is probable cause to do so.

(b) Notify the appropriate supervisor of the facts supporting the arrest and the facts that would support the 5150 commitment.

(c) Facilitate the individual's transfer to jail.

(d) Thoroughly document in the related reports the circumstances that indicate the individual may qualify for a 5150 commitment.

In the supervisor's judgment, the individual may instead be arrested or booked and transported to the appropriate mental health facility. The supervisor should consider the seriousness of the offense, the treatment options available, the ability of this department to regain custody of the individual, department resources (e.g., posting a guard) and other relevant factors in making this decision.

418.9 FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever a person is taken into custody for a 5150 commitment, the handling officers should seek to determine if the person owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon defined in Welfare and Institute § 8100. Officers should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g. safekeeping, evidence, consent).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before entering a residence or other place to search, unless lawful, warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent). A search warrant may also be needed before searching for or seizing weapons

The handling officers shall issue a receipt describing the deadly weapon or any firearm seized, and list any serial number or other identification that is on the firearm. Officers shall advise the person of the procedure for the return of any firearm or other weapon that has been taken into custody (Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102 (b)) (see Property and Evidence Policy).

418.9.1 PETITION FOR RETURN OF FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever the handling officer has cause to believe that the future return of any confiscated weapon might endanger the person or others, the officer shall detail those facts and circumstances in a report. The report shall be forwarded to the Investigation Unit, which shall be responsible for initiating a petition to the Superior Court for a hearing in accordance with Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c), to determine whether the weapon will be returned.

The petition to the Superior Court shall be initiated within 30 days of the release of the individual from whom such weapon has been confiscated, unless the Department makes an ex parte application to the court to extend the time to file such a petition, up to a maximum of 60 days. At the time any such petition is initiated, the Department shall send written notice to the individual informing him/her of the right to a hearing on the issue, that he/she has 30 days to confirm with

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

the court clerk any desire for a hearing and that the failure to do so will result in the forfeiture of any confiscated weapon.

418.10 TRAINING

This department will endeavor to provide Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST)-approved advanced officer training on interaction with persons with mental disabilities, 5150 commitments and crisis intervention.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Trespass Enforcement for Absentee Landlords

419.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes that the rights of property owners even though they may not physically live within the jurisdiction of the City of Gilroy, should be preserved and protected from unwanted and illegal trespassing.

The following procedure is not intended for use by landlords who reside in the City limits, but persons who are not physically or geographically able to respond and represent themselves.

The Police Department also recognizes that certain restrictions and requirements are mandated by the Penal Code. Therefore, the following procedures should be followed when ever possible.

419.1.1 602(O) P.C. (PARAPHRASED)

The owner, the owner's agent, or the person in lawful possession of private property shall make a separate request to the peace officer on each occasion when the peace officer's assistance in dealing with a trespass is requested.

However, a single request for a peace officers' assistance may be made to cover a limited period of time not to exceed 30 days and identified by specific dates, during which there is a fire hazard or the owner, owner's agent or person in lawful possession is absent from the premises or property.

In addition, a single request for a peace officer's assistance may be made for a period not to exceed 6 months when the premises or property is closed to the public and is posted as being closed.

419.1.2 PROCEDURE

(a) The law was written to allow peace officers to act as agents of the property owners in their absence when specific incidents of trespassing occur.

(b) It is recognized that Officers should have prior to enforcement of section 602(O) P.C., a letter of authorization that is completed and on file with the Communications Unit. If that is not the case, then comply with the following:

1. Complete the Authorization for Enforcement Form located in the forms cabinet in the report writing room.
2. When ever possible restrict the use of this form to absentee landlords or Property owners who do not reside within close proximity to the City.
3. Confirm the identify and authorization of the person or agent giving the permission.
4. Advise the owner or their agent of the time periods and that they will have to request renewals, because we will not notify them if the time period expires.
5. Notify the property owner as soon as practical of any action taken in their behalf.
6. See Authorization for Enforcement Form for requirements of proper posting of closed property for enforcement purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Cite & Release Policy

420.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this order is to adopt policies and procedures implementing Penal Code section 853.6 and 827.1. It authorizes the release of an arrested person on a citation for any misdemeanor offense upon providing his/her written promise to appear in court. The State Legislature has shown the intent to release all persons on misdemeanor citations, if qualified for such release.

420.2 STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Citation releases are authorized by Penal Code § 853.6. Release by citation for misdemeanor offenses can be accomplished in two separate ways:

(a) A field release is when the violator is released in the field without being transported to a jail facility.

(b) A jail release is when a violator is released after being transported to the jail and booked.

420.3 DEPARTMENT PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be followed to comply with this law.

420.3.1 FIELD CITATIONS

In most misdemeanor cases an arrestee 18 years or older may be released on citation provided the individual can be satisfactorily identified, there is no outstanding arrest/bench warrant for the individual and none of the below described disqualifying circumstances are present (Penal Code § 853.6 and Penal Code § 1270.1).

420.3.2 JAIL RELEASE

In certain cases, it may be impractical to release a person arrested for misdemeanor offenses in the field. The person arrested may instead be released after booking at the jail, with Watch Commander approval.

Any person arrested for a misdemeanor offense shall be released on his/her written promise to appear after the booking procedure is completed, unless disqualified for reasons listed below.

420.3.3 DISQUALIFYING CIRCUMSTANCES

A person arrested for a misdemeanor shall be released on a notice to appear unless one of the following situations is present (Penal Code § 853.6(i)):

(a) The person arrested is so intoxicated that he/she could be a danger to him/herself or to others. Release may occur as soon as this condition no longer exists.

(b) The person arrested requires medical examination or medical care or is otherwise unable to care for his/her own safety

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. The Gilroy Police Department shall not release an arrestee from custody for the purpose of allowing that person to seek medical care at a hospital, and then immediately re-arrest the same individual upon discharge from the hospital, unless the hospital determines this action will enable it to bill and collect from a third-party payment source (Penal Code § 4011.10).

(c) The person is arrested for one or more of the offenses listed in Vehicle Code §§ 40302, 40303 and 40305.

1. Any person arrested for any offense listed in Vehicle Code § 40303(b) shall, in the judgment of the arresting officer, either be given a 10 day notice to appear or be taken without delay before a magistrate in the county of arrest.
2. If a person under Vehicle Code §§ 40303 or 40305 does not have satisfactory identification, the officer may require the individual to provide a right thumbprint (or other finger). However such print may not be used for other than law enforcement purposes.
3. Should any person arrested on a notice to appear claim under penalty of perjury not to be the person listed in the notice, such person may request that his/her thumbprint be taken for comparison at a fee not to exceed the actual cost of such service.

(d) There are one or more outstanding arrest warrants for the person which do not qualify to be released with a citation.

(e) The person could not provide satisfactory evidence of personal identification (Penal Code § 853.6).

(f) The prosecution of the offense or offenses for which the person was arrested or the prosecution of any other offense or offenses would be jeopardized by the immediate release of the person arrested (Penal Code § 853.6).

(g) There is a reasonable likelihood that the offense or offenses would continue or resume, or that the safety of persons or property would be imminently endangered by the release of the person arrested.

(h) The person arrested demands to be taken before a magistrate or has refused to sign the notice to appear.

(i) There is reason to believe that the person would not appear at the time and place specified in the notice to appear. The basis for this determination shall be specifically documented (Penal Code § 853.6).

(j) The charges fall under Penal Code § 1270.1 (serious or violent felonies, domestic violence, etc.)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

420.3.4 OTHER REASONS FOR NON-RELEASE

If the person arrested is not released for one or more of the reasons specified in Policy Manual § 420.33, the Watch Commander shall authorize the non-release. Such reasons for non-release may include:

(a) Previous failure to appear is on record

(b) The person lacks ties to the area, such as a residence, job, or family

(c) Unusual circumstances lead the officer responsible for the release of prisoners to conclude that the suspect should be held for further investigation

420.3.5 INSTRUCTIONS TO CITED PERSON

The citing officer shall, at the time he/she asks the defendant to sign the notice to appear, call attention to the time and place for appearance and take any other steps he/she deems necessary to ensure that the defendant understands his/her written promise to appear.

420.3.6 RELEASES PURSUANT TO SANTA CLARA COUNTY PROTOCOL

(a) Santa Clara County protocol specifies the following circumstances for nonrelease of misdemeanor cases:

1. The arrestee was arrested and released for a similar charge (other than PC 647(f) or H&S 11550) in the previous twenty-four (24) hours, or there is a reasonable likelihood that the offense or offenses will continue or resume, or that the safety of the persons or property will be imminently endangered by the release of the arrestee. (Arresting officer must specify on the Affidavit re Probable Cause
2. The offense involves resisting arrest, violence or firearms and within the previous twelve (12) months the arrestee has had a pending case or conviction for violence or firearms.
3. The arrestee is charged with VC 23152 and within the past twelve (12) months the arrestee has a pending case for driving under the influence. Or any prior DUI's within 10 years, and any VC 14601 convictions within 5 years.
4. The arrestee is charged with PC 166.4 or PC 273.6 (violation of a protective court order involving domestic violence) unless the arresting officer determines that there is no likelihood of recurrence. If this determination is made, the arresting officer shall write his/her recommendation for release on the Affidavit.
5. The offense involves domestic violence, specifically PC 273.5 or PC 243(e)(1).
6. The arrestee is charged with a probation violation, PC 1203.2(a) or PC 1203.2(b)

420.3.7 MISDEMEANOR WARRANTS

(a) All misdemeanor warrant arrests (bench & arrest warrants) should be released on a cite/ release unless:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. An individual warrant is for $5,000 or more.
2. Or one of the following:
    (a) The warrant is for violence (i.e. PC 240/242, PC 243 etc.) All domestic violence warrants, regardless of bail amount should be transported to County Jail, unless bail can be posted.
    (b) The warrant is for resisting arrest - PC 148(a).
    (c) Three or more FTA's within the past year. (It is not the intent of this procedure to require a criminal history check for prior Failure to Appears. This information may be obtained from the warrant(s).
    (d) A "No Bail" Court Order. e. A warrant stamped "No Cite/Release" or "NO SCIT."
    (e) The warrant is for firearms (i.e. PC 12020, PC 12021 etc.)
    (f) The warrant is for a Felony.
    (g) An out-of-county warrant that meets these non-release criteria.

(b) Exceptions for Releasing:

(a) The watch commander must approve all exceptions.

(b) Examples for exceptions include:

(a) Medical Issues - The arrestee has medical issues which would complicate a booking into the County Jail.

(b) Staffing Issues - Insufficient staffing to facilitate a transport to County Jail.

(c) Other - Any other articulated reason which has been approved by the Watch Commander.

420.4 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of criminal citations for juveniles is generally not appropriate with the following exceptions:

- Misdemeanor traffic violations of the Vehicle Code
- Violations of the Gilroy Municipal Codes

All other misdemeanor violations for juveniles shall be documented with a case number and the case should be referred to the Investigation Unit for further action including diversion.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that members of the Gilroy Police Department extend appropriate privileges and immunities to foreign diplomatic and consular representatives in accordance with international law.

422.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department respects international laws related to the special privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives assigned to the United States.

All foreign diplomatic and consular representatives shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of any privileges or immunities afforded them.

422.3 CLAIMS OF IMMUNITY

If a member comes into contact with a person where law enforcement action may be warranted and the person claims diplomatic or consular privileges and immunities, the member should, without delay:

(a) Notify a supervisor.

(b) Advise the person that his/her claim will be investigated and he/she may be released in accordance with the law upon confirmation of the person's status.

(c) Request the person's identification card, either issued by the U.S. Department of State (DOS), Office of the Chief of Protocol, or in the case of persons accredited to the United Nations, by the U.S. Mission to the United Nations. These are the only reliable documents for purposes of determining privileges and immunities.

(d) Contact the DOS Diplomatic Security Command Center at 571-345-3146 or toll free at 866-217-2089, or at another current telephone number and inform the center of the circumstances.

(e) Verify the immunity status with DOS and follow any instructions regarding further detention, arrest, prosecution and/or release, as indicated by the DOS representative. This may require immediate release, even if a crime has been committed.

Identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on a vehicle. If there is a question as to the status or the legitimate possession of a Diplomat or Consul license plate, a query should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating "US" as the state.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

422.4 ENFORCEMENT

If the DOS is not immediately available for consultation regarding law enforcement action, members shall be aware of the following:

(a) Generally, all persons with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities may be issued a citation or notice to appear. However, the person may not be compelled to sign the citation.

(b) All persons, even those with a valid privilege or immunity, may be reasonably restrained in exigent circumstances for purposes of self-defense, public safety or the prevention of serious criminal acts.

(c) An impaired foreign diplomatic or consular representative may be prevented from driving a vehicle, even if the person may not be arrested due to privileges and immunities.

    1. Investigations, including the request for field sobriety tests, chemical tests and any other tests regarding impaired driving may proceed but they shall not be compelled.

(d) The following persons may not be detained or arrested, and any property or vehicle owned by these persons may not be searched or seized:

    1. Diplomatic-level staff of missions to international organizations and recognized family members
    2. Diplomatic agents and recognized family members
    3. Members of administrative and technical staff of a diplomatic mission and recognized family members
    4. Career consular officers, unless the person is the subject of a felony warrant

(e) The following persons may generally be detained and arrested:

    1. International organization staff; however, some senior officers are entitled to the same treatment as diplomatic agents.
    2. Support staff of missions to international organizations
    3. Diplomatic service staff and consular employees; however, special bilateral agreements may exclude employees of certain foreign countries.
    4. Honorary consular officers
    5. Whenever an officer arrests and incarcerates, or detains for investigation for over two hours, a person with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities, the officer shall promptly advise the person that he/she is entitled to have his/her government notified of the arrest or detention (Penal Code § 834c). If the individual wants his/her government notified, the officer shall begin the notification process.

422.5 DOCUMENTATION

All contacts with persons who have claimed privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives should be thoroughly documented and the related reports forwarded to DOS.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

422.6 DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY TABLE

Reference table on diplomatic immunity:

Category	Arrested or Detained	Enter Residence Subject to Ordinary Procedures	Issued Traffic Citation	Subpoenaed as Witness	Prosecuted	Recognized Family Members
Diplomatic Agent	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Member of Admin and Tech Staff	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Service Staff	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Career Consul **Officer**	Yes if for a felony and pursuant to a warrant (note (a))	Yes (note (d))	Yes	No for official acts Testimony may not be compelled in any case	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability
Honorable Consul **Officer**	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise.	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability
Consulate Employees	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise.	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Int'l Org Staff **(note (b))**	Yes (note (c))	Yes (note (c))	Yes	Yes (note (c))	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (c))	No immunity or inviolability

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Diplomatic-Level Staff of Missions to Int'l Org	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Support Staff of Missions to Int'l Orgs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability

Notes for diplomatic immunity table:

(a) This table presents general rules. The employees of certain foreign countries may enjoy higher levels of privileges and immunities on the basis of special bilateral agreements.

(b) Reasonable constraints, however, may be applied in emergency circumstances involving self-defense, public safety, or in the prevention of serious criminal acts.

(c) A small number of senior officers are entitled to be treated identically to diplomatic agents.

(d) Note that consul residences are sometimes located within the official consular premises. In such cases, only the official office space is protected from police entry.

422.7 ARREST PROCEDURE

Whenever an officer physically arrests or detains an individual for criminal investigation and the officer reasonably believes the person to be a foreign national, the officer shall inquire to determine the person's citizenship.

This procedure applies to detentions of more than two hours. An inquiry is not required if the individual is detained less than two hours from a criminal investigation.

If the individual indicates that he/she is other than a U.S. citizen, the officer shall advise the individual that he/she has a right to have the nearest embassy or consulate notified of the arrest/ detention (Vienna Convention of Consular Relations, Art. 36, (1969)).

If the individual requests such notification, the officer shall contact their supervisor as soon as practical and request the appropraite embassy/consulate be notified. Officer shall obtain the following information concerning the individual:

- Country of citizenship
- Full name of individual, including paternal and maternal surname, if used
- Date of birth or age
- Current residence
- Time, date, place, location of incarceration/detention and the 24-hour telephone number of the place of detention if different that the Department itself

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

If the individual claims citizenship of one of the countries for which notification of the consulate/ embassy is mandatory, officers should provide their supervisor with the information as soon as practicable, regardless of whether the individual desires that the embassy/consulate be notified. This procedure is critical because of treaty obligations with the particular countries. The list of countries and jurisdictions that require notification can be found on the U.S. Department of State website.

422.8 DOCUMENTATION

Officers shall document on the face page and in the narrative of the appropriate Arrest Investigation Report the date and time their supervisor was notified of foreign national's arrest/ detention and his/her claimed nationality.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chemical Tests

423.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is often necessary to obtain blood, urine or breath samples from suspects for chemical testing. The Gilroy Police Department shall ensure that the samples are obtained in a manner which is consistent with the law and departmental policy. The policy of this department will be to request that the appropriate sample be provided whenever a person is arrested for driving under the influence, under the influence of a narcotic, a serious felony (i.e., part one crimes with the exception of property crimes) or any other situation where a supervisor deems it necessary.

This policy is intended to work in concert with GPD Policy Manual Section 514, Drunk Driving Evidence Collection.

423.1.1 BLOOD TEST

(a) The officer will request the Laboratory Technologist when a subject has consented to a blood test or when the officer, with supervisor approval, has deemed a blood test necessary.

(b) The officer should make a reasonable effort to determine if the subject is a hemophiliac or using anticoagulants under the direction of a physician. Such a subject is exempt from the blood test.

(c) A blood test may be administered when the person is unconscious or in a condition rendering such person incapable of refusal to submit. It is not necessary to obtain the permission of relatives or any other person.

423.1.2 URINE TEST

(a) A Laboratory Technologist will not be called to administer a urine test. The officer or his/her agent (of appropriate gender) will conduct the test.

(b) Prior to taking a urine sample (except in narcotic cases), the subject must empty his/her bladder. The sample should be taken 20 or 30 minutes later. The officer will note on the envelope the time of voiding and the time the sample was taken.

(c) The law requires that when a urine specimen is taken, the subject must be given reasonable privacy consistent with the need to assure the accuracy of the sample and the dignity of the individual.

423.1.3 BREATH TEST

(a) A Laboratory Technologist will not be requested to administer a breath test.

(b) Only officers certified in the use and operation of a Drager shall administer breath tests.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

423.1.4 TAKING A SPECIMEN AGAINST SUBJECT'S WILL

(a) The involuntary drawing of blood in misdemeanor D.U.I. (and under the influence, 11550 H & S) arrests/investigations shall be subject to current state law and shall be accomplished within the following Departmental guidelines:

1. A supervisor must grant approval and be present at the time blood is drawn. The supervisor shall ensure policy and procedure are followed.
2. The involuntary drawing of blood should be accomplished in the following manner:
    (a) The suspect will be asked to submit.
    (b) The suspect will be advised restraint will be used if necessary.
    (c) The suspects arm may be held down on a smooth, flat surface.
    (d) The suspects upper body may be steadied against a supporting surface, such as a desk or counter top, to control movement.
3. An arrestee's refusal and resistance to the drawing of blood does not in and of itself constitute a resisting or delaying.
4. Department policy prohibits any unreasonable use of force to extract blood such as the following:
    (a) Excessive bending, twisting, and hyper extension of arms, (i.e. no more force may be used than is necessary to accomplish the task.
    (b) Use of any weapon.
    (c) Striking blows.
    (d) Neck restraint, i.e., carotid, etc.
    (e) The seriousness of the offense is not to be considered in the decision to use force or how much force to exert.
5. Supervisors shall immediately stop attempts to draw blood if it appears that the degree of restraint necessary could cause injury to the suspect or officers.
6. Members of the Department should reasonably accommodate an arrestee's change of mind about which test to take before resorting to forceful means of extraction.
    (a) If an arrestee decides to submit voluntarily to a breath or urine test upon being informed force will be used to extract blood or even during the forceful extraction, the arrestee should be allowed to voluntarily submit to that test, so long as it is still viable, (i.e. the breathalyzer machine is still nearby and available and the time to obtain a usable voluntary sample will not compromise the effectiveness of the test through delay).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

423.1.5 ELEMENTS OF COURT ASSESSMENTS

(a) Physical Injury - when the method used produces an injury that requires medical treatment, the courts are likely to view such a method as **unreasonable.**

(b) Nature of Resistance - when the nature of the subject's resistance is verbal, accompanied by a lack of physical cooperation short of combative, and the officer administering the test merely positions the person's body or limbs so as to administer the test, such conduct by the officer will likely be viewed as **reasonable.**

(c) Reasonableness - the courts will assess the circumstances of the incident as compared to the method used to administer the test. Circumstances which will be considered include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The nature of the crime
2. The necessity for obtaining the specimen
3. Whether the circumstances and facts present at the time the test was administered would be sufficient to lead an ordinary and prudent person to believe the method used was reasonable.

423.1.6 CHEMICAL TESTS AT MEDICAL FACILITIES

(a) Officers will abide by hospital or medical facility procedures when requesting blood, breath or urine specimens.

(b) If a disagreement over procedures occurs, officers should contact a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Rapid Deployment Team Policy

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Violence in schools, workplaces and other locations by any individual or group of individuals presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist responding officers as they make decisions in these rapidly unfolding and tense situations.

424.2 POLICY

The policy of this department in dealing with the crisis situation shall be:

(a) To obtain and maintain complete operative control of the incident.

(b) To explore every reasonably available source of intelligence regarding the circumstances, location, and suspect(s) in the incident.

(c) To attempt, by every means available, to attain any tactical advantage over the responsible individual(s).

(d) To attempt, whenever feasible, a negotiated surrender of the suspect(s) and release of the hostages through the expertise of the members of this department and others.

(e) When an emergency situation exists, neutralize the threat as rapidly as reasonably possible to minimize injury and loss of life.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of necessary force, deadly or otherwise, by members of this department in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

424.3 PROCEDURE

If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to immediately neutralize the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

(a) Whether sufficient personnel are available on-scene to advance on the suspect. Any advance on a suspect should be made using teams of two or more officers whenever reasonably possible.

(b) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved out of danger with reasonable safety.

(c) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with others in the field.

(d) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) The availability of rifles, shotguns, shields, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.

(f) In a case of a barricaded suspect with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider summoning and waiting for additional assistance (special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response).

(g) If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, the officer should take immediate action, if reasonably possible, to stop the threat presented by the suspect while calling for additional assistance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Reporting Police Activity Outside of Jurisdiction

426.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines for reporting police activity while on or off-duty and occurring outside the jurisdiction of the Gilroy Police Department.

426.1.1 ASSISTANCE TO AGENCIES OUTSIDE THE CITY

When an officer is on-duty and is requested by an allied agency to participate in law enforcement activity in another jurisdiction, he/she shall obtain prior approval from the immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. If the request is of an emergency nature, the officer shall notify the Communications Center before responding and thereafter notify a supervisor as soon as practical.

426.1.2 LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY OUTSIDE THE CITY

Any on-duty officer, who engages in law enforcement activities of any type outside the immediate jurisdiction of the Gilroy shall notify his or her supervisor or the Watch Commander at the earliest possible opportunity. Any off-duty officer who engages in any law enforcement activities, regardless of jurisdiction shall notify the Watch Commander as soon as practical.

The supervisor shall determine if a case report or other documentation of the officer's activity is required. The report or other documentation shall be forwarded to the officer's Division Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Immigration Violations

428.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to members of the Gilroy Police Department for investigating and enforcing immigration laws.

428.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department that all members make personal and professional commitments to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of this department in protecting and serving the entire community and recognizing the dignity of all persons, regardless of their immigration status.

428.3 VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

To encourage crime reporting and cooperation in the investigation of criminal activity, all individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting or being addressed by members of law enforcement will not automatically lead to immigration inquiry and/or deportation. While it may be necessary to determine the identity of a victim or witness, members shall treat all individuals equally and without regard to race, color or national origin in any way that would violate the United States or California Constitutions.

428.4 ENFORCEMENT

An officer may detain an individual when there are facts supporting a reasonable suspicion that the individual entered into the United States in violation of a federal criminal law. Federal authorities shall be notified as soon as possible and the detained individual shall be immediately released if the federal authorities do not want the person held. An officer should not detain any individual, for any length of time, for a civil violation of federal immigration laws or a related civil warrant.

428.4.1 CIVIL VS. CRIMINAL FEDERAL OFFENSES

An individual who enters into the United States illegally has committed a misdemeanor (8 USC § 1325(a)). Generally, an alien who initially made a legal entry into the United States but has remained beyond what is a legal period of time has committed a federal civil offense.

Reasonable suspicion that a criminal immigration violation has occurred shall not be based on race, color, national origin or any other generalization that would cast suspicion on or stigmatize any person, except to the extent permitted by the United States or California Constitutions. Instead, the totality of circumstances shall be used to determine reasonable suspicion, and shall include factors weighing for and against reasonable suspicion.

Factors that may be considered in determining reasonable suspicion that a criminal immigration violation has occurred may include, but are not limited to:

(a) An admission that the person entered the United States illegally.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Reason to suspect that the person possesses immigration documentation that is forged, altered or otherwise indicative that the person is not legally present in the United States.

(c) While a lack of English proficiency may be considered, it should not be the sole factor in establishing reasonable suspicion. When practicable, reasonable effort should be made to accommodate persons with limited English proficiency.

(d) Other factors based upon training and experience.

428.4.2 IMMIGRATION CHECKS

Immigration status may be determined through any of the following sources:

(a) A law enforcement officer who is authorized by the federal government under 8 USC § 1357 to verify or ascertain an alien's immigration status (sometimes referred to as a 287(g) certified officer)

(b) Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)

(c) U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP)

An officer shall verify from a 287(g) certified officer, ICE or CBP whether a person’s presence in the United States relates to a federal civil violation or a criminal violation.

If the officer has facts that establish probable cause to believe that a person already lawfully detained has committed a criminal immigration offense, he/she may continue the detention and may request ICE or CBP to respond to the location to take custody of the detained person. In addition, the officer should notify a supervisor as soon as practicable. No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained only because questions about the individual’s status are unresolved.

An officer is encouraged to forgo detentions made solely on the basis of a misdemeanor offense when time limitations, availability of personnel, issues of officer safety, communication capabilities or the potential to obstruct a separate investigation outweigh the need for the detention.

428.4.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When notified that an officer has detained a person and established probable cause to believe the person has committed a criminal immigration offense, the supervisor should:

(a) Confirm that the detained person’s immigration status was properly verified.

(b) Ensure that the detained person is taken into custody when appropriate. Take any additional steps necessary that may include, but are not limited to:

1. Transfer to federal authorities.
2. Lawful arrest for a criminal offense or warrant.

428.5 ARREST NOTIFICATION TO IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Except as described below, it is not necessary to notify ICE when booking arrestees at the county jail. Immigration officials routinely interview suspected undocumented aliens who are booked into the county jail. Notification should be handled according to jail operation procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Whenever an officer has reason to believe that an individual arrested for any offense listed in Health and Safety Code § 11369 may not be a citizen of the United States, and the individual is not going to be booked into the county jail, the arresting officer shall notify ICE or other appropriate agency of the United States.

Individuals arrested for other offenses who are not going to be booked into the county jail may be reported to ICE or other appropriate agency of the United States.

When determining whether notification of immigration authorities is appropriate, the officer should, in consultation with a supervisor, consider the totality of circumstances of each case, including, but not limited to:

(a) Seriousness of the offense

(b) Community safety

(c) Potential burden on ICE or other federal agency

(d) Impact on the immigrant community

No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained solely for the purpose of making notification to immigration authorities.

428.6 ICE REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

Requests by ICE, or any other federal agency, for assistance from this department should be directed to a supervisor. The Department may provide available support services, such as traffic control or peacekeeping efforts, to ICE or other federal agencies.

428.7 INFORMATION SHARING

No member of this department will prohibit, or in any way restrict, any other member from doing any of the following regarding the citizenship or immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual (8 USC § 1373):

(a) Sending information to, or requesting or receiving such information from ICE

(b) Maintaining such information in department records

(c) Exchanging such information with any other federal, state or local government entity

428.7.1 IMMIGRATION HOLDS

Individuals should not be held in custody solely for a civil immigration hold under 8 CFR 287.7 unless the individual (Government Code § 7282; Government Code § 7282.5):

(a) Has been convicted of offenses specified in Government Code § 7282.5.

(b) Has been charged with offenses specified in Government Code § 7282.5 after a court has determined probable cause supports the charge.

(c) Is a sex or arson registrant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

In no event should a person be held under this section for longer than 48 hours. Notification to the federal authority should be made prior to the release.

428.7.2 NOTICE TO INDIVIDUALS
Individuals shall be given a copy of documentation received from Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) regarding a hold, notification or transfer request along with information as to whether the Gilroy Police Department intends to comply with the request (Government Code § 7283.1).

If the Gilroy Police Department provides ICE with notification that an individual is being, or will be, released on a certain date, the same notification shall be provided in writing to the individual and to his/her attorney or to one additional person who the individual may designate (Government Code § 7283.1).

428.7.3 ICE INTERVIEWS
Before any interview between ICE personnel and an individual in custody for civil immigration violations, the Gilroy Police Department shall provide the individual with a written consent form that explains the purpose of the interview, that the interview is voluntary and that he/she may decline to be interviewed or may choose to be interviewed only with his/her attorney present. The consent form must be available in the languages specified in Government Code § 7283.1.

428.8 U VISA AND T VISA NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits, known as a U visa, to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U)). A law enforcement certification for a U visa should be completed by the Investigations Sergeant in order for a U visa to be issued. The Investigations Sergeant has to determine if the U Visa will be completed by the District Attorney's Office, per county protocol.

Similar immigration protection, known as a T visa, is available for certain qualifying victims of human trafficking (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)). A law enforcement declaration for a T visa may be completed by an officer, and approved by the Investigations Sergeant, in order for a T visa to be issued.

Any request for assistance in applying for U visa or T visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the Investigation Unit supervisor assigned to oversee the handling of any related case. The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

(a) Consult with the assigned investigator to determine the current status of any related case and whether further documentation is warranted.

(b) Contact the appropriate prosecutor assigned to the case, if applicable, to ensure the certification or declaration has not already been completed and whether a certification or declaration is warranted.

(c) Address the request and complete the certification or declaration, if appropriate, in a timely manner.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. The instructions for completing certification and declaration forms can be found on the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) website.
2. Form I-918 Supplement B certification shall be completed if the victim qualifies under Penal Code § 679.10 (multiple serious offenses). Form I-914 Supplement B certification shall be completed if the victim qualifies under Penal Code § 236.5 or Penal Code § 679.11 (human trafficking).

(d) Ensure that any decision to complete, or not complete, a certification or declaration form is documented in the case file and forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. Include a copy of any completed form in the case file.

(e) Inform the victim liaison of any requests and their status.

428.8.1 TIME FRAMES FOR COMPLETION

Officers and their supervisors who are assigned to investigate a case of human trafficking as defined by Penal Code § 236.1 shall complete the above process and the documents needed for a T visa application within 15 business days of the first encounter with the victim, regardless of whether it is requested by the victim (Penal Code § 236.5).

Officers and their supervisors shall complete the above process and the documents needed for a U visa or T visa application pursuant to Penal Code § 679.10 and Penal Code § 679.11 within 90 days of a request from the victim or victim's family related to one of their assigned cases. If the victim is in removal proceedings, the certification shall be processed within 14 days of the request.

428.8.2 REPORTING TO LEGISLATURE

The Investigation Unit supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure that certification requests are reported to the Legislature in January of each year and include the number of certifications signed and the number denied. The report shall comply with Government Code § 9795 (Penal Code § 679.10; Penal Code § 679.11).

428.9 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that all appropriate members receive immigration training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Emergency Utility Service

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The City Community Services Department has personnel available to handle emergency calls 24 hours per day. Calls for service during non-business hours are frequently directed to the Police Department. Requests for such service received by this department should be handled in the following manner.

430.1.1 BROKEN WATER LINES

The City's responsibility ends at the water meter; any break or malfunction in the water system from the water meter to the citizen's residence or business is the customer's responsibility. Community Services can only turn off the valve at the meter. The citizen can normally accomplish this.

If a break occurs on the City side of the meter, emergency personnel should be called as soon as practical by the Communications Center.

430.1.2 ELECTRICAL LINES

City Community Services does not maintain electrical lines to street light poles. When a power line poses a hazard, an officer should be dispatched to protect against personal injury or property damage that might be caused by power lines. Pacific, Gas & Electric (PG&E) or Community Services should be promptly notified, as appropriate.

430.1.3 RESERVOIRS, PUMPS, WELLS, ETC.

Community Services maintains the reservoirs and public water equipment, as well as several underpass and other street drainage pumps. In the event of flooding or equipment malfunctions, emergency personnel should be contacted as soon as possible.

430.1.4 EMERGENCY NUMBERS

A current list of emergency personnel who are to be called for municipal utility emergencies is maintained by the Communications Center.

430.2 TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE

The City of Gilroy contracts with a private maintenance company to furnish maintenance for all traffic signals within the City, other than those maintained by the State of California.

The State of California, (Cal Trans), in most cases, maintains traffic signals located on state highways and at freeway off-ramps.

430.2.1 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Upon observing a damaged or malfunctioning signal, the officer will advise the Communications Center of the location and problem with the signal. The dispatcher should make the necessary notification to the proper maintenance agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Patrol Long Guns

432.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to more effectively and accurately address the increasing level of fire power and body armor utilized by criminal suspects, the Gilroy Police Department will make patrol rifles available to qualified patrol officers as an additional and more immediate tactical resource.

432.2 PATROL RIFLE

432.2.1 DEFINITION

A patrol rifle is an authorized weapon which is owned by the Department and which is made available to properly trained and qualified officers as a supplemental resource to their duty handgun or shotgun. No personally owned rifles may be carried for patrol duty unless approved in writing by the Chief of Police or the Department Range Master.

432.3 SPECIFICATIONS

The only authorized tactical patrol rifle is one which is owned and issued by the Department. This rifle should be the Colt AR platform, AR-15/M16/M4 or Commando model firearm. Additional listed equipment where applicable may be added to department patrol rifle with prior written approval from the Range Master.

- Optic scope/sight and tactical lighting systems of reputable quality.
- Carbine will have both front and rear iron sights quickly deployable without the use of tools.
- Rifle sling (tactical sling optional).

432.3.1 RIFLE AMMUNITION

The only ammunition authorized for the patrol rifle is that which has been issued by the department. This will consist of a quality factory load in a .223 caliber or 5.56mm.

432.4 RIFLE MAINTENANCE

(a) Primary responsibility for maintenance of patrol rifles shall fall on the Department Rangemaster or appointed Armorers who shall inspect and service each patrol rifle on a yearly basis.

(b) Each patrol officer carrying a patrol rifle may be required to field strip and clean an assigned patrol rifle as needed.

(c) Each patrol officer shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of an assigned patrol rifle.

(d) Each patrol rifle shall be subject to inspection by a supervisor, the Department Rangemaster or Armorer at any time.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) No modification or repairs shall be made to any patrol rifle without prior written authorization from the Department Rangemaster or Armorers.

(f) Officers who have equipped their department rifles with approved personally owned optics/ lighting systems and slings should be responsible for the cost of all repairs and maintenance necessary for their equipment including providing batteries. Annual safety inspections will be completed by department/factory-authorized Armorers.

432.5 TRAINING

Officers should not deploy the patrol rifle unless they have successfully completed a POST approved course of training specific to the patrol rifle. Other non-POST training courses and/or prior military training specific to the patrol rifle may he substituted if, after review by the range master, those courses meet the training requirements as outline in the Gilroy Police Department Tactical Rifle Course (POST).

After receiving the above initial training, all officers who deploy the patrol rifle must maintain qualifications as set forth by the FTS.

432.6 DEPLOYMENT OF THE PATROL RIFLE

Officers may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the officer can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Situations where the officer reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.

(b) When an officer is faced with a situation that may require the delivery of accurate and effective fire at long range.

(c) Situations where an officer reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.

(d) When an officer reasonably believes that there may be a need to deliver fire on a barricaded suspect or a suspect with a hostage.

(e) When an officer reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.

(f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.

(g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

432.7 DISCHARGE OF THE PATROL RIFLE

The discharge of the patrol rifle shall be governed by the Department's Deadly Force Policy, Policy Manual § 300.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

432.8 PATROL READY

Any qualified officer carrying a patrol rifle in the field should maintain the weapon in the "patrol ready" until deployed. A rifle is considered "patrol ready" when it has been inspected by the assigned officer and meets the following conditions:

(a) The chamber is empty;

(b) The rifle bolt is forward;

(c) The rifle safety selector switch is engaged;

(d) There is a loaded magazine in the rifle with minimally 1 round less than the maximum capacity of the magazine;

(e) The dust cover is closed;

(f) The rifle is stored in the locked patrol vehicle's rifle rack. If the patrol vehicle is occupied by more than one officer, then any additional rifles may be temporarily stored in the locked vehicle's trunk for deployment.

432.8.1 PATROL READY SHOTGUN

(a) Any qualified officer carrying a shotgun in the field should maintain the weapon in the "patrol ready" until deployed. A shotgun is considered "patrol ready" when it has been inspected by the using officer and meets the following conditions:

1. The chamber is empty;
2. The shotgun action is forward with the hammer down;
3. The shotgun safety is engaged;
4. There is a fully loaded magazine with 00 Buck;
5. The shotgun is loaded into the locked patrol vehicle's shotgun rack. The shotgun can be stored temporarily in the patrol vehicle's locked trunk;
6. The speed feed stock or side saddle may be loaded with 12 gauge slug ammunition;
7. If slug ammunition is loaded into the weapon during an officer's shift, it will be return to the patrol ready condition;

432.9 RIFLE STORAGE

When not in use, patrol rifles should be stored in the Department armory, the rifle racks in the vehicle supply room or the officer's secured locker.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Aircraft Accidents

433.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide [department/office] members with guidelines for handling aircraft accidents.

This policy does not supersede, and is supplementary to, applicable portions of the Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity, Emergency Management Plan and Hazardous Material Response policies.

433.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Aircraft - Any fixed wing aircraft, rotorcraft, balloon, blimp/dirigible or glider that is capable of carrying a person or any unmanned aerial vehicle other than those intended for non-commercial recreational use.

433.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to provide an appropriate emergency response to aircraft accidents. This includes emergency medical care and scene management.

433.3 ARRIVAL AT SCENE

Officers or other authorized members tasked with initial scene management should establish an inner and outer perimeter to:

(a) Protect persons and property.

(b) Prevent any disturbance or further damage to the wreckage or debris, except to preserve life or rescue the injured.

(c) Preserve ground scars and marks made by the aircraft.

(d) Manage the admission and access of public safety and medical personnel to the extent necessary to preserve life or to stabilize hazardous materials.

(e) Maintain a record of persons who enter the accident site.

(f) Consider implementation of an Incident Command System (ICS).

433.4 INJURIES AND CASUALTIES

Members should address emergency medical issues and provide care as a first priority.

Those tasked with the supervision of the scene should coordinate with the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) before the removal of bodies. If that is not possible, the scene supervisor should ensure documentation of what was disturbed, including switch/control positions and instrument/gauge readings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

433.5 NOTIFICATIONS

When an aircraft accident is reported to this [department/office], the responding supervisor shall ensure notification is or has been made to NTSB, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and when applicable, the appropriate branch of the military.

Supervisors shall ensure other notifications are made once an aircraft accident has been reported. The notifications will vary depending on the type of accident, extent of injuries or damage, and the type of aircraft involved. When an aircraft accident has occurred, it is generally necessary to notify the following:

(a) Fire department

(b) Appropriate airport tower

(c) Emergency medical services (EMS)

433.6 CONTROLLING ACCESS AND SCENE AUTHORITY

Prior to NTSB arrival, scene access should be limited to authorized personnel from the:

(a) FAA.

(b) Fire department, EMS or other assisting law enforcement agencies.

(c) [Medical Examiner/JOP].

(d) Air Carrier/Operators investigative teams with NTSB approval.

(e) Appropriate branch of the military, when applicable.

(f) Other emergency services agencies (e.g., hazardous materials teams, biohazard decontamination teams, fuel recovery specialists, explosive ordnance disposal specialists).

The NTSB has primary responsibility for investigating accidents involving civil aircraft. In the case of a military aircraft accident, the appropriate branch of the military will have primary investigation responsibility.

After the NTSB or military representative arrives on-scene, the efforts of this [department/office] will shift to a support role for those agencies.

If NTSB or a military representative determines that an aircraft or accident does not qualify under its jurisdiction, the on-scene [department/office] supervisor should ensure the accident is still appropriately investigated and documented.

433.7 DANGEROUS MATERIALS

Members should be aware of potentially dangerous materials that might be present. These may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Fuel, chemicals, explosives, biological or radioactive materials and bombs or other ordnance.

(b) Pressure vessels, compressed gas bottles, accumulators and tires.

(c) Fluids, batteries, flares and igniters.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Evacuation chutes, ballistic parachute systems and composite materials.

433.8 DOCUMENTATION

All aircraft accidents occurring within the City of Gilroy shall be documented. At a minimum the documentation should include the date, time and location of the incident; any witness statements, if taken; the names of GPD members deployed to assist; other City resources that were utilized; and cross reference information to other investigating agencies. Suspected criminal activity should be documented on the appropriate crime report.

433.8.1 WRECKAGE

When reasonably safe, members should:

(a) Obtain the aircraft registration number (N number) and note the type of aircraft.

(b) Attempt to ascertain the number of casualties.

(c) Obtain photographs or video of the overall wreckage, including the cockpit and damage, starting at the initial point of impact, if possible, and any ground scars or marks made by the aircraft.

1. Military aircraft may contain classified equipment and therefore shall not be photographed unless authorized by a military commanding officer (18 USC § 795).

(d) Secure, if requested by the lead authority, any electronic data or video recorders from the aircraft that became dislodged or cell phones or other recording devices that are part of the wreckage.

(e) Acquire copies of any recordings from security cameras that may have captured the incident.

433.8.2 WITNESSES

Members tasked with contacting witnesses should obtain:

(a) The location of the witness at the time of his/her observation relative to the accident site.

(b) A detailed description of what was observed or heard.

(c) Any photographs or recordings of the accident witnesses may be willing to voluntarily surrender.

(d) The names of all persons reporting the accident, even if not yet interviewed.

(e) Any audio recordings of reports to 9-1-1 regarding the accident and dispatch records.

433.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Press Information Officer ([PIO]) should coordinate a response to the media, including access issues, road closures, detours and any safety information that is pertinent to the surrounding community. Any release of information regarding details of the accident itself should be coordinated with the NTSB or other authority who may have assumed responsibility for the investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Depending on the type of aircraft, the airline or the military may be responsible for family notifications and the release of victims' names. The [PIO] should coordinate with other involved entities before the release of information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Field Training Officer Program

435.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Field Training Officer Program is intended to provide a standardized program to facilitate the officer's transition from the academic setting to the actual performance of general law enforcement duties of the Gilroy Police Department.

It is the policy of this department to assign all new police officers to a structured Field Training Officer Program that is designed to prepare the new officer to perform in a patrol assignment, and possessing all skills needed to operate in a safe, productive and professional manner.

435.2 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER - SELECTION AND TRAINING

The Field Training Officer (FTO) is an experienced officer trained in the art of supervising, training and evaluating entry level and lateral police officers in the application of their previously acquired knowledge and skills.

435.2.1 SELECTION PROCESS

FTO's will be selected based on the following requirements:

(a) Desire to be an FTO

(b) Minimum of four years of patrol experience, and off of probation

(c) Demonstrated ability as a positive role model

(d) Participate and pass an internal oral interview selection process

(e) Evaluation by supervisors and current FTO's

(f) Possess a POST Basic certificate

(g) Conflicts with Special Assignments and Collateral Special Assignments may occur. For example a Field Training Officer (Collateral Special Assignment) who applies for and is selected to a Special Assignment such as ACT (To include UNET and RATTF), Detectives, SRO, D.A.R.E, etc. would be removed from the FTO Collateral Special Assignment. This officer would be eligible to reapply for the Collateral Special Assignment after returning to patrol if there is an open position.

435.2.2 TRAINING

An officer selected as a Field Training Officer shall successfully complete a POST certified (40-hour) Field Training Officer's Course prior to being assigned as an FTO.

All FTOs must complete a 24-hour Field Training Officer update course every three years while assigned to the position of FTO (11 CCR 1004).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

All FTOs must meet any training mandate regarding crisis intervention behavioral health training pursuant to Penal Code § 13515.28.

435.3 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER PROGRAM SUPERVISOR

The FTO Program supervisor should be selected from the rank of sergeant or above by the Field Operations Division Commander or a designee and should possess, or be eligible to receive, a POST Supervisory Certificate.

The responsibilities of the FTO Program supervisor include the following:

(a) Assignment of trainees to FTOs

(b) Conduct FTO meetings

(c) Maintain and ensure FTO/trainee performance evaluations are completed

(d) Maintain, update and issue the Field Training Manual to each trainee

(e) Monitor individual FTO performance

(f) Monitor overall FTO Program

(g) Maintain liaison with FTO coordinators of other agencies

(h) Maintain liaison with academy staff on recruit performance during the academy

(i) Develop ongoing training for FTOs

The FTO Program supervisor will be required to successfully complete a POST approved Field Training Administrator's Course within one year of appointment to this position (11 CCR 1004(c)).

435.4 TRAINEE DEFINED

Any entry level or lateral police officer newly appointed to the Gilroy Police Department who has successfully completed a POST approved Basic Academy.

435.5 REQUIRED TRAINING

Entry level officers shall be required to successfully complete the Field Training Program, consisting of a minimum of 10 weeks.

The training period for a lateral officer may be modified depending on the trainee's demonstrated performance and level of experience, but shall consist of a minimum of eight weeks.

To the extent practicable, entry level and lateral officers should be assigned to a variety of Field Training Officers, shifts and geographical areas during their Field Training Program.

435.5.1 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL

Each new officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Gilroy Police Department. The officer shall become knowledgeable of the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

The Field Training Manual will specifically cover those policies, procedures, rules and regulations adopted by the Gilroy Police Department.

435.6 EVALUATIONS

Evaluations are an important component of the training process and shall be completed as outlined below.

435.6.1 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER

The FTO will be responsible for the following:

(a) Complete and submit a written evaluation on the performance of his/her assigned trainee to the FTO Coordinator on a daily basis.

(b) Review the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations with the trainee each day.

(c) Complete a detailed end-of-phase performance evaluation on his/her assigned trainee at the end of each phase of training.

(d) Sign off all completed topics contained in the Field Training Manual, noting the method(s) of learning and evaluating the performance of his/her assigned trainee.

435.6.2 IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR

The immediate supervisor should review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations and forward them to the Field Training Administrator.

435.6.3 TRAINEE

At the completion of the Field Training Program, the trainee shall submit a confidential performance evaluation on each of their FTOs and on the Field Training Program.

435.7 DOCUMENTATION

All documentation of the Field Training Program will be retained in the officer's training files and will consist of the following:

(a) Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations

(b) End of phase evaluations

(c) A Certificate of Completion certifying that the trainee has successfully completed the required number of hours of field training

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Obtaining Air Support

437.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The use of a police helicopter can be invaluable in certain situations. This policy specifies potential situations where the use of a helicopter may be requested and the responsibilities for making a request.

437.2 REQUEST FOR HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE

If a supervisor or officer in charge of an incident determines that the use of a helicopter would be beneficial, a request to obtain helicopter assistance may be made.

437.2.1 REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE FROM ANOTHER AGENCY

After consideration and approval of the request for a helicopter, the Watch Commander, or his/her designee, will call the closest agency having helicopter support available. The Watch Commander on duty will apprise that agency of the specific details of the incident prompting the request.

437.2.2 CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH AID MAY BE REQUESTED

Police helicopters may be requested under any of the following conditions:

(a) When the helicopter is activated under existing mutual aid agreements

(b) Whenever the safety of law enforcement personnel is in jeopardy and the presence of the helicopters may reduce such hazard

(c) When the use of the helicopters will aid in the capture of a suspected fleeing felon whose continued freedom represents an ongoing threat to the community

(d) When a helicopter is needed to locate a person who has strayed or is lost and whose continued absence constitutes a serious health or safety hazard

(e) Vehicle pursuits

While it is recognized that the availability of helicopter support will generally provide valuable assistance to ground personnel, the presence of a helicopter will rarely replace the need for officers on the ground.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Detentions And Photographing Detainees

439.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and retention of photographs of persons detained in the field but not arrested. Due to a variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to FI or photograph a field detainee shall be left to the discretion of the involved officer based on the totality of the circumstances available to them at the time of the detention.

439.2 DEFINITIONS

Detention - Occurs when an officer intentionally, through words, actions or physical force causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is being required to restrict his/her movement. Detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person's freedom of movement.

Consensual Encounter - Occurs when an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field Interview - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purposes of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field Photographs - Field photographs are defined as posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, detention, or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Audio Video (MAV) system when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-Down Search - This type of search is used by officers in the field to check an individual for weapons. It involves a thorough patting down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee, or others.

Reasonable Suspicion - Occurs when, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

439.3 FIELD INTERVIEWS

Officers may stop individuals for the purpose of conducting an FI where reasonable suspicion is present. In justifying the stop, the officer should be able to point to specific facts which, when taken together with rational inferences, reasonably warrant the stop. Such facts include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The appearance or demeanor of an individual suggests that he/she is part of a criminal enterprise or is engaged in a criminal act.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) The actions of the suspect suggest that he/she is engaged in a criminal activity.

(c) The hour of day or night is inappropriate for the suspect's presence in the area.

(d) The suspect's presence in the particular area is suspicious.

(e) The suspect is carrying a suspicious object.

(f) The suspect's clothing bulges in a manner that suggests he/she is carrying a weapon.

(g) The suspect is located in proximate time and place to an alleged crime.

(h) The officer has knowledge of the suspect's prior criminal record or involvement in criminal activity.

439.3.1 INITIATING A FIELD INTERVIEW

An officer may initiate the stop of a person when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person however, should not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer’s suspicions.

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent and random casual contacts with consenting individuals are encouraged by the Gilroy Police Department to strengthen our community involvement, community awareness and problem identification.

439.3.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigators to utilize available personnel for the following:

(a) Identify all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department personnel.

1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness in a department vehicle. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

439.4 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES

A pat-down search of a detained subject may be conducted whenever an officer reasonably believes that the person may possess an object that can be utilized as an offensive weapon or whenever the officer has a reasonable fear for his/her own safety or the safety of others. Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include, but are not limited to the following:

(a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of deadly weapons is involved.

(b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.

(c) The hour of the day and the location or neighborhood where the stop takes place.

(d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry deadly weapons.

(e) The appearance and demeanor of the suspect.

(f) Visual indications which suggest that the suspect is carrying a firearm or other weapon.

(g) The age and gender of the suspect.

Whenever possible, pat-down searches should be performed by officers of the same gender.

439.5 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS

Before photographing any field detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things, the factors listed below.

439.5.1 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken when the subject of the photograph knowingly and voluntarily gives consent.

439.5.2 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHOUT CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law enforcement purpose related to the detention. Mere knowledge or suspicion of gang membership or affiliation is not a sufficient justification for taking a photograph without consent. The officer must be able to articulate facts that reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was about to become involved in criminal conduct.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer’s reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted to a supervisor and retained in compliance with this policy.

439.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

supervisor approval is required before each photograph. Access to field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

439.7 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

All detainee photographs must be adequately labeled and submitted to a supervisor with either an associated FI card or other memorandum explaining the nature of the contact. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case or related incident report, following standard evidence procedures.

If a photograph is not associated with an investigation where a case number has been issued, a supervisor should review and forward the photograph to one of the following locations:

(a) If the photo and associated FI or memorandum is relevant to criminal street gang enforcement, the supervisor will forward the photo and documents to the Gang Supervisor. The Gang Supervisor will ensure the photograph and supporting documents are retained as prescribed by the Criminal Organizations Policy.

(b) Photographs that do not qualify for Criminal Street Gang file retention or which are not evidence in an investigation with an assigned case number should be forwarded to the Records Bureau. These photographs will be purged as described in the Purging the Field Photo File subsection of this policy.

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the detective may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs will be kept in the Records Bureau in a separate non-booking photograph file in alphabetical order.

439.7.1 PURGING THE FIELD PHOTO FILE

The Investigations Supervisor will be responsible for ensuring that photographs maintained by the investigations unit that are more than one year old and no longer serve a law enforcement purpose are periodically purged and destroyed. Photographs that continue to serve a legitimate law enforcement purpose may be retained longer than one year provided that a notation of that fact is added to the file for each additional year that they are retained. Access to the FI photo file shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

A photograph need not be purged but may be retained as an updated photograph in a prior booking file if the person depicted in the photograph has been booked at the Gilroy Police Department and the booking file remains in the Records Unit.

439.8 PHOTO REVIEW POLICY

Any person who has been the subject of a field photograph or an FI by this agency during any contact other than an arrest may file a written request within 30 days of the contact requesting a review of the status of the photograph/FI. The request shall be directed to the office of the Chief of Police who will ensure that the status of the photograph or FI is properly reviewed according to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

this policy as described below. Upon a verbal request, the Department will send a request form to the requesting party along with a copy of this policy.

439.8.1 REVIEW PROCESS

Upon receipt of such a written request, the Chief of Police or his or her designee will permit the individual to appear in person (any minor must be accompanied by their parent or legal guardian) for a review of the status of the photograph/FI.

Such a meeting will generally be scheduled during regular business hours within 30 days of the receipt of the written request. An extension of the 30-day limit may be made either upon the mutual convenience of the parties or if, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, there appears to be an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest which warrants a delay. If the delay could jeopardize an ongoing investigation, nothing in this policy shall require the Chief of Police to disclose the reason(s) for the delay.

A meeting for the review of the status of any non-arrest photograph/FI is not intended to be a formal hearing, but simply an informal opportunity for the individual to meet with the Chief of Police or his/her designee to discuss the matter.

After carefully considering the information available, the Chief of Police or designee will determine, generally within 30 days of the original meeting, whether the photograph/FI was obtained in accordance with existing law and Gilroy Police Department policy and, even if properly obtained, then whether there is any ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the photograph/FI.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the photograph/FI was obtained in accordance with existing law and department policy and that there is an ongoing legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining the non-arrest photograph, the photograph/FI shall be retained according to this policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest photograph no longer exists or that it was obtained in violation of existing law or Gilroy Police Department policy, the original photograph will be destroyed or returned to the person photographed, if requested. All other associated reports or documents, however, will be retained according to department policy and applicable law.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that the original legitimate law enforcement interest in retaining a non-arrest FI no longer exists or that the original F/I was not obtained in accordance with established law or Gilroy Police Department policy, the original FI may only be destroyed upon the execution of a full and complete waiver of liability by the individual (and guardian if a minor) arising out of that field contact.

If the Chief of Police or his/her designee determines that any involved Gilroy Police Department personnel violated existing law or department policy, the Chief of Police or designee shall initiate a separate internal investigation which may result in additional training, discipline or other appropriate action for the involved employees.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Detentions And Photographing Detainees

The person photographed/FI'd will be informed in writing within 30 days of the Chief of Police’s determination whether or not the photograph/FI will be retained. This does not entitle any person to any discovery or access to any law enforcement records not otherwise authorized by law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Operations Order Format

440.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This procedure has been developed to assist officers in preparing for an upcoming operation or planned event (i.e., large scale narcotics operation, parade, festival, etc.). Following this format will greatly assist in assessing and determining the operation's needs, thereby assuring the operation's success.

440.1.1 PROCESS

(a) Explain the Situation

1. What is going to take place.

(b) Who you may encounter

1. Friendly Personnel.
2. Hostile Personnel.

(c) State Your Mission

1. What is your desired goal, and the means by which you intend to accomplish it.

(d) Execution

1. Explain what is to be done before, during and after the operation.
2. Who will be assigned to which tasks.
3. Dates and times.
4. Uniform and equipment required.
5. Any special instructions.

(e) Service and Support

1. Food, water, medical aid and other resources or agencies which will be available to support your operation.

(f) Command and Signal

1. Who will provide communications, and by what means.
2. What channel(s) or frequencies will be utilized.
3. Call signs.
4. Special instructions for communications.

(g) Chain of Command

1. The chain of command will be explained prior to the operation (to include other agencies if any are involved).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Criminal Organizations

441.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the Gilroy Police Department appropriately utilizes criminal intelligence systems and temporary information files to support investigations of criminal organizations and enterprises.

441.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Criminal intelligence system - Any record system that receives, stores, exchanges or disseminates information that has been evaluated and determined to be relevant to the identification of a criminal organization or enterprise, its members or affiliates. This does not include temporary information files.

441.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes that certain criminal activities, including but not limited to gang crimes and drug trafficking, often involve some degree of regular coordination and may involve a large number of participants over a broad geographical area.

It is the policy of this department to collect and share relevant information while respecting the privacy and legal rights of the public.

441.3 CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS

No department member may create, submit to or obtain information from a criminal intelligence system unless the Chief of Police has approved the system for department use.

Any criminal intelligence system approved for department use should meet or exceed the standards of 28 CFR 23.20.

A designated supervisor will be responsible for maintaining each criminal intelligence system that has been approved for department use. The supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure the following:

(a) Members using any such system are appropriately selected and trained.

(b) Use of every criminal intelligence system is appropriately reviewed and audited.

(c) Any system security issues are reasonably addressed.

441.3.1 SYSTEM ENTRIES

It is the designated supervisor's responsibility to approve the entry of any information from a report, FI, photo or other relevant document into an authorized criminal intelligence system. If entries are made based upon information that is not on file with this department, such as open or public source documents or documents that are on file at another agency, the designated supervisor should ensure copies of those documents are retained by the Records Bureau. Any

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

supporting documentation for an entry shall be retained by the Records Bureau in accordance with the established records retention schedule and for at least as long as the entry is maintained in the system.

The designated supervisor should ensure that any documents retained by the Records Bureau are appropriately marked as intelligence information. The Records Supervisor may not purge such documents without the approval of the designated supervisor.

441.3.2 GANG DATABASES

The Chief of Police may approve participation by the gang unit in a shared criminal gang intelligence database, such as CALGANG®. Members must obtain the requisite training before accessing any such database.

It is the gang unit supervisor’s, or authorized designee's, responsibility to determine whether any report or field interrogation (FI) contains information that would qualify for entry into the database. Prior to designating any person as a suspected gang member, associate or affiliate in a shared gang database; or submitting a document to the Attorney General’s office for the purpose of designating a person in a shared gang database; or otherwise identifying the person in a shared gang database, the gang unit supervisor, or authorized designee, shall provide written notice to the person and, if the person is under the age of 18, to his/her parent or guardian of the designation and the basis for the designation, unless providing that notification would compromise an active criminal investigation or compromise the health or safety of a minor. Notice shall also describe the process to contest the designation (Penal Code § 186.34).

The person or his/her parent or guardian may contest the designation by submitting written documentation which shall be reviewed by the gang unit supervisor. If it is determined that the person is not a suspected gang member, associate or affiliate, the person shall be removed from the database. The person and the parent or guardian shall be provided written verification of the department decision within 30 days of receipt of the written documentation contesting the designation and shall include the reason for a denial when applicable (Penal Code § 186.34).

The department shall also provide a response to a person or his/her attorney who requests information as to whether the person has been designated as a suspected gang member, associate or affiliate in a shared gang database and what law enforcement agency made the designation. The request may also come from a guardian or parent if the person is under 18 years old. If the Gilroy Police Department made the designation and the person requests to know the basis for including him/her in the database, the basis for inclusion shall be provided in the response. The information shall be provided unless doing so would compromise an active criminal investigation or the health or safety of the minor. The response by the Department shall be provided in writing within 30 days of the receipt of the request (Penal Code § 186.34).

The gang unit supervisor should forward reports or FIs to the Records Bureau after appropriate database entries are made. The supervisor should clearly mark the report/FI as gang intelligence information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

It is the responsibility of the Records Bureau supervisor to retain reports and FIs in compliance with the database rules and any applicable end user agreement.

441.3.3 REPORT TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
The Investigation Division Commander or the authorized designee shall ensure that the annual report of information submitted to a shared gang database as required by Penal Code § 186.34 is submitted to the California Department of Justice.

441.4 TEMPORARY INFORMATION FILE

No member may create or keep files on individuals that are separate from the approved criminal intelligence system. However, members may maintain temporary information that is necessary to actively investigate whether a person or group qualifies for entry into the department-approved CIS only as provided in this section. Once information qualifies for inclusion, it should be submitted to the supervisor responsible for consideration of CIS entries.

441.4.1 FILE CONTENTS
A temporary information file may only contain information and documents that, within one year, will have a reasonable likelihood to meet the criteria for entry into an authorized criminal intelligence system.

Information and documents contained in a temporary information file:

(a) Must only be included upon documented authorization of the responsible department supervisor.

(b) Should not be originals that would ordinarily be retained by the Records Bureau or Property and Evidence Office, but should be copies of, or references to, retained documents such as copies of reports, field interview (FI) forms, the Communications Center records or booking forms.

(c) Shall not include opinions. No person, organization or enterprise shall be labeled as being involved in crime beyond what is already in the document or information.

(d) May include information collected from publicly available sources or references to documents on file with another government agency. Attribution identifying the source should be retained with the information.

441.4.2 FILE REVIEW AND PURGING
The contents of a temporary information file shall not be retained longer than one year. At the end of one year, the contents must be purged or entered in an authorized criminal intelligence system, as applicable.

The designated supervisor shall periodically review the temporary information files to verify that the contents meet the criteria for retention. Validation and purging of files is the responsibility of the supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

441.5 INFORMATION RECOGNITION

Department members should document facts that suggest an individual, organization or enterprise is involved in criminal activity and should forward that information appropriately. Examples include, but are not limited to:

(a) Gang indicia associated with a person or residence.

(b) Information related to a drug-trafficking operation.

(c) Vandalism indicating an animus for a particular group.

(d) Information related to an illegal gambling operation.

Department supervisors who utilize an authorized criminal intelligence system should work with the Training Sergeant to train members to identify information that may be particularly relevant for inclusion.

441.6 RELEASE OF INFORMATION

Department members shall comply with the rules of an authorized criminal intelligence system regarding inquiries and release of information.

Information from a temporary information file may only be furnished to department members and other law enforcement agencies on a need-to-know basis and consistent with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

When an inquiry is made by the parent or guardian of a juvenile as to whether that juvenile's name is in a temporary information file, such information should be provided by the supervisor responsible for the temporary information file, unless there is good cause to believe that the release of such information might jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation.

441.7 CRIMINAL STREET GANGS

The Investigation Unit supervisor should ensure that there are an appropriate number of department members who can:

(a) Testify as experts on matters related to criminal street gangs, and maintain an above average familiarity with:

1. Any organization, associate or group of three or more persons that meets the definition of a criminal street gang under Penal Code § 186.22(f).
2. Identification of a person as a criminal street gang member and criminal street gang-related crimes.
3. The California Street Terrorism Enforcement and Prevention Act (Penal Code § 186.21 et seq.), associated crimes and what defines a criminal street gang (Penal Code § 186.22).

(b) Coordinate with other agencies in the region regarding criminal street gang-related crimes and information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Train other members to identify gang indicia and investigate criminal street gang-related crimes.

441.8 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should provide training on best practices in the use of each authorized criminal intelligence system to those tasked with investigating criminal organizations and enterprises. Training should include:

(a) The protection of civil liberties.

(b) Participation in a multiagency criminal intelligence system.

(c) Submission of information into a multiagency criminal intelligence system or the receipt of information from such a system, including any governing federal and state rules and statutes.

(d) The type of information appropriate for entry into a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file.

(e) The review and purging of temporary information files.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Inter-Agency Notifications

442.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The nature of undercover investigations and the proliferation of task forces and teams involved in cross-jurisdictional surveillance emphasize the importance of an accepted protocol for inter-agency notifications.

Equally important is the need for recognized procedures in the event of field contact or confrontation between uniformed and plainclothes officers.

This procedure order shall address these two issues - a protocol for the notification of planned events in another agency's jurisdiction and suggested procedures to follow in situations involving a filed contact or confrontation between undercover officers and uniformed personnel.

442.1.1 DEFINITIONS

(a) Services Agency

1. The law enforcement agency initiating an investigation or planned event which enters another agency's jurisdiction.

(b) Venue Agency

1. That law enforcement agency having primary responsibility for the delivery of police services in a geographical area.

(c) Planned Event

1. A law enforcement activity which can be or is planned in advance, such as the service of a search or arrest warrant, a money or narcotics show, a protracted surveillance, etc.

442.1.2 NOTIFICATIONS

(a) Prior to a planned event, the service agency shall notify the venue agency, in a timely manner, of the proposed event. Notification will normally be to the venue agency's Watch Commander. Such notification should include:

1. The time and location of the planned event and the names of the involved persons, if applicable.
2. The nature of the planned event, i.e., search warrant, etc.
3. An assessment of the potential for problems.
4. What assistance, if any is or may be requested of the venue agency.

(b) Once received, the venue agency is responsible for:

1. Maintaining the confidentiality of the information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

2. Any inter-departmental notifications which they deem appropriate.
3. Providing reasonable assistance, if requested.

(c) At the conclusion of the event, the service agency shall make an exit notification to advise of the event's termination. If possible, this notification should go to the same individuals or their relief. Should the event result in a noteworthy incident (i.e., a large seizure, arrest of a notable person), this information shall likewise be conveyed to the venue agency. Press notifications, if appropriate, should be handled by the service agency or jointly.

442.1.3 FIELD CONTACT/CONFRONTATIONS

(a) Plainclothes Officers' Responsibilities: Because plainclothes/undercover officers are not readily identified as law enforcement members, contacts between them and uniformed personnel include the potential for confrontation. The primary responsibility for avoiding or defusing this risk lies with the non-uniformed officer(s). Their actions and conduct when contacted by a uniformed officer is critically important. The following suggestions are intended to assist in avoiding or alleviating the tension possible in such contacts. The plainclothes officer should:

1. Carry his firearm well concealed, rather than partially or completely exposed to view.
2. When stopped, identify himself verbally and indicate where credentials and weapons are located.
3. Follow the instructions of the uniformed officer explicitly.
4. Avoid any sudden movement which could be interpreted as suspicious or threatening. Keep hands insight and open.
5. Comply with any requests of the uniformed officer without hesitation.
6. Be prepared to provide the phone number and name of a supervisor or other agency member who may be contacted for verification as requested by the uniformed officer.

(b) Uniformed Officers' Responsibilities: The uniformed officers' conduct and deportment in such situations will go far in preventing lingering feelings or animosity. A concern for one's safety is of primary importance, and reasonable requests intended to provide for that safety will be understood. However, unusual requests or unreasonable tactics tend to generate resistance and should be avoided. The uniformed officer should:

1. Ensure that verbal instructions are clear and concise.
2. Request location of credentials and examine them thoroughly.
3. Contact the plainclothes officers' unit of assignment when there are doubts as to the authenticity of credentials.
4. Request that a uniformed field supervisor respond, should circumstances dictate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

442.1.4 UNPLANNED EVENTS:
Recognizing the changing nature and directions that investigations may take, service agencies may find it necessary to enter into a venue agency's jurisdiction without prior coordination. In such instances, the venue agency will be notified as soon as possible, conforming to above procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Watch Commanders / Corporal Supervisors

443.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Each patrol shift must be directed by supervisors who are capable of making decisions and communicating in a manner consistent with departmental policies, procedures, practices, functions and objectives. To accomplish this goal, a Sergeant heads each watch.

443.2 DESIGNATION AS ACTING WATCH COMMANDER

When a Sergeant is unavailable for duty as Watch Commander, in most instances the senior qualified corporal shall be designated as acting Watch Commander. This policy does not preclude designating a less senior corporal as an acting Watch Commander when operational needs require or training permits.

443.3 CORPORALS AS TEAM SUPERVISORS

In order to provide consistent supervision of patrol teams, this procedure endeavors to provide guidelines for assignment of Corporals as Team Supervisors when two teams overlap.

443.3.1 ASSIGNMENT

(a) When the Sergeant for a team is not on duty, that team's Corporal should assume the responsibility for the team and should be assigned as a "C-Unit", even though a Sergeant from an overlapping Team may be also on duty.

(b) The Corporal shall not be assigned as a Supervisor under the following situations:

1. When no other supervisor is present and, when the Team Sergeant is absent for only a portion of the shift.
2. When a trainee has been assigned to the Corporal and another supervisor is on duty, the Corporal will normally work a beat with the trainee.
3. When there is another, more senior, supervisor on duty and assigning the Corporal as a supervisor would place the shift below minimum manning requiring overtime, or leave the shift with less than four (4) beats.

443.3.2 SENIOR SUPERVISOR DISCRETION

Under extenuating circumstances, the senior supervisor on duty may override these guidelines.

(a) When this occurs, it is the responsibility of that senior supervisor to notify the absent Sergeant, in writing, as to the reason(s) why the Corporal was not assigned as a supervisor.

(b) Additionally, whenever a Team Sergeant is absent and the Team Corporal is not assigned as a supervisor, there will be no expectation of the Corporal to fulfill the Sergeant's report review responsibilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Mobile Audio/Video

445.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department has equipped each marked patrol car & issued limited personnel a Mobile Audio & Video (MAV) recording system. The MAV is designed to assist and compliment patrol officers in the performance of his/her duties. The MAV is used to record activities by providing a visual and/or audio record. Video recordings are intended to provide an unbiased visual/audio record of the incident and to supplement the officer's report. It is also understood that officer safety will take precedent over ensuring that the MAV is activated.

This equipment is not intended to capture private conversations not pertinent to a police investigation or incident. It is understood that this equipment may be inadvertently triggered on occasion and may capture private conversations. It is not the intent of this policy to review private conversations unless there is a possible nexus to criminal activity.

This policy is designed to work in concert with the Santa Clara County Police Chief's Association Officer-Involved Incident Guidelines.

445.2 OPERATION OF THE MAV

Log On / Log Off

(a) Each employee operating a marked patrol unit equipped with an operational MAV shall log on to the system using his/her login name and password at the beginning of their shift. Employees are not required to log onto their MAV if any of the following conditions exist:

1. Inoperative equipment
2. Training
3. Calls for emergency assistance
4. Prior supervisory approval

(b) Each employee must wear the audio device during the entirety of their shift, unless exempt as listed in subsection (a).

445.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

The MAV system is designed to turn on whenever the vehicle's emergency lights (position 1, 2, or 3) are activated. The system remains on until turned off manually. The MAV can also be activated manually using the wireless microphone, touchscreen, or video processing unit.

(a) The MAV should be activated under the following circumstances:

1. Pedestrian / Bike stops
2. Traffic stops
3. On-View criminal activity

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

4. Emergency responses
5. Pursuits
6. Other enforcement activities conducted around the police vehicle.
    (a) It is understood that this may not always be practical for example; planned probation or parole searches, search warrants, and undercover operations.

445.3.1 MANUAL ACTIVATION OF MAV

There are many situations where the use of the MAV is appropriate. Employees should activate the system if they feel its use would be appropriate and/or valuable to document an incident. Although an incident may not be visually taped, the use of audio can be invaluable evidence and is subject to the same activation requirements as the MAV.

Absent legal cause, no member of this department may intentionally surreptitiously record any other member of this department without the expressed knowledge and consent of all parties.

445.3.2 WHEN ACTIVATION OR CONTINUOUS USE NOT REQUIRED

Activation or continuous use of the MAV system is not required when exchanging information with other officers (discussing tactics, CI information, etc.), during breaks, lunch periods, when not in service, or actively on patrol.

445.4 ACTIVATION OF THE MAV

Recordings may be reviewed in any of the following situations:

(a) By a supervisor investigating a specific allegation of employee misconduct.
    1. The supervisor must document the reason for reviewing audio/video in a memorandum to a member of command staff, unless the supervisor is conducting an official investigation or inquiry.

(b) By an employee who is investigating criminal acts.
    1. When the video to be viewed is from another employee, the viewing employee must obtain supervisor approval prior to viewing or listening to any media.

(c) By department personnel to review their own recordings.

(d) By court personnel through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

(e) By media personnel with permission of the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

(f) Purusant to a lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.

(g) Pursuant to a valid public records act request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(h) Recordings may be shown for the purposes of training value. If an involved employee objects to the showing of recording, his/her objection will be submitted to staff to determine if the training value outweighs the employee's objection for not showing the recording.

(i) By MDC staff for technical reasons.

In no event shall any recording be used or shown for the purpose of ridicule or embarrassing any employee.

445.5 REVIEW OF MAV RECORDINGS

Any incident that was recorded with either the video or audio system should be documented in the employee's report. If a citation was issued, a notation should be placed on the back of the records copy of the citation that the incident was recorded.

445.6 DOCUMENTING MAV USE

All video media that is not booked into evidence will be retained for a minimum of one year after which time they will be erased, destroyed, or recycled.

445.6.1 COPIES OF VIDEO RECORDINGS

Only authorized employees may duplicate/copy video or audio files.

Video/Audio recordings may only be released in response to a valid court order, or upon approval by the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

445.6.2 MAV RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Any video/audio with evidentiary value relating to a criminal investigation shall be booked into evidence by a designated employee.

Employees should send the video number to the Property Evidence Technician along with the case number (via email) so that the P.E.T. can book the video into evidence.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Mobile Data Computer Use

447.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper access, use and application of the Mobile Data Computer (MDC) system in order to ensure appropriate access to confidential records from local, state and national law enforcement databases, and to ensure effective electronic communications between department members and the Communications Center.

447.2 POLICY

Gilroy Police Department members using the MDC shall comply with all appropriate federal and state rules and regulations and shall use the MDC in a professional manner, in accordance with this policy.

447.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to messages accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

447.4 RESTRICTED ACCESS AND USE

MDC use is subject to the Information Technology Use and Protected Information policies.

Members shall not access the MDC system if they have not received prior authorization and the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of the MDC by another member to their supervisors or Watch Commanders.

Use of the MDC system to access law enforcement databases or transmit messages is restricted to official activities, business-related tasks and communications that are directly related to the business, administration or practices of the Department. In the event that a member has questions about sending a particular message or accessing a particular database, the member should seek prior approval from his/her supervisor.

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the MDC system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message or access a law enforcement database under another member's name or to use the password of another member to log in to the MDC system unless directed to do so by a supervisor. Members are required to log off the MDC or secure the MDC when it is unattended. This added security measure will minimize the potential for unauthorized access or misuse.

447.4.1 USE WHILE DRIVING

Use of the MDC by the vehicle operator should generally be limited to times when the vehicle is stopped. When the vehicle is in motion, the operator should only attempt to read messages

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

that are likely to contain information that is required for immediate enforcement, investigative or safety needs.

Short transmissions, such as a license plate check, are permitted if it reasonably appears that it can be done safely. In no case shall an operator attempt to send or review lengthy messages while the vehicle is in motion.

447.5 DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVITY

Except as otherwise directed by the Watch Commander or other department-established protocol, all calls for service assigned by a [dispatcher should be communicated by voice over the police radio and electronically via the MDC unless security or confidentiality prevents such broadcasting.

MDC and voice transmissions are used to document the member's daily activity. To ensure accuracy:

(a) All contacts or activity shall be documented at the time of the contact.

(b) Whenever the activity or contact is initiated by voice, it should be documented by a [dispatcher.

(c) Whenever the activity or contact is not initiated by voice, the member shall document it via the MDC.

447.5.1 STATUS CHANGES

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted over the police radio or through the MDC system.

Members responding to in-progress calls should advise changes in status over the radio to assist other members responding to the same incident. Other changes in status can be made on the MDC.

(a) Log On / Log Off

1. Each employee operating a marked patrol unit equipped with an operational MDC shall log on to the system using his/her name, password and call sign at the beginning of their shift. Employees are not required to log onto their MDC if any of the following conditions exist:

    (a) Inoperative equipment

    (b) Training

    (c) Calls for emergency assistance

    (d) Prior supervisory approval

2. Employees are also required to notify dispatch of their on duty status via voice communication.

3. ACT vehicles equipped with an MDC may not be required to log onto the MDC when conducting investigative activities or special assignments. They shall log on when

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

primarily conducting enforcement type activities (gang suppression, parole/probation searches, etc.)

4. If an employee changes vehicles during any shift or assignment, they are required to sign off of the MDC in their original vehicle and log back on in their new vehicle. Dispatch must also be advised of the change in vehicles so they can update their CAD records.

(b) State, County and RMS Database Inquires

1. The MDC may be used to conduct inquiries into state, county and RMS databases when the employee has a MDC available with the following exceptions:

   (a) Conditions do not permit safe use of the MDC

   (b) The employee is out of the vehicle

   (c) The employee needs a specific check that is not available via the MDC

2. Any hits on a wanted person, stolen vehicle or property, etc., received via MDC should be verified through Dispatch. Prior to final arrest all these "hits" shall be confirmed.

3. Employees shall follow all established Department, state and federal guidelines and regulations related to the security and dissemination of information.

(c) Dispatching of calls

1. All priority and in-progress call will continue to be dispatched via voice communication. The Dispatcher at his/her discretion may choose to send a call via MDC if it is sensitive in nature and should not be broadcast via voice communication. The assigned officer and Watch Commander shall be notified in some manner; for example a shortened radio transmission, etc.

(d) Self-Initiated Calls

1. Employees may create the following types of self-initiated calls from the MDC.

   (a) Follow-up investigation

   (b) Patrol Checks (Bar Checks, Security Checks, Foot Patrol, etc.)

   (c) surveillance

(e) Traffic / Pedestrian Stops

1. Traffic and pedestrian stops will be relayed by voice communication only and should be cleared by voice communication.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

447.5.2 EMERGENCY ACTIVATION

If there is an emergency activation and the member does not respond to a request for confirmation of the need for emergency assistance or confirms the need, available resources will be sent to assist in locating the member. If the location is known, the nearest available officer should respond in accordance with the Officer Response to Calls Policy.

Members should ensure a field supervisor and the Watch Commander is notified of the incident without delay.

Officers not responding to the emergency shall refrain from transmitting on the police radio until a no-further-assistance broadcast is made or if they are also handling an emergency.

447.6 EQUIPMENT CONSIDERATIONS

447.6.1 MALFUNCTIONING MDC

Whenever possible, members will not use vehicles with malfunctioning MDCs. Whenever members must drive a vehicle in which the MDC is not working, they shall notify the Communications Center. It shall be the responsibility of the [dispatcher to document all information that will then be transmitted verbally over the police radio.

447.6.2 BOMB CALLS

When investigating reports of possible bombs, members should not communicate on their MDCs when in the evacuation area of a suspected explosive device. Radio frequency emitted by the MDC could cause some devices to detonate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

450.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of portable audio/video recording devices by members of this department while in the performance of their duties. Portable audio/video recording devices include all recording systems whether body-worn, hand held or integrated into portable equipment.

This policy does not apply to lawful surreptitious audio/video recording, interception of communications for authorized investigative purposes or to mobile audio/video recordings (see the Investigation and Prosecution and Mobile Audio/Video policies).

This policy is designed to work in concert with the Santa Clara County Police Chief's Association's Body Worn Camera Protocol & Officer-Involved Incident Guidelines.

450.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department may provide members with access to portable recorders, either audio or video or both, for use during the performance of their duties. The use of recorders is intended to enhance the mission of the Department by accurately capturing contacts between members of the Department and the public.

450.3 MEMBER PRIVACY EXPECTATION

All recordings made by members acting in their official capacity shall remain the property of the Department regardless of whether those recordings were made with department-issued or personally owned recorders. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of these recordings.

450.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each uniformed member will be responsible for making sure that he/she is equipped with a portable recorder issued by the Department, and that the recorder is in good working order. If the recorder is not in working order or malfunctions at any time, the member shall promptly report the failure to his/her supervisor and obtain a functioning device as soon as practicable. Uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever possible.

Any member assigned to a non-uniformed position may carry an approved portable recorder at any time the member believes that such a device may be useful. Unless conducting a lawful recording in an authorized undercover capacity, non-uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner when in use or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever possible.

When using a portable recorder, the assigned member shall record his/her name, GPD identification number and the current date and time at the beginning and the end of the shift or other period of use, regardless of whether any activity was recorded. This procedure is not

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

required when the recording device and related software captures the user's unique identification and the date and time of each recording.

Members should document the existence of a recording in any report or other official record of the contact, including any instance where the recorder malfunctioned or the member deactivated the recording. Members should include the reason for deactivation.

450.4.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should take custody of a portable audio/video recording device as soon as practicable when the device may have captured an incident involving the use of force, an officer-involved shooting or death or other serious incident, and ensure the data is downloaded (Penal Code § 832.18).

450.5 ACTIVATION OF THE PORTABLE RECORDER

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the portable recorder should be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. Members should activate the recorder any time the member believes it would be appropriate or valuable to record an incident.

The portable recorder should be activated in any of the following situations:

(a) All enforcement and investigative contacts including stops and field interview (FI) situations

(b) Traffic stops including, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops

(c) Self-initiated activity in which a member would normally notify the Communications Center

(d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact in a situation that would not otherwise require recording

Members should remain sensitive to the dignity of all individuals being recorded and exercise sound discretion to respect privacy by discontinuing recording whenever it reasonably appears to the member that such privacy may outweigh any legitimate law enforcement interest in recording. Requests by members of the public to stop recording should be considered using this same criterion. Recording should resume when privacy is no longer at issue unless the circumstances no longer fit the criteria for recording.

At no time is a member expected to jeopardize his/her safety in order to activate a portable recorder or change the recording media. However, the recorder should be activated in situations described above as soon as practicable.

450.5.1 SURREPTITIOUS USE OF THE PORTABLE RECORDER

Members of the Department may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the member reasonably believes that such a recording will be lawful and beneficial to the investigation (Penal Code § 633).

Members shall not surreptitiously record another department member without a court order unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

450.5.2 CESSATION OF RECORDING
Once activated, the portable recorder should remain on continuously until the member's direct participation in the incident is complete or the situation no longer fits the criteria for activation. Recording may be stopped during significant periods of inactivity such as report writing or other breaks from direct participation in the incident.

Members shall cease audio recording whenever necessary to ensure conversations are not recorded between a person in custody and the person's attorney, religious advisor or physician, unless there is explicit consent from all parties to the conversation (Penal Code § 636).

450.5.3 WHEN ACTIVATION OR CONTINUOUS USE NOT REQUIRED
Activation or continuous use of the MAV system is not required when exchanging information with other officers (discussing tactics, CI information, etc.), during breaks, lunch periods, when not in service, or actively on patrol.

450.5.4 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE
Many portable recorders, including body-worn cameras and audio/video transmitters, emit radio waves that could trigger an explosive device. Therefore, these devices should not be used where an explosive device may be present.

450.6 PROHIBITED USE OF PORTABLE RECORDERS
Members are prohibited from using department-issued portable recorders and recording media for personal use and are prohibited from making personal copies of recordings created while on-duty or while acting in their official capacity.

Members are also prohibited from retaining recordings of activities or information obtained while on-duty, whether the recording was created with department-issued or personally owned recorders. Members shall not duplicate or distribute such recordings, except for authorized legitimate department business purposes. All such recordings shall be retained at the Department.

Members are prohibited from using personally owned recording devices while on-duty without the express consent of the Watch Commander. Any member who uses a personally owned recorder for department-related activities shall comply with the provisions of this policy, including retention and release requirements.

Recordings shall not be used by any member for the purpose of embarrassment, intimidation or ridicule.

450.7 RETENTION OF RECORDINGS
Any time a member records any portion of a contact that the member reasonably believes constitutes evidence in a criminal case, the member shall record the related case number and transfer the file in accordance with current procedure for storing digital files and document the existence of the recording in the related case report. Transfers should occur at the end of the member's shift, or any time the storage capacity is nearing its limit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Any time a member reasonably believes a recorded contact may be beneficial in a non-criminal matter (e.g., a hostile contact), the member should promptly notify a supervisor of the existence of the recording.

450.7.1 RETENTION REQUIREMENTS
All recordings shall be retained for a period consistent with the requirements of the organization's records retention schedule but in no event for a period less than 180 days.

450.8 REVIEW OF RECORDINGS

When preparing written reports, members should review their recordings as a resource. However, members shall not retain personal copies of recordings. Members should not use the fact that a recording was made as a reason to write a less detailed report.

Recordings may be reviewed in any of the following situations:

(a) By a supervisor investigating a specific allegation of employee misconduct.

    1. The supervisor must document the reason for reviewing audio/video in a memorandum to a member of command staff, unless the supervisor is conducting an official investigation or inquiry.

(b) By an employee who is investigating criminal acts.

    1. When the video to be viewed is from another employee, the viewing employee must obtain supervisor approval prior to viewing or listening to any media.

(c) By department personnel to review their own recordings.

(d) By court personnel through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

(e) Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.

(f) Pursuant to a valid public records request.

(g) Recordings may be shown for the purposes of training value. If an involved employee objects to the showing of the recording, his/her objection will be submitted to staff to determine if the training value outweighs the employee's objection for not showing the recording.

(h) By MDC staff for technical reasons.

In no event shall any recording be used or shown for the purpose of ridicule or embarrassing any employee.

450.9 COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall appoint a member of the Department to coordinate the use and maintenance of portable audio/video recording devices and the storage of recordings, including (Penal Code § 832.18):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Establishing a system for downloading, storing and security of recordings.

(b) Designating persons responsible for downloading recorded data.

(c) Establishing a maintenance system to ensure availability of operable portable audio/video recording devices.

(d) Establishing a system for tagging and categorizing data according to the type of incident captured.

(e) Establishing a system to prevent tampering, deleting and copying recordings and ensure chain of custody integrity.

(f) Working with counsel to ensure an appropriate retention schedule is being applied to recordings and associated documentation.

(g) Maintaining logs of access and deletions of recordings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Medical Marijuana

451.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this department with guidelines for investigating the cultivation, processing, delivery, dispensary, acquisition, possession, transportation, delivery, production or use of marijuana under California's medical marijuana laws and Gilroy Municipal Codes.

451.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Cardholder - A person issued a current identification card.

Compassionate Use Act (CUA) (Health and Safety § 11362.5) - California law intended to provide protection from prosecution to those who are seriously ill and whose health would benefit from the use of marijuana in the treatment of illness for which marijuana provides relief. The CUA does not grant immunity from arrest but rather provides an affirmative defense from prosecution for possession of medical marijuana.

Identification card - A valid document issued by the State Department of Health Services to both persons authorized to engage in the medical use of marijuana and also to designated primary caregivers.

Medical marijuana - Marijuana possessed by a patient or primary caregiver for legitimate medical purposes.

Medical Marijuana Program (MMP) (Health and Safety § 11362.7 et seq.) - California laws passed following the CUA to facilitate the prompt identification of patients and their designated primary caregivers in order to avoid unnecessary arrests and provide needed guidance to law enforcement officers. MMP prohibits arrest for possession of medical marijuana in certain circumstances and provides a defense in others.

Patient - A person who is entitled to the protections of the CUA because he/she has received a written or oral recommendation or approval from a physician to use marijuana for medical purposes or any person issued a valid identification card.

Primary caregiver - A person designated by the patient, who has consistently assumed responsibility for the patient's housing, health or safety, who may assist the patient with the medical use of marijuana under the CUA or the MMP (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5; Health and Safety Code § 11362.7).

Marijuana Processing - Means any method used to prepare marijuana or its byproducts for commercial retail and/or wholesale, including but not limited to: drying, cleaning, curing, packaging and extraction of active ingredients to create marijuana related products and concentrates.

Marijuana Dispensary/Dispensaries - Means any business, office, store, facility, location, retail or wholesale component of any establishment, cooperative or collective that delivers (as defined

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

in Business & Professions Code section 19300.5(m) or any successor statue thereto) whether mobile or otherwise, dispenses, distributes, exchanges, transmits, transports, sells or provides marijuana to any person for any reason, including members of any medical marijuana cooperative or collective consistent with the August 2008 Guidelines for the Security and Non-Diversion of Marijuana Grown for Medical use, as may be amended from time to time, that was issued by the Office of Attorney General for the State of California or subject to the provisions of California Health and Safety Code Sections 11362.5 (Compassionate Use Act of 1996) or California Health and Safety Sections 11362.7 to 11362.83 (Medical Marijuana Program Act).

Marijuana Cultivation - Means growing, planting, harvesting, drying, curing, grading, trimming or processing of marijuana, regardless of whether there is an intent to produce, distribute or sell the resulting product commercially.

451.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to prioritize resources to forgo making arrests related to marijuana that the arresting officer reasonably believes would not be prosecuted by City, state or federal authorities.

California's medical marijuana laws are intended to provide protection to those who are seriously ill and whose health would benefit from the use of medical marijuana.

In addition, Gilroy Municipal Code Sections 30.45.30, 30.45.40, 30.45.60 (Prohibition of Marijuana Cultivation, Processing, Delivery and Dispensary Uses) violations may be enforced under California Penal Code 372 (Public Nuisance) section.

However, California medical marijuana laws do not affect federal laws and there is no medical exception under federal law for the possession or distribution of marijuana. The Gilroy Police Department will exercise discretion to ensure laws are appropriately enforced without unreasonably burdening both those individuals protected under California law and public resources.

451.3 INVESTIGATION

Investigations involving the possession, delivery, production or use of marijuana generally fall into one of several categories:

(a) Investigations when no person makes a medicinal claim.

(b) Investigations when a medicinal claim is made by a cardholder.

(c) Investigations when a medicinal claim is made by a non-cardholder.

451.3.1 INVESTIGATIONS WITH NO MEDICINAL CLAIM

In any investigation involving the possession, delivery, production or use of marijuana or drug paraphernalia where no person claims that the marijuana is used for medicinal purposes, the officer should proceed with a criminal investigation. A medicinal defense may be raised at any time,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

so officers should document any statements and observations that may be relevant to whether the marijuana was possessed or produced for medicinal purposes.

451.3.2 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A MEDICINAL CLAIM MADE BY A CARDHOLDER/ PHYSICIAN'S RECOMMENDATION

A cardholder or designated primary caregiver in possession of an identification card and/or a physician's recommendation should not be arrested for possession of medical marijuana if the amount possessed can be justified as reasonably related to the patient's current medical needs or there is reasonable cause to believe that (Health and Safety Code § 11362.71; Health and Safety Code § 11362.78):

(a) The information contained in the card is false or falsified.

(b) The card has been obtained or used by means of fraud.

(c) The person is otherwise in violation of the provisions of the MMP.

(d) The person possesses marijuana but not for personal medical purposes.

Officers who reasonably believe that a person who does not have an identification card and/or physician's recommendation in his/her possession has been issued an identification card and/ or physician's recommendation may treat the investigation as if the person had the card and/or physician's recommendation in his/her possession.

Cardholders and/or person(s) with a physicians' recommendation may possess medical marijuana in an amount that can be justified as reasonably related to the patient's current medical needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.71; Health and Safety Code § 11362.77). Investigations involving cardholders and/or person(s) with a physician's recommendation in possession of more than an amount of marijuana that can be justified as reasonably related to the patient's current medical needs should be addressed as provided in this policy for a case involving a medicinal claim made by a non-cardholder.

451.3.3 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A MEDICINAL CLAIM MADE BY A NON-CARDHOLDER/NO PHYSICIANS RECOMMENDATION

No patient or primary caregiver should be arrested for possession or cultivation of an amount of medical marijuana if the officer reasonably believes that marijuana is in a form and amount reasonably related to the qualified patient's current medical needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5). This arrest guidance also applies to sales, transportation or, delivery of medical marijuana, or maintaining/renting a drug house or building that may be a nuisance if otherwise in compliance with MMP (Health and Safety Code § 11362.765).

Officers are not obligated to accept a person’s claim of having a physician’s recommendation when the claim cannot be readily verified with the physician but are expected to use their judgment to assess the validity of the person’s medical-use claim.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Officers should review any available written documentation for validity and whether it contains the recommending physician's name, telephone number, address and medical license number for verification.

Officers should generally accept verified recommendations by a physician regarding the amount of marijuana that can be justified as reasonably related to the patient's current medical needs (Health and Safety Code § 11362.77).

451.3.4 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Officers should consider the following when investigating an incident involving marijuana cultivation, processing, delivery dispensary, possession or use:

(a) Because enforcement of medical marijuana laws can be complex, time consuming and call for resources unavailable at the time of initial investigation, officers may consider submitting a report to the prosecutor for review, in lieu of making an arrest. This can be particularly appropriate when:

1. The suspect has been identified and can be easily located at a later time.
2. The case would benefit from review by a person with expertise in medical marijuana investigations.
3. Sufficient evidence, such as photographs or samples, has been lawfully obtained.
4. Other relevant factors, such as available department resources and time constraints prohibit making an immediate arrest.

(b) Whenever the initial investigation reveals an amount of marijuana greater than an amount reasonably related to the patient's needs:

1. The amount of marijuana recommended by a medical professional to be ingested.
2. The quality of the marijuana.
3. The method of ingestion (e.g., smoking, eating, nebulizer).
4. The timing of the possession in relation to a harvest (patient may be storing marijuana).
5. Whether the marijuana is being cultivated indoors or outdoors, the climate, etc.

(c) Before proceeding with enforcement related to collective gardens or dispensaries, officers should consider conferring with a supervisor, the Bureau of Medical Marijuana Regulation or other member with special knowledge in this area and/or appropriate legal counsel. Licensing, zoning and other related issues can be complex. Patients, primary caregivers and cardholders who collectively or cooperatively cultivate marijuana for medical purposes are provided a defense under MMP (Health & Safety Code § 11362.775; Business and Professions Code § 19320 et seq.).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Investigating members should not order a patient to destroy marijuana plants under threat of arrest.

451.3.5 EXCEPTIONS

This policy does not apply to, and officers should consider taking enforcement action for the following:

(a) Persons who engage in illegal conduct that endangers others, such as driving under the influence of marijuana in violation of the Vehicle Code (Health and Safety Code § 11362.5).

(b) Marijuana possession in jails or other correctional facilities that prohibit such possession (Health and Safety Code § 11362.785).

(c) Smoking marijuana (Health and Safety Code § 11362.79):

1. In any place where smoking is prohibited by law.
2. In or within 1,000 feet of the grounds of a school, recreation center or youth center, unless the medical use occurs within a residence.
3. On a school bus.
4. While in a motor vehicle that is being operated.
5. While operating a boat.

(d) Use of marijuana by a person on probation or parole, or on bail and use is prohibited by the terms of release (Health and Safety Code § 11362.795).

451.3.6 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A STATE LICENSEE

No person issued a state license under the Business and Professions Code shall be arrested or cited for cultivation, possession, manufacture, processing, storing, laboratory testing, labeling, transporting, distribution or sale of medical cannabis or a medical cannabis product related to qualifying patients and primary caregivers when conducted lawfully. Whether conduct is lawful may involve questions of license classifications, local ordinances, specific requirements of the Business and Professions Code and adopted regulations. Officers should consider conferring with a supervisor, the Bureau of Medical Marijuana Regulation or other member with special knowledge in this area and/or appropriate legal counsel before taking enforcement action against a licensee or an employee or agent (Business and Professions Code § 19317; Business and Professions Code § 19319).

451.4 FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

Officers should provide information regarding a marijuana investigation to federal law enforcement authorities when it is requested by federal law enforcement authorities or whenever the officer believes those authorities would have a particular interest in the information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

451.5 PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE OFFICE SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Property and Evidence Office Supervisor should ensure that marijuana, drug paraphernalia or other related property seized from a person engaged or assisting in the use of medical marijuana is not destroyed pending any charges and without a court order. The Property and Evidence Office Supervisor is not responsible for caring for live marijuana plants.

Upon the prosecutor's decision to forgo prosecution, or the dismissal of charges or an acquittal, the Property and Evidence Office Supervisor should, as soon as practicable, return to the person from whom it was seized any useable medical marijuana, plants, drug paraphernalia or other related property.

The Property and Evidence Office Supervisor may release marijuana to federal law enforcement authorities upon presentation of a valid court order or by a written order of the Investigation Unit Supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Bicycle Patrol Unit

453.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department has established the Bicycle Patrol Unit (BPU) for the purpose of enhancing patrol efforts in the community. Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase officer visibility in congested areas and their quiet operation can provide a tactical approach to crimes in progress. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the safe and effective operation of the patrol bicycle.

453.2 POLICY

Patrol bicycles may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, parking control, or special events. The use of the patrol bicycle will emphasize their mobility and visibility to the community.

Bicycles may be deployed to any area at all hours of the day or night, according to Department needs and as staffing levels allow.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through the Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor or the Watch Commander.

453.3 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, should submit a change of assignment request to their appropriate Division Commander. A copy will be forwarded to the BPU supervisor. Qualified applicants may be invited to an oral interview. Interested personnel will be evaluated by the following criteria:

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.

(b) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment.

(c) Good physical condition.

(d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation.

453.3.1 BICYCLE PATROL UNIT SUPERVISOR

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor will be selected by the Field Operations Division Commander or his/her designee.

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor shall have responsibility for the following:

(a) Organizing bicycle patrol training.

(b) Inspecting and maintaining inventory of patrol bicycles and program equipment.

(c) Scheduling maintenance and repairs.

(d) Evaluating performance of bicycle officers.

(e) Coordinating activities with the Field Operations Division.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(f) Other activities as required to maintain the efficient operation of the Bicycle Patrol Unit.

453.4 TRAINING

Participants in the program must complete an initial Department approved bicycle-training course after acceptance into the program. Thereafter bicycle patrol officers should receive twice yearly in-service training to improve skills and refresh safety, health and operational procedures. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

- Bicycle patrol strategies.
- Bicycle safety and accident prevention.
- Operational tactics using bicycles.

Bicycle patrol officers will be required to qualify with their duty firearm while wearing bicycle safety equipment including the helmet and riding gloves.

453.5 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT

Officers shall wear the department-approved uniform and safety equipment while operating the department bicycle. Safety equipment includes department-approved helmet, riding gloves, protective eyewear and approved footwear.

The bicycle patrol unit uniform consists of the standard short-sleeve uniform shirt or other department-approved shirt with department badge and patches, and department-approved bicycle patrol pants or shorts.

Optional equipment includes a radio head set and microphone, and jackets in colder weather. Turtleneck shirts or sweaters are permitted when worn under the uniform shirt.

Bicycle patrol officers shall carry the same equipment on the bicycle patrol duty belt as they would on a regular patrol assignment.

Officers will be responsible for obtaining the necessary forms, citation books and other department equipment needed while on bicycle patrol.

453.6 CARE AND USE OF PATROL BICYCLES

Officers will be assigned a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle, attached gear bag, two batteries and a charger.

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be primarily black or white in with a "POLICE" decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bike's saddlebag. Every such bicycle shall be equipped with front and rear reflectors front lights and a siren/horn satisfying the requirements of Vehicle Code §2800.1(b).

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be equipped with a rear rack and/or saddle bag(s) sufficient to carry all necessary equipment to handle routine patrol calls including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Each bicycle gear bag shall include a first aid kit, tire pump, repair tool, tire tube, security lock, equipment information and use manuals. These items are to remain with/on the bicycle at all times.

Each bicycle shall be equipped with a steady or flashing blue warning light that is visible from the front, sides, or rear of the bicycle. (Vehicle Code § 21201.3)

Bicycle officers shall conduct an inspection of the bicycle and equipment prior to use to insure proper working order of the equipment. Officers are responsible for the routine care and maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).

If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle officer, a repair work order will be completed and forwarded to the program supervisor for repair by an approved technician.

Each bicycle will have scheduled maintenance twice yearly to be performed by a department approved repair shop/technician.

At the end of a bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

Electric patrol bicycle batteries shall be rotated on the assigned charger at the end of each tour of duty. During prolonged periods of non-use, each officer assigned an electric bicycle shall periodically rotate the batteries on the respective charges to increase battery life.

Officers shall not modify the patrol bicycle, remove, modify or add components except with the expressed approval of the bicycle supervisor, or in the event of an emergency.

Vehicle bicycle racks are available should the officer need to transport the patrol bicycle. Due to possible component damage, transportation of the patrol bicycle in a trunk or on a patrol car push-bumper is discouraged.

Bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer's immediate presence.

453.7 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

Officers must operate the bicycle in compliance with the vehicle code under normal operation. Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness when such operation reasonably appears necessary for officer safety and tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating the bicycle without lighting equipment.

Officers are exempt from the rules of the road under the following conditions (Vehicle Code § 21200(b)(1)):

(a) In response to an emergency call.

(b) While engaged in rescue operations.

(c) In the immediate pursuit of an actual or suspected violator of the law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Mounted Enforcement Unit

454.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department will establish and maintain a Mounted Enforcement Unit. The Mounted Enforcement Unit will consist of Officers and their mounts who are trained to deal with a variety of special assignments.

454.2 EXAMPLE OF DUTIES

(a) The Mounted Enforcement Unit will be assigned to duties consisting of, but not limited to:

1. Security assignment
2. Park patrol detail
3. Crowd/riot control
4. Search and rescue detail
5. Services for special events or holiday
6. Assist in routine patrol operation

454.3 CALL OUT PROCEDURES

(a) The Mounted Enforcement Unit may be pre-assigned to their duties, or subject to call out for any of the above listed events. Members will be issued Sprint/Nextel phones and will have them available for 24 hour call out.

1. In-progress events (ie, hostile crowds, search and rescue, fugitive recovery) The Incident Commander will contact the Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor, or the second-in-command, if the supervisor is not available, and advise him/her of the details of the event. In the event of a Mounted Enforcement Unit deployment, an Officer assigned by the supervisor will respond to the City Hall Annex (Old PD) to hook up the horse trailer. Assigned members will meet at the designated rally point.
2. Preplanned Events: (ie, security assignments, park patrol, and other services). The requesting supervisor will contact the Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor and discuss the event. The Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor will decide which Officers and Mounts will be used. This would be any number from one, to all available personnel.
3. Unauthorized Riders: In our ongoing efforts to provide a safe environment for the public, horse and MEU members, unauthorized riders should not be allowed to ride and/or control a MEU horse (see exceptions below). This applies during the course of any in-progress event, preplanned event, schools and/or training. An "Unauthorized rider" is defined as; Anyone who is not a Gilroy Police Department Mounted Enforcement Member, or assigned to a mounted enforcement unit with

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

another law enforcement agency. In the event of an emergency a MEU member may delegate GPD personnel and/or another department MEU member to assist in the care and control of a MEU horse until another GPD MEU member is available. It is recognized that during an event, school, or training, a situation may require the assistance of another person. Only under special circumstances can experienced horseman and/or instructor control, ride or care for a GPD MEU horse; an example would be outside agency training or schools.

454.4 ADMINISTRATION

(a) The Mounted Enforcement Unit will be administered under the Field Operations division.

(b) The Field Operations Manager shall oversee the team and shall designate a Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor and second-in-command.

(c) The Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor will function as the tactical commander, and oversee all training and selection of team members. The Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor will be in charge of the Mounted Enforcement Unit team, and shall respond to the direction of the incident commander, reserving the right to direct his team in the manner consistent with training and safety rules. He will designate which Officers and mounts will be deployed. In the absence of the Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor, the second-in-command will function as the supervisor.

(d) The second-in-command will assist the supervisor with the training of the team members.

454.5 MEMBERSHIP

(a) Mounted Enforcement Unit membership will be voluntary. Selection will be made by the Field Operations Manager and the Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor.

(b) Members will be required to provide their own mounts. They will be responsible for the care, boarding, feed, veterinary, and farrier services of their mounts. Quarter Horse geldings are preferable, 15 hands or taller. Other breeds of horses are acceptable. All horses are subject to the approval of the Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor. It is important to remember that not all horses are fit for police work, and some are later disqualified. If the Officer wishes to remain with the Mounted Enforcement Unit, he must then provide another horse or be released from the unit.

(c) The Mounted Enforcement Unit will provide veterinary services for the mount if it is injured while on duty or during training. The Mounted Enforcement Unit will provide tack and uniforms to members. Members will be responsible for their own equipment and assigned equipment and will see that all equipment is maintained in good working order.

(d) Members will be sent to mandatory schools, and must be able to use their schooling and training in the events described above.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) All horses and riders shall pass an in-house certification before being allowed to work actual events.

(f) The Mounted Enforcement Unit position is concurrent with the Officer's assigned duty station (ie, Detectives, Patrol, ACT). The position is available for a minimum of three years, through to the time that the Officer and mount no longer wish to participate. The Officer and mount may be removed from the position if they cease to qualify for it, or if horse or rider is no longer physically capable of the duty.

454.6 QUALIFICATIONS

(a) Preferred two years law enforcement experience (full-time Officer or Level 1 Reserve Officer) with a history of satisfactory evaluations.

(b) Physical ability to withstand numerous hours on horseback.

(c) Agree to a three year commitment to the Mounted Enforcement Unit program.

(d) Agree to 24 hour call-out with department issued phone.

(e) Must provide own mount, in addition to the care, boarding, feed, veterinary and farrier services that the mount will require.

(f) Must satisfactorily pass approximately 100 hours of training with the Field Training Officer, and POST Basic Mounted Unit Course.

454.7 TRAINING

(a) Training shall be assigned through the supervisor or second-in-command. The Mounted Enforcement Unit's training philosophy is to create a horse and rider team that offers the maximum safety and protection to other Officers and the public, while at the same time, providing great Public Relations opportunities for the police department. This goal is accomplished by in-house training, the services of individuals who specialize in training horse and rider, and the participation in events sponsored by other Mounted Enforcement Agencies.

(b) Officers and mounts will be required to demonstrate their proficiency in general equitation, with various necessary crowd control maneuvers, and with the long baton or bokan. The horses will be required to submit calmly to distracting and sometimes frightening sights and sounds. It is realized that one horse may not learn at the same rate as another. Specialized training will be available for horses that are having difficulties in some areas. It is also realized that the training of the ideal Mounted Enforcement Unit horse is an on-going process.

(c) However, horses that fail to respond to training will not be eligible to participate in the Mounted Enforcement Unit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

454.8 UNIFORMS

(a) Officers shall wear clean and pressed uniforms and carry duty equipment, as described in General Order 10.1. However, due to the specialized nature of the Mounted Enforcement Unit, certain uniform alterations are necessary. The Mounted Enforcement Unit Supervisor will decide which uniform is appropriate for which duty assignments and shall provide this information to the Officers working the duty assignment.

(b) Class "A" Uniforms: Class "A" Uniforms are to be worn at formal functions, such as funerals, parades, and escorts. The Class "A" Uniform will consist of navy blue riding pants with a gold and blue stripe down the outside of the legs, black riding boots, and long-sleeved uniform shirt. A royal blue ascot is worn beneath the shirt, and a gold braid is worn over the right shoulder. The crossed swords emblems are worn on the collars of the uniform shirt, with the badge and name tag displayed on the uniform shirt. The Campaign hat is worn with the issued gold G.P.D. hat badge. An Ike jacket is permitted, if all members participating in the event are wearing them.

(c) Class "B" Uniforms: Class "B" Uniforms are worn during normal enforcement activities. This uniform consists of the riding pants, boots, long-sleeved or short-sleeved uniform shirt, and crossed swords emblems. The campaign hat is optional.

1. The department duty jacket and/or black gloves are optional with the Class "B" uniform.

(d) Class "C" Uniforms: The Class "C" Uniforms are worn during search and rescue operations (SAR). This uniform consists of the blue BDU's.

(e) Optional Uniform Items: In the case of inclement weather, the department issued black oilcloth duster jacket and oilcloth chaps may be worn. A waterproof plastic cover will be fitted over the Campaign hat, if the hat is required equipment that day.

454.9 EQUIPMENT FOR THE MOUNT

All equipment for the horse is to be fitted with the horse's comfort in mind. All equipment will be issued by the Department, and is to be maintained in good working order by the Officer.

(a) **Saddle:** The saddle is a Western style black leather saddle with a basket weave stamped design and all brass attachments. The cinch attached to the saddle will be of a type chosen by the individual Officer, for the comfort of their mount.

1. A black leather basket weave stamped breast collar with all brass attachments shall be worn attached to the saddle across the horse's chest. An unnumbered badge issued to the mount will be affixed to the center ring of the breast collar.

2. A department issued saddle blanket shall be worn beneath the saddle. This is a black saddle blanket trimmed in gold with a G.P.D. should patch sewn to both sides. The blanket is to be worn with the patched positions to the rear of the saddle, and visible. The saddle pad worn beneath the blanket shall be of the Officer's choosing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

3. Saddle bags will be issued by the department, and will consist of black basket weave stamped leather. These will contain all equipment necessary for enforcement activity.
4. A baton ring will be attached to the left side of the saddle, for use with the baton or bokan issued for Mounted Enforcement Unit duty.

(b) **Bridle:** The bridle shall be issued by the department, and will consist of a black leather basket weave stamped headstall with cavasson and all brass attachments. The bit and chin strap used shall be of the Officer's choosing. The reins shall be of black leather, either roping style (single rein) or roping style with romel, or black macate (rope) style.

454.10 INITIAL ISSUANCE

At the time of assignment to the Mounted Enforcement Unit, Officers will be issued the following equipment: riding pants, riding boots, saddle, bridle, breast collar and badge, saddle blanket, and saddle bags, and all the required equipment of these items. A uniform allowance for the purchase of all other items has been provided.

454.11 REPLACEMENT

Issued equipment will be replaced on an as-needed basis. The item will be inspected by the Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor, who is authorized to approve or disapprove the replacement.

454.12 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) Maintenance

1. Employees are responsible for the proper care of all issued equipment.

(b) Accountability

1. Employees are accountable for all issued equipment referred to in this general order. If a particular item is lost or damaged due to the gross negligence of the employee, the employee will be required to either reimburse the Mounted Enforcement Unit for the cost of the replacement item, or to replace it themselves.

(c) Departure

1. When an employee leaves the employment of the city, or leaves this particular duty assignment, all issued equipment shall be turned in to the Mounted Enforcement Unit supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Use of Mounted Enforcement Unit Arena

456.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To ensure safe operation and use of the Mounted Enforcement Arena by all personnel and invited guests.

456.2 USE OF THE ARENA

(a) The arena is for police use only and is not open to the public.

(b) Prior approval to use the arena by an outside agency must be obtained from the Gilroy Police Department Operations Manager or his/her designee.

(c) The outside agency must provide the name of the authorized equine instructor, or instructor in charge.

(d) Gilroy Police Department employees (Sworn, MSO's, Reserves I & II) that are using the arena must be accompanied by a member of the Mounted Enforcement Unit unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or his designee.

(e) At no time will there be more than one non-employee per each Mounted Unit Member in the arena. While hosting POST schools or other training, POST guidelines 13.1 through 13.6.3 shall be followed. Student to instructor ratios recommended for Advanced Horsemanship is 15:1 and 5.1 for sensory training.

(f) Prior to arrival at the arena, non-employees will be required to sign a GPD Arena Use Waiver form which will be forwarded via chain of command to the Mounted Enforcement Unit Supervisor.

(g) The key/combination for the arena will be obtained from the Mounted Unit Supervisor. The facility will be locked/secured upon completion of arena use.

(h) The employee using the facility will notify communications upon arriving at the arena and upon leaving the arena.

(i) Members using the arena will have with them a two-way radio with the Gilroy Police Department frequency or a cellular telephone.

456.3 ARENA USE RULES

(a) The arena should be left in the following condition

1. Clean
2. Manure will be removed from the arena/surrounding area and spread at a designated location.
3. Food refuse is to be sealed in a garbage bag and removed from the facility site.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

4. The trash barrel provided is for trash only (not to be used for food refuse).
5. All lights/irrigation systems are to be turned off when not in use.
6. All associated equipment is to be returned to its proper place.
7. No property shall be taken from the arena (except to facilitate repair) without the permission of the Mounted Unit Supervisor or Chief of Police.
8. If a problem is noted with the facility or equipment, the Mounted Unit Supervisor is to be notified as soon as possible.

456.4 ARENA SAFETY RULES

(a) The arena is considered to be active at all times. Whenever any discharging of sensory aids (firecrackers, smoke grenades, starter pistols, incendiary devices) is to take place, a safety officer will be designated.

(b) Alcoholic beverages are prohibited from the arena site.

(c) Any training aids used, other than those provided or previously used in training, shall be approved by the Mounted Unit Supervisory or second in command.

(d) All rules in regards to safety and safe equitation will be observed.

(e) Additional safety equipment, (hearing, eye protection, and helmets) may be required and will be worn at the discretion of the Mounted Unit Supervisor or designated safety officer.

(f) Glass containers of any kind are prohibited in the arena.

(g) **Failure to comply with any of the above rules may be cause for disciplinary action and/or suspension of arena privileges.**

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)

461.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the capture, storage and use of digital data obtained through the use of Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) technology.

461.2 ADMINISTRATION

The ALPR technology, also known as License Plate Recognition (LPR), allows for the automated detection of license plates. It is used by the Gilroy Police Department to convert data associated with vehicle license plates for official law enforcement purposes, including identifying stolen or wanted vehicles, stolen license plates and missing persons. It may also be used to gather information related to active warrants, homeland security, electronic surveillance, suspect interdiction and stolen property recovery.

All installation and maintenance of ALPR equipment, as well as ALPR data retention and access, shall be managed by the Administration Division Commander. The Administration Division Commander will assign members under his/her command to administer the day-to-day operation of the ALPR equipment and data.

461.2.1 ALPR ADMINISTRATOR

The Administration Division Commander shall be responsible for developing guidelines and procedures to comply with the requirements of Civil Code § 1798.90.5 et seq. This includes, but is not limited to (Civil Code § 1798.90.51; Civil Code § 1798.90.53):

(a) A description of the job title or other designation of the members and independent contractors who are authorized to use or access the ALPR system or to collect ALPR information.

(b) Training requirements for authorized users.

(c) A description of how the ALPR system will be monitored to ensure the security of the information and compliance with applicable privacy laws.

(d) Procedures for system operators to maintain records of access in compliance with Civil Code § 1798.90.52.

(e) The title and name of the current designee in overseeing the ALPR operation.

(f) Working with the Custodian of Records on the retention and destruction of ALPR data.

(g) Ensuring this policy and related procedures are conspicuously posted on the department's website.

461.3 OPERATIONS

Use of an ALPR is restricted to the purposes outlined below. Department members shall not use, or allow others to use the equipment or database records for any unauthorized purpose (Civil Code § 1798.90.51; Civil Code § 1798.90.53).

(a) An ALPR shall only be used for official law enforcement business.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) An ALPR may be used in conjunction with any routine patrol operation or criminal investigation. Reasonable suspicion or probable cause is not required before using an ALPR.

(c) While an ALPR may be used to canvass license plates around any crime scene, particular consideration should be given to using ALPR-equipped cars to canvass areas around homicides, shootings and other major incidents. Partial license plates reported during major crimes should be entered into the ALPR system in an attempt to identify suspect vehicles.

(d) No member of this department shall operate ALPR equipment or access ALPR data without first completing department-approved training.

(e) No ALPR operator may access department, state or federal data unless otherwise authorized to do so.

(f) If practicable, the officer should verify an ALPR response through the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) before taking enforcement action that is based solely on an ALPR alert.

461.4 DATA COLLECTION AND RETENTION

The Administration Division Commander is responsible for ensuring systems and processes are in place for the proper collection and retention of ALPR data. Data will be transferred from vehicles to the designated storage in accordance with department procedures.

All ALPR data downloaded to the server should be stored for a minimum of one year (Government Code § 34090.6) and in accordance with the established records retention schedule. Thereafter, ALPR data should be purged unless it has become, or it is reasonable to believe it will become, evidence in a criminal or civil action or is subject to a discovery request or other lawful action to produce records. In those circumstances the applicable data should be downloaded from the server onto portable media and booked into evidence.

461.5 ACCOUNTABILITY

All data will be closely safeguarded and protected by both procedural and technological means. The Gilroy Police Department will observe the following safeguards regarding access to and use of stored data (Civil Code § 1798.90.51; Civil Code § 1798.90.53):

(a) All ALPR data downloaded to the mobile workstation and in storage shall be accessible only through a login/password-protected system capable of documenting all access of information by name, date and time (Civil Code § 1798.90.52).

(b) Members approved to access ALPR data under these guidelines are permitted to access the data for legitimate law enforcement purposes only, such as when the data relate to a specific criminal investigation or department-related civil or administrative action.

(c) ALPR system audits should be conducted on a regular basis.

For security or data breaches, see the Records Release and Maintenance Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

461.6 POLICY

The policy of the Gilroy Police Department is to utilize ALPR technology to capture and store digital license plate data and images while recognizing the established privacy rights of the public.

All data and images gathered by the ALPR are for the official use of this department. Because such data may contain confidential information, it is not open to public review.

461.7 RELEASING ALPR DATA

The ALPR data may be shared only with other law enforcement or prosecutorial agencies for official law enforcement purposes or as otherwise permitted by law, using the following procedures:

(a) The agency makes a written request for the ALPR data that includes:

1. The name of the agency.
2. The name of the person requesting.
3. The intended purpose of obtaining the information.

(b) The request is reviewed by the Administration Division Commander or the authorized designee and approved before the request is fulfilled.

(c) The approved request is retained on file.

Requests for ALPR data by non-law enforcement or non-prosecutorial agencies will be processed as provided in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (Civil Code § 1798.90.55).

461.8 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure that members receive department-approved training for those authorized to use or access the ALPR system (Civil Code § 1798.90.51; Civil Code § 1798.90.53).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

464.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for handling situations in which members of the public photograph or audio/video record law enforcement actions and other public activities that involve members of this department. In addition, this policy provides guidelines for situations where the recordings may be evidence.

464.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes the right of persons to lawfully record members of this department who are performing their official duties. Members of this department will not prohibit or intentionally interfere with such lawful recordings. Any recordings that are deemed to be evidence of a crime or relevant to an investigation will only be collected or seized lawfully.

Officers should exercise restraint and should not resort to highly discretionary arrests for offenses such as interference, failure to comply or disorderly conduct as a means of preventing someone from exercising the right to record members performing their official duties.

464.3 RECORDING LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY

Members of the public who wish to record law enforcement activities are limited only in certain aspects.

(a) Recordings may be made from any public place or any private property where the individual has the legal right to be present (Penal Code § 69; Penal Code § 148).

(b) Beyond the act of photographing or recording, individuals may not interfere with the law enforcement activity. Examples of interference include, but are not limited to:

1. Tampering with a witness or suspect.
2. Inciting others to violate the law.
3. Being so close to the activity as to present a clear safety hazard to the officers.
4. Being so close to the activity as to interfere with an officer’s effective communication with a suspect or witness.

(c) The individual may not present an undue safety risk to the officers, him/herself or others.

464.4 OFFICER RESPONSE

Officers should promptly request that a supervisor respond to the scene whenever it appears that anyone recording activities may be interfering with an investigation or it is believed that the recording may be evidence. If practicable, officers should wait for the supervisor to arrive before taking enforcement action or seizing any cameras or recording media.

Whenever practicable, officers or supervisors should give clear and concise warnings to individuals who are conducting themselves in a manner that would cause their recording or behavior to be unlawful. Accompanying the warnings should be clear directions on what an

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

individual can do to be compliant; directions should be specific enough to allow compliance. For example, rather than directing an individual to clear the area, an officer could advise the person that he/she may continue observing and recording from the sidewalk across the street.

If an arrest or other significant enforcement activity is taken as the result of a recording that interferes with law enforcement activity, officers shall document in a report the nature and extent of the interference or other unlawful behavior and the warnings that were issued.

464.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene when requested or any time the circumstances indicate a likelihood of interference or other unlawful behavior.

The supervisor should review the situation with the officer and:

(a) Request any additional assistance as needed to ensure a safe environment.

(b) Take a lead role in communicating with individuals who are observing or recording regarding any appropriate limitations on their location or behavior. When practical, the encounter should be recorded.

(c) When practicable, allow adequate time for individuals to respond to requests for a change of location or behavior.

(d) Ensure that any enforcement, seizure or other actions are consistent with this policy and constitutional and state law.

(e) Explain alternatives for individuals who wish to express concern about the conduct of Department members, such as how and where to file a complaint.

464.6 SEIZING RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers should not seize recording devices or media unless (42 USC § 2000aa):

(a) There is probable cause to believe the person recording has committed or is committing a crime to which the recording relates, and the recording is reasonably necessary for prosecution of the person.

    1. Absent exigency or consent, a warrant should be sought before seizing or viewing such recordings. Reasonable steps may be taken to prevent erasure of the recording.

(b) There is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such recordings is necessary to prevent serious bodily injury or death of any person.

(c) The person consents.

    1. To ensure that the consent is voluntary, the request should not be made in a threatening or coercive manner.

    2. If the original recording is provided, a copy of the recording should be provided to the recording party, if practicable. The recording party should be permitted to be present while the copy is being made, if feasible. Another way to obtain the evidence is to transmit a copy of the recording from a device to a department-owned device.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Recording devices and media that are seized will be submitted within the guidelines of the Property and Evidence Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement is to reduce traffic collisions. This may be achieved through the application of such techniques as geographic/temporal assignment of personnel and equipment and the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving behavior. Traffic enforcement techniques are based on accident data, enforcement activity records, traffic volume, and traffic conditions. This department provides enforcement efforts toward violations, not only in proportion to the frequency of their occurrence in accident situations, but also in terms of traffic-related needs.

500.2 TRAFFIC OFFICER DEPLOYMENT

Several factors are considered in the development of deployment schedules for officers of the Gilroy Police Department. Information provided by the California Statewide Integrated Traffic Reporting System (SWITRS) is a valuable resource for traffic accident occurrences and therefore officer deployment. Some of the factors for analysis include:

- Location
- Time
- Day
- Violation factors

All officers assigned to patrol or traffic enforcement functions will emphasize enforcement of accident causing violations during high accident hours and at locations of occurrence. All officers will take directed enforcement action on request, and random enforcement action when appropriate against violators as a matter of routine. All officers shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially at high accident locations.

Other factors to be considered for deployment are requests from the public, construction zones or special events.

500.3 ENFORCEMENT

Enforcement actions are commensurate with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed. This department does not establish ticket quotas and the number of arrests or citations issued by any officer shall not be used as the sole criterion for evaluating officer overall performance (Vehicle Code § 41603). The visibility and quality of an officer's work effort will be commensurate with the philosophy of this policy. Several methods are effective in the reduction of collisions:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

500.3.1 WARNINGS
Warnings or other non-punitive enforcement actions should be considered in each situation and substituted for arrests or citations when circumstances warrant, especially in the case of inadvertent violations.

500.3.2 CITATIONS
Citations may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. It is essential that officers fully explain the rights and requirements imposed on motorists upon issuance of a citation for a traffic violation. Officers should provide the following information at a minimum:

(a) Explanation of the violation or charge

(b) Court appearance procedure including the optional or mandatory appearance by the motorist

(c) Notice of whether the motorist can enter a plea and pay the fine by mail or at the court

500.3.3 PHYSICAL ARREST
Physical arrest can be made on a number of criminal traffic offenses outlined in the Vehicle Code or Penal Code. These physical arrest cases usually deal with, but are not limited to:

(a) Vehicular manslaughter

(b) Felony and misdemeanor driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs

(c) Felony or misdemeanor hit-and-run

(d) Refusal to sign notice to appear

(e) Any other misdemeanor at the discretion of the officer, such as reckless driving with extenuating circumstances

500.4 SUSPENDED OR REVOKED DRIVERS LICENSES
If an officer contacts a traffic violator for driving on a suspended or revoked license, the officer may issue a traffic citation pursuant to Vehicle Code § 14601.

If a computer check of a traffic violator's license status reveals a suspended or revoked driver license and the traffic violator still has his or her license in possession, the license shall be seized by the officer. The officer shall verbally advise the traffic violator of the suspension or revocation and issue the citation. The officer will be responsible for filling out the Verbal Notice form (DMV form DL-310) and causing that form and license to be forwarded to the Department of Motor Vehicles.

500.5 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS
The Department has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of department members who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601; 8 CCR 1598).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic related assignments, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the member.

500.5.1 REQUIRED USE

Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time it is anticipated that an employee will be exposed to the hazards of approaching traffic or construction and recovery equipment. Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, accident investigations, lane closures and while at disaster scenes, or anytime high visibility is desirable. When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, officers should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit. Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

Vests maintained in the investigation units may be used any time a plainclothes officer might benefit from being readily identified as a member of law enforcement.

500.5.2 CARE AND STORAGE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

Issued high-visibility vests should be maintained in the trunk of each patrol and investigation unit and in the side box of each police motorcycle. Each vest should be stored inside the re-sealable plastic bag provided to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service each employee shall ensure a serviceable high-visibility vest is properly stored in the vehicle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Traffic Collision Reporting

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department prepares traffic collision reports in compliance with the California Highway Patrol Collision Investigation Manual (CIM) and as a public service makes traffic collision reports available to the community with some exceptions.

502.2 RESPONSIBILITY

The Records Unit will be responsible for distribution of the CIM manual. The Records Unit will receive all changes in the State Manual and ensure conformity with this policy.

502.3 TRAFFIC COLLISION REPORTING

All traffic collision reports taken by members of this department shall be forwarded to the employee's supervisor for approval.

502.4 REPORTING SITUATIONS

502.4.1 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS INVOLVING CITY VEHICLES

Traffic collision investigation reports shall be taken when a City-owned vehicle is involved in a traffic collision upon a roadway or highway wherein any damage or injury results. A general information report may be taken in lieu of a traffic collision report (CHP 555 form) at the direction of a supervisor when the collision occurs on private property or does not involve another vehicle. Whenever there is damage to a City vehicle, a Vehicle Damage Report shall be completed and forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander.

Photographs of the collision scene and vehicle damage shall be taken at the discretion of the traffic investigator or any supervisor.

502.4.2 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS WITH POLICE DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES

When an employee of this department, either on-duty or off-duty, is involved in a traffic collision within the jurisdiction of the Gilroy Police Department resulting in a serious injury or fatality, the Watch Commander or the Watch Commander, may notify the California Highway Patrol for assistance.

The term serious injury is defined as any injury that may result in a fatality.

502.4.3 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS WITH OTHER CITY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICIALS

The Watch Commander may request assistance from the California Highway Patrol for the investigation of any traffic collision involving any City official or employee where a serious injury or fatality has occurred.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

502.4.4 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

In compliance with the Collision Investigation Manual, traffic collision reports shall not be taken for traffic collisions occurring on private property unless there is a death or injury to any person involved, a hit-and-run violation, or Vehicle Code violation. An Incident Report may be taken at the discretion of any supervisor.

502.4.5 TRAFFIC COLLISIONS ON ROADWAYS OR HIGHWAYS

Traffic collision reports shall be taken when they occur on a roadway or highway within the City of Gilroy and there is a death or injury to any persons involved in the collision, or when there is a misdemeanor violation of the vehicle code. Should the collision investigation support a Vehicle Code violation, officers are encouraged to mail the offending driver(s) a traffic citation charging them with the Vehicle Code violation(s). An officer may also take a collision report whenever the officer deems necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Major Accident Investigation

503.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The investigation of fatal traffic accidents has become a complex and highly technical field. It is the desire of the Gilroy Police Department to train officers in the investigation of traffic collisions and reconstruction so they can best determine the cause of accidents and provide expert evidence for prosecution when necessary. It shall be the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to insure quality investigation by training and maintaining the Major Accident Investigation Team (MAIT). MAIT may be called to aid in the investigation to determine the cause of a collision and make recommendations based upon their findings. The role of the MAIT team is to provide their expertise at the scene of a major accident. They will act as a resource in the analysis, measurement, calculation of physical evidence needed to determine speed, area of impact, and to give advice in investigative procedures. The team members shall diagram the scene and provide support to the investigation as directed by the scene supervisor. Unless relieved of responsibility, the field officers shall maintain responsibility of the investigation with assistance from the accident investigators.

503.2 TEAM COMPOSITION AND TRAINING

(a) Team Composition and Training: Members of MAIT shall consist of members who have successfully completed the required training, as outlined in the adopted GPD Master Training Plan. The length of service on the team will be determined by the Field Operations Commander. The Field Operations Commander will also appoint a supervisor to manage the team.

(b) Each member should attend the below listed training courses and maintain their expertise by quarterly training meetings:

1. POST certified Basic Traffic Collision Investigations (provided during Basic Academy)
2. POST certified Intermediate Traffic Collision Investigations
3. POST certified Advanced Traffic Collision Investigations
4. Vericom "g" meter training
5. Total Station surveying training
6. CDR (Crash Data Retrieval)

503.3 CALL-OUT PROCEDURES

(a) Roster - the Emergency Operation Manual (EOM) shall contain a current roster of all MAIT members, their addresses, home telephone numbers, and shift assignments.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Notification and Coordination - the on-duty supervisor shall have the discretion to call out MAIT. The team may be used in the event of a collision of unusual circumstance, for example, city liability, or involved city personnel.

(c) Call-up - communications shall maintain a call-up list of MAIT members and at the direction of the on-duty supervisor shall be responsible for calling members back to duty. On-duty members will be called via radio by the supervisor.

(d) The MAIT supervisor, or designated MAIT team leader, shall be called to assign the required number of off-duty members.

(e) The Field Operations Commander shall always be apprised of the incident.

503.4 INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE

(a) Operations Division - the officer assigned to investigate the accident shall be responsible for immediately preserving the scene and notifying his/her supervisor. The officer shall write the accident report according to the accident general order.

(b) MAIT Team - members shall respond and make a factual diagram and proceed with post collision follow-up. They will provide additional resources for the scene investigation and report to the scene supervisor.

(c) Press Releases - The MAIT supervisor, in the absence of the department PIO,may be required to prepare press releases for collision which they have investigated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Vehicle Towing and Release

510.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides the procedures for towing a vehicle by or at the direction of the Gilroy Police Department. Nothing in this policy shall require the Department to tow a vehicle.

510.2 STORAGE AND IMPOUNDS

When circumstances permit, for example when towing a vehicle for parking or registration violations, the handling employee should, prior to having the vehicle towed, make a good faith effort to notify the owner of the vehicle that it is subject to removal. This may be accomplished by personal contact, telephone or by leaving a notice attached to the vehicle at least 24 hours prior to removal. If a vehicle presents a hazard, such as being abandoned on the roadway, it may be towed immediately.

The responsibilities of those employees towing, storing or impounding a vehicle are listed below.

510.2.1 VEHICLE STORAGE REPORT

Department members requesting storage of a vehicle shall complete CHP form 180, including a description of property within the vehicle. A copy is to be given to the tow truck operator and the original is to be submitted to the Records Unit as soon as practical after the vehicle is stored.

Records personnel shall promptly enter pertinent data from the completed storage form (CHP form 180) into the Stolen Vehicle System and return the form to the Watch Commander for approval.

Approved storage forms shall be promptly placed into the auto-file so that they are immediately available for release or for information should inquiries be made.

Within 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, of the storage of any such vehicle it shall be the responsibility of the Records Unit to determine the names and addresses of any individuals having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice to all such individuals shall be sent by first-class mail pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22852. Unless the vehicle has already been released

510.2.2 REMOVAL FROM TRAFFIC COLLISION SCENES

When a vehicle has been involved in a traffic collision and must be removed from the scene, the officer shall have the driver select a towing company, if possible, and shall relay the request for the specified towing company to the dispatcher. When there is no preferred company requested, a company will be selected from the rotational list of tow companies maintained by the Communications Center.

If the owner is incapacitated, or for any reason it is necessary for the Department to assume responsibility for a vehicle involved in a collision, the officer shall request the dispatcher to call a company from the rotational list of tow companies. The officer will then store the vehicle using a CHP Form 180.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

510.2.3 STORAGE AT ARREST SCENES

Whenever a person in charge or in control of a vehicle is arrested, it is the policy of this department to provide reasonable safekeeping by storing the arrestee's vehicle subject to the exceptions described below. The vehicle, however, shall be stored whenever it is needed for the furtherance of the investigation or prosecution of the case, or when the community caretaker doctrine would reasonably suggest that the vehicle should be stored (e.g., traffic hazard, high crime area).

The following are examples of situations where consideration should be given to leaving a vehicle at the scene in lieu of storing, provided the vehicle can be lawfully parked and left in a reasonably secured and safe condition:

- Traffic related warrant arrest.
- Situations where the vehicle was not used to further the offense for which the driver was arrested.
- Whenever the licensed owner of the vehicle is present, willing, and able to take control of any vehicle not involved in criminal activity.
- Whenever the vehicle otherwise does not need to be stored and the owner requests that it be left at the scene. In such cases the owner shall be informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

510.2.4 IMPOUNDMENT AT SOBRIETY CHECKPOINTS

Whenever a driver is stopped at a sobriety checkpoint and the only violation is that the operator is driving without a valid driver's license (a violation of VC 12500), the officer shall make a reasonable attempt to identify the registered owner of the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 2814.2). The officer shall release the vehicle to the registered owner if the person is a licensed driver, or to another licensed driver authorized by the registered owner, provided the vehicle is claimed prior to the conclusion of the checkpoint operation.

If the vehicle is released at the checkpoint, the officer shall list on his/her copy of the notice to appear the name and driver's license number of the person to whom the vehicle is released.

When a vehicle cannot be released at the checkpoint, it shall be towed (Vehicle Code § 22651(p)). When a vehicle is removed at the checkpoint, it shall be released during the normal business hours of the storage facility to the registered owner or his/her agent upon presentation of a valid driver's license and current vehicle registration.

This section only applies to unlicensed drivers as defined in VC 12500.

510.2.5 DRIVING A NON-CITY VEHICLE

Vehicles which have been towed by or at the direction of the Department should not be driven by police personnel unless it is necessary to move a vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant or to comply with posted signs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

510.2.6 DISPATCHER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receiving a request for towing, the dispatcher shall promptly telephone the specified authorized towing service. The officer shall be advised when the request has been made and the towing service has been dispatched.

When there is no preferred company requested, the dispatcher shall call the next firm in rotation from the list of approved towing companies and shall make appropriate entries on that form to ensure the following firm is called on the next request.

510.2.7 RECORDS UNIT RESPONSIBILITY

Records personnel shall promptly enter pertinent data from the completed storage form (CHP Form 180) into the Stolen Vehicle System and return the form to the Watch Commander for approval (Vehicle Code § 22651.5(b); Vehicle Code § 22851.3(b); Vehicle Code § 22854.5).

Approved storage forms shall be promptly placed into the auto-file so that they are immediately available for release or review should inquiries be made.

Within 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, of the storage of any such vehicle it shall be the responsibility of the Records Bureau to determine the names and addresses of any individuals having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice shall be sent to all such individuals by first-class mail (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(d); Vehicle Code § 22852(a); Vehicle Code § 14602.6(a)(2)). The notice shall include the following (Vehicle Code § 22852(b)):

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of this Department.

(b) The location of the place of storage and description of the vehicle, which shall include, if available, the name or make, the manufacturer, the license plate number, and the mileage.

(c) The authority and purpose for the removal of the vehicle.

(d) A statement that, in order to receive their post-storage hearing, the owners, or their agents, shall request the hearing in person, writing, or by telephone within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice.

510.3 TOWING SERVICES

The City of Gilroy periodically selects firms to act as official tow services and selected firms are placed on the rotation list. These firms will be used in the following situations:

(a) When it is necessary to safeguard a vehicle due to the inability of the owner or operator to take the required action

(b) When a vehicle is being held as evidence in connection with an investigation

(c) When it is otherwise necessary to store a motor vehicle. This would include situations involving the recovery of stolen or abandoned vehicles, and the removal from the streets of vehicles obstructing traffic in violation of state or local regulations

Nothing in this policy shall require the Department to tow a vehicle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

510.3.1 "NO PREFERENCE" TOW SERVICES

Upon proper application, the department may approve qualified towing services to be called when a citizen needs towing but has "no preference" as to which service to call.

(a) Any complaint alleging a violation of the agreement or other misconduct by a "No Preference" operator shall be referred to the police department for investigation. The department may periodically review the performance of each authorized "No Preference" operator.

(b) The Police Department will assist citizens by calling any towing company desired. If the citizen has no preference and requests that an officer call a towing company, one of the authorized firms shall be called in rotation.

(c) All officers are specifically prohibited from directly or indirectly soliciting for or recommending any garage or tow service.

510.4 VEHICLE INVENTORY

All property in a stored or impounded vehicle shall be inventoried and listed on the vehicle storage form. This includes the trunk and any compartments or containers, even if closed and/or locked. Members conducting inventory searches should be as thorough and accurate as practical in preparing an itemized inventory. These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting an owner's property while in police custody, to provide for the safety of officers, and to protect the Department against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen, or damaged property.

510.5 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND PROPERTY

Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in the completion of a vehicle impound/storage or create an issue of officer safety, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit a driver/owner to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g., cash, jewelry, cell phone, prescriptions) which are not considered evidence or contraband.

If a search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft or damage, personnel conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure and/or preserve the vehicle or property from such hazards.

510.6 RELEASE OF VEHICLE

The Department will maintain a listed, 24-hour telephone number to provide information regarding impoundment of vehicles and the right of the registered owner to request a storage hearing. Releases for towed vehicles will be made available during regular, non-emergency business hours (Vehicle Code § 14602.6).

(a) Vehicles removed pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22850 shall be released after proof of current registration is provided by the owner or the person in control of the vehicle and after all applicable fees are paid (Vehicle Code § 22850.3 and Vehicle Code § 22850.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Vehicles removed that require payment of parking fines or proof of valid driver's license shall only be released upon presentation of proof of compliance, proof of payment, completion of affidavit and payment of applicable fees related to the removal (Vehicle Code § 22651 et seq., Vehicle Code § 22652 et seq., Vehicle Code § 22850.3 and Vehicle Code § 22850.5).

(c) A vehicle removed pursuant to Vehicle Code § 14602.6(a) shall be released to the registered owner or his/her agent with proof of current registration, proof of a valid driver's license and applicable fees paid prior to the end of the 30-day impoundment period if the vehicle was stolen, if the driver reinstates his/her driver's license, if the driver acquires a license and proper insurance, or under other circumstances as set forth in Vehicle Code § 14602.6.

Personnel whose duties include releasing towed vehicles should consult the Vehicle Code under which the vehicle was towed or impounded for any specific requirements prior to release.

Employees who suspect that a vehicle was impounded in error should promptly advise a supervisor. Supervisors should approve, when appropriate, the release of the vehicle without requiring the registered owner or his/her agent to request a hearing, as described in the Vehicle Impound Hearings Policy.

510.7 STORAGE OF VEHICLES DRIVEN BY PERSONS WITH UNLICENSED, SUSPENDED OR REVOKED DRIVER'S LICENSES

Per vehicle Code Section 14607.6, whenever a peace officer determines that a person was driving a vehicle while his or her driving privilege was suspended or revoked or without ever having been issued a license, the peace officer shall/may cause the removal and seizure of the vehicle.

(a) Unlicensed driver with no prior citation for VC 12500: It is preferred the vehicle be released to a licensed driver with the registered owners permission or secured at the scene as long as the vehicle does not jeopardize public safety and the efficient movement of traffic creating a hazard for other drivers or being a target for vandalism or theft. The officer may also immediately tow and store the vehicle under Vehicle Code Section 22651(p). The vehicle would not be impounded under Vehicle Code Section 14602.6, therefore would not be a 30 day impounded. The registered owner would later be able to take possession, via a vehicle release through the police department, with a licensed driver

(b) Unlicensed driver with a prior citation for VC 12500: Since the driver of the vehicle is aware of the laws pertaining to driving a motor vehicle while unlicensed, the vehicle and the likelihood of reoccurrence high, the officer should, when practical, impound the vehicle pursuant to Vehicle Code Section 14602.6 and stored for 30 days.

(c) Drivers with suspended / revoked licenses: When applicable, officers should, when practical, impound the vehicle pursuant to Vehicle Code Section 14602.6 and store the vehicle for 30 days.

(d) Prior to impounding a vehicle, a peace officer shall attempt to verify the license status of a driver who claims to be properly licensed but is unable to produce the license on demand of the peace officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) A peace officer may exercise discretion in a situation where the driver without a valid license is an employee driving a vehicle registered to the employer in the course of employment. The vehicle may be release back to the register owner immediately without storage or impounding the vehicle.

(f) A peace officer may also exercise discretion in a situation where the driver without a valid license is the employee of a bona fide business establishment or is a person otherwise controlled by such an establishment and it reasonably appears that an owner of the vehicle, or agent of the owner, relinquished possession of the vehicle to the business establishment solely for servicing the parking of the vehicle or other reasonably similar situations, and where the vehicle was not to be driven except as directly necessary to accomplish that business purpose. In this event, if the vehicle can be returned to, or retrieved by the business establishment or registered owner, the peace officer may release and not impound the vehicle.

(g) Officers are required to notify the driver of the process for a tow hearing regarding the impounding of the vehicle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Vehicle Impound Hearings

512.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a procedure for the requirement to provide vehicle storage or impound hearings pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22852.

512.2 STORED OR IMPOUND HEARING

When a vehicle is stored or impounded by any member of the Gilroy Police Department, a hearing will be conducted upon the request of the registered or legal owner of the vehicle or his/her agent (Vehicle Code § 22650(a); Vehicle Code § 22852(a)).

The hearing shall be conducted within 48 hours of the request, excluding weekends and holidays. The hearing officer must be a person other than the person who directed the storage or impound of the vehicle (Vehicle Code § 22852(c)).

512.2.1 HEARING PROCEDURES

The vehicle storage hearing is an informal process to evaluate the validity of an order to store or impound a vehicle. The employee who caused the storage or removal of the vehicle does not need to be present for this hearing.

All requests for a hearing on a stored or impounded vehicle shall be submitted in person, in writing or by telephone within 10 days of the date appearing on the notice (Vehicle Code § 22852(d)). The Traffic Sergeant, or designee, will generally serve as the hearing officer. The person requesting the hearing may record the hearing at his/her own expense.

The failure of either the registered or legal owner or interested person or his/her agent to request a hearing in a timely manner or to attend a scheduled hearing shall be considered a waiver of and satisfaction of the post-storage hearing requirement (Vehicle Code §§ 22851.3(e)(2) and 22852(d)).

Any relevant evidence may be submitted and reviewed by the hearing officer to determine if reasonable grounds have been established for the storage or impound of the vehicle. The initial burden of proof established by a preponderance of the evidence that the storage/impound was based on probable cause rests with the Department.

After consideration of all information, the hearing officer shall determine the validity of the storage or impound of the vehicle in question and then render a decision. The hearing officer shall also consider any mitigating circumstances attendant to the storage that reasonably would warrant the release of the vehicle or a modification or reduction of the period the vehicle is impounded (Vehicle Code §§14602.6(b) and 14602.8(b)).

Aside from those mitigating circumstances enumerated in the Vehicle Code, the registered owner's lack of actual knowledge that the driver to whom the vehicle was loaned was not validly licensed may constitute a mitigating circumstance under Vehicle Code §§ 14602.6(b) or 14608(b), warranting release of the vehicle. This mitigating circumstance exception is not limited to situations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

where the owner made a reasonable inquiry as to the licensed status of the driver before lending the vehicle.

The legislative intent and this department's policy is to prevent unlicensed driving pursuant to Vehicle Code §14602.6. If this purpose is not furthered by the continued impoundment of a vehicle, release is most often appropriate.

(a) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have been established, the hearing officer shall advise the inquiring party of the decision and that the inquiring party may pursue further civil remedies if desired.

    1. If mitigating circumstances are found to be relevant, the hearing officer shall make reasonable adjustments to the impound period, storage or assessment of fees as warranted.

(b) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage or impound have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, the vehicle in storage shall be released immediately. Towing and storage fees will be paid at the Department's expense (Vehicle Code § 22852(e)).

(c) If a decision is made that reasonable grounds for storage have not been established or sufficient mitigating circumstances exist, and the vehicle has been released with fees having been paid, the receipt for such fees will be forwarded with a letter to the appropriate Division Commander. The hearing officer will recommend to the appropriate Division Commander that the fees paid by the registered or legal owner of the vehicle in question or their agent be reimbursed by the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Impaired Driving

514.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to those department members who play a role in the detection and investigation of driving under the influence (DUI).

514.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department is committed to the safety of the roadways and the community and will pursue fair but aggressive enforcement of California's impaired driving laws.

514.3 INVESTIGATIONS

Officers should not enforce DUI laws to the exclusion of their other duties unless specifically assigned to DUI enforcement. All officers are expected to enforce these laws with due diligence.

The Traffic Sergeant will develop and maintain, in consultation with the prosecuting attorney, report forms with appropriate checklists to assist investigating officers in documenting relevant information and maximizing efficiency. Any DUI investigation will be documented using these forms. Information documented elsewhere on the form does not need to be duplicated in the report narrative. Information that should be documented includes, at a minimum:

(a) The field sobriety tests (FSTs) administered and the results.

(b) The officer's observations that indicate impairment on the part of the individual, and the officer's health-related inquiries that may help to identify any serious health concerns (e.g., diabetic shock).

(c) Sources of additional information (e.g., reporting party, witnesses) and their observations.

(d) Information about any audio and/or video recording of the individual's driving or subsequent actions.

(e) The location and time frame of the individual's vehicle operation and how this was determined.

(f) Any prior related convictions in California or another jurisdiction.

514.4 FIELD TESTS

The Traffic Sergeant should identify standardized FSTs and any approved alternate tests for officers to use when investigating violations of DUI laws.

514.5 CHEMICAL TESTS

A person implies consent to a chemical test or tests, and to providing the associated chemical sample, under any of the following (Vehicle Code § 23612):

(a) The person is arrested for driving a vehicle while under the influence, pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23152.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) The person is under 21 years of age and is arrested by an officer having reasonable cause to believe that the person's blood alcohol content is 0.05 or more (Vehicle Code § 23140).

(c) The person is under 21 years of age and detained by an officer having reasonable cause to believe that the person was driving a vehicle while having a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more (Vehicle Code § 23136).

(d) The person was operating a vehicle while under the influence and proximately caused bodily injury to another person (Vehicle Code § 23153).

If a person withdraws this implied consent, or is unable to withdraw consent (e.g., the person is unconscious), the officer should consider implied consent revoked and proceed as though the person has refused to provide a chemical sample.

514.5.1 CHOICE OF TESTS

Officers shall respect a viable choice of chemical test made by an arrestee, as provided for by law (e.g., breath will not be acceptable for suspected narcotics influence).

A person arrested for DUI has the choice of whether the test is of his/her blood or breath, and the officer shall advise the person that he/she has that choice. If the person arrested either is incapable, or states that he/she is incapable, of completing the chosen test, the person shall submit to the remaining test.

If the person chooses to submit to a breath test and there is reasonable cause to believe that the person is under the influence of a drug or the combined influence of alcohol and any drug, the officer may also request that the person submit to a blood test. If the person is incapable of completing a blood test, the person shall submit to and complete a urine test (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(2)(C)).

514.5.2 BREATH SAMPLES

The Watch Commander should ensure that all devices used for the collection and analysis of breath samples are properly serviced and tested, and that a record of such service and testing is properly maintained.

Officers obtaining a breath sample should monitor the device for any sign of malfunction. Any anomalies or equipment failures should be noted in the appropriate report and promptly reported to the Watch Commander.

When the arrested person chooses a breath test, the handling officer shall advise the person that the breath-testing equipment does not retain a sample, and the person may, if desired, provide a blood or urine specimen, which will be retained to facilitate subsequent verification testing (Vehicle Code § 23614).

The officer should also require the person to submit to a blood test if the officer has a clear indication that a blood test will reveal evidence of any drug or the combined influence of an alcoholic beverage and any drug. Evidence of the officer's belief shall be included in the officer's report (Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(2)(C)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

514.5.3 BLOOD SAMPLES

Only persons authorized by law to draw blood shall collect blood samples (Vehicle Code § 23158). The blood draw should be witnessed by the assigned officer. No officer, even if properly certified, should perform this task.

Officers should inform an arrestee that if he/she chooses to provide a blood sample, a separate sample can be collected for alternate testing. Unless medical personnel object, two samples should be collected and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required.

The blood sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood draw because he/she has a bleeding disorder or has taken medication that inhibits coagulation, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. Such inability to take a blood test should not be considered a refusal. However, that arrestee may be required to complete another available and viable test.

514.5.4 URINE SAMPLES

If a urine test will be performed, the arrestee should be promptly transported to the appropriate testing site. The officer shall follow any directions accompanying the urine evidence collection kit.

Urine samples shall be collected and witnessed by an officer or jail staff member of the same sex as the individual giving the sample. The arrestee should be allowed sufficient privacy to maintain his/her dignity, to the extent possible, while still ensuring the accuracy of the sample (Vehicle Code § 23158(i)).

The sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

514.5.5 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS

Officers requesting that a person submit to chemical testing shall provide the person with the mandatory warning pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(1)(D) and Vehicle Code § 23612(a)(4).

514.5.6 PRELIMINARY ALCOHOL SCREENING

Officers may use a preliminary alcohol screening (PAS) test to assist in establishing reasonable cause to believe a person is DUI. The officer shall advise the person that the PAS test is being requested to assist in determining whether the person is under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or a combination of the two. Unless the person is under the age of 21, he/she shall be advised that the PAS test is voluntary. The officer shall also advise the person that submitting to a PAS test does not satisfy his/her obligation to submit to a chemical test as otherwise required by law (Vehicle Code § 23612).

514.5.7 PRELIMINARY ALCOHOL SCREENING FOR A PERSON UNDER AGE 21

If an officer lawfully detains a person under 21 years of age who is driving a motor vehicle and the officer has reasonable cause to believe that the person has a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more, the officer shall request that the person take a PAS test to determine the presence of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

alcohol in the person, if a PAS test device is immediately available. If a PAS test device is not immediately available, the officer may request the person to submit to chemical testing of his/her blood, breath or urine, conducted pursuant to Vehicle Code § 23612 (Vehicle Code § 13388).

If the person refuses to take or fails to complete the PAS test or other chemical test, or if the result of either test reveals a blood alcohol content of 0.01 or more, the officer shall proceed to serve the person with a notice of order of suspension pursuant to this policy (Vehicle Code § 13388).

514.6 REFUSALS

When an arrestee refuses to provide a viable chemical sample, officers should:

(a) Advise the person of the requirement to provide a sample (Vehicle Code § 23612).

(b) Audio- and/or video-record the admonishment when it is practicable.

(c) Document the refusal in the appropriate report.

Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of order of suspension upon the person and take possession of any state-issued license to operate a motor vehicle that is held by that person (Vehicle Code § 23612(e); Vehicle Code § 23612(f)).

514.6.1 BLOOD SAMPLE WITHOUT CONSENT

A blood sample may be obtained from a person who refuses a chemical test when any of the following conditions exist:

(a) A search warrant has been obtained (Penal Code § 1524).

(b) The officer can articulate that exigent circumstances exist. Exigency does not exist solely because of the short time period associated with the natural dissipation of alcohol or controlled or prohibited substances in the person's bloodstream. Exigency can be established by the existence of special facts such as a lengthy time delay in obtaining a blood sample due to an accident investigation or medical treatment of the person.

514.6.2 FORCED BLOOD SAMPLE

If an arrestee indicates by word or action that he/she will physically resist a blood draw, the officer should request a supervisor to respond.

The responding supervisor should:

(a) Evaluate whether using force to obtain a blood sample is appropriate under the circumstances.

(b) Ensure that all attempts to obtain a blood sample through force cease if the person agrees to, and completes a viable form of testing in a timely manner.

(c) Advise the person of his/her duty to provide a sample (even if this advisement was previously done by another officer) and attempt to persuade the individual to submit to such a sample without physical resistance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. This dialogue should be recorded on audio and/or video if practicable.

(d) Ensure that the blood sample is taken in a medically approved manner.

(e) Ensure the forced blood draw is recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.

(f) Monitor and ensure that the type and level of force applied appears reasonable under the circumstances:

1. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods.
2. In misdemeanor cases, if the arrestee becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report.
3. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood draw may be permitted.

(g) Ensure the use of force and methods used to accomplish the collection of the blood sample are documented in the related report.

If a supervisor is unavailable, officers are expected to use sound judgment and perform as a responding supervisor, as set forth above.

514.6.3 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS UPON REFUSAL

Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of order of suspension upon the arrestee and take possession of any state-issued license to operate a motor vehicle that is held by that individual (Vehicle Code § 23612(e); Vehicle Code § 23612(f)).

514.7 RECORDS BUREAU RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Supervisor will ensure that all case-related records are transmitted according to current records procedures and as required by the prosecuting attorney’s office.

514.8 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

The Records Supervisor will ensure that all appropriate reports and documents related to administrative license suspensions are reviewed and forwarded to DMV.

Any officer who receives notice of required attendance to an administrative license suspension hearing should promptly notify the prosecuting attorney.

An officer called to testify at an administrative hearing should document the hearing date and DMV file number in a supplemental report. Specific details of the hearing generally should not be included in the report unless errors, additional evidence or witnesses are identified.

514.9 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure that officers participating in the enforcement of DUI laws receive regular training. Training should include, at minimum, current laws on impaired driving,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

investigative techniques and rules of evidence pertaining to DUI investigations. The Training Sergeant should confer with the prosecuting attorney's office and update training topics as needed.

514.10 ARREST AND INVESTIGATION

514.10.1 WARRANTLESS ARREST

In addition to the arrest authority granted to officers pursuant to Penal Code § 836, an officer may make a warrantless arrest of a person that the officer has reasonable cause to believe has been driving under the influence of an alcoholic beverage or any drug, or under the combined influence of the same when (Vehicle Code § 40300.5):

(a) The person is involved in a traffic accident.

(b) The person is observed in or about a vehicle that is obstructing the roadway.

(c) The person will not be apprehended unless immediately arrested.

(d) The person may cause injury to him/herself or damage property unless immediately arrested.

(e) The person may destroy or conceal evidence of a crime unless immediately arrested.

514.10.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

The officer serving the arrested person with a notice of an order of suspension shall immediately (Vehicle Code § 23612):

(a) Forward a copy of the completed notice of suspension or revocation form and any confiscated driver's license to the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV).

(b) Forward a sworn report to DMV that contains the required information in Vehicle Code § 13380.

(c) Forward the results to the appropriate forensic laboratory if the person submitted to a blood or urine test.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Traffic Citations

516.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the responsibility for traffic citations, the procedure for dismissal, correction, and voiding of traffic citations.

516.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Unit shall be responsible for the development and design of all Department traffic citations in compliance with state law and the Judicial Council.

The Records Unit shall be responsible for the supply and accounting of all traffic citations issued to employees of this department.

516.3 DISMISSAL OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Employees of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a citation once it has been issued. Only the court has the authority to dismiss a citation that has been issued (Vehicle Code § 40500(d)). Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation shall be referred to a Supervisor. Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, a supervisor may request a division commander to recommend dismissal of the traffic citation. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate court with a request for dismissal. All recipients of traffic citations whose request for the dismissal of a traffic citation has been denied shall be referred to the appropriate court.

Should an officer determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate the officer may request the court to dismiss the citation. Upon dismissal of the traffic citation by the court, the officer shall notify his/her immediate supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the dismissal and shall complete any paperwork as directed or required. The citation dismissal shall then be forwarded a Division Commander for review.

516.4 VOIDING TRAFFIC CITATIONS

Voiding a traffic citation may occur when a traffic citation has not been completed or where it is completed, but not issued. All copies of the citation shall be presented to a supervisor to approve the voiding of the citation. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Records Unit.

516.5 CORRECTION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

When a traffic citation is issued and in need of correction, the officer issuing the citation shall submit the citation and a letter requesting a specific correction to the Records Bureau. The Records Bureau shall prepare a letter of correction to the court having jurisdiction and to the recipient of the citation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

516.6 DISPOSITION OF TRAFFIC CITATIONS

The court and file copies of all traffic citations issued by members of this department shall be forwarded to the employee's immediate supervisor for review. The citation copies shall then be filed with the Records Unit.

Upon separation from employment with the this department, all employees issued traffic citations books shall return any unused citations to the Records Unit.

516.7 NOTICE OF PARKING VIOLATION APPEAL PROCEDURE

Disposition of notice of parking violation appeals is conducted pursuant to Vehicle Code § 40215.

516.7.1 APPEAL STAGES

Appeals may be pursued sequentially at three different levels:

(a) Administrative reviews are conducted by the Traffic Sergeant, or designee, who will review written/documentary data. Requests for administrative reviews are available at the front desk or Records Bureau of the Gilroy Police Department. These requests are informal written statements outlining why the notice of parking violation should be dismissed. Copies of documentation relating to the notice of parking violation and the request for dismissal must be mailed to the current mailing address of the processing agency.

(b) If the appellant wishes to pursue the matter beyond administrative review, an administrative hearing may be conducted in person or by written application, at the election of the appellant. Independent referees review the existent administrative file, amendments, and/or testimonial material provided by the appellant and may conduct further investigation or follow-up on their own.

(c) If the appellant wishes to pursue the matter beyond an administrative hearing, a Superior Court review may be presented in person by the appellant after an application for review and designated filing fees have been paid to The Superior Court of California.

516.7.2 TIME REQUIREMENTS

Administrative review or appearance before a hearing examiner will not be provided if the mandated time limits are not adhered to by the violator.

(a) Requests for an administrative review must be postmarked within 21 calendar days of issuance of the notice of parking violation, or within 14 calendar days of the mailing of the Notice of Delinquent Parking (Violation Vehicle Code § 40215(a)).

(b) Requests for administrative hearings must be made no later than 21 calendar days following the notification mailing of the results of the administrative review (Vehicle Code § 40215(b)).

(c) An administrative hearing shall be held within 90 calendar days following the receipt of a request for an administrative hearing, excluding time tolled pursuant to Vehicle Code § 40200 - 40225. The person requesting the hearing may request one continuance, not to exceed 21 calendar days (Vehicle Code § 40215).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Registered owners of vehicles may transfer responsibility for the violation via timely affidavit of non-liability when the vehicle has been transferred, rented or under certain other circumstances (Vehicle Code § 40209 and Vehicle Code § 40210).

516.7.3 COSTS

(a) There is no cost for an administrative review.

(b) Appellants must pay the full amount due for the citation, or provide satisfactory proof of their inability to pay, before receiving an administrative hearing.

(c) An appeal through Superior Court requires prior payment of filing costs including applicable court charges and fees. These costs will be reimbursed to the appellant in addition to any previously paid fines if appellant's liability is overruled by the Superior Court.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Disabled Vehicles

520.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle Code § 20018 provides that all law enforcement agencies having responsibility for traffic enforcement may develop and adopt a written policy to provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles within their primary jurisdiction.

520.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

When an on-duty officer observes a disabled vehicle on the roadway, the officer should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If that officer is assigned to a call of higher priority, the dispatcher should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The dispatcher should then assign another available officer to respond for assistance as soon as practical.

520.3 EXTENT OF ASSISTANCE

In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by department personnel will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of departmental resources, and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

520.3.1 MECHANICAL REPAIRS

Department personnel shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

520.3.2 RELOCATION OF DISABLED VEHICLES

The relocation of disabled vehicles by members of this department by pushing or pulling a vehicle should only occur when the conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to reduce a hazard presented by the disabled vehicle.

520.3.3 RELOCATION OF DISABLED MOTORIST

The relocation of a disabled motorist should only occur with the person’s consent and should be suggested when conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to mitigate a potential hazard. The department member may stay with the disabled motorist or transport him/her to a safe area to await pickup.

520.4 PUBLIC ACCESS TO THIS POLICY

This written policy is available upon request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

72-Hour Parking Violations

524.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides procedures for the marking, recording, and storage of vehicles parked in violation of the Gilroy City Ordinance regulating 72-hour parking violations and abandoned vehicles under the authority of Vehicle Code §§ 22652.6 and 22669.

524.2 MARKING VEHICLES

Vehicles suspected of being in violation of the City of Gilroy 72-Hour Parking Ordinance shall be marked and noted on the Gilroy Police Department 72 Hour Red Tag Form. No case number is required at this time.

A visible chalk mark should be placed on the left rear tire tread at the fender level unless missing tires or other vehicle conditions prevent marking. Any deviation in markings shall be noted on the Marked Vehicle Card.

All 72 Hour Red Tag Forms shall be submitted to the Vehicle Abatement CSO for computer data entry.

If a marked vehicle has been moved or the markings have been removed during a 72-hour investigation period, the vehicle should be marked again for the 72-hour parking violation and a 72 Hour Red Tag Form completed and forwarded to the Vehicle Abatement CSO.

Parking citations for the 72-hour parking ordinance shall not be issued when the vehicle is stored for the 72-hour parking violation.

524.2.1 MARKED VEHICLE FILE

The Vehicle Abatement CSO shall be responsible for maintaining a file for all 72 Hour Red Tag Forms.

Parking control officers assigned to the Vehicle Abatement CSO shall be responsible for the follow up investigation of all 72-hour parking violations noted on the 72 Hour Red Tag Forms.

524.2.2 VEHICLE STORAGE

Any vehicle in violation shall be stored by an authorized towing service and a vehicle storage report (CHP form 180) shall be completed by the officer authorizing the storage of the vehicle.

The storage report form shall be submitted to the Records Unit immediately following the storage of the vehicle. It shall be the responsibility of the Records Unit to immediately notify the Stolen Vehicle System (SVS) of the Department of Justice in Sacramento (Vehicle Code § 22851.3(b)). Notification may also be made to the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS)(Vehicle Code § 22854.5).

Within 48 hours of the storage of any such vehicle, excluding weekends and holidays, it shall be the responsibility of the Records Unit to determine the names and addresses of any individuals

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

having an interest in the vehicle through DMV or CLETS computers. Notice to all such individuals shall be sent first-class or certified mail pursuant to Vehicle Code § 22851.3(d).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Investigation and Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to set guidelines and requirements pertaining to the handling and disposition of criminal investigations.

600.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to investigate crimes thoroughly and with due diligence, and to evaluate and prepare criminal cases for appropriate clearance or submission to a prosecutor.

600.3 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

600.3.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer responsible for an initial investigation shall complete no less than the following:

(a) Make a preliminary determination of whether a crime has been committed by completing, at a minimum:
    1. An initial statement from any witnesses or complainants.
    2. A cursory examination for evidence.

(b) If information indicates a crime has occurred, the officer shall:
    1. Preserve the scene and any evidence as required to complete the initial and follow-up investigation.
    2. Determine if additional investigative resources (e.g., investigators or scene processing) are necessary and request assistance as required.
    3. If assistance is warranted, or if the incident is not routine, notify a supervisor or the Watch Commander.
    4. Make reasonable attempts to locate, identify and interview all available victims, complainants, witnesses and suspects.
    5. Collect any evidence.
    6. Take any appropriate law enforcement action.
    7. Complete and submit the appropriate reports and documentation.

(c) If the preliminary determination is that no crime occurred, determine what other action may be necessary, what other resources may be available, and advise the informant or complainant of this information.

600.3.2 CIVILIAN MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

A civilian member assigned to any preliminary investigation is responsible for all investigative steps, except making any attempt to locate, contact or interview a suspect face-to-face or take

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

any enforcement action. Should an initial investigation indicate that those steps are required, the assistance of an officer shall be requested.

600.4 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS

Suspects who are in custody and subjected to an interrogation shall be given the *Miranda* warning, unless an exception applies. Interview or interrogation of a juvenile shall be in accordance with the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy.

600.4.1 AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any custodial interrogation of an individual who is suspected of having committed any violent felony offense should be recorded (audio or video with audio as available) in its entirety. Regardless of where the interrogation occurs, every reasonable effort should be made to secure functional recording equipment to accomplish such recordings.

Consideration should also be given to recording a custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when it is reasonable to believe it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

No recording of a custodial interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the prosecuting attorney and the Investigation Unit supervisor. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or a different format as the original recording, provided the copies are true, accurate and complete and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes.

Recordings should not take the place of a thorough report and investigative interviews. Written statements from suspects should continue to be obtained when applicable.

600.4.2 MANDATORY RECORDING OF ADULTS

Any custodial interrogation of an adult who is suspected of having committed any murder shall be recorded in its entirety. The recording should be video with audio if reasonably feasible (Penal Code § 859.5).

This recording is not mandatory when (Penal Code § 859.5):

(a) Recording is not feasible because of exigent circumstances that are later documented in a report.

(b) The suspect refuses to have the interrogation recorded, including a refusal any time during the interrogation, and the refusal is documented in a report. If feasible, the refusal shall be electronically recorded.

(c) The custodial interrogation occurred in another state by law enforcement officers of that state, unless the interrogation was conducted with the intent to avoid the requirements of Penal Code § 859.5.

(d) The interrogation occurs when no member conducting the interrogation has a reason to believe that the individual may have committed murder. Continued custodial interrogation concerning that offense shall be electronically recorded if the interrogating member develops a reason to believe the individual committed murder.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) The interrogation would disclose the identity of a confidential informant or would jeopardize the safety of an officer, the individual being interrogated or another individual. Such circumstances shall be documented in a report.

(f) A recording device fails despite reasonable maintenance and the timely repair or replacement is not feasible.

(g) The questions are part of a routine processing or booking, and are not an interrogation.

(h) The suspect is in custody for murder and the interrogation is unrelated to a murder. However, if any information concerning a murder is mentioned during the interrogation, the remainder of the interrogation shall be recorded.

The Department shall maintain an original or an exact copy of the recording until a conviction relating to the interrogation is final and all appeals are exhausted or prosecution is barred by law (Penal Code § 859.5).

600.5 DISCONTINUATION OF INVESTIGATIONS

The investigation of a criminal case or efforts to seek prosecution should only be discontinued if one of the following applies:

(a) All reasonable investigative efforts have been exhausted, no reasonable belief that the person who committed the crime can be identified, and the incident has been documented appropriately.

(b) The perpetrator of a misdemeanor has been identified and a warning is the most appropriate disposition.

1. In these cases, the investigator shall document that the person was warned and why prosecution was not sought.
2. Warnings shall not be given for felony offenses or other offenses identified in this policy or by law that require an arrest or submission of a case to a prosecutor.

(c) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor but no charges have been filed. Further investigation is not reasonable nor has the prosecutor requested further investigation.

(d) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor, charges have been filed, and further investigation is not reasonable, warranted or requested, and there is no need to take the suspect into custody.

(e) Suspects have been arrested, there are no other suspects, and further investigation is either not warranted or requested.

(f) Investigation has proven that a crime was not committed (see the Sexual Assault Investigations Policy for special considerations in these cases).

The Domestic Violence, Child Abuse Sexual Assault Investigations and Adult Abuse policies may also require an arrest or submittal of a case to a prosecutor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

600.6 COMPUTERS AND DIGITAL EVIDENCE

The collection, preservation, transportation and storage of computers, cell phones and other digital devices may require specialized handling to preserve the value of the related evidence. If it is anticipated that computers or similar equipment will be seized, officers should request that computer forensic examiners assist with seizing computers and related evidence. If a forensic examiner is unavailable, officers should take reasonable steps to prepare for such seizure and use the resources that are available.

600.7 INVESTIGATIVE USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA AND INTERNET SOURCES

Use of social media and any other Internet source to access information for the purpose of criminal investigation shall comply with applicable laws and policies regarding privacy, civil rights and civil liberties. Information gathered via the Internet should only be accessed by members while on-duty and for purposes related to the mission of this department. If a member encounters information relevant to a criminal investigation while off-duty or while using his/her own equipment, the member should note the dates, times and locations of the information and report the discovery to his/her supervisor as soon as practicable. The member, or others who have been assigned to do so, should attempt to replicate the finding when on-duty and using department equipment.

Information obtained via the Internet should not be archived or stored in any manner other than department-established record keeping systems (see the Records Maintenance and Release and the Criminal Organizations policies).

600.7.1 ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

Information that can be accessed from any department computer, without the need of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier (unrestricted websites), may be accessed and used for legitimate investigative purposes without supervisory approval.

Accessing information from any Internet source that requires the use or creation of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier, or the use of nongovernment IP addresses, requires supervisor approval prior to access. The supervisor will review the justification for accessing the information and consult with legal counsel as necessary to identify any policy or legal restrictions. Any such access and the supervisor approval shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Accessing information that requires the use of a third party's account or online identifier requires supervisor approval and the consent of the third party. The consent must be voluntary and shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Information gathered from any Internet source should be evaluated for its validity, authenticity, accuracy and reliability. Corroborative evidence should be sought and documented in the related investigative report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Any information collected in furtherance of an investigation through an Internet source should be documented in the related report. Documentation should include the source of information and the dates and times that the information was gathered.

600.7.2 INTERCEPTING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

Intercepting social media communications in real time may be subject to federal and state wiretap laws. Officers should seek legal counsel before any such interception.

600.8 CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPTION TECHNOLOGY

The Investigation Division Commander is responsible for ensuring the following for cellular communications interception technology operations (Government Code § 53166):

(a) Security procedures are developed to protect information gathered through the use of the technology.

(b) A usage and privacy policy is developed that includes:

1. The purposes for which using cellular communications interception technology and collecting information is authorized.
2. Identification by job title or other designation of employees who are authorized to use or access information collected through the use of cellular communications interception technology.
3. Training requirements necessary for those authorized employees.
4. A description of how the Department will monitor the use of its cellular communications interception technology to ensure the accuracy of the information collected and compliance with all applicable laws.
5. Process and time period system audits.
6. Identification of the existence of any memorandum of understanding or other agreement with any other local agency or other party for the shared use of cellular communications interception technology or the sharing of information collected through its use, including the identity of signatory parties.
7. The purpose of, process for and restrictions on the sharing of information gathered through the use of cellular communications interception technology with other local agencies and persons.
8. The length of time information gathered through the use of cellular communications interception technology will be retained, and the process the local agency will utilize to determine if and when to destroy retained information.

Members shall only use approved devices and usage shall be in compliance with department security procedures, the department’s usage and privacy procedures and all applicable laws.

600.9 MODIFICATION OF CHARGES FILED

Members are not authorized to recommend to the prosecutor or to any other official of the court that charges on a pending case be amended or dismissed without the authorization of a Division

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Commander or the Chief of Police. Any authorized request to modify the charges or to recommend dismissal of charges shall be made to the prosecutor.

600.10 PHOTOGRAPHIC IDENTIFICATION OF SUSPECTS

This section of the policy is intended to work in concert with the Line Up Protocol for Santa Clara County Law Enforcement.

When practicable, the employee composing and the employee presenting the photo lineup should not be directly involved in the investigation of the case. When this is not possible, the employee presenting the lineup must take the utmost care not to communicate the identity of the suspect in any way.

The following precautions should be taken by any employee presenting a photographic lineup:

(a) The person of interest or suspect in the photo lineup should not stand out from the other persons depicted in the photos.

(b) At no time prior to, during or after the presentation of a photographic lineup should it be suggested to a witness that any person depicted in the lineup is a suspect or was in any way connected to the offense.

(c) The employee presenting the photographs to a witness should not know which photograph depicts the suspect.

(d) The employee presenting the photographs to a witness should do so sequentially (i.e., showing the witness one photograph at a time) and not simultaneously. The witness should view all photographs in the lineup.

(e) The position of the suspect's photo and filler photos should be placed in a different random order for each witness.

(f) In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses viewing a photographic lineup should do so individually and outside the presence of other witnesses. Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the photographic lineup with other witnesses.

(g) An admonishment should be given to each witness that the suspect's photograph may or may not be among those in the lineup and that the witness is not required to make an identification.

The procedure employed and the results of any photographic lineup should be documented in the case report. A copy of the photographic lineup presented to the witness should be included in the case report. Witness comments of how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification should be quoted in the appropriate report.

600.11 PHOTO IDENTIFICATION FORM

The Investigation supervisor shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of a photographic lineup identification form consistent with this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The form, at minimum, shall contain the following:

- The date, time and location of the lineup procedure
- The name and identifying information of the witness
- The name of the investigator administering the lineup procedure
- The names of all of the individuals present during the lineup
- An admonishment that the suspect's photograph may or may not be among those in the lineup and that the witness is not required to make an identification
- A signature line where the witness acknowledges that he/she understands the lineup procedures and instructions

The photo identification form should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Sexual Assault Investigations

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the investigation of sexual assaults. These guidelines will address some of the unique aspects of such cases and the effects that these crimes have on the victims.

Mandatory notifications requirements are addressed in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

602.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Sexual assault - Any crime or attempted crime of a sexual nature, to include, but not limited to, offenses defined in Penal Code § 243.4, Penal Code § 261 et seq., and Penal Code § 285 et seq.

Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) - A multidisciplinary team generally comprised of advocates, law enforcement officers; forensic medical examiners, including sexual assault forensic examiners (SAFEs) or sexual assault nurse examiners (SANEs) if possible; forensic laboratory personnel; and prosecutors. The team is designed to coordinate a broad response to sexual assault victims.

602.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department that its members, when responding to reports of sexual assaults, will strive to minimize the trauma experienced by the victims, and will aggressively investigate sexual assaults, pursue expeditious apprehension and conviction of perpetrators, and protect the safety of the victims and the community.

602.3 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for assignment of sexual assault investigations. These investigators should:

(a) Have specialized training in, and be familiar with, interview techniques and the medical and legal issues that are specific to sexual assault investigations.

(b) Conduct follow-up interviews and investigation.

(c) Present appropriate cases of alleged sexual assault to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and medical personnel as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates and support for the victim.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with SART.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

602.4 REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of sexual assault, a report should be written and assigned for follow-up investigation. This includes incidents in which the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

602.5 RELEASING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC

In cases where the perpetrator is not known to the victim, and especially if there are multiple crimes where more than one appear to be related, consideration should be given to releasing information to the public whenever there is a reasonable likelihood that doing so may result in developing helpful investigative leads. The Investigation Unit supervisor should weigh the risk of alerting the suspect to the investigation with the need to protect the victim and the public, and to prevent more crimes.

602.6 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, periodic training will be provided to:

(a) Members who are first responders. Training should include:

1. Initial response to sexual assaults.
2. Legal issues.
3. Victim advocacy.
4. Victim's response to trauma.

(b) Qualified investigators who should receive advanced training on additional topics. Advanced training should include:

1. Interviewing sexual assault victims.
2. SART.
3. Medical and legal aspects of sexual assault investigations.
4. Serial crimes investigations.
5. Use of community and other federal and state investigative resources, such as the Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP).
6. Techniques for communicating with victims to minimize trauma.

602.7 VICTIM INTERVIEWS

The primary considerations in sexual assault investigations, which begin with the initial call to the Communications Center, should be the health and safety of the victim, the preservation of evidence, and preliminary interviews to determine if a crime has been committed and to attempt to identify the suspect.

Whenever possible, a member of SART should be included in the initial victim interviews. An in-depth follow-up interview should not be conducted until after the medical and forensic examinations are completed and the personal needs of the victim have been met (e.g., change

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

of clothes, bathing). The follow-up interview may be delayed to the following day based upon the circumstances. Whenever practicable, the follow-up interview should be conducted by a qualified investigator.

No opinions of whether the case is unfounded shall be included in the report.

Victims shall not be asked or required to take a polygraph examination (42 USC § 3796gg-8; Penal Code § 637.4).

Victims should be apprised of applicable victim's rights provisions, as outlined in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

602.7.1 VICTIM RIGHTS

Whenever there is an alleged sexual assault the assigned officer shall accomplish the following:

(a) Advise the victim of the right to have a victim advocate and a support person present at any interview by law enforcement as provided in Penal Code § 679.04.

(b) If the victim is transported to a hospital for any medical evidentiary or physical examination, the officer shall immediately cause the local rape victim counseling center to be notified (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(1)).

    1. Prior to any such examination the assigned officer shall ensure that the victim has been properly informed of his/her right to have a sexual assault victim counselor and at least one other support person present (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(2)).

    2. A support person may be excluded from the examination by the officer or the medical provider if his/her presence would be detrimental to the purpose of the examination (Penal Code § 264.2(b)(4)).

602.7.2 VICTIM CONFIDENTIALITY

Officers investigating or receiving a report of an alleged sex offense shall inform the victim, or the victim's parent or guardian if the victim is a minor, that his/her name will become a matter of public record unless the victim requests that his/her name not be made public. The reporting officer shall document in his/her report that the victim was properly informed and shall include any related response made by the victim, or if a minor, any response made by the victim's parent or guardian (Penal Code § 293).

Except as authorized by law, members of this [department/office] shall not publicly disclose the name of any victim of a sex crime who has exercised his/her right to confidentiality (Penal Code § 293).

602.8 COLLECTION AND TESTING OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Whenever possible, a SART member should be involved in the collection of forensic evidence from the victim.

When the facts of the case indicate that collection of biological evidence is warranted, it should be collected regardless of how much time has elapsed since the reported assault.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

If a drug-facilitated sexual assault is suspected, urine and blood samples should be collected from the victim as soon as practicable.

Subject to requirements set forth in this policy, biological evidence from all sexual assault cases, including cases where the suspect is known by the victim, should be submitted for testing.

Victims who choose not to assist with an investigation, do not desire that the matter be investigated or wish to remain anonymous may still consent to the collection of evidence under their control. In these circumstances, the evidence should be collected and stored appropriately.

602.8.1 COLLECTION AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Members investigating a sexual assault offense should take every reasonable step to ensure that DNA testing of such evidence is performed in a timely manner and within the time periods prescribed by Penal Code § 803(g). Generally, rape kits should be submitted to the crime lab within 20 days after being booked into evidence (Penal Code § 680).

In order to maximize the effectiveness of such testing and identify the perpetrator of any sexual assault, the assigned officer should further ensure that the results of any such test have been timely entered into and checked against both the Department of Justice Cal-DNA database and the Combined DNA Index System (CODIS).

If, for any reason, DNA evidence in a sexual assault case in which the identity of the perpetrator is in issue and is not going to be analyzed within 18 months of the crime, the assigned officer shall notify the victim of such fact in writing no less than 60 days prior to the expiration of the 18 month period (Penal Code § 680(d)).

602.8.2 DNA TEST RESULTS

A SART member should be consulted regarding the best way to deliver biological testing results to a victim so as to minimize victim trauma, especially in cases where there has been a significant delay in getting biological testing results (e.g., delays in testing the evidence or delayed DNA databank hits). Members should make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as provided in the Victim and Witness Assistance policy.

(a) Upon receipt of a written request from a sexual assault victim or the victim's authorized designee, members investigating sexual assault cases may inform the victim of the status of the DNA testing of any evidence from the victim's case (Penal Code § 680).

    1. Although such information may be communicated orally, the assigned officer should thereafter follow-up with and retain a copy of confirmation by either written or electronic mail.

    2. Absent a written request, no member of this [department/office] is required to, but may, communicate with the victim or the victim's authorized designee regarding the status of any DNA testing.

(b) Subject to the commitment of sufficient resources to respond to requests for information, sexual assault victims shall further have the following rights (Penal Code § 680):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. To be informed if a DNA profile of the assailant was obtained from the testing of the rape kit or other crime scene evidence from their case.
2. To be informed if there is a match between the DNA profile of the assailant developed from the evidence and a DNA profile contained in the Department of Justice Convicted Offender DNA Database, providing that disclosure would not impede or compromise an ongoing investigation.
3. To be informed if the DNA profile of the assailant developed from the evidence has been entered into the Department of Justice Databank of case evidence.

(c) Provided that the sexual assault victim or the victim's authorized designee has kept the assigned officer informed with regard to current address, telephone number and email address (if available), any victim or the victim's authorized designee shall, upon request, be advised of any known significant changes regarding the victim's case (Penal Code § 680).

1. Although such information may be communicated orally, the assigned officer should thereafter follow-up with and retain a copy of confirmation by either written or electronic mail.
2. No officer shall be required or expected to release any information which might impede or compromise any ongoing investigation.

602.8.3 DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE

Any destruction of evidence related to a sexual assault shall occur only after victim notification is made as required pursuant to Penal Code § 680 and only in compliance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

602.9 DISPOSITION OF CASES

If the assigned investigator has reason to believe the case is without merit, the case may be classified as unfounded only upon review and approval of the Investigation Unit supervisor.

Classification of a sexual assault case as unfounded requires the Investigation Unit supervisor to determine that the facts have significant irregularities with reported information and that the incident could not have happened as it was reported. When a victim has recanted his/her original statement, there must be corroborating evidence that the allegations were false or baseless (i.e., no crime occurred) before the case should be determined as unfounded.

602.10 CASE REVIEW

The Investigation Unit supervisor should ensure case dispositions are reviewed on a periodic basis, at least annually, using an identified group that is independent of the investigation process. The reviews should include an analysis of:

- Case dispositions.
- Decisions to collect biological evidence.
- Submissions of biological evidence for lab testing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The SART and/or victim advocates should be considered for involvement in this audit. Summary reports on these reviews should be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Asset Forfeiture

606.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the authority and procedure for the seizure, forfeiture and liquidation of property associated with designated offenses.

606.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Fiscal agent - The person designated by the Chief of Police to be responsible for securing and maintaining seized assets and distributing any proceeds realized from any forfeiture proceedings. This includes any time the Gilroy Police Department seizes property for forfeiture or when the Gilroy Police Department is acting as the fiscal agent pursuant to a multi-agency agreement.

Forfeiture - The process by which legal ownership of an asset is transferred to a government or other authority.

Forfeiture reviewer - The department member assigned by the Chief of Police who is responsible for reviewing all forfeiture cases and for acting as the liaison between the Department and the assigned attorney.

Property subject to forfeiture - The following may be subject to forfeiture:

(a) Property related to a narcotics offense, which includes (Heath and Safety Code § 11470; Health and Safety Code § 11470.1):

1. Property (not including real property or vehicles) used, or intended for use, as a container for controlled substances, materials to manufacture controlled substances, etc.
2. Interest in a vehicle (car, boat, airplane, other vehicle) used to facilitate the manufacture, possession for sale or sale of specified quantities of controlled substances.
3. Money, negotiable instruments, securities or other things of value furnished or intended to be furnished by any person in exchange for a controlled substance, proceeds traceable to an exchange, etc.
4. Real property when the owner is convicted of violating Health and Safety Code § 11366, Health and Safety Code § 11366.5 or Health and Safety Code § 11366.6 (drug houses) when the property was not used as a family residence or for other lawful purposes, or property owned by two or more persons, one of whom had no knowledge of its unlawful use.
5. The expenses of seizing, eradicating, destroying or taking remedial action with respect to any controlled substance or its precursors upon conviction for the unlawful manufacture or cultivation of any controlled substance or its precursors.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Property related to criminal profiteering (may include gang crimes), to include (Penal Code § 186.2; Penal Code § 186.3):

1. Any property interest, whether tangible or intangible, acquired through a pattern of criminal profiteering activity.
2. All proceeds acquired through a pattern of criminal profiteering activity, including all things of value that may have been received in exchange for the proceeds immediately derived from the pattern of criminal profiteering activity.

Seizure - The act of law enforcement officials taking property, cash or assets that have been used in connection with or acquired by specified illegal activities.

606.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes that appropriately applied forfeiture laws are helpful to enforce the law, deter crime and reduce the economic incentive of crime. However, the potential for revenue should never compromise the effective investigation of criminal offenses, officer safety or any person's due process rights.

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department that all members, including those assigned to internal or external law enforcement task force operations, shall comply with all state and federal laws pertaining to forfeiture.

606.3 ASSET SEIZURE

Property may be seized for forfeiture as provided in this policy.

606.3.1 PROPERTY SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following may be seized upon review and approval of a supervisor and in coordination with the forfeiture reviewer:

(a) Property subject to forfeiture authorized for seizure under the authority of a search warrant or court order.

(b) Property subject to forfeiture not authorized for seizure under the authority of a search warrant or court order when any of the following apply (Health and Safety Code § 11471; Health and Safety Code § 11488):

1. The property subject to forfeiture is legally seized incident to an arrest.
2. There is probable cause to believe that the property was used or is intended to be used in a violation of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act and the seizing officer can articulate a nexus between the property and the controlled substance offense that would lead to the item being property subject for forfeiture.

Officers aware of assets that may be forfeitable as a result of criminal profiteering or human trafficking should consider contacting the district attorney regarding a court order to protect the assets (Penal Code § 186.6; Penal Code § 236.6).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Whenever practicable, a search warrant or court order for seizure prior to making a seizure is the preferred method.

A large amount of money standing alone is insufficient to establish the probable cause required to make a seizure.

606.3.2 PROPERTY NOT SUBJECT TO SEIZURE
The following property should not be seized for forfeiture:

(a) Cash and property that does not meet the forfeiture counsel's current minimum forfeiture thresholds should not be seized.

(b) Real property is not subject to seizure, absent exigent circumstances, without a court order (Health and Safety Code § 11471).

(c) A vehicle which may be lawfully driven on the highway if there is a community property interest in the vehicle by a person other than the suspect and the vehicle is the sole vehicle available to the suspect's immediate family (Health and Safety Code § 11470).

(d) Vehicles, boats or airplanes owned by an "innocent owner," such as a common carrier with no knowledge of the suspected offense (Health and Safety Code § 11490).

(e) Any property when the associated activity involves the possession of marijuana or related paraphernalia that is permissible under the Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Marijuana Act (Health and Safety Code § 11362.1).

606.3.3 SEIZED VEHICLES
Vehicles seized subject to forfeiture will be taken to a designated secure storage facility. A seized vehicle should not be impounded. The officer seizing the vehicle shall notify the Investigations Supervisor of the seizure of the vehicle and circumstances of the seizure as soon as possible.

If the vehicle cannot be driven, a tow truck will be used to tow the vehicle to the storage facility.

Personal property located in a seized vehicle shall be removed and booked into Property as either evidence or for safekeeping.

606.4 PROCESSING SEIZED PROPERTY FOR FORFEITURE PROCEEDINGS

When property or cash subject to this policy is seized, the officer making the seizure should ensure compliance with the following:

(a) Complete applicable seizure forms and present the appropriate copy to the person from whom the property is seized. If cash or property is seized from more than one person, a separate copy must be provided to each person, specifying the items seized. When property is seized and no one claims an interest in the property, the officer must leave the copy in the place where the property was found, if it is reasonable to do so.

(b) Complete and submit a report and original seizure forms within 24 hours of the seizure, if practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Forward the original seizure forms and related reports to the forfeiture reviewer within two days of seizure.

The officer will book seized property as evidence with the notation in the comment section of the property form, “Seized Subject to Forfeiture.” Property seized subject to forfeiture should be booked on a separate property form. No other evidence from the case should be booked on this form.

Photographs should be taken of items seized, particularly cash, jewelry and other valuable items.

Officers who suspect property may be subject to seizure but are not able to seize the property (e.g., the property is located elsewhere, the whereabouts of the property is unknown, it is real estate, bank accounts, non-tangible assets) should document and forward the information in the appropriate report to the forfeiture reviewer.

606.5 MAINTAINING SEIZED PROPERTY

The Property and Evidence Office Supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the following:

(a) All property received for forfeiture is reasonably secured and properly stored to prevent waste and preserve its condition.

(b) All property received for forfeiture is checked to determine if the property has been stolen.

(c) All property received for forfeiture is retained in the same manner as evidence until forfeiture is finalized or the property is returned to the claimant or the person with an ownership interest.

(d) Property received for forfeiture is not used unless the forfeiture action has been completed.

606.6 FORFEITURE REVIEWER

The Chief of Police will appoint an officer as the forfeiture reviewer. Prior to assuming duties, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the forfeiture reviewer should attend a department-approved course on asset forfeiture.

The responsibilities of the forfeiture reviewer include:

(a) Remaining familiar with forfeiture laws, particularly Health and Safety Code § 11469 et seq. and Penal Code § 186.2 et seq. and the forfeiture policies of the forfeiture counsel.

(b) Serving as the liaison between the Department and the forfeiture counsel and ensuring prompt legal review of all seizures.

(c) Making reasonable efforts to obtain annual training that includes best practices in pursuing, seizing and tracking forfeitures.

(d) Ensuring that property seized under state law is not referred or otherwise transferred to a federal agency seeking the property for federal forfeiture as prohibited by Health and Safety Code § 11471.2.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Ensuring that responsibilities, including the designation of a fiscal agent, are clearly established whenever multiple agencies are cooperating in a forfeiture case.

(f) Ensuring that seizure forms are available and appropriate for department use. These should include notice forms, a receipt form and a checklist that provides relevant guidance to officers. The forms should be available in languages appropriate for the region and should contain spaces for:

1. Names and contact information for all relevant persons and law enforcement officers involved.
2. Information as to how ownership or other property interests may have been determined (e.g., verbal claims of ownership, titles, public records).
3. A space for the signature of the person from whom cash or property is being seized.
4. A tear-off portion or copy, which should be given to the person from whom cash or property is being seized, that includes the legal authority for the seizure, information regarding the process to contest the seizure and a detailed description of the items seized.

(g) Ensuring that officers who may be involved in asset forfeiture receive training in the proper use of the seizure forms and the forfeiture process. The training should be developed in consultation with the appropriate legal counsel and may be accomplished through traditional classroom education, electronic media, Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) or Department Directives. The training should cover this policy and address any relevant statutory changes and court decisions.

(h) Reviewing each asset forfeiture case to ensure that:

1. Written documentation of the seizure and the items seized is in the case file.
2. Independent legal review of the circumstances and propriety of the seizure is made in a timely manner.
3. Notice of seizure has been given in a timely manner to those who hold an interest in the seized property (Health and Safety Code § 11488.4).
4. Property is promptly released to those entitled to its return (Health and Safety Code § 11488.2).
5. All changes to forfeiture status are forwarded to any supervisor who initiates a forfeiture case.
6. Any cash received is deposited with the fiscal agent.
7. Assistance with the resolution of ownership claims and the release of property to those entitled is provided.
8. Current minimum forfeiture thresholds are communicated appropriately to officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

9. This policy and any related policies are periodically reviewed and updated to reflect current federal and state statutes and case law.

(i) Ensuring that a written plan that enables the Chief of Police to address any extended absence of the forfeiture reviewer, thereby ensuring that contact information for other law enforcement officers and attorneys who may assist in these matters is available.

(j) Ensuring that the process of selling or adding forfeited property to the department's regular inventory is in accordance with all applicable laws and consistent with the department's use and disposition of similar property.

(k) Keeping a manual that details the statutory grounds for forfeitures and department procedures related to asset forfeiture, including procedures for prompt notice to interest holders, the expeditious release of seized property, where appropriate, and the prompt resolution of claims of innocent ownership (Heath and Safety Code § 11469).

(l) Providing copies of seized business records to the person or business from whom such records were seized, when requested (Heath and Safety Code §11471).

(m) Notifying the California Franchise Tax Board when there is reasonable cause to believe that the value of seized property exceeds $5,000.00 (Health and Safety Code § 11471.5).

Forfeiture proceeds should be maintained in a separate fund or account subject to appropriate accounting control, with regular reviews or audits of all deposits and expenditures.

Forfeiture reporting and expenditures should be completed in the manner prescribed by the law and City financial directives (Health and Safety Code § 11495).

606.7 DISPOSITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

Forfeited funds distributed under Health and Safety Code § 11489 et seq. shall only be used for purposes allowed by law, but in no case shall a peace officer's employment or salary depend upon the level of seizures or forfeitures he/she achieves (Heath and Safety Code § 11469).

The Department may request a court order so that certain uncontaminated science equipment is relinquished to a school or school district for science classroom education in lieu of destruction (Health and Safety Code § 11473; Health and Safety Code § 11473.5).

606.7.1 RECEIVING EQUITABLE SHARES

When participating in a joint investigation with a federal agency, the Gilroy Police Department shall not receive an equitable share from the federal agency of all or a portion of the forfeiture proceeds absent either a required conviction under Health and Safety Code § 11471.2 or the flight, death or willful failure to appear of the defendant. This does not apply to forfeited cash or negotiable instruments of $40,000 or more.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

606.8 CLAIM INVESTIGATIONS

An investigation shall be made as to any claimant of a vehicle, boat or airplane whose right, title, interest or lien is on the record in the Department of Motor Vehicles or in an appropriate federal agency. If investigation reveals that any person, other than the registered owner, is the legal owner, and that ownership did not arise subsequent to the date and time of arrest or notification of the forfeiture proceedings or seizure of the vehicle, boat or airplane, notice shall be made to the legal owner at his/her address appearing on the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles or the appropriate federal agency (Health and Safety Code § 11488.4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Informants

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the use of informants.

608.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Informant - A person who covertly interacts with other individuals or suspects at the direction of, request of, or by agreement with the Gilroy Police Department for law enforcement purposes. This also includes a person agreeing to supply information to the Gilroy Police Department for a benefit (e.g., a quid pro quo in the form of a reduced criminal penalty, money).

608.2 INFORMANT FILE SYSTEM

The Anti-Crime Team (ACT) Supervisor or his/her designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. A separate file shall be maintained on each confidential informant.

608.2.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE

Each file shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history shall be prepared to correspond to each informant file and include the following information:

(a) Informant's name and/or aliases

(b) Date of birth

(c) Physical description: height, weight, hair color, eye color, race, sex, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features

(d) Current home address and telephone numbers

(e) Current employer(s), position, address(es) and telephone numbers

(f) Vehicles owned and registration information

(g) Places frequented

(h) Informant's photograph

(i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his or her subsequent reliability. If an informant is determined to be unreliable, the informant's file is marked as "Unreliable"

(j) Name of officer initiating use of the informant

(k) Signed informant agreement

(l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

The informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Anti-Crime Team (ACT). These files shall be used to provide a source of background information about the informant, enable review and evaluation of information given by the informant, and minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of detectives or the reliability of the confidential informant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police, a Division Commander, the Anti-Crime Team (ACT) Supervisor, or their designees.

608.3 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes the value of informants to law enforcement efforts and will strive to protect the integrity of the informant process. It is the policy of this department that all funds related to informant payments will be routinely audited and that payments to informants will be made according to the criteria outlined in this policy.

608.4 USE OF INFORMANTS

608.4.1 INITIAL APPROVAL

Before using an individual as an informant, an officer must receive approval from the Anti-Crime Team Supervisor. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a background investigation and experience with the informant in order to determine the suitability of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm, as well as any indicators of his/her reliability and credibility.

Members of this department should not guarantee absolute safety or confidentiality to an informant.

608.4.2 JUVENILE INFORMANTS

The use of informants under the age of 13 is prohibited.

Except for the enforcement of laws related to the commercial sale of alcohol or tobacco products the use of any juvenile 13 years of age or older as an informant is only permitted when authorized by court order (Penal Code § 701.5).

In all cases, a juvenile 13 years of age or older may only be used as an informant with the written consent of each of the following:

(a) The juvenile’s parents or legal guardians

(b) The juvenile’s attorney, if any

(c) The district attorney's office

(d) The court in which the juvenile’s case is being handled, if applicable

(e) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee

608.4.3 INFORMANT AGREEMENTS

All informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the designated department informant agreement. The officer using the informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by a supervisor before being finalized with the informant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

608.5 INFORMANT INTEGRITY

To maintain the integrity of the informant process, the following must be adhered to:

(a) The identity of an informant acting in a confidential capacity shall not be withheld from the Chief of Police, Division Commander, Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor or their authorized designees.

1. Identities of informants acting in a confidential capacity shall otherwise be kept confidential.

(b) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned.

(c) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the Gilroy Police Department, and that they shall not represent themselves as such.

(d) The relationship between department members and informants shall always be ethical and professional.

1. Members shall not become intimately involved with an informant.
2. Social contact shall be avoided unless it is necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor.
3. Members shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities or engage in any private business transaction with an informant.

(e) Officers shall not meet with informants in a private place unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor.

1. Officers may meet informants alone in an occupied public place, such as a restaurant.

(f) When contacting informants for the purpose of making payments, officers shall arrange for the presence of another officer.

(g) In all instances when department funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses.

(h) Since the decision rests with the appropriate prosecutor, officers shall not promise that the informant will receive any form of leniency or immunity from criminal prosecution.

608.5.1 UNSUITABLE INFORMANTS

The suitability of any informant should be considered before engaging him/her in any way in a covert or other investigative process. Members who become aware that an informant may be unsuitable will notify the supervisor, who will initiate a review to determine suitability. Until a determination has been made by a supervisor, the informant should not be used by any member. The supervisor shall determine whether the informant should be used by the Department and, if so, what conditions will be placed on his/her participation or any information the informant provides. The supervisor shall document the decision and conditions in file notes and mark the file “unsuitable” when appropriate.

Considerations for determining whether an informant is unsuitable include, but are not limited to, the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) The informant has provided untruthful or unreliable information in the past.

(b) The informant behaves in a way that may endanger the safety of an officer.

(c) The informant reveals to suspects the identity of an officer or the existence of an investigation.

(d) The informant appears to be using his/her affiliation with this department to further criminal objectives.

(e) The informant creates officer-safety issues by providing information to multiple law enforcement agencies simultaneously, without prior notification and approval of each agency.

(f) The informant engages in any other behavior that could jeopardize the safety of officers or the integrity of a criminal investigation.

(g) The informant commits criminal acts subsequent to entering into an informant agreement.

608.6 INFORMANT FILES

Informant files shall be utilized as a source of background information about the informant, to enable review and evaluation of information provided by the informant, and to minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of department members or the reliability of the informant.

Informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Anti-Crime Team (ACT). The Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police, Division Commander, Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor or their authorized designees.

The Investigation Division Commander should arrange for an audit using a representative sample of randomly selected informant files on a periodic basis, but no less than one time per year. If the Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor is replaced, the files will be audited before the new supervisor takes over management of the files. The purpose of the audit is to ensure compliance with file content and updating provisions of this policy. The audit should be conducted by a supervisor who does not have normal access to the informant files.

608.6.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE

A separate file shall be maintained on each informant and shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history that includes the following information shall be prepared for each file:

(a) Name and aliases

(b) Date of birth

(c) Physical description: sex, race, height, weight, hair color, eye color, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features

(d) Photograph

(e) Current home address and telephone numbers

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(f) Current employers, positions, addresses and telephone numbers

(g) Vehicles owned and registration information

(h) Places frequented

(i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his/her subsequent reliability

1. If an informant is determined to be unsuitable, the informant's file is to be marked "unsuitable" and notations included detailing the issues that caused this classification.

(j) Name of the officer initiating use of the informant

(k) Signed informant agreement

(l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

608.7 INFORMANT PAYMENTS

No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for his/her service. The amount of funds to be paid to any informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

- The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case
- The significance, value or effect on crime
- The value of assets seized
- The quantity of the drugs or other contraband seized
- The informant’s previous criminal activity
- The level of risk taken by the informant

The Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor will discuss the above factors with the Field Operations Division Commander and recommend the type and level of payment subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

608.7.1 PAYMENT PROCESS

Approved payments to an informant should be in cash using the following process:

(a) Payments of $500 and under may be paid in cash from a Anti-Crime Team (ACT) buy/ expense fund.

1. The Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor shall sign the voucher for cash payouts from the buy/expense fund.

(b) Payments exceeding $500 shall be made by issuance of a check, payable to the officer who will be delivering the payment.

1. The check shall list the case numbers related to and supporting the payment.
2. A written statement of the informant's involvement in the case shall be placed in the informant's file.
3. The statement shall be signed by the informant verifying the statement as a true summary of his/her actions in the case.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

4. Authorization signatures from the Chief of Police and the City Administrator are required for disbursement of the funds.

(c) To complete the payment process for any amount, the officer delivering the payment shall complete a cash transfer form.

1. The cash transfer form shall include the following:
    (a) Date
    (b) Payment amount
    (c) Gilroy Police Department case number
    (d) A statement that the informant is receiving funds in payment for information voluntarily rendered.
2. The cash transfer form shall be signed by the informant.
3. The cash transfer form will be kept in the informant's file.

608.7.2 REPORTING OF PAYMENTS

Each informant receiving a cash payment shall be advised of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed $600 in any reporting year, the informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of officers or the safety of the informant (26 CFR 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as “other income” and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the informant’s file.

608.7.3 AUDIT OF PAYMENTS

The Anti-Crime Team (ACT) supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for compliance with any audit requirements associated with grant provisions and applicable state and federal law.

At least once every six months, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should conduct an audit of all informant funds for the purpose of accountability and security of the funds. The funds and related documents (e.g., buy/expense fund records, cash transfer forms, invoices, receipts and logs) will assist with the audit process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Sexual Assault Investigations

609.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Reports of sexual assault may come from numerous sources within the community which include the victim, a hospital or doctor, a counselor, the Rape Crisis Center, or parents. The sensitivity of these cases must be remembered at all times during the investigation. Due to the seriousness of these cases, officers should recognize that every part of the investigation will be available for judicial review and scrutiny. Due to this fact, officers should endeavor to follow a standardized procedure which promotes the most professional and thorough investigation possible.

The victim's welfare must be considered first and foremost during the investigation and subsequent interviews. Even cases in which a victim chooses to conceal information from officers, the victim should always be handled sensitively. The victim's appearance, profession, social status, or relationship with the perpetrator should not influence the officer's handling of any reported sexual assault.

609.1.1 DEFINITION

Sexual assault -Is an act of rape, sodomy, penetration with a foreign object, oral copulation, or spousal rape.

609.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

609.2.1 REPORTING OFFICER

(a) The officer should determine if a suspect is still present and take appropriate enforcement action.

(b) The officer should then render appropriate first aid to the victim, witness, etc.

(c) The location and area of the crime scene should be determined and immediately secured. The officer should conduct a preliminary interview of the victim which include the elements of the crime and suspect description. Preliminary interviews should be recorded on audio and/or video whenever possible.

(d) If a suspect is arrested, interviews shall not be conducted by the officer unless requested by the investigator.

(e) After determining a sexual assault has occurred, the Watch Commander shall be notified.

609.2.2 WATCH COMMANDER

(a) The supervisor shall ne notified of all reported sexual assaults.

(b) After determining a sexual assault has occurred, the Patrol Supervisor shall notify the Supervisor of the Investigations Unit. That supervisor will assign an investigator to the case.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

609.2.3 INVESTIGATIONS UNIT

In order to reduce the number of interviews the victim must endure, a thorough, comprehensive interview of the victim will be conducted by the assigned investigator. The interview may occur after the officer returns to the police department, or at a later time, depending on the victim's emotional state.

(a) When investigating a reported sexual assault, the ID Officer should immediately determine and secure the crime scene. No evidence should be overlooked, no matter how large the collection must be. Recent forensic research has substantially increased the value of biological evidentiary samples found at sexual assault crime scenes. DNA fingerprinting can be used to positively identify the donor. In DNA fingerprinting, the larger the sample is, the more conclusive the results are.

(b) Normal crime scene inspection for fingerprinting, fibers, hairs, tool marks, etc., should be conducted as well as a careful examination of all areas likely to yield biological samples. Any biological sample, i.e. blood or semen, should be air dried and then frozen for storage.

(c) If any vaginal, anal, or oral penetration has occurred within the last 72 hours, the investigator or officer shall take the victim, as soon as practical to the Valley Medical Center (VMC) Emergency Room or Valley Health Center (VHC). The victim must agree to complying with an examination prior to going to VMC or VHC.

(d) Before departure to VMC, the Investigator is to contact VMC, (408) 885-5000 and discuss the case with the Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) Nurse. If the victim is 12 years of age or younger, call (408) 885-6460 day or night. The officer should be prepared to give the following information:

1. Age and sex of the victim
2. Time lapse since assault
3. Suspected injuries
4. ETA to VMC or VHC

(e) If the victim approves of notifying a local rape crisis center, this shall be done prior to transporting the victim to VMC (Penal Code § 264.2).

(f) At VMC or VHC, the investigator/officer should meet the SART Nurse and request a rape kit be taken.

(g) If at VMC, the investigator/officer shall request a blood technician to respond and take a blood sample from the victim. This will normally be done at VMC. The investigator/officer should advise the blood technician that the sample is needed for blood typing and blood/ alcohol content. If at VHC, the SART nurse will collect a blood sample from the victim.

(h) When the investigator/officer returns to the police department, the rape kit is placed in the refrigerator.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

609.3 VICTIM ASSISTANCE

(a) Medical Assistance - Officers shall assist the victim in obtaining appropriate medical attention if the victim complains of injury, whether visible or not.

(b) Sexual Assault Information - The investigator/officer shall provide the victim with a card that includes:

1. The names and locations of rape victim counseling centers within the county and their 24-hour counseling service telephone numbers,
2. A statement on the proper procedures for a victim to follow after a sexual assault,
3. A statement that a sexual assault by a person who is known to the victim, including sexual assault by a person who is the spouse if the victim is a crime (Penal Code § 264.2).
4. The officer/investigator shall ask the victim whether or not he/she wishes his/her identity to remain confidential, and shall fill out the "Affidavit RE: Confidentiality of Identity of Sexual Assault Victims in the Santa Clara County" accordingly.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

P.C. 290 Tracking

611.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To assist the organization in tracking registrants pursuant to PC290.

611.2 RECORDS PROCEDURE

(a) Records will check proof of residence, driver's license, and vehicle registration.

(b) Records will check local history. For case numbers Records will continue to use existing registration case numbers even thou the registrant may have moved out of Gilroy's jurisdiction for a length of time and is returning. If a registrant is new to Gilroy and has never registered with this agency then a new case number will be generated.

(c) Records will check VCIN to obtain the registrant's Status Offender Classification. Records will update VCIN as required.

(d) MSO/Patrol officers (when MSO is unavailable) will ensure the yellow DOJ SS8102 Registration Form and the Gilroy Police Department 290 tracking Form is filled out completely with all available information. If at anytime the registrant does not have an acceptable amount of information (i.e.; vehicle information, home address "NO P.O. BOXES", telephone numbers, work address and phone number) at the time of registration the MSO/Officer will note the reason why in the "note" area on the back of the SS8102 form. They will direct the registrant to obtain the information and give the registrant a reasonable amount of time to obtain the information. They will then note of the SS8102 form the amount of time given to the registrant with a "DUE BY" date. The registrant will then provide the information to the Records Division who will then update the appropriate systems. The Records Supervisor will then forward that information to the Adult Sex Crime Detective so the registrants working file can be updated. The MSO/Patrol Officer will ensure registrants properly initial and sign the SS 8102 Notification Form.

(e) At no time will the MSO/Patrol Officer allow a registrant to fill out his own SS8102 form.

(f) Records will include a certified copy of the most recent SS 8102 Notification Form in DA packets for fresh 290 violations.

(g) Records will be sure that the appropriate spots on the 290 Tracking Form is complete.

(h) Records will have 290 packet approved by Records supervisor then forward packet to CAU for photo/submission to DOJ. CAU will forward packet to Detectives.

(i) MSO/Patrol will review CJIC/DOJ print out for advisement on DNA and/or fingerprint requirements (collect either as appropriate). *For collecting DNA samples, see handout enclosed in binder.

(j) ***Note: Refer to Information Bulletin, dated 3/21/2005.**

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

611.3 CAU PROCESS

(a) CAU will Quality Check the registration packet from records and make any appropriate changes and/or notifications to the Records Supervisor.

(b) CAU will include the registrants updated before distribution the Adult Sex Crimes Detective.

(c) CAU will update the Patrol Binder with the registrant's current photo and address.

611.4 INVESTIGATIONS

(a) Adult Sex Crimes Detective and/or designee are primarily responsible for and complete 290 contacts.

(b) Sex Crimes Investigator and/or designee will complete the 290 questionnaires, and will document the contacts in a supplemental report or compliance check sheet under the original registration case number. \

(c) Adult Sex Crimes Detective and/or designee will remind the registrant of their annual obligation to register.

(d) Adult Sex Crimes Detective and/or designee will document any fresh 290 violations under a new case number.

(e) Adult Sex Crimes Detective and/or designee will note in his narrative the registrant's whereabouts could not be verified or confirmed in cases where he/she is reportedly incarcerated in an unknown county.

(f) Adult Sex Crimes Detective and/or designee may request assistance from the Santa Clara County SAFE Task Force in those cases where the registrants' whereabouts cannot be readily confirmed or verified.

(g) Adult Sex Crimes Detective will ensure the most recent SS 8047 Notification Form preceeding the violation be forwarded to the DA with any fresh complaint.

(h) Adult Sex Crimes Detective will forward any new 290 violations to the DA Sex Crimes Unit Supervisor for review.

(i) Adult Sex Crimes Detective will review PC290 Packets from CAU and update the registrants files ASAP.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Brady Material Disclosure

612.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for identifying and releasing potentially exculpatory or impeachment information (so-called "*Brady* information") to a prosecuting attorney.

612.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

***Brady* information** -Information known or possessed by the Gilroy Police Department that is both favorable and material to the current prosecution or defense of a criminal defendant.

612.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department will conduct fair and impartial criminal investigations and will provide the prosecution with both incriminating and exculpatory evidence, as well as information that may adversely affect the credibility of a witness. In addition to reporting all evidence of guilt, the Gilroy Police Department will assist the prosecution by complying with its obligation to disclose information that is both favorable and material to the defense. The Department will identify and disclose to the prosecution potentially exculpatory information, as provided in this policy.

612.3 DISCLOSURE OF INVESTIGATIVE INFORMATION

Officers must include in their investigative reports adequate investigative information and reference to all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be either incriminating or exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially incriminating or exculpatory information any time after submission of a case, the officer or the handling investigator must prepare and submit a supplemental report documenting such information as soon as practicable. Supplemental reports shall be promptly processed and transmitted to the prosecutor's office.

If information is believed to be privileged or confidential (e.g., confidential informant or protected personnel files), the officer should discuss the matter with a supervisor and/or prosecutor to determine the appropriate manner in which to proceed.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they would affect the outcome of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure whether evidence or facts are material, the officer should address the issue with a supervisor.

Supervisors who are uncertain about whether evidence or facts are material should address the issue in a written memo to an appropriate prosecutor. A copy of the memo should be retained in the Department case file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

612.4 DISCLOSURE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION

Whenever it is determined that *Brady* information is located in the personnel file of a member of this department who is a material witness in a criminal case, the following procedure shall apply:

(a) In the event that a *Pitchess* motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party pursuant to Evidence Code § 1043, the prosecuting attorney shall be notified of the potential presence of *Brady* information in the officer's personnel file.

(b) The prosecuting attorney should then be requested to file a *Pitchess* motion in order to initiate an in camera review by the court.

(c) Any member who is the subject of such a motion shall be notified in writing that a motion has been filed.

(d) The Custodian of Records shall accompany all relevant files during any in camera inspection and address any issues or questions raised by the court in determining whether any information contained in the files is both material and favorable to the criminal defendant.

(e) If the court determines that there is relevant *Brady* information contained in the files, only that information ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the motion.

    1. Prior to the release of any information pursuant to this process, the Custodian of Records should request a protective order from the court limiting the use of such information to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.

612.5 INVESTIGATING BRADY ISSUES

If the Department receives information from any source that a member may have issues of credibility, dishonesty or has been engaged in an act of moral turpitude or criminal conduct, the information shall be investigated and processed in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

612.6 TRAINING

Department members should receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 7 - Equipment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Department Owned and Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Department employees are expected to properly care for department property assigned or entrusted to them. Employees may also suffer occasional loss or damage to personal or department property while performing their assigned duty. Certain procedures are required depending on the loss and ownership of the item.

700.2 CARE OF DEPARTMENTAL PROPERTY

Employees shall be responsible for the safekeeping, serviceable condition, proper care, use and replacement of department property assigned or entrusted to them. An employee's intentional or negligent abuse or misuse of department property may lead to discipline including, but not limited to the cost of repair or replacement.

(a) Employees shall promptly report through their chain of command, any loss, damage to, or unserviceable condition of any department issued property or equipment assigned for their use.

(b) The use of damaged or unserviceable department property should be discontinued as soon as practical and replaced with comparable Department property as soon as available and following notice to a supervisor.

(c) Except when otherwise directed by competent authority or required by exigent circumstances, department property shall only be used by those to whom it was assigned. Use should be limited to official purposes and in the capacity for which it was designed.

(d) Department property shall not be thrown away, sold, traded, donated, destroyed, or otherwise disposed of without proper authority.

(e) In the event that any Department property becomes damaged or unserviceable, no employee shall attempt to repair the property without prior approval of a supervisor.

700.3 FILING CLAIMS FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

Claims for reimbursement for damage or loss of personal property must be made on the proper form. This form is submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The supervisor may require a separate written report of the loss or damage.

The supervisor shall direct a memo to the appropriate Division Commander, which shall include the results of his/her investigation and whether the employee followed proper procedures. The supervisor's report shall address whether reasonable care was taken to prevent the loss or damage.

Upon review by staff and a finding that no misconduct or negligence was involved, repair or replacement may be recommended by a Division Commander who will then forward the claim to the Finance Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The Department will not replace or repair luxurious or overly expensive items (jewelry, exotic equipment, etc.) that are not reasonably required as a part of work.

700.3.1 REPORTING REQUIREMENT
A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

A written report shall be submitted before the employee goes off duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.3.2 ESTIMATING CONDITION OF DAMAGED PROPERTY
The claimant is to estimate, and if possible the supervisor shall verify, the useful life of any article of clothing, based on its condition at the time the loss or damage occurred. The following schedule shall be used:

CONDITION	PERCENT REIMBURSEMENT
Poor condition, badly worn, but useable	45%
Serviceable, moderately worn	65%
Good, slightly worn	80%
Excellent, almost new	95%

700.4 LOSS OR DAMAGE OF PROPERTY OF ANOTHER
Officers and other employees intentionally or unintentionally may cause damage to the real or personal property of another while performing their duties. Any employee who damages or causes to be damaged any real or personal property of another while performing any law enforcement functions, regardless of jurisdiction, shall report it as provided below.

(a) A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

(b) A written report shall be submitted before the employee goes off duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.4.1 DAMAGE BY PERSON OF ANOTHER AGENCY
If employees of another jurisdiction cause damage to real or personal property belonging to the City, it shall be the responsibility of the employee present or the employee responsible for the property to make a verbal report to his/her immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. The employee shall submit a written report before going off duty or as otherwise directed by the supervisor.

These written reports, accompanied by the supervisor's written report, shall promptly be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Vehicle Maintenance

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees are responsible for assisting in maintaining Department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, properly maintained, properly refueled and present a clean appearance.

704.2 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES

When a department vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service for repair. Proper documentation shall be promptly completed by the employee who first becomes aware of the defective condition, describing the correction needed. The paperwork shall be promptly forwarded to vehicle maintenance for repair.

704.2.1 REMOVAL OF WEAPONS

All firearms, weapons and control devices shall be removed from a vehicle and properly secured in the department armory prior to the vehicle being released for maintenance, service or repair.

704.3 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT

Certain items shall be maintained in all department vehicles for emergency purposes and to perform routine duties.

704.3.1 PATROL VEHICLES

Officers shall inspect the patrol vehicle at the beginning of the shift and ensure that the following equipment, at a minimum, is present in the vehicle:

- Emergency road flares
- Yellow crayon, chalk, or marking paint
- First aid kit
- Fire extinguisher
- Reflectorized vest
- Personal Protective Equipment

704.3.2 UNMARKED VEHICLES

An employee driving unmarked department vehicles shall ensure that the minimum following equipment is present in the vehicle:

- 1 First aid kit
- 1 Fire extinguisher
- Personal Protective Equipment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

704.4 VEHICLE REFUELING

Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, officers driving patrol vehicles shall not place a vehicle in service that has less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Officers should refuel their vehicles once per shift. Vehicles shall only be refueled at the authorized location.

704.5 WASHING OF VEHICLES

All units shall be kept clean at all times and weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to enhance their appearance.

Officers in patrol shall obtain clearance from the dispatcher before responding to the car wash. Only one marked unit should be at the car wash at the same time unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

Employees using a vehicle shall remove any trash or debris at the end of their shift. Confidential material should be placed in a designated receptacle provided for the shredding of this matter.

704.6 NON-SWORN EMPLOYEE USE

Prior to using a marked vehicle, civilian employees should request authorization from a supervisor.

Non-sworn employees using marked vehicles shall ensure all weapons are removed from vehicles before going into service. Civilian employees shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Vehicle Use

706.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a system of accountability to ensure City-owned vehicles are used appropriately. For the purposes of this policy, “City-owned” includes any vehicle owned, leased or rented by the City.

706.2 USE OF VEHICLES

706.2.1 SHIFT ASSIGNED VEHICLES

Personnel assigned to routine scheduled field duties shall log onto the in-car computer inputting the required information when going on duty. If the vehicle is not equipped with a working in-car computer, they shall notify the Communications Center for entry of the vehicle number on the shift roster. If the employee exchanges vehicles during the shift, the new vehicle number shall be entered.

Employees shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of their shift. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

706.2.2 UNSCHEDULED USE OF VEHICLES

Personnel utilizing a vehicle for any purpose other than their normally assigned duties shall first notify the Watch Commander of the reasons for use and notify the Communications Unit with vehicle number, mileage, and operator ID. This section does not apply to personnel permanently assigned an individual vehicle (e.g., command staff, investigators, Property Evidence Technician, Station Sergeant, NRU Sergeant, etc).

706.2.3 UNDERCOVER VEHICLES

Unmarked units, if not assigned to an individual employee, shall not be used without first obtaining approval from the respective unit supervisor.

706.2.4 PARKING

City owned vehicles should be parked in their assigned stalls. Employees shall not park privately owned vehicles in any stall assigned to a City owned vehicle or in other areas of the parking lot not designated as a parking space unless authorized by a supervisor. Privately owned motorcycles shall be parked in designated areas.

706.2.5 INSPECTIONS

The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than an employee should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized items have not been left in the vehicle.

706.3 USE OF VEHICLES

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

706.3.1 VEHICLES SUBJECT TO INSPECTION

All City owned vehicles are subject to inspection and or search at any time by a supervisor and no employee assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or its contents.

706.4 SECURITY

Employees may take home City owned vehicles only with prior approval from their Division Commander and shall meet the following criteria:

(a) Vehicles shall be locked when not attended.

(b) All firearms and kinetic impact weapons shall be removed from the interior of the vehicle and placed in the trunk or secured in a locked container or properly secured in the residence when the vehicle is not attended (refer to Firearms policy § 312 regarding safe storage of firearms at home).

706.4.1 KEYS

All uniformed field personnel approved to operate marked patrol vehicles shall be issued their own personal unit key as part of their initial equipment distribution upon hiring. Personnel assigned a permanent vehicle shall be issued keys for their respective vehicle. The loss of any assigned key shall be promptly reported in writing through the employee's chain of command.

706.5 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

When driving an assigned vehicle to and from work outside of the jurisdiction of the Gilroy Police Department, an officer should consider available communications, officer safety, and the availability of assistance.

Officers driving marked vehicles shall be armed at all times.

Officers may render public assistance, e.g. to a stranded motorist, when deemed prudent.

706.6 MAINTENANCE

(a) Each employee is responsible for the cleanliness (exterior and interior) and overall maintenance of their assigned vehicle.

    1. Employees may use the wash racks at the maintenance yard.
    2. Cleaning/maintenance supplies will be provided by the City.

(b) Employees shall make daily inspections of their assigned vehicle for service/maintenance requirements and damage.

(c) Supervisors shall make, at a minimum, monthly inspections of vehicles assigned to employees under their command to ensure the vehicles are being maintained in accordance with policy.

(d) Routine maintenance and oil changes shall be done in accordance with the shop schedule. The vehicles will normally be serviced at the City maintenance shop.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. When leaving a vehicle at the maintenance shop, the employee will complete a vehicle repair form explaining the service or repair and place them near the fleet white board in the PD parking garage.

706.6.1 ACCESSORIES AND/OR MODIFICATIONS
No modifications, additions or deletions of any equipment or accessories shall be made to the vehicle without written permission from the Police Department Fleet Manager.

706.7 VEHICLE DAMAGE, ABUSE AND MISUSE

When a City-owned vehicle is involved in a traffic collision or otherwise incurs damage, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. Any traffic collision report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction.

When a collision involves a City vehicle or when a member of this department is an involved driver in a collision that occurs in this jurisdiction, and the collision results in serious injury or death, the California Highway Patrol should be summoned to investigate the collision.

The employee involved in the collision shall complete the City's vehicle collision form. If the employee is unable to complete the form, the supervisor shall complete the form.

Any damage to a vehicle that was not caused by a traffic collision shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered, documented in memorandum format and forwarded to the shift sergeant.

An administrative investigation will be conducted to determine if there is any vehicle abuse or misuse. If it is determined that misuse or abuse was a result of negligent conduct or operation, appropriate disciplinary action may result.

706.8 TOLL ROAD USAGE

Law enforcement vehicles are not routinely exempted from incurring toll road charges. Pursuant to the non-revenue policy of the toll roads, law enforcement agencies responding to an emergency or incident on the toll roads, while on duty, are exempt from paying the toll. Commuting, or returning to the City after an emergency does not qualify for this exemption and personnel using City owned vehicles are subject to the toll charge. To avoid unnecessary toll road violation charges, all employees operating a City owned vehicle upon the toll road shall adhere to the following:

(a) All employees operating a City owned vehicle for any reason other than an initial response to an emergency shall stop and pay the appropriate toll charge. Employees may submit for reimbursement from the City for any toll fees.

(b) All employees passing through the Toll Plaza or booth during a response to an emergency shall draft a memo to their respective Division Commander with five working days explaining the circumstances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 8 - Support Services

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Crime Analysis

800.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Crime analysis should provide currently useful information to aid operational personnel in meeting their tactical crime control and prevention objectives by identifying and analyzing methods of operation of individual criminals, providing crime pattern recognition, and providing analysis of data from field interrogations and arrests. Crime analysis can be useful to the Department's long range planning efforts by providing estimates of future crime trends and assisting in the identification of enforcement priorities.

800.2 DATA SOURCES

Crime analysis data is extracted from many sources including, but not limited to:

- Crime reports
- Field Interview cards
- Parole and Probation records
- Computer Aided Dispatch data
- Statewide Integrated Traffic Reporting System (SWITRS)

800.3 CRIME ANALYSIS FACTORS

The following minimum criteria should be used in collecting data for Crime Analysis:

- Frequency by type of crime
- Geographic factors
- Temporal factors
- Victim and target descriptors
- Suspect descriptors
- Suspect vehicle descriptors
- Modus operandi factors
- Physical evidence information

800.4 CRIME ANALYSIS DISSEMINATION

For a crime analysis system to function effectively, information should be disseminated to the appropriate units or persons on a timely basis. Information that is relevant to the operational and tactical plans of specific line units should be sent directly to them. Information relevant to the development of the Department's strategic plans should be provided to the appropriate staff units. When information pertains to tactical and strategic plans, it should be provided to all affected units.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

800.4.1 PUBLIC RELEASE OF STATISTICAL INFORMATION

To provide consistent statistical information to those citizens who request the information while ensuring the information is both factual and accurate.

(a) All requests for statistical information (both internal and those from outside sources) will be directed to the Crime Analysis Unit (CAU) for processing.

(b) The Citizen requestor will complete the "Request to obtain Records" form.

(c) The Citizen requestor will complete all of the pertinent information on the form.

(d) Internal and Outside agencies requesting Crime Analysis Services should submit request in writting describing in detail the information they are requesting.

(e) A telephone number should be included in the event that the individual assigned to processing the request has any questions of the requestor.

(f) The completed form will then be forwarded to the CAU to obtain the requested information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The Communications Center

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The basic function of the communications system is to satisfy the immediate information needs of the law enforcement agency in the course of its normal daily activities and during emergencies. The latter situation places the greatest demands upon the communications system and tests the capability of the system to fulfill its functions. Measures and standards of performance are necessary to assess the effectiveness with which any department, large or small, uses available information technology in fulfillment of its missions.

802.1.1 FCC COMPLIANCE

Gilroy Police Department radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and guidelines.

802.2 COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS

This department provides 24-hour telephone service to the public for information or assistance that may be needed in emergencies. The ability of citizens to telephone quickly and easily for emergency service is critical. This department provides access to the 911 system for a single emergency telephone number. This department has two-way radio capability providing continuous communication between the Communications Center and on duty officers.

802.2.1 COMMUNICATIONS LOG

It shall be the responsibility of the Communications Center to record all relevant information on calls for criminal and non-criminal service or self-initiated activity. Employees shall attempt to elicit as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the officer and assist in anticipating conditions to be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum, the following:

- Sequence number
- Date and time of request
- Name and address of complainant, if possible
- Type of incident reported
- Location of incident reported
- Identification of officer(s) assigned as primary and backup
- Time of dispatch
- Time of the officer's arrival
- Time of officer's return to service
- Disposition or status of reported incident

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

802.3 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

Operations are more efficient and officer safety is enhanced when dispatchers, supervisors, and fellow officers know the status of officers, their locations and the nature of cases.

802.3.1 OFFICER IDENTIFICATION

Identification systems are based on factors such as beat assignment and officer identification numbers. Employees should use the entire call sign when initiating communication with the dispatcher. The use of the call sign allows for a brief pause so that the dispatcher can acknowledge the appropriate unit. Employees initiating communication with other agencies shall use their entire call sign. This requirement does not apply to continuing conversation between the mobile unit and dispatcher once the mobile unit has been properly identified.

802.3.2 DISPATCH PRIORITY CODES

- 1 - Are calls for service that are in-progress life threatening and have threat to life.
- 2 - Calls for service where something has occurred or is occurring and it needs an immediate Public safety response.
- 3 - In-Progress Property- are calls for service that are occurring and have threat to property.
- 4 - Just Occurred People/Property - are calls for service that involve people and/or property or both and that occurred within the last 5-10 minutes.
- 5 - Prior Involving People/Property - are calls for service that involve people and/or property or both and that occurred over 20 minutes ago.
- 6 - On-View/Miscellaneous - are calls for service that are initiated by Public Safety Personnel in the field or could be in-progress or prior that do not need a Public Safety Response within a certain time or calls that are created for documentation purposes only.

802.3.3 DEFINITIONS OF "PRIORITY 1" DISPATCH CALLS FOR SERVICE

- 10-71 - Shooting
- 10-72 - Stabbing
- 11-80 - Accident-Major Injury
- 187 - Murder
- 207 - Kidnapping
- 215 - Carjacking
- AIRH - Airplane Crash - Heavy
- AIRL - Airplane Crash - Light
- COLLOC - Collapse - Occupied
- GUN - Subject with a Gun

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

- HOSTAG - Hostage
- Knife - Subject with a Knife
- MCMED - Mass Casualty - Medical Aid

802.3.4 PREMISE FILE ENTRY

Many police responses require unique handling and tactics. Forewarning of special circumstances which may exist at specific locations can assist officers in assessing the appropriate course of action to take before making their approach. Therefor, the Computer Aided Dispatching (CAD) system's Premise File has been established to provide officers with Bio-Hazard, Officer Safety, and other information related to specific addresses within Gilroy's sphere of influence.

(a) Initiator of Request: The initiator shall:

1. Complete a premise file information sheet.
2. If the information shall be valid for less than 24 hours, such as information about a large party, no written form needs to be submitted.
3. Submit information to the On duty Field Supervisor for approval.

(b) Field Supervisor: The Field Supervisor shall:

1. Review information sheet for completeness.
2. Approve the sheet and forward it to the Dispatch Center for entry.
3. If the information is verbal (See above), then verbal approval is given to the on-duty dispatcher.

(c) Dispatcher: Upon receiving a Premise File Information Sheet (or verbal authorization) the dispatcher shall:

1. Enter the information including the removal date into the Premise File.
2. Forward the information sheet to the designated premise reviewing officer.
3. If the dispatcher finds Premise Information for an address is still in the system after the removal date, the dispatcher will remove such information.

(d) Premise File Reviewing Officer: The reviewing officer shall:

1. Review Premise File Information Sheet to insure propriety of information and wording, and:
   (a) Approve it "as is"
   (b) Modify
   (c) If renewable
   (d) Removal Date

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Narrative

2. If approved as presented, the form will be filed.
3. If any modification is made, note those on the form and insure the premise file is updated.
4. When a renewal date or removal date approaches, the form will be re-evaluated and the premise file reviewing officer will insure that appropriate modifications are made to the premise file. The premise file information sheet will also be updated.
5. Premise file information sheets shall be kept for two years after the information is removed from the premise file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Property and Evidence

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the proper collection, storage, and security of evidence and other property. Additionally, this policy provides for the protection of the chain of evidence and those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property.

804.2 DEFINITIONS

Property - Includes all items of evidence, items taken for safekeeping and found property.

Evidence - Includes items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a case. This includes photographs and latent fingerprints.

Safekeeping - Includes the following types of property:

- Property obtained by the Department for safekeeping such as a firearm
- Personal property of an arrestee not taken as evidence
- Property taken for safekeeping under authority of a law (e.g., Welfare and Institutions Code § 5150 (mentally ill persons))

Found property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen that has no apparent evidentiary value and where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted.

804.3 PROPERTY HANDLING

Any employee who first comes into possession of any property shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly tagged and placed in the designated property locker or storage room along with the property form. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all evidence.

Where ownership can be established as to found property with no apparent evidentiary value, such property may be released to the owner without the need for booking. The property form must be completed to document the release of property not booked and the owner shall sign the form acknowledging receipt of the items.

804.3.1 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

All property must be booked prior to the employee going off-duty unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Employees booking property shall observe the following guidelines:

(a) Complete the property form describing each item of property separately, listing all serial numbers, owner’s name, finder's name, and other identifying information or markings.

(b) Mark each item of evidence with the booking employee’s initials and the date booked using the appropriate method so as not to deface or damage the value of the property.

(c) Complete an evidence/property label and attach it to each package or envelope in which the property is stored.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Place the case number in the upper right hand corner of the bag.

(e) The original property form shall be submitted with the case report. A copy shall be placed with the property in the temporary property locker or with the property if property is stored somewhere other than a property locker.

(f) When the property is too large to be placed in a locker, the item may be retained in the supplemental evidence storage rooms in the parking garage (labeled door 1 and 2). Submit the completed property record into a numbered locker indicating the location of the property.

804.3.2 NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

All narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be booked separately using a separate property record. Paraphernalia as defined by Health and Safety Code § 11364 shall also be booked separately.

The officer seizing the narcotics and dangerous drugs shall place them in the designated locker with the appropriate evidence label.

804.3.3 EXPLOSIVES

Officers who encounter a suspected explosive device shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. The bomb squad will be called to handle explosive-related incidents and will be responsible for the handling, storage, sampling and disposal of all suspected explosives.

Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Only fireworks that are considered stable and safe and road flares or similar signaling devices may be booked into property. All such items shall be stored in proper containers and in an area designated for the storage of flammable materials. The property and evidence technician is responsible for transporting to the Fire Department, on a regular basis, any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence.

804.3.4 EXCEPTIONAL HANDLING

Certain property items require a separate process. The following items shall be processed in the described manner:

(a) Wet fluids such as blood or semen stains shall be booked and placed into a drying locker.

(b) License plates found not to be stolen or connected with a known crime should be released directly to the property and evidence technician. No formal property booking process is required.

(c) All bicycles and bicycle frames require a property record. Property labels will be securely attached to each bicycle or bicycle frame. The bicycles should be placed in the bicycle storage area until a property and evidence technician can log the property.

(d) All cash in excess of $100 shall be counted in the presence of another employee and the envelope initialed by the booking officer and the witness. The Watch Commander shall be contacted for cash in excess of $1,000 for special handling procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

City property, unless connected to a known criminal case, should be released directly to the appropriate City department. No formal booking is required. In cases where no responsible person can be located, the property should be booked for safekeeping in the normal manner.

804.4 PACKAGING OF PROPERTY

Certain items require special consideration and shall be booked separately as follows:

(a) Narcotics and dangerous drugs

(b) Firearms (ensure they are unloaded and booked separately from ammunition)

(c) Property with more than one known owner

(d) Paraphernalia as described in Health and Safety Code § 11364

(e) Fireworks

(f) Contraband

804.4.1 PACKAGING CONTAINER

Employees shall package all property, except narcotics and dangerous drugs in a suitable container available for its size. Knife boxes should be used to package knives that are not able to fold closed. Knifes that are folded closed and booked into evidence shall be taped closed and placed into evidence. For safety, syringe tubes should be used to package syringes and needles.

A property label/tag shall be securely attached to the outside of all items or group of items packaged together.

804.4.2 PACKAGING NARCOTICS

The officer seizing narcotics and dangerous drugs shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly weighed, packaged, tagged, and placed in the designated narcotics locker, accompanied by two copies of the property record. Prior to packaging and if the quantity allows, a presumptive test should be made on all suspected narcotics. If conducted, the results of this test shall be included in the officer's report.

Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be packaged in an envelope of appropriate size available in the report room. The booking officer shall initial the sealed envelope and the initials covered with cellophane tape. Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall not be packaged with other property.

A completed property tag shall be attached to the outside of the container. The chain of evidence shall be recorded on the back of this tag.

804.4.3 FORMS

(a) Property Report

(b) Declaration of Ownership

(c) Notice to Claim Property - Safekeeping

(d) Found Property Affidavit

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Evidence Request

(f) Notice of Retention

(g) Court Order for Destruction

804.4.4 USE OF FORMS

(a) Property Report forms - to be used by the submitting employees for all property submitted. The goldenrod copy of this form MUST be submitted with all property. Officers entering their evidence into ARS do not have to fill out property sheet.

(b) Declaration of Ownership - to be signed by the persons claiming property as that of their own.

(c) Notice to Claim Property - for safekeeping and found property. This is notification to known owner of property that we have in our custody and is ready for pick up. This notice gives them 15 days in order to claim the property.

(d) Found Property Affidavit - statement of finder of property. Stating finder does not know the owner of the property, that he has not hidden the property or any part from the owner.

(e) Evidence Request - request form for officers to request property to be taken from the property room for various reasons, court, crime lab, etc.

(f) Notice of Retention - request from Property Officer, or any other officer, to the Chief of Police to retain property which as been given a disposition and can be used by the City or the Department.

(g) Court Order for Destruction - request to judge for the destruction of weapons, narcotics, and search warrant cases.

804.5 RECORDING OF PROPERTY

The property and evidence technician receiving custody of evidence or property shall record the date and time the property was received and where the property will be stored in the property tracking system.

A property number shall be obtained for each item or group of items. Thisnumber shall be recorded in the property tag and the property tracking system.

Any changes in the location of property held by the Gilroy Police Department shall be noted in the property tracking system.

804.6 PROPERTY CONTROL

Each time the property and evidence technician receives property or releases property to another person, he/she shall enter this information in the property tracking system. Officers desiring property for court shall contact the property and evidence technician at least one day prior to the court day.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

804.6.1 RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHER PERSONNEL

Every time property is released or received, an appropriate entry in the automated property tracking system shall be completed to maintain the chain of possession. Officers must complete and sign a property release form at least one day prior to the day the evidence is needed.

Request for analysis for items other than narcotics or drugs shall be completed on the appropriate forms and submitted to the property and evidence technician. This request may be filled out any time after booking of the property or evidence.

804.6.2 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY

The transporting employee will scan the evidence out of the property room.

The property and evidence technician releasing the evidence must ensure that the required information on the Major Case Form is complete (it is the Officer / Case Agents responsibility to complete the Major Case Form). This information will be given to the examining laboratory. Upon delivering the item involved, the officer will ensure that lab personnel sign the chain of custody label attached to the items. The original copy of the lab form will remain with at the Crime Lab and the copy will be returned to the Records Unit for filing with the case.

804.6.3 STATUS OF PROPERTY

Each person receiving property will make the appropriate entry to document the chain of evidence. Temporary release of property to officers for investigative purposes, or for court, shall be noted in the property tracking system, stating the date, time and to whom released.

The property and evidence technician shall obtain the signature of the person to whom property is released, and the reason for release. Any employee receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is properly returned to property or properly released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property should be recorded in the property tracking system, indicating date, time, and the person who returned the property.

804.6.4 AUTHORITY TO RELEASE PROPERTY

The Investigation Unit and/or the Investigating Officer shall authorize the disposition or release of all evidence and property coming into the care and custody of the Department.

804.6.5 RELEASE OF PROPERTY

All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify the rightful owner of found property or evidence not needed for an investigation.

Release of property shall be made upon receipt of an authorized release form, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The release authorization shall be signed by the authorizing supervisor or detective and must conform to the items listed on the property form or must specify the specific item(s) to be released. Release of all property shall be documented on the property form.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

With the exception of firearms and other property specifically regulated by statute, found property and property held for safekeeping shall be held for a minimum of 90 days. During such period, property personnel shall attempt to contact the rightful owner by telephone and/or mail when sufficient identifying information is available. Property not held for any other purpose and not claimed within 90 days after notification (or receipt, if notification is not feasible) may be auctioned to the highest bidder at a properly published public auction. If such property is not sold at auction or otherwise lawfully claimed, it may thereafter be destroyed (Civil Code § 2080.6). The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented in related reports.

A property and evidence technician shall release the property upon proper identification being presented by the owner for which an authorized release has been received. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the original property form. After release of all property entered on the property control card, the card shall be forwarded to the Records Bureau for filing with the case. If some items of property have not been released the property card will remain with the Property and Evidence Office. Upon release, the proper entry shall be documented in the Property Log.

Under no circumstances shall any firearm be returned to any individual unless and until such person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice that conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

The Property and Evidence Office Supervisor should also make reasonable efforts to determine whether the person is the subject of any court order preventing the person from possessing a firearm and if so, the firearm should not be released to the person while the order is in effect.

The Department is not required to retain any firearm or other deadly weapon longer than 180 days after notice has been provided to the owner that such firearm or other deadly weapon is available for return. At the expiration of such period, the firearm or other deadly weapon may be processed for disposal in accordance with applicable law (Penal Code § 33875).

804.6.6 DISPUTED CLAIMS TO PROPERTY

Occasionally more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by the Department, and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property shall not be released until one party has obtained a valid court order or other undisputed right to the involved property.

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil and in extreme situations, legal counsel for the Department may wish to file an interpleader to resolve the disputed claim (Code of Civil Procedure § 386(b)).

804.6.7 CONTROL OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

The Investigation Unit will be responsible for the storage, control and destruction of all narcotics and dangerous drugs coming into the custody of this department, including paraphernalia as described in Health & Safety Code § 11364.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

804.6.8 RELEASE OF FIREARM IN DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MATTERS

Within five days of the expiration of a restraining order issued in a domestic violence matter that required the relinquishment of a firearm, the property and evidence technician shall return the weapon to the owner if the requirements of Penal Code § 33850 and Penal Code § 33855 are met unless the firearm is determined to be stolen, evidence in a criminal investigation or the individual is otherwise prohibited from possessing a firearm (Family Code 6389(g); Penal Code § 33855).

804.6.9 RELEASE OF FIREARMS AND WEAPONS IN MENTAL ILLNESS MATTERS

Firearms and other deadly weapons confiscated from an individual detained for an evaluation by a mental health professional or subject to the provisions of Welfare and Institutions Code § 8100 or Welfare and Institutions Code § 8103 shall be released or disposed of as follows:

(a) If a petition for a hearing regarding the return of the weapon has been initiated pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c), the weapon shall be released or disposed of as provided by an order of the court. If the court orders a firearm returned, the firearm shall not be returned unless and until the person presents valid identification and written notification from the California Department of Justice (DOJ) which conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

(b) If no petition has been initiated pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102(c) and the weapon is not retained as evidence, the Department shall make the weapon available for return. No firearm will be returned unless and until the person presents valid identification and written notification from the California DOJ which conforms to the provisions of Penal Code § 33865.

(c) Unless the person contacts the Department to facilitate the sale or transfer of the firearm to a licensed dealer pursuant to Penal Code § 33870, firearms not returned should be sold, transferred, destroyed or retained as provided in Welfare and Institutions Code § 8102.

804.6.10 RELEASE OF FIREARMS IN GUN VIOLENCE RESTRAINING ORDER MATTERS

Firearms and ammunition that were taken into temporary custody or surrendered pursuant to a gun violence restraining order shall be returned to the restrained person upon the expiration of the order and in accordance with the requirements of Penal Code § 33850 et seq. (Penal Code § 18120).

If the restrained person who owns the firearms or ammunition does not wish to have the firearm or ammunition returned, he/she is entitled to sell or transfer title to a licensed dealer, provided that the firearms or ammunition are legal to own or possess and the restrained person has right to title of the firearms or ammunition (Penal Code § 18120).

If a person other than the restrained person claims title to the firearms or ammunition surrendered pursuant to Penal Code § 18120 and the Gilroy Police Department determines him/her to be the lawful owner, the firearms or ammunition shall be returned in accordance with the requirements of Penal Code § 33850 et seq. (Penal Code § 18120).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Firearms and ammunition that are not claimed are subject to the requirements of Penal Code § 34000.

804.7 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

All property not held for evidence in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding, and held for six months or longer where the owner has not been located or fails to claim the property, may be disposed of in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization for disposal. The property and evidence technician shall request a disposition or status on all property which has been held in excess of 120 days, and for which no disposition has been received from a supervisor or detective.

804.7.1 EXCEPTIONAL DISPOSITIONS

The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner, and at the time prescribed by law, unless a different disposition is ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction:

- Weapons declared by law to be nuisances (Penal Code §§ 29300; 18010; 32750)
- Animals, birds, and related equipment that have been ordered forfeited by the court (Penal Code § 599a)
- Counterfeiting equipment (Penal Code § 480)
- Gaming devices (Penal Code § 335a)
- Obscene matter ordered to be destroyed by the court (Penal Code § 312)
- Altered vehicles or component parts (Vehicle Code § 10751)
- Narcotics (Health and Safety Code § 11474, etc.)
- Unclaimed, stolen or embezzled property (Penal Code § 1411)
- Destructive devices (Penal Code § 19000)

804.7.2 UNCLAIMED MONEY

If found or seized money is no longer required as evidence and remains unclaimed after three years, the Department shall cause a notice to published each week for a period of two consecutive weeks in a local newspaper of general circulation (Government Code § 50050). Such notice shall state the amount of money, the fund in which it is held and that the money will become the property of the agency on a designated date not less than 45 days and not more than 60 days after the first publication (Government Code § 50051).

Any individual item with a value of less than $15.00, or any amount if the depositor/owner's name is unknown, which remains unclaimed for a year or by order of the court, may be transferred to the general fund without the necessity of public notice (Government Code § 50055).

If the money remains unclaimed as of the date designated in the published notice, the money will become the property of this department to fund official law enforcement operations. Money

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

representing restitution collected on behalf of victims shall either be deposited into the Restitution Fund or used for purposes of victim services.

804.7.3 RETENTION OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

The Property and Evidence Office Supervisor or designee shall ensure that no biological evidence held by the Department is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable:

(a) The defendant

(b) The defendant's attorney

(c) The appropriate prosecutor and Attorney General

(d) Any sexual assault victim

(e) The Investigation Division supervisor

Biological evidence shall be retained for either a minimum period that has been established by law (Penal Code § 1417.9) or that has been established by the Property and Evidence Office Supervisor, or until the expiration of any imposed sentence that is related to the evidence, whichever time period is greater. Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after a date specified in the notice unless a motion seeking an order to retain the sample is filed and served on the Department within 180 days of the date of the notification. A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence should be retained in the appropriate file and a copy forwarded to the Investigation Division supervisor.

Biological evidence related to a homicide shall be retained indefinitely and may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor's office.

Biological evidence from an unsolved sexual assault should not be disposed of prior to expiration of the statute of limitations. Even after expiration of an applicable statute of limitations, the Investigation Division supervisor should be consulted and the sexual assault victim should be notified.

804.8 INSPECTIONS OF THE EVIDENCE ROOM

(a) On a monthly basis, the supervisor of the evidence custodian shall make an inspection of the evidence storage facilities and practices to ensure adherence to appropriate policies and procedures.

(b) Unannounced inspections of evidence storage areas shall be conducted annually as directed by the Chief of Police.

(c) An annual audit of evidence held by the Department shall be conducted by a Division Commander (as appointed by the Chief of Police) not routinely or directly connected with evidence control.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Whenever a change is made in personnel who have access to the evidence room, an inventory of all evidence/property shall be made by an individual not associated to the property room or function to ensure that records are correct and all evidence property is accounted for.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Photographic Release or Destroy of Property

805.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

As of June 16th 1997 the Santa Clara County Office of the District Attorney adopted a policy regarding the release of evidence with a known owner prior to the conclusion of a criminal case. The following procedure shall not apply to the following: property confiscated by search warrant, money, explosives, hazardous or illegal substances, narcotics, firearms or weapons used in the commission of a crime; property requiring laboratory analysis, property containing biological material, property that is illegal to possess, or any property wherein items held for investigation or prosecution of violent offenses (P.C. 667.5 (c), or items held in crimes with a Statute of Limitations in excess of six (6) years.

805.2 PROCEDURE

(a) Property stolen during a non-violent crime can be released to the lawful owner before conclusion of the criminal case after the following procedures have been met.

(b) A photograph is taken of the property and the owner together.

(c) An additional photograph is taken of unique marks, distinguishing characteristics, serial numbers, or tags of the property.

(d) All photographs shall include a sign displaying the case number.

(e) Photographs shall be color prints, not slides, and taken with a camera capable of reproducing sufficient detail as to show identifying marks and serial numbers.

(f) Proof of ownership must be submitted to the police agency and a copy of the proof retained by the police agency.

(g) A Declaration of Ownership form shall be signed by the owner when the property is photographed and released.

(h) The California Department of Justice Automated Property Systems must first clear all serialized items(s) that are subject to release. This applies to all property releases. (California Penal Code 11108).

(i) The photographs taken for the release of property shall be entered into evidence.

805.3 PHOTO AND RELEASE OF ALCOHOL EVIDENCE

In compliance with the aforementioned policy regarding which evidence can and cannot be released prior to the conclusion of a criminal case, the following procedures apply to Alcohol evidence if it is not being released back to a business. Unless given special instructions from the investigating officer, the property/evidence technician will be responsible for the following to ensure consistency:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Photograph all alcohol evidence: Take a photograph of the alcohol in its original container along with a sign displaying the case number, prior to disposing of the alcohol.

(b) Collect a sample of the alcohol evidence; For example, you only need to retain one (1) can of beer from a six-pack. The rest may be destroyed. A sample may also be taken from an unopened container of alcohol, such as a bottle of Liquor, or a keg of beer and the rest including the container may be destroyed.

(Be sure to take a large enough sample should the defense wish to conduct an independent test on the substance if they request it).

805.4 PHOTO AND DESTROY SPRAY PAINT AND OTHER CAN PAINT EVIDENCE POSING ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD

In compliance with the aforementioned policy regarding which evidence can and cannot be released prior to the conclusion of a criminal case, the following procedures applies to Spray Paint Cans and other cans of Paint if it is not being released back to a business. The following guidelines are sufficient to preserve paint samples for evidentiary purpose.

(a) Photograph all paint can evidence: Take a photograph of the paint can along with a sign displaying the case number.

(b) Take a representative sample of the paint by spraying or brushing the color on a sheet of white paper. This will preserve a sample of the paint color for evidentiary purposes. Tape spray can nozzle on to the paper sample. Submit evidence.

(c) Submit paint cans to property officer for destruction.

(d) After paint cans are destroyed or disposed of, the property officer will document the above procedure including all applicable information and specify the date and reason for the destruction.

805.5 HYPODERMIC NEEDLES AND SYRINGE PHOTO AND DESTROY

In compliance with the aforementioned policy regarding which evidence can and cannot be released prior to the conclusion of a criminal case, the following procedures applies hypodermic needles and syringes.

(a) Photograph all Hypodermic Needles and Syringe evidence: Take a photograph of the Hypodermic needle and or syringe along with a sign displaying the case number.

(b) Expel fluid into small glass tubes and place tube inside Narcotic bag. Submit photo and Narcotics bag to evidence. (In separate packets.) Place hypodermic needle and syringe into Sharps container.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Records Unit Procedures

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for the operational functions of the Gilroy Police Department Records Bureau. The policy addresses [department/office] file access and internal requests for case reports.

806.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to maintain [department/office] records securely, professionally and efficiently.

806.3 RECORD SEALING

The Gilroy Police Department shall comply with all court orders to seal certain records upon receipt of such orders.

The responsibility for sealing records will rest in the Records Unit and will be accomplished as set forth in the procedure section of this general order. No records will be sealed without a court order except under Section 851.8 of the Penal Code when it is determined by Police Department personnel that the arrested person is factually innocent and the district attorney concurs.

806.3.1 DEFINITIONS

(a) Sealing - removing from active files and sealing in a separate envelope for scheduled destruction, all references and documentation of one or more incidents involving a person who has been granted relief by a court order issued under the authority of sections defined below.

(b) Welfare and Institutions Code Section 781 - provides for sealing the record(s) of a juvenile taken into custody by an officer under Section 625 of the W&I code.

(c) Penal Code Section 851.7 - provides for sealing the record(s) of a person arrested for a misdemeanor while a minor, who was either:

1. Released per authority of Penal Code Section 849b(1).
2. Dismissed or discharged without conviction.
3. Acquitted.

(d) Penal Code Section 851.8 - provides for sealing the record of an adult person who has been arrested and:

1. No accusatory pleading has been filed.
2. An accusatory pleading was filed but no conviction occurred.
3. The arrested person is acquitted of the charge and it appears to the presiding judge that the defendant is factually innocent.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Penal Code Section 1203.45 - provides for sealing the record of a person convicted of a misdemeanor, while a minor, who is eligible for or has received a dismissal under Section 1203.4 P.C.

806.3.2 PETITION FOR SEALING

(a) Section 781 W&I - juvenile offenders must petition the juvenile court for relief under this section. When requested, and after presentation of proper identification, Records Unit personnel will give the petitioner a list of offenses committed by him/her in Gilroy. A court order, issued by the Superior Court of Santa Clara County, will order all law enforcement agencies having contact with the juvenile petitioner to seal their respective records if the petitioner is granted relief by the court.

(b) Section 851.7 P.C. - a petition for sealing under this section must be made to the court of jurisdiction. If relief is granted, a court order will be issued.

(c) Section 851.8 P.C. - persons seeking relief under this section may:

1. Petition the arresting agency when no accusatory pleading has been filed. If the law enforcement agency denies the petition and District Attorney concurs, the petitioner may appeal to the court of jurisdiction. If the arresting agency grants relief, no court order is issued.
2. Petition the court of jurisdiction, when an accusatory pleading has been filed but no conviction occurred.
3. Be granted relief under this section, when acquitted of a charge, by the presiding judge if it appears to him/her that the defendant is factually innocent. A court order will be issued.

(d) Section 1203.45 P.C. - a petition for sealing under this section must be made to the court of jurisdiction. Where relief is granted, a court order will be issued for the record to be sealed.

806.3.3 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RECORDS PERSONNEL

(a) Sealing Process (781 W&I) - the following steps will be taken upon receipt of a court order to seal a juvenile record under this section:

1. Remove specified records from our files. Review the records to determine whether or not offenses were violations of Section 601 or 602 W&I or both and if other offenders were involved.
2. When no other offenders, juvenile or adult, are involved, the complete original reports will be placed in a separate envelope, with the court order and sealed. If all of the records were offenses described in Section 601 W&I, they will be destroyed five (5) years from the date of the court order to seal the record. If any of the records were offenses described in Section 602 W&I, they will be destroyed after the thirty-eighth (38th) birthday of the offender.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Sealing Process (851.8 P.C.) - the following steps will be taken upon receipt of a court order to seal a record under this section:

1. When no other person is involved, remove the arrest record to be sealed and the accompanying case report. Seal them with the court order in a separate envelope.
2. When other persons are involved, only the arrest record of the person named in the court order and the court order will be sealed. The case report will be altered by stamping or writing the word "exonerated" over the name of the person in the court order and it will remain in the active case files.
3. The destruction date will be three (3) years from the date of the court order.

(c) Sealing Process (851.7 and 1203.45 P.C.) - court ordered sealing under these sections will be accomplished in the same manner as sealing under 851.8 P.C. except that the destruction date will be five (5) years from the date of the order.

(d) Filing of Sealed Records - sealed records will be filed in an area separate from the active files.

806.4 ARREST WITHOUT FILING OF ACCUSATORY PLEADING

The Field Operations Division Commander should ensure a process is in place for when an individual is arrested and released and no accusatory pleading is filed so that the following occurs (Penal Code § 849.5; Penal Code § 851.6):

(a) The individual is issued a certificate describing the action as a detention.

(b) All references to an arrest are deleted from the arrest records of the [Department/Office] and the record reflects only a detention.

(c) The Bureau of Criminal Identification and Investigation of the DOJ is notified.

806.5 FILE ACCESS AND SECURITY

The security of files in the Records Bureau must be a high priority and shall be maintained as mandated by state or federal law. All case reports including, but not limited to, initial, supplemental, follow-up, evidence and any other reports related to a police [department/office] case, including field interview (FI) cards, criminal history records and publicly accessible logs, shall be maintained in a secure area within the Records Bureau, accessible only by authorized members of the Records Bureau. Access to case reports or files when Records Bureau staff is not available may be obtained through the Watch Commander.

The Records Bureau will also maintain a secure file for case reports deemed by the Chief of Police as sensitive or otherwise requiring extraordinary access restrictions.

806.6 ORIGINAL CASE REPORTS

Generally, original case reports shall not be removed from the Records Bureau. Should an original case report be needed for any reason, the requesting [department/office] member shall first obtain authorization from the Records Supervisor. All original case reports removed from the Records

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Bureau shall be recorded on a designated report check-out log, which shall be the only authorized manner by which an original case report may be removed from the Records Bureau.

All original case reports to be removed from the Records Bureau shall be photocopied and the photocopy retained in the file location of the original case report until the original is returned to the Records Bureau. The photocopied report shall be shredded upon return of the original report to the file.

806.7 CONFIDENTIALITY

Records Bureau staff has access to information that may be confidential or sensitive in nature. Records Bureau staff shall not access, view or distribute, or allow anyone else to access, view or distribute any record, file or report, whether in hard copy or electronic file format, or any other confidential, protected or sensitive information except in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release and Protected Information policies and the Records Bureau procedure manual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers

808.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The primary purpose for restoring firearm serial numbers is to determine the prior owners or origin of the item from which the number has been recovered. Thus, property can be returned to rightful owners or investigations can be initiated to curb illegal trade of contraband firearms. The purpose of this plan is to develop standards, methodologies, and safety protocols for the recovery of obliterated serial numbers from firearms and other objects using procedures that are accepted as industry standards in the forensic community. All personnel who are involved in the restoration of serial numbers will observe the following guidelines. This policy complies with Penal Code § 11108.9.

808.2 PROCEDURE

Any firearm coming into the possession of the Gilroy Police Department as evidence, found property, etc., where the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated will be processed in the following manner:

808.2.1 PRELIMINARY FIREARM EXAMINATION

(a) Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction. Be sure the firearm is in an unloaded condition. This includes removal of the ammunition source (e.g., the detachable magazine, contents of the tabular magazine) as well as the chamber contents.

(b) If the firearm is corroded shut or in a condition that would preclude inspection of the chamber contents, treat the firearm as if it is loaded. Make immediate arrangements for a firearms examiner or other qualified examiner to render the firearm safe.

(c) Accurately record/document the condition of the gun when received. Note the positions of the various components such as the safeties, cylinder, magazine, slide, hammer, etc. Accurately record/document cylinder chamber and magazine contents. Package the ammunition separately.

(d) If the firearm is to be processed for fingerprints or trace evidence, process before the serial number restoration is attempted. First record/document important aspects such as halos on the revolver cylinder face or other relevant evidence that might be obscured by the fingerprinting chemicals.

808.2.2 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

Any employee taking possession of a firearm with removed/obliterated serial numbers shall book the firearm into property following standard procedures. The employee booking the firearm shall indicate on the property form that serial numbers have been removed or obliterated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

808.2.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY
The property and evidence technician receiving a firearm when the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated shall arrange for the firearm to be transported to the crime lab for restoration and maintain the chain of evidence.

808.2.4 DOCUMENTATION
Case reports are prepared in order to document the chain of custody and the initial examination and handling of evidence from the time it is received/collected until it is released.

This report must include a record of the manner in which and/or from whom the firearm was received. This may appear on the request form or property form depending on the type of evidence.

808.2.5 FIREARM TRACE
After the serial number has been restored (or partially restored) by the criminalistics laboratory, the property and evidence technician will complete a Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Tracing Center (NTC) Obliterated Serial Number Trace Request Form (ATF 3312.1-OBL) and forward the form to the NTC in Falling Waters, West Virginia or enter the data into the ATF eTrace system.

808.3 BULLET AND CASING IDENTIFICATION
Exemplar bullets and cartridge cases from the firearm, depending upon acceptance criteria and protocol, may be submitted to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Integrated Ballistic Information Network (NIBIN) which uses the Integrated Ballistic Identification System (IBIS) technology to search the national database and compare with ballistic evidence recovered from other crime scenes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Records Maintenance and Release

810.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance on the maintenance and release of department records. Protected information is separately covered in the Protected Information Policy.

810.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department is committed to providing public access to records in a manner that is consistent with the California Public Records Act (Government Code § 6250 et seq.) and the Gilroy Open Government Ordinance (Gilroy City Code § 17A, et seq.)

810.3 CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall designate a Custodian of Records . The responsibilities of the Custodian of Records include, but are not limited to:

(a) Managing the records management system for the Department, including the retention, archiving, release and destruction of department public records.

(b) Maintaining and updating the department records retention schedule including:

1. Identifying the minimum length of time the Department must keep records.
2. Identifying the department division responsible for the original record.

(c) Establishing rules regarding the inspection and copying of department public records as reasonably necessary for the protection of such records.

(d) Identifying records or portions of records that are confidential under state or federal law and not open for inspection or copying.

(e) Establishing rules regarding the processing of subpoenas for the production of records.

(f) Ensuring a current schedule of fees for public records as allowed by law is available (Government Code § 6253).

(g) Ensuring that public records posted on the Department website meet the requirements of Government Code § 6253.10 including, but not limited to, posting in an open format where a record may be retrieved, downloaded, indexed and searched by a commonly used Internet search application.

(h) Ensuring that a list and description, when applicable, of enterprise systems (as defined by Government Code § 6270.5) is publicly available upon request and posted in a prominent location on the Department’s website.

810.4 PROCESSING REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC RECORDS

Any department member who receives a request for records shall route the request to the Custodian of Records or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

810.4.1 REQUESTS FOR RECORDS

Any member of the public, including the media and elected officials, may access unrestricted records of this department, during regular business hours by submitting a written and signed request that reasonably describes each record sought and paying any associated fees (Government Code § 6253).

The processing of requests for records is subject to the following (Government Code § 6253):

(a) The Department is not required to create records that do not exist.

(b) Victims of an incident or their authorized representative shall not be required to show proof of legal presence in the United States to obtain department records or information. If identification is required, a current driver's license or identification card issued by any state in the United States, a current passport issued by the United States or a foreign government with which the United States has a diplomatic relationship or current Matricula Consular card is acceptable (Government Code § 6254.30).

(c) Either the requested record or the reason for non-disclosure will be provided promptly, but no later than 10 days from the date of request, unless unusual circumstances preclude doing so. If more time is needed, an extension of up to 14 additional days may be authorized by the Custodian of Records or the authorized designee. If an extension is authorized, the Department shall provide the requester written notice that includes the reason for the extension and the anticipated date of the response.

    1. When the request does not reasonably describe the records sought, the Custodian of Records shall assist the requester in making the request focused and effective in a way to identify the records or information that would be responsive to the request including providing assistance for overcoming any practical basis for denying access to the records or information. The Custodian of Records shall also assist in describing the information technology and physical location in which the record exists (Government Code § 6253.1).

(d) Upon request, a record shall be provided in an electronic format utilized by the Department. Records shall not be provided only in electronic format unless specifically requested (Government Code § 6253.9).

(e) When a record contains material with release restrictions and material that is not subject to release restrictions, the restricted material shall be redacted and the unrestricted material released.

    1. A copy of the redacted release should be maintained in the case file for proof of what was actually released and as a place to document the reasons for the redactions.

(f) If a record request is denied in whole or part, the requester shall be provided a written response that includes the statutory exemption for withholding the record or facts that the public interest served by nondisclosure outweighs the interest served by disclosure (Government Code § 6255). The written response shall also include the names, titles or positions of each person responsible for the denial.

810.5 RELEASE RESTRICTIONS

Examples of release restrictions include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph; Social Security and driver identification numbers; name, address and telephone number; and medical or disability information that is contained in any driver license record, motor vehicle record or any department record, including traffic collision reports, are restricted except as authorized by the Department, and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721; 18 USC § 2722).

(b) Social Security numbers (Government Code § 6254.29).

(c) Personnel records, medical records and similar records which would involve an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy (Government Code § 6254; Penal Code § 832.7; Penal Code § 832.8; Evidence Code § 1043 et seq.).

1. Peace officer personnel records are deemed confidential and shall not be made public or otherwise released to unauthorized individuals or entities absent a valid court order.

2. The identity of any officer subject to any criminal or administrative investigation shall not be released without the consent of the involved officer, prior approval of the Chief of Police or as required by law.

(d) Victim information that may be protected by statutes, including victims of certain crimes who have requested that their identifying information be kept confidential, victims who are minors and victims of certain offenses (e.g., sex crimes, Penal Code § 293). Addresses and telephone numbers of a victim or a witness to any arrested person or to any person who may be a defendant in a criminal action shall not be disclosed, unless it is required by law (Government Code § 6254; Penal Code § 841.5).

1. Victims of domestic violence or their representative shall be provided, without charge, one copy of all domestic violence incident report face sheets, one copy of all domestic violence incident reports, or both, pursuant to the requirements and time frames of Family Code § 6228.

(e) Information involving confidential informants, intelligence information, information that would endanger the safety of any person involved or information that would endanger the successful completion of the investigation or a related investigation. This includes analysis and conclusions of investigating officers (Evidence Code § 1041; Government Code § 6254).

1. Absent a statutory exemption to the contrary or other lawful reason to deem information from reports confidential, information from unrestricted agency reports shall be made public as outlined in Government Code § 6254(f).

(f) Local criminal history information including, but not limited to, arrest history and disposition, and fingerprints shall only be subject to release to those agencies and individuals set forth in Penal Code § 13300.

1. All requests from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) shall be referred to the District Attorney, City Attorney or the courts pursuant to Penal Code § 1054.5.

(g) Certain types of reports involving, but not limited to, child abuse and molestation (Penal Code § 11167.5), elder and dependent abuse (Welfare and Institutions Code § 15633) and juveniles (Welfare and Institutions Code § 827).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(h) Sealed autopsy and private medical information concerning a murdered child with the exceptions that allow dissemination of those reports to law enforcement agents, prosecutors, defendants or civil litigants under state and federal discovery laws (Code of Civil Procedure §130).

(i) Information contained in CCW permit applications or other files which would tend to reveal where the applicant is vulnerable or which contains medical or psychological information (Government Code § 6254).

(j) Traffic collision reports (and related supplemental reports) shall be considered confidential and subject to release only to the California Highway Patrol, Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV), other law enforcement agencies and those individuals and their authorized representatives set forth in Vehicle Code § 20012.

(k) Any record created exclusively in anticipation of potential litigation involving this department (Government Code § 6254).

(l) Any memorandum from legal counsel until the pending litigation has been adjudicated or otherwise settled (Government Code § 6254.25).

(m) Records relating to the security of the department's electronic technology systems (Government Code § 6254.19).

(n) Any other record not addressed in this policy shall not be subject to release where such record is exempt or prohibited from disclosure pursuant to state or federal law, including, but not limited to, provisions of the Evidence Code relating to privilege (Government Code § 6254).

(o) Information connected with juvenile court proceedings or the detention or custody of a juvenile. Federal officials may be required to obtain a court order to obtain certain juvenile information (Welfare and Institutions Code § 827.9; Welfare and Institutions Code § 831).

810.6 SUBPOENAS AND DISCOVERY REQUESTS

Any member who receives a subpoena duces tecum or discovery request for records should promptly contact a supervisor and the Custodian of Records for review and processing. While a subpoena duces tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance, it is not an order from the court that will automatically require the release of the requested information.

Generally, discovery requests and subpoenas from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) should be referred to the District Attorney, City Attorney or the courts.

All questions regarding compliance with any subpoena duces tecum or discovery request should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the Department so that a timely response can be prepared.

810.7 RELEASED RECORDS TO BE MARKED

Each page of any record released pursuant to this policy should be stamped in a colored ink or otherwise marked to indicate the department name and to whom the record was released.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

810.8 SEALED RECORD ORDERS

Sealed record orders received by the Department shall be reviewed for appropriate action by the Custodian of Records. The Custodian of Records shall seal such records as ordered by the court. Records may include, but are not limited to, a record of arrest, investigation, detention or conviction. Once the record is sealed, members shall respond to any inquiry as though the record did not exist (Penal Code § 851.8; Welfare and Institutions Code § 781).

810.9 SECURITY BREACHES

The Records Supervisor shall ensure notice is given anytime there is a reasonable belief an unauthorized person has acquired unencrypted personal identifying information stored in any Department information system (Civil Code § 1798.29).

Notice shall be given as soon as reasonably practicable to all individuals whose information may have been acquired. The notification may be delayed if the Department determines that notification will impede a criminal investigation or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable integrity of the data system.

For the purposes of this requirement, personal identifying information includes an individual's first name or first initial and last name in combination with any one or more of the following:

- Social Security number
- Driver license number or California identification card number
- Account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code or password that would permit access to an individual's financial account
- Medical information
- Health insurance information
- A username or email address, in combination with a password or security question and answer that permits access to an online account
- Information or data collected by Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) technology

810.9.1 FORM OF NOTICE

(a) The notice shall be written in plain language, be consistent with the format provided in Civil Code § 1798.29 and include, to the extent possible, the following:

1. The date of the notice.
2. Name and contact information for the Gilroy Police Department.
3. A list of the types of personal information that were or are reasonably believed to have been acquired.
4. The estimated date or date range within which the security breach occurred.
5. Whether the notification was delayed as a result of a law enforcement investigation.
6. A general description of the security breach.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

7. The toll-free telephone numbers and addresses of the major credit reporting agencies, if the breach exposed a Social Security number or a driver license or California identification card number.

(b) The notice may also include information about what the Gilroy Police Department has done to protect individuals whose information has been breached and may include information on steps that the person whose information has been breached may take to protect him/herself (Civil Code § 1798.29).

(c) When a breach involves an online account, and only a username or email address in combination with either a password or security question and answer that would permit access to an online account, and no other personal information has been breached (Civil Code § 1798.29):

1. Notification may be provided electronically or in another form directing the person to promptly change either his/her password or security question and answer, as applicable, or to take other appropriate steps to protect the online account with the Department in addition to any other online accounts for which the person uses the same username or email address and password or security question and answer.

2. When the breach involves an email address that was furnished by the Gilroy Police Department, notification of the breach should not be sent to that email address but should instead be made by another appropriate medium as prescribed by Civil Code § 1798.29.

810.9.2 MANNER OF NOTICE

(a) Notice may be provided by one of the following methods (Civil Code § 1798.29):

1. Written notice.

2. Electronic notice if the notice provided is consistent with the provisions regarding electronic records and signatures set forth in 15 USC § 7001.

3. Substitute notice if the cost of providing notice would exceed $250,000, the number of individuals exceeds 500,000 or the Department does not have sufficient contact information. Substitute notice shall consist of all of the following:

(a) Email notice when the Department has an email address for the subject person.

(b) Conspicuous posting of the notice on the department's webpage for a minimum of 30 days.

4. Notification to major statewide media and the California Information Security Office within the California Department of Technology.

(b) If a single breach requires the Department to notify more than 500 California residents, the Department shall electronically submit a sample copy of the notification, excluding any personally identifiable information, to the Attorney General.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Protected Information

812.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the access, transmission, release and security of protected information by members of the Gilroy Police Department. This policy addresses the protected information that is used in the day-to-day operation of the Department and not the public records information covered in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

812.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected information - Any information or data that is collected, stored or accessed by members of the Gilroy Police Department and is subject to any access or release restrictions imposed by law, regulation, order or use agreement. This includes all information contained in federal, state or local law enforcement databases that is not accessible to the public.

812.2 POLICY

Members of the Gilroy Police Department will adhere to all applicable laws, orders, regulations, use agreements and training related to the access, use, dissemination and release of protected information.

812.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate the use of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring member compliance with this policy and with requirements applicable to protected information, including requirements for the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system, National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV) records and California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS).

(b) Developing, disseminating and maintaining procedures that adopt or comply with the U.S. Department of Justice's current Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy.

(c) Developing, disseminating and maintaining any other procedures necessary to comply with any other requirements for the access, use, dissemination, release and security of protected information.

(d) Developing procedures to ensure training and certification requirements are met.

(e) Resolving specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of protected information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(f) Ensuring security practices and procedures are in place to comply with requirements applicable to protected information.

812.4 ACCESS TO PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information shall not be accessed in violation of any law, order, regulation, user agreement, Gilroy Police Department policy or training. Only those members who have completed applicable training and met any applicable requirements, such as a background check, may access protected information, and only when the member has a legitimate work-related reason for such access.

Unauthorized access, including access for other than a legitimate work-related purpose, is prohibited and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution.

812.4.1 PENALTIES FOR MISUSE OF RECORDS

It is a misdemeanor to furnish, buy, receive or possess Department of Justice criminal history information without authorization by law (Penal Code § 11143).

Authorized persons or agencies violating state regulations regarding the security of Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) maintained by the California Department of Justice may lose direct access to CORI (11 CCR 702).

812.4.2 RELEASE OF CORI

Only the persons listed below are authorized to release CORI. Each authorized person releasing CORI is responsible to ensure that each request granted appears legitimate and that the requester is an authorized recipient with a right and need to know.

(a) Criminal Records Security Officer

(b) Full-time employees of the Records Bureau

(c) Personnel specifically designated in writing by Division Commanders with the concurrence of the Criminal Records Security Officer

812.4.3 RELEASE OF CORI TO FIELD PERSONNEL

Personnel shall not have access to CORI until a background investigation has been completed and approved.

CORI shall not generally be transmitted by radio, cellular phone, or through computer terminals to field personnel or vehicles except in cases where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of the officer or the public are at significant risk. Examples of situations where the transmission of summary criminal history information would be justified include a hostage situation or an armed suspect however a routine investigation or traffic enforcement stop would not be sufficient justification.

Nothing in this procedure is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information concerning wanted persons.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

812.5 RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know.

A member who is asked to release protected information that should not be released should refer the requesting person to a supervisor or to the Records Supervisor for information regarding a formal request.

Unless otherwise ordered or when an investigation would be jeopardized, protected information maintained by the Department may generally be shared with authorized persons from other law enforcement agencies who are assisting in the investigation or conducting a related investigation. Any such information should be released through the Records Bureau to ensure proper documentation of the release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy).

Protected information, such as Criminal Justice Information (CJI), which includes Criminal History Record Information (CHRI), should generally not be transmitted by radio, cellular telephone or any other type of wireless transmission to members in the field or in vehicles through any computer or electronic device, except in cases where there is an immediate need for the information to further an investigation or where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of officers, other department members or the public is at risk.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information.

812.5.1 REVIEW OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD

Individuals requesting to review their own California criminal history information shall be referred to the Department of Justice (Penal Code § 11121).

Individuals shall be allowed to review their arrest or conviction record on file with the Department after complying with all legal requirements regarding authority and procedures in Penal Code § 11120 through Penal Code § 11127 (Penal Code § 13321).

812.6 SECURITY OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

The Chief of Police will select a member of the Department to oversee the security of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

(a) Developing and maintaining security practices, procedures and training.

(b) Ensuring federal and state compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and the requirements of any state or local criminal history records systems.

(c) Establishing procedures to provide for the preparation, prevention, detection, analysis and containment of security incidents including computer attacks.

(d) Tracking, documenting and reporting all breach of security incidents to the Chief of Police and appropriate authorities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

812.6.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES
Members accessing or receiving protected information shall ensure the information is not accessed or received by persons who are not authorized to access or receive it. This includes leaving protected information, such as documents or computer databases, accessible to others when it is reasonably foreseeable that unauthorized access may occur (e.g., on an unattended table or desk; in or on an unattended vehicle; in an unlocked desk drawer or file cabinet; on an unattended computer terminal).

812.7 TRAINING
All members authorized to access or release protected information shall complete a training program that complies with any protected information system requirements and identifies authorized access and use of protected information, as well as its proper handling and dissemination.

812.7.1 COMPUTER TERMINAL SECURITY
Computer terminal equipment capable of providing access to automated criminal offender record information is located in the Records Unit, the Communications Unit and in the Investigations Unit to preclude access by unauthorized persons.

No employee shall be authorized to operate computer terminal equipment with access to CORI until the operator has completed the appropriate training.

812.7.2 DESTRUCTION OF CORI
When any document providing CORI has served the purpose for which it was obtained, it shall be destroyed by shredding.

Each employee shall be responsible for destroying the CORI documents they receive.

812.7.3 CUSTODIAN OF CRIMINAL RECORDS
The Records Supervisor, unless otherwise directed by the Administration Division Commander, shall be the Department's official Custodian of Criminal Records. The Custodian of Criminal Records shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination and destruction of criminal records, and will serve as a primary contact for the California Department of Justice for any related issues. The Administration Division Commander may appoint other department employees to the role of Custodian of Criminal Records, who will share the same responsibilities regarding criminal records.

The Administration will ensure that he/she makes the appropriate applications and notifications to the California Department of Justice regarding the Department's Custodian of Criminal Record appointments, per the requirements of Penal Code § 11102.2.

This subsection is not intended to interfere with any other employee acting as a custodian of records for other statutory purposes but is narrowly tailored to address issues of criminal history records.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

812.8 TRAINING PROGRAM

All personnel authorized to process or release CORI shall be required to complete a training program prescribed by the Criminal Record Security Officer. The Training Unit shall coordinate the course to provide training in the proper use, control, and dissemination of CORI.

812.9 PENALTIES FOR MISUSE OF RECORDS

Penal Code §§ 11140 and 11144 make it a misdemeanor to furnish, buy, receive, or possess Department of Justice rap sheets without authorization by a court, statute, or case law.

Title 11, California Administrative Code § 702 provides that authorized persons or agencies violating the Regulations Regarding the Security of Criminal Offender Record Information in California may lose direct access to CORI maintained by the California Department of Justice.

Divulging the content of any criminal record to anyone other than authorized personnel is a violation of Policy Manual § 340.3.7(a).

Employees who obtain, or attempt to obtain, information from the department files other than that to which they are entitled in accordance with their official duties is a violation of Policy Manual § 340.3.7(a).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Computers and Digital Evidence

814.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for the seizure and storage of computers, personal communications devices (PCDs) digital cameras, digital recorders and other electronic devices that are capable of storing digital information; and for the preservation and storage of digital evidence. All evidence seized and/or processed pursuant to this policy shall be done so in compliance with clearly established Fourth Amendment and search and seizure provisions.

814.2 SEIZING COMPUTERS AND RELATED EVIDENCE

Computer equipment requires specialized training and handling to preserve its value as evidence. Officers should be aware of the potential to destroy information through careless or improper handling, and utilize the most knowledgeable available resources. When seizing a computer and accessories the following steps should be taken:

(a) Photograph each item, front and back, specifically including cable connections to other items. Look for a phone line or cable to a modem for Internet access.

(b) Do not overlook the possibility of the presence of physical evidence on and around the hardware relevant to the particular investigation such as fingerprints, biological or trace evidence, and/or documents.

(c) If the computer is off, do not turn it on.

(d) If the computer is on, do not shut it down normally and do not click on anything or examine any files.

1. Photograph the screen, if possible, and note any programs or windows that appear to be open and running.
2. Disconnect the power cable from the back of the computer box or if a portable notebook style, disconnect any power cable from the case and remove the battery).

(e) Label each item with case number, evidence sheet number, and item number.

(f) Handle and transport the computer and storage media (e.g., tape, discs, memory cards, flash memory, external drives) with care so that potential evidence is not lost.

(g) Lodge all computer items in the Property Room. Do not store computers where normal room temperature and humidity is not maintained.

(h) At minimum, officers should document the following in related reports:

1. Where the computer was located and whether or not it was in operation.
2. Who was using it at the time.
3. Who claimed ownership.
4. If it can be determined, how it was being used.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(i) In most cases when a computer is involved in criminal acts and is in the possession of the suspect, the computer itself and all storage devices (hard drives, tape drives, and disk drives) should be seized along with all media. Accessories (printers, monitors, mouse, scanner, keyboard, cables, software and manuals) should not be seized unless as a precursor to forfeiture.

814.2.1 BUSINESS OR NETWORKED COMPUTERS

If the computer belongs to a business or is part of a network, it may not be feasible to seize the entire computer. Cases involving networks require specialized handling. Officers should contact a certified forensic computer examiner for instructions or a response to the scene. It may be possible to perform an on-site inspection, or to image the hard drive only of the involved computer. This should only be done by someone specifically trained in processing computers for evidence.

814.2.2 FORENSIC EXAMINATION OF COMPUTERS

If an examination of the contents of the computer's hard drive, or floppy disks, compact discs, or any other storage media is required, forward the following items to a computer forensic examiner:

(a) Copy of report(s) involving the computer, including the Evidence/Property sheet.

(b) Copy of a consent to search form signed by the computer owner or the person in possession of the computer, or a copy of a search warrant authorizing the search of the computer hard drive for evidence relating to investigation.

(c) A listing of the items to search for (e.g., photographs, financial records, e-mail, documents).

(d) An exact duplicate of the hard drive or disk will be made using a forensic computer and a forensic software program by someone trained in the examination of computer storage devices for evidence.

814.3 SEIZING DIGITAL STORAGE MEDIA

Digital storage media including hard drives, floppy discs, CD's, DVD's, tapes, memory cards, or flash memory devices should be seized and stored in a manner that will protect them from damage.

(a) If the media has a write-protection tab or switch, it should be activated.

(b) Do not review, access or open digital files prior to submission. If the information is needed for immediate investigation request the Property and Evidence Office to copy the contents to an appropriate form of storage media.

(c) Many kinds of storage media can be erased or damaged by magnetic fields. Keep all media away from magnetic devices, electric motors, radio transmitters or other sources of magnetic fields.

(d) Do not leave storage media where they would be subject to excessive heat such as in a parked vehicle on a hot day.

(e) Use plastic cases designed to protect the media, or other protective packaging, to prevent damage.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

814.4 SEIZING PCDS

Personal communication devices such as cell phones, PDAs or other hand-held devices connected to any communication network must be handled with care to preserve evidence that may be on the device including messages, stored data and/or images.

(a) Officers should not attempt to access, review or search the contents of such devices, unless specifcally trained to do so, prior to examination by a forensic expert. Unsent messages can be lost, data can be inadvertently deleted and incoming messages can override stored messages.

(b) Do not turn the device on or off. The device should be placed in a solid metal container such as a paint can or in a faraday bag, to prevent the device from sending or receiving information from its host network.

(c) When seizing the devices, also seize the charging units and keep them plugged in to the chargers until they can be examined. If the batteries go dead all the data may be lost.

814.5 DIGITAL EVIDENCE RECORDED BY OFFICERS

Officers handling and submitting recorded and digitally stored evidence from digital cameras and audio or video recorders will comply with these procedures to ensure the integrity and admissibility of such evidence.

(a) If possible, obtain passwords for the device. If the password is not obtained, place the device in "Airplane Mode" which will not allow the device to send or receive information. As a last resort, remove the battery from the device.

814.5.1 COLLECTION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

Once evidence is recorded it shall not be erased, deleted or altered in any way prior to submission. All photographs taken will be preserved regardless of quality, composition or relevance. Video and audio files will not be altered in any way.

814.5.2 SUBMISSION OF DIGITAL MEDIA

The following are required procedures for the submission of digital media used by cameras or other recorders:

(a) The recording media (smart card, compact flash card or any other media) shall be "burned" onto a CD and booked into Evidence as soon as possible.

(b) Officers requiring a copy of the CD must request a copy on the evidence form when submitted to evidence.

814.5.3 DOWNLOADING OF DIGITAL FILES

Digital information such as video or audio files recorded on devices using internal memory must be downloaded to storage media. The following procedures are to be followed:

(a) Files should not be opened or reviewed prior to downloading and storage.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) The device should be connected to a computer and the files accessed directly from the computer directory or downloaded to a folder on the host computer for copying to the storage media. Where possible Property and Evidence Technician may contact the crime lab for assistance with this.

814.5.4 PRESERVATION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

(a) Only evidence technicians are authorized to copy original digital media that is held as evidence. The original digital media shall remain in evidence and shall remain unaltered.

(b) Digital images that are enhanced to provide a better quality photograph for identification and investigative purposes must only be made from a copy of the original media.

(c) If any enhancement is done to the copy of the original, it shall be noted in the corresponding incident report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Animal Control

820.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for interacting with animals and responding to calls for service that involve animals.

820.2 [ANIMAL CONTROL] RESPONSIBILITIES

Animal control services are generally the primary responsibility of [Animal Control] and include:

(a) Animal-related matters during periods when [Animal Control] is available.

(b) Ongoing or persistent animal nuisance complaints. Such complaints may be scheduled, if reasonable, for handling during periods that [Animal Control] is available for investigation and resolution.

(c) Follow-up on animal-related calls, such as locating owners of injured animals.

820.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who respond to or assist with animal-related calls for service should evaluate the situation to determine the appropriate actions to control the situation.

Due to the hazards of handling animals without proper training and equipment, responding members generally should not attempt to capture or pick up any animal, but should keep the animal under observation until the arrival of appropriate assistance.

Members may consider acting before the arrival of such assistance when:

(a) There is a threat to public safety.

(b) An animal has bitten someone. Members should take measures to confine the animal and prevent further injury.

(c) An animal is creating a traffic hazard.

(d) An animal is seriously injured.

(e) The owner/handler of an animal has been arrested or is incapacitated. In such circumstances, the member should find appropriate placement for the animal.

1. This is only necessary when the arrestee is expected to be in custody for a time period longer than would reasonably allow him/her to properly care for the animal.
2. With the owner’s consent, locating appropriate placement may require contacting relatives or neighbors to care for the animal.
3. If no person can be found or the owner does not or cannot give consent, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

820.4 DECEASED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of a deceased animal, all reasonable attempts should be made to preliminarily determine if the death of the animal is related to criminal activity.

Deceased animals on public property will be called into San Jose Tallow or properly disposed of by the responding member. The deceased animals may be removed, sealed in a plastic bag and placed in the tallow bin by the kennels.

Members should not climb onto or under any privately owned structure for the purpose of removing a deceased animal.

When handling deceased animals, members should attempt to identify and notify the owner of the final disposition of the animal.

820.5 INJURED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of an injured domesticated animal, all reasonable attempts should be made to contact an owner or responsible handler. If an owner or responsible handler cannot be located, the animal should be taken to a veterinarian and notice shall be given to the owner pursuant to the requirements of Penal Code § 597.1.

820.5.1 VETERINARY CARE

The injured animal should be taken to a veterinarian as follows:

(a) During normal business hours, the animal should be taken to an authorized veterinary care clinic.

(b) If after normal business hours, the animal should be taken to the authorized Veterinary Emergency and Critical Care Services Clinic.

(c) An exception to the above exists when the animal is an immediate danger to the community or the owner of the animal is identified and takes responsibility for the injured animal.

Each incident shall be documented and, at minimum, include the name of the reporting party and veterinary hospital and/or person to whom the animal is released.

If [Animal Control] is not available, the information will be forwarded for follow-up.

820.5.2 INJURED WILDLIFE

Injured wildlife should be referred to the Department of Fish and Wildlife or the Wildlife Center of Silicon Valley as applicable.

820.5.3 RESCUE OF ANIMALS IN VEHICLES

If an animal left unattended in a vehicle appears to be in distress, members may enter the vehicle for the purpose of rescuing the animal. Members should (Penal Code § 597.7(d)):

(a) Make a reasonable effort to locate the owner before entering the vehicle.

(b) Take steps to minimize damage to the vehicle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Refrain from searching the vehicle or seizing items except as otherwise permitted by law.

(d) Leave notice on or in the vehicle identifying the location where the animal has been taken and the name and Department of the member involved in the rescue.

(e) Make reasonable efforts to contact the owner or secure the vehicle before leaving the scene.

(f) Take the animal to an animal care facility, a place of safekeeping or, if necessary, a veterinary hospital for treatment.

820.6 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to be responsive to the needs of the community regarding animal-related issues. This includes enforcing local, state and federal laws relating to animals and appropriately resolving or referring animal-related problems, as outlined in this policy.

820.7 ANIMAL CRUELTY COMPLAINTS

Laws relating to the cruelty to animals should be enforced, including but not limited to Penal Code § 597 et seq. (cruelty to animals, failure to care for animals).

(a) An investigation should be conducted on all reports of animal cruelty.

(b) Legal steps should be taken to protect an animal that is in need of immediate care or protection from acts of cruelty.

820.8 ANIMAL BITE REPORTS

Members investigating an animal bite should obtain as much information as possible for follow-up with the appropriate health or animal authorities. Efforts should be made to capture or otherwise have the animal placed under control. Members should attempt to identify and notify the owner of the final disposition of the animal.

820.9 STRAY DOGS

If a stray dog has a license or can otherwise be identified, the owner should be contacted, if possible. If the owner is contacted, the dog should be released to the owner and a citation may be issued, if appropriate. If a dog is taken into custody, it shall be transported to the appropriate animal care facility.

Members shall provide reasonable treatment to animals in their care (e.g., food, water, shelter).

820.10 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

In the event responding members cannot fulfill a request for service because an animal is difficult or dangerous to handle, the Watch Commander will be contacted to determine available resources, including requesting the assistance of animal control services from an allied agency.

820.11 PUBLIC NUISANCE CALLS RELATING TO ANIMALS

Members should diligently address calls related to nuisance animals (e.g., barking dogs), as such calls may involve significant quality-of-life issues.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

820.12 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

When it is necessary to use a firearm to euthanize a badly injured animal or stop an animal that poses an imminent threat to human safety, the Firearms Policy shall be followed. A badly injured animal shall only be euthanized with the approval of a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 9 - Custody

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Temporary Holding Facility

900.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines and procedures for the booking, housing, security and release of prisoners at the Gilroy Police Department's Temporary Holding Facility.

The Gilroy Police Department shall maintain the Department's Jail Policy to guide the operation of the Temporary Holding Facility.

The Department shall maintain the custody of prisoners in accordance with the Jail Policy, Department policy, Title 15 and applicable law.

900.1.1 DEPARTMENT JAIL POLICIES

In addition to this policy, the following department policies or manuals are intended to work in concert with each other to ensure the Department's Jail Operations comply with applicable law:

(a) Gilroy Police Department Jail (THF) Policy - required per Title 15,

(b) Policy 324 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles,

(c) Policy 420 - Cite & Release Policy,

(d) Policy 422 - Arrest or Detention of Foreign Nationals,

(e) Policy 428 - Immigration Violations,

(f) Policy 902 - Custody Searches,

(g) Policy 903 - Prisoner Property Forms,

(h) Policy 905 - Sobriety Release of Prisoners,

(i) Policy 907 - Prisoner Pick-up,

(j) Policy 909 - Prisoner Transportation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Custodial Searches

902.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance regarding searches of individuals in custody. Such searches are necessary to eliminate the introduction of contraband, intoxicants or weapons into the Gilroy Police Department facility. Such items can pose a serious risk to the safety and security of department members, individuals in custody, contractors and the public.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of evidence from an individual in custody.

902.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Custody search - An in-custody search of an individual and of his/her property, shoes and clothing, including pockets, cuffs and folds on the clothing, to remove all weapons, dangerous items and contraband.

Physical body cavity search - A search that includes a visual inspection and may include a physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach or rectal cavity of an individual, and the vagina of a female person.

Strip search - A search that requires an individual to remove or rearrange some or all of his/her clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, anus or outer genitalia. This includes monitoring an individual who is changing clothes, where his/her underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts are visible.

902.2 POLICY

All searches shall be conducted with concern for safety, dignity, courtesy, respect for privacy and hygiene, and in compliance with policy and law to protect the rights of those who are subject to any search.

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment or retaliation.

902.3 FIELD AND TRANSPORTATION SEARCHES

An officer should conduct a custody search of an individual immediately after his/her arrest, when receiving an individual from the custody of another, and before transporting a person who is in custody in any department vehicle.

Whenever practicable, a custody search should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. If an officer of the same sex is not reasonably available, a witnessing officer should be present during the search.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

902.4 SEARCHES AT POLICE FACILITIES

Custody searches shall be conducted on all individuals in custody, upon entry to the Gilroy Police Department facilities. Except in exigent circumstances, the search should be conducted by a member of the same sex as the individual being searched. If a member of the same sex is not available, a witnessing member must be present during the search.

Custody searches should also be conducted any time an individual in custody enters or re-enters a secure area, or any time it is reasonably believed that a search is necessary to maintain the safety and security of the facility.

902.4.1 PROPERTY

Members shall take reasonable care in handling the property of an individual in custody to avoid discrepancies or losses. Property retained for safekeeping shall be kept in a secure location until the individual is released or transferred.

Some property may not be accepted by a facility or agency that is taking custody of an individual from this department, such as weapons or large items. These items should be retained for safekeeping in accordance with the Property and Evidence Policy.

All property shall be inventoried by objective description (this does not include an estimated value). The individual from whom it was taken shall be required to sign the completed inventory. If the individual's signature cannot be obtained, the inventory shall be witnessed by another department member. The inventory should include the case number, date, time, member's Gilroy Police Department identification number and information regarding how and when the property may be released.

902.4.2 VERIFICATION OF MONEY

All money shall be counted in front of the individual from whom it was received. When possible, the individual shall initial the dollar amount on the inventory. Additionally, all money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed. Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency should also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated but not added to the cash total. All envelopes should clearly indicate the contents on the front. The department member sealing it should place his/her initials across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added, the member making such change shall enter the amount below the original entry and initial it. The amount of money in the envelope should always be totaled and written on the outside of the envelope.

902.5 STRIP SEARCHES

No individual in temporary custody at any Gilroy Police Department facility shall be subjected to a strip search unless there is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the individual has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention or is concealing a weapon or contraband. Factors to be considered in determining reasonable suspicion include, but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) The detection of an object during a custody search that may be a weapon or contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a strip search.

(b) Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the individual may be concealing a weapon or contraband.

1. A felony arrest charge or being under the influence of a controlled substance should not suffice as reasonable suspicion absent other facts.

(c) Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on department members, escape attempts).

(d) The individual's actions or demeanor.

(e) Criminal history (i.e., level of experience in a custody setting).

No transgender or intersex individual shall be searched or examined for the sole purpose of determining the individual's genital status. If the individual's genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the person, by reviewing medical records, or as a result of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner (28 CFR 115.115).

902.5.1 STRIP SEARCH PROCEDURES

Strip searches at Gilroy Police Department facilities shall be conducted as follows (28 CFR 115.115; Penal Code § 4030):

(a) Written authorization from the Watch Commander shall be obtained prior to the strip search.

(b) All members involved with the strip search shall be of the same sex as the individual being searched, unless the search is conducted by a medical practitioner.

(c) All strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in a secure area of privacy so that it cannot be observed by those not participating in the search. The search shall not be reproduced through a visual or sound recording.

(d) Whenever possible, a second member of the same sex should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.

(e) Members conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the individual being searched.

(f) The primary member conducting the search shall prepare a written report to include:

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search.
2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
3. The written authorization for the search, obtained from the Watch Commander.
4. The name of the individual who was searched.
5. The name and sex of the members who conducted the search.
6. The name, sex and role of any person present during the search.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

7. The time and date of the search.
8. The place at which the search was conducted.
9. A list of the items, if any, that were recovered.
10. The facts upon which the member based his/her belief that the individual was concealing a weapon or contraband.

(g) No member should view an individual's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that individual is showering, performing bodily functions or changing clothes, unless he/she otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the individual with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the individual's consent and/or otherwise protect his/her privacy and dignity.

(h) If the individual has been arrested for a misdemeanor or infraction offense, the written authorization from the Watch Commander shall include specific and articulable facts and circumstances upon which the reasonable suspicion determination for the search was made.

(i) A copy of the written authorization shall be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual's authorized representative. A record of the time, date, place of the search, the name and sex of the person conducting the search, and a statement of the results of the search shall also be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual’s authorized representative.

902.5.2 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE FIELD STRIP SEARCHES

A strip search may be conducted in the field only with Watch Commander authorization and only in exceptional circumstances, such as when:

(a) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing a weapon or other dangerous item that cannot be recovered by a more limited search.

(b) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing controlled substances or evidence that cannot be recovered by a more limited search, and there is no reasonable alternative to ensure the individual cannot destroy or ingest the substance during transportation.

These special-circumstance field strip searches shall only be authorized and conducted under the same restrictions as the strip search procedures in this policy, except that the Watch Commander authorization does not need to be in writing.

902.6 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCH

Physical body cavity searches shall be subject to the following (Penal Code § 4030):

(a) No individual shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without written approval of the Watch Commander and only upon a search warrant. A copy of any search warrant and the results of the physical body cavity search shall be included with the related reports

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

and made available, upon request, to the individual or authorized representative (except for those portions of the warrant ordered sealed by a court).

(b) Only a physician, nurse practitioner, registered nurse, licensed vocational nurse or Emergency Medical Technician Level II licensed to practice in California may conduct a physical body cavity search.

(c) Except for the physician or licensed medical personnel conducting the search, persons present must be of the same sex as the individual being searched. Only the necessary department members needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present.

(d) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts and sanitary condition requirements, are the same as required for a strip search.

(e) All such searches shall be documented, including:

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the individual.
2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
3. The Watch Commander's approval.
4. A copy of the search warrant.
5. The time, date and location of the search.
6. The medical personnel present.
7. The names, sex and roles of any department members present.
8. Any contraband or weapons discovered by the search.

(f) Copies of the written authorization and search warrant shall be retained and shall be provided to the individual who was searched or other authorized representative upon request. A record of the time, date, place of the search, the name and sex of the person conducting the search and a statement of the results of the search shall also be retained and made available upon request to the individual or the individual's authorized representative.

902.7 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant shall ensure members have training that includes (28 CFR 115.115):

(a) Conducting searches of cross-gender individuals.

(b) Conducting searches of transgender and intersex individuals.

(c) Conducting searches in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Prisoner Property Forms

903.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to minimize the Department's exposure to claims of lost or stolen property from prisoners, the following procedure has been established.

903.1.1 PROCEDURE

(a) Whenever a prisoner has been taken into custody and is housed in the Gilroy Police Department holding facility, a Property Inventory form will be completed and signed by the arrestee and officer completing the booking. Refusals to sign shall be noted on the Property Inventory form.

(b) Signatures from two Department employees will be required on the inventory form when any prisoner who has $100 or more in his/her possession at the time of the booking.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Prison Rape Elimination

904.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for complying with the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (PREA) and the implementing regulation that establishes standards (PREA Rule) to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse, harassment and retaliation against detainees or prisoners in the Gilroy Police Department Temporary Holding Facilities (28 CFR 115.111).

904.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Intersex - A person whose sexual or reproductive anatomy or chromosomal pattern does not seem to fit typical definitions of male or female. Intersex medical conditions are sometimes referred to as disorders of sex development (28 CFR 115.5).

Sexual abuse - Any of the following acts, if the detainee does not consent, is coerced into such act by overt or implied threats of violence or is unable to consent or refuse:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening of another person, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument
- Any other intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks of another person, excluding contact incidental to a physical altercation (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual abuse also includes abuse by a staff member, contractor or volunteer as follows, with or without consent of the detainee, prisoner or resident:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Contact between the mouth and any body part where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Any other intentional contact, either directly or through the clothing, of or with the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the staff member, contractor or volunteer has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

- Any attempt, threat or request by a staff member, contractor or volunteer to engage in the activities described above
- Any display by a staff member, contractor or volunteer of his/her uncovered genitalia, buttocks or breast in the presence of a detainee, prisoner or resident
- Voyeurism by a staff member, contractor or volunteer (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual harassment - Repeated and unwelcome sexual advances; requests for sexual favors; verbal comments, gestures or actions of a derogatory or offensive sexual nature by one detainee, prisoner or resident that are directed toward another; repeated verbal comments or gestures of a sexual nature to a detainee, prisoner or resident by a staff member, contractor or volunteer, including demeaning references to gender, sexually suggestive or derogatory comments about body or clothing, or obscene language or gestures (28 CFR 115.6).

Transgender - A person whose gender identity (i.e., internal sense of feeling male or female) is different from the person's assigned sex at birth (28 CFR 115.5).

904.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department has zero tolerance toward all forms of sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.111). The Department will not tolerate retaliation against any person who reports sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperates with a sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigation.

The Gilroy Police Department will take immediate action to protect detainees and prisoners who are reasonably believed to be subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.162).

904.3 PREA COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall appoint an upper-level manager with sufficient time and authority to develop, implement and oversee department efforts to comply with PREA standards in the Gilroy Police Department Temporary Holding Facilities (28 CFR 115.111). The PREA Coordinator's responsibilities shall include:

(a) Developing and maintaining procedures to comply with the PREA Rule.

(b) Ensuring that any contract for the confinement of detainees or prisoners includes the requirement to adopt and comply with applicable PREA and the PREA Rule, including the obligation to provide incident-based and aggregated data, as required in 28 CFR 115.187 (28 CFR 115.112).

(c) Developing a staffing plan to provide adequate levels of staffing and video monitoring, where applicable, in order to protect detainees and prisoners from sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.113). This includes documenting deviations and the reasons for deviations from the staffing plan, as well as reviewing the staffing plan a minimum of once per year.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(d) Developing methods for staff to privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment of detainees and prisoners (28 CFR 115.151).

(e) Developing a written plan to coordinate response among staff first responders, medical and mental health practitioners, investigators and department leadership to an incident of sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.165).

(f) Ensuring a protocol is developed for investigating allegations of sexual abuse in the Temporary Holding Facility. The protocol shall include (28 CFR 115.121; 28 CFR 115.122):

1. Evidence collection practices that maximize the potential for obtaining usable physical evidence based on the most recent edition of the U.S. Department of Justice's (DOJ) Office on Violence Against Women publication, "A National Protocol for Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Examinations, Adults/Adolescents" or a similarly comprehensive and authoritative protocol.
2. A process to ensure a criminal or administrative investigation is completed on all allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.
3. A process to document all referrals to other law enforcement agencies.
4. Access to forensic medical examinations, without financial cost, for all victims of sexual abuse where appropriate. Such examinations shall be performed by Sexual Assault Forensic Examiners (SAFEs) or Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners (SANEs) where possible. If SAFEs or SANEs cannot be made available, the examination can be performed by other qualified medical practitioners. The efforts to provide SAFEs or SANEs shall be documented.
5. In accordance with security needs, provisions to permit, to the extent available, detainee and prisoner access to victim advocacy services if the detainee or prisoner is transported for a forensic examination to an outside hospital that offers such services.

(g) Ensuring that detainees and prisoners with limited English proficiency and disabilities have an equal opportunity to understand and benefit from efforts to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. This includes, as appropriate, access to interpreters and written materials in formats or through methods that provide effective communication to those with disabilities (e.g., limited reading skills, intellectual, hearing or vision disabilities) (28 CFR 115.116).

1. The agency shall not rely on other detainees or prisoners for assistance except in limited circumstances where an extended delay in obtaining an interpreter could compromise the detainee's or prisoner's safety, the performance of first-response duties under this policy, or the investigation of a prisoner's allegations of sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation.

(h) Publishing on the department's website:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. Information on how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment on behalf of a detainee or prisoner (28 CFR 115.154).
2. A protocol describing the responsibilities of the Department and any other investigating agency that will be responsible for conducting sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations (28 CFR 115.122).

(i) Establishing a process that includes the use of a standardized form and set of definitions to ensure accurate, uniform data is collected for every allegation of sexual abuse at facilities under this agency's direct control (28 CFR 115.187).

1. The data collected shall include, at a minimum, the data necessary to answer all questions from the most recent version of the Survey of Sexual Violence, conducted by DOJ, or any subsequent form developed by DOJ and designated for lockups.
2. The data shall be aggregated at least annually.

(j) Ensuring audits are conducted pursuant to 28 CFR 115.401 through 28 CFR 115.405 for all Temporary Holding Facilities used to house detainees or prisoners overnight (28 CFR 115.193).

(k) Ensuring contractors or others who work in the Temporary Holding Facility are informed of the agency's zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.132).

904.4 REPORTING SEXUAL ABUSE AND HARASSMENT

Detainees or prisoners may make reports verbally, in writing, privately or anonymously of any of the following (28 CFR 115.151):

- Sexual abuse
- Sexual harassment
- Retaliation by other detainees or prisoners or staff for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment
- Staff neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to sexual abuse or sexual harassment

During intake the Department shall notify all detainees and prisoners of the zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and of at least one way to report abuse or harassment to a public or private entity that is not part of the Department and that is able to receive and immediately forward detainee or prisoner reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment to agency officials. This allows the detainee or prisoner to remain anonymous (28 CFR 115.132; 28 CFR 115.151).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

904.4.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Department members shall accept reports from detainees, prisoners and third parties and shall promptly document all reports (28 CFR 115.151).

All members shall report immediately to the Watch Commander any knowledge, suspicion or information regarding:

(a) An incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment that occurs in the Temporary Holding Facility.

(b) Retaliation against detainees or the member who reports any such incident.

(c) Any neglect or violation of responsibilities on the part of any department member that may have contributed to an incident or retaliation (28 CFR 115.161).

No member shall reveal any information related to a sexual abuse report to anyone other than to the extent necessary to make treatment and investigation decisions.

904.4.2 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Watch Commander shall report to the department's designated investigators all allegations of sexual abuse, harassment, retaliation, neglect or violations leading to sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation. This includes third-party and anonymous reports (28 CFR 115.161).

If the alleged victim is under the age of 18 or considered a vulnerable adult, the Watch Commander shall also report the allegation as required under mandatory reporting laws and department policy.

Upon receiving an allegation that a detainee or prisoner was sexually abused while confined at another facility, the Watch Commander shall notify the head of the facility or the appropriate office of the agency where the alleged abuse occurred. The notification shall be made as soon as possible but no later than 72 hours after receiving the allegation. The Watch Commander shall document such notification (28 CFR 115.163).

If an alleged detainee or prisoner victim is transferred from the Temporary Holding Facility to a jail, prison or medical facility, the Department shall, as permitted by law, inform the receiving facility of the incident and the prisoner's potential need for medical or social services, unless the prisoner requests otherwise (28 CFR 115.165).

904.5 INVESTIGATIONS

The Department shall promptly, thoroughly and objectively investigate all allegations, including third-party and anonymous reports, of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Only investigators who have received department-approved special training shall conduct sexual abuse investigations (28 CFR 115.171).

904.5.1 FIRST RESPONDERS

The first officer to respond to a report of sexual abuse or sexual assault shall (28 CFR 115.164):

(a) Separate the parties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Establish a crime scene to preserve and protect any evidence. Identify and secure witnesses until steps can be taken to collect any evidence.

(c) If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating.

(d) If the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence, ensure that the alleged abuser does not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating.

If the first responder is not an officer the responder shall request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence and should then notify a law enforcement staff member (28 CFR 115.164).

904.5.2 INVESTIGATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Investigators shall (28 CFR 115.171):

(a) Gather and preserve direct and circumstantial evidence, including any available physical and biological evidence and any available electronic monitoring data.

(b) Interview alleged victims, suspects and witnesses.

(c) Review any prior complaints and reports of sexual abuse involving the suspect.

(d) Conduct compelled interviews only after consulting with prosecutors as to whether compelled interviews may be an obstacle for subsequent criminal prosecution.

(e) Assess the credibility of the alleged victim, suspect or witness on an individual basis and not by the person's status as a detainee or a member of the Gilroy Police Department.

(f) Document in written reports a description of physical, testimonial, documentary and other evidence, the reasoning behind any credibility assessments, and investigative facts and findings.

(g) Refer allegations of conduct that may be criminal to the District Attorney for possible prosecution, including any time there is probable cause to believe a detainee or prisoner sexually abused another detainee or prisoner in the Temporary Holding Facility (28 CFR 115.178).

(h) Cooperate with outside investigators and remain informed about the progress of any outside investigation.

904.5.3 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Administrative investigations shall include an effort to determine whether staff actions or failures to act contributed to the abuse. The departure of the alleged abuser or victim from the employment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

or control of this department shall not be used as a basis for terminating an investigation (28 CFR 115.171).

904.5.4 SEXUAL ASSAULT AND SEXUAL ABUSE VICTIMS

No detainee or prisoner who alleges sexual abuse shall be required to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth-telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an allegation (28 CFR 115.171(e)).

Detainee or prisoner victims of sexual abuse shall receive timely, unimpeded access to emergency medical treatment. Treatment services shall be provided to the victim without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident (28 CFR 115.182).

904.5.5 CONCLUSIONS AND FINDINGS

All completed investigations shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police, or if the allegations may reasonably involve the Chief of Police, to the City Administrator. The Chief of Police or City Administrator shall review the investigation and determine whether any allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment have been substantiated by a preponderance of the evidence (28 CFR 115.172).

All personnel shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions up to and including termination for violating this policy. Termination shall be the presumptive disciplinary sanction for department members who have engaged in sexual abuse. All discipline shall be commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the acts committed, the member's disciplinary history and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other members with similar histories (28 CFR 115.176).

All terminations for violations of this policy, or resignations by members who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, shall be criminally investigated unless the activity was clearly not criminal and reported to any relevant licensing body (28 CFR 115.176).

Any contractor or volunteer who engages in sexual abuse shall be prohibited from contact with detainees or prisoners and reported to any relevant licensing bodies (28 CFR 115.177). The Chief of Police shall take appropriate remedial measures and consider whether to prohibit further contact with detainees or prisoners by a contractor or volunteer.

904.6 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

All detainees, prisoners and members who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperate with sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations shall be protected from retaliation (28 CFR 115.167). If any other individual who cooperates with an investigation expresses a fear of retaliation, appropriate measures shall be taken to protect that individual.

The Watch Commander or the authorized designee shall employ multiple protection measures, such as housing changes or transfers for detainee or prisoner victims or abusers, removal of alleged abusers from contact with victims, and emotional support services for detainees,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

prisoners or members who fear retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment or for cooperating with investigations.

The Watch Commander or the authorized designee shall identify a staff member to monitor the conduct and treatment of detainees, prisoners or members who have reported sexual abuse and of detainees or prisoners who were reported to have suffered sexual abuse. The staff member shall act promptly to remedy any such retaliation. In the case of detainees or prisoners, such monitoring shall also include periodic status checks.

904.7 REVIEWS AND AUDITS

904.7.1 INCIDENT REVIEWS

An incident review shall be conducted at the conclusion of every sexual abuse investigation, unless the allegation has been determined to be unfounded. The review should occur within 30 days of the conclusion of the investigation. The review team shall include upper-level management officials and seek input from line supervisors and investigators (28 CFR 115.186).

The review shall (28 CFR 115.186):

(a) Consider whether the allegation or investigation indicates a need to change policy or practice to better prevent, detect or respond to sexual abuse.

(b) Consider whether the incident or allegation was motivated by race; ethnicity; gender identity; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or intersex identification, status or perceived status; gang affiliation; or was motivated or otherwise caused by other group dynamics at the facility.

(c) Examine the area in the facility where the incident allegedly occurred to assess whether physical barriers in the area may enable abuse.

(d) Assess the adequacy of staffing levels in that area during different shifts.

(e) Assess whether monitoring technology should be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by staff.

The review team shall prepare a report of its findings, including any determinations made pursuant to this section and any recommendations for improvement. The report shall be submitted to the Chief of Police and the PREA Coordinator. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall implement the recommendations for improvement or shall document the reasons for not doing so (28 CFR 115.186).

904.7.2 DATA REVIEWS

The facility shall conduct an annual review of collected and aggregated incident-based sexual abuse data. The review should include, as needed, data from incident-based documents, including reports, investigation files and sexual abuse incident reviews (28 CFR 115.187).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The purpose of these reviews is to assess and improve the effectiveness of sexual abuse prevention, detection and response policies, practices and training. An annual report shall be prepared that includes (28 CFR 115.188):

(a) Identification of any potential problem areas.

(b) Identification of any corrective actions taken.

(c) Recommendations for any additional corrective actions.

(d) A comparison of the current year's data and corrective actions with those from prior years.

(e) An assessment of the department's progress in addressing sexual abuse.

The report shall be approved by the Chief of Police and made readily available to the public through the department website or, if it does not have one, through other means. Material may be redacted from the reports when publication would present a clear and specific threat to the safety and security of the Temporary Holding Facility. However, the nature of the redacted material shall be indicated.

All aggregated sexual abuse data from Gilroy Police Department facilities and private facilities with which it contracts shall be made readily available to the public at least annually through the department website or, if it does not have one, through other means. Before making aggregated sexual abuse data publicly available, all personal identifiers shall be removed (28 CFR 115.189).

904.8 RECORDS

The Department shall retain all written reports from administrative and criminal investigations pursuant to this policy for as long as the alleged abuser is held or employed by the Department, plus five years (28 CFR 115.171).

All other data collected pursuant to this policy shall be securely retained for at least 10 years after the date of the initial collection unless federal, state or local law requires otherwise (28 CFR 115.189).

904.9 TRAINING

All employees, volunteers and contractors who may have contact with detainees or prisoners shall receive department-approved training on the prevention and detection of sexual abuse and sexual harassment within this facility. The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for developing and administering this training as appropriate, covering at a minimum (28 CFR 115.131):

- The Department's zero-tolerance policy and the right of detainees and prisoners to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
- The dynamics of sexual abuse and harassment in confinement settings, including which detainees and prisoners are most vulnerable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

- The right of detainees, prisoners and staff members to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
- Detecting and responding to signs of threatened and actual abuse.
- Communicating effectively and professionally with all detainees and prisoners.
- Compliance with relevant laws related to mandatory reporting of sexual abuse to outside authorities.

Investigators assigned to sexual abuse investigations shall also receive training in conducting such investigations in confinement settings. Training should include (28 CFR 115.134):

- Techniques for interviewing sexual abuse victims.
- Proper use of *Miranda* and *Garrity* warnings.
- Sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings.
- Criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action or prosecution referral.

The Training Sergeant shall maintain documentation that employees, volunteers, contractors and investigators have completed required training and that they understand the training. This understanding shall be documented through individual signature or electronic verification.

All current employees and volunteers who may have contact with detainees or prisoners shall be trained within one year of the effective date of the PREA standards. The agency shall provide annual refresher information to all such employees and volunteers to ensure that they understand the current sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies and procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Sobriety of Released prisoners

905.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To minimize the prospect of releasing prisoners who may still be under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol, and avoid allowing them to drive while in such a condition.

905.1.1 PROCEDURE

(a) It shall be the responsibility of officers releasing prisoners to check them for drug and/or alcohol influence.

(b) All persons who come to GPD to have prisoners released to their custody should be brought into the lobby area and checked for sobriety, driver's license status, and warrants before the prisoner is brought out of the Jail / Booking area.

(c) If a Police Records Tech (PRT), officer or MSO, considers the person who is attempting to accept responsibility for a prisoner is incapacitated, it will be the PRT's, officer's or MSO's responsibility to withhold release papers for the prisoner until the responsible person's sobriety has been verified.

(d) A waiver charging the person with accepting responsibility for not allowing the released prisoner to drive shall be signed before the prisoner is brought out of the Jail / Booking area.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Prisoner pick-up

907.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In an effort to develop a consistent policy for the collection and transportation of prisoners held by outside agencies on warrants held by the Gilroy Police Department, the following procedure for the handling of warrants has been developed.

907.2 CITE AND RELEASE

Where a warrant is "citable", upon notice that the subject is ready for release to GPD, a teletype will be sent requesting the defendant be cited and released and a court date and time will be provided by the Records Division.

907.3 NO CITE

(a) If warrants are stamped "No CITE"

1. MSO's will pick prisoners up in Monterey, San Benito, San Joaquin, Merced, Stanislaus, Alameda, San Mateo, and Santa Cruz counties.

907.4 OTHER WARRANTS

(a) Records will contact the Santa Clara County Sheriff's Office to determine if arrangements can be made to collect and transport the prisoner to County Jail for us.

907.5 MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Given the time frame involved with pickup notices (Normally 5 days), pick up notices are to be handled as a priority.

(b) Pickups being handled by MSO's will require an E-mail message to the involved Sergeant and MSO indicating the prisoner pickup has been assigned to them.

(c) Where time does not permit an E-mail communication, the on-duty Watch Commander shall be contacted immediately with a written follow-up.

(d) If the involved sergeant does not want or cannot allow the MSO to pick up the prisoner, the involved sergeant will make appropriate arrangements for the prisoner pickup with another sergeant and MSO or outside agency. If staffing levels do not permit a prisoner pickup the sergeant may consider cite and release as a final option (depending on the severity of the crime the prisoner is in custody for).

(e) A copy of all pickup notices will be forwarded to the Records Supervisor with a notation as to how it was handled. The original of this pickup notice will be placed with the warrant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Prisoner Transportation

909.1 PROCEDURE

(a) Maximum prisoners transported by one officer/MSO will be five. If the prisoner's are of high-risk category (history of violence, past escape risk, etc.,) then three prisoners will be the maximum one officer/MSO will transport.

(b) If the prisoner is a 5150, or is being aggressively violent while in custody, transportation will be made with a minimum of one officer/MSO for the prisoner. An approved ambulance service may be used to transport 5150's to EPS.

(c) Transportation of male and female prisoners together will be made only if a physical separation can be made between male and female prisoners, and / or if there are two or more officers/MSOs used to transport. The restrictions on transportations of a male with a female do not apply to a husband and wife.

(d) On duty personnel may handle transportation, to include working Reserves, so long as minimum staffing is maintained.

(e) Callback overtime for transportation can be authorized by the Watch Commander.

(f) Civilian personnel will not be called on as primary transportation officers for prisoners. Civilian personnel can be used for primary transportation of children to the children's shelter.

909.1.1 TRANSPORTATION OF PRISONERS

Generally and when circumstances permit, prisoners of the opposite sex, or adult and juvenile prisoners, should not be transported in the same vehicle unless they are physically separated by a solid barrier. If segregating prisoners is not practicable, officers should be alert to inappropriate physical or verbal contact between them and take appropriate action as necessary.

Whenever a prisoner is to be transported from the Temporary Holding Facility to another facility by a member of this department the transporting officer shall be responsible for the following:

(a) Verify that the identity of each prisoner to be transported matches the booking paperwork.

(b) Ensure that all pertinent documentation accompanies the prisoner, such as copies of booking forms, warrant copies, medical records when appropriate, an itemized list of the prisoner's property, warrant copies, etc.

(c) Ensure that any known threat or danger the prisoner may pose, such as escape risk, suicide potential, or medical condition, is recorded on the prisoner's booking documentation and is transported with the prisoner to the next facility. The transporting officer shall ensure such threat or danger is communicated to intake personnel at the facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Chapter 10 - Personnel

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Recruitment and Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides a framework for employee recruiting efforts and identifying job-related standards for the selection process. This policy supplements the rules that govern employment practices for the Gilroy Police Department and that are promulgated and maintained by the Department of Human Resources.

1000.2 POLICY

In accordance with applicable federal, state and local law, the Gilroy Police Department provides equal opportunities for applicants and employees, regardless of race, gender expression, age, pregnancy, religion, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical or mental handicap, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, sex or any other protected class or status. The Department does not show partiality or grant any special status to any applicant, employee or group of employees unless otherwise required by law.

The Department will recruit and hire only those individuals who demonstrate a commitment to service and who possess the traits and characteristics that reflect personal integrity and high ethical standards.

1000.3 RECRUITMENT

The Administration Division Commander should employ a comprehensive recruitment and selection strategy to recruit and select employees from a qualified and diverse pool of candidates.

The strategy should include:

(a) Identification of racially and culturally diverse target markets.

(b) Use of marketing strategies to target diverse applicant pools.

(c) Expanded use of technology and maintenance of a strong Internet presence. This may include an interactive department website and the use of department-managed social networking sites, if resources permit.

(d) Expanded outreach through partnerships with media, community groups, citizen academies, local colleges, universities and the military.

(e) Employee referral and recruitment incentive programs.

(f) Consideration of shared or collaborative regional testing processes.

The Administration Division Commander shall avoid advertising, recruiting and screening practices that tend to stereotype, focus on homogeneous applicant pools or screen applicants in a discriminatory manner.

The Department should strive to facilitate and expedite the screening and testing process, and should periodically inform each candidate of his/her status in the recruiting process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1000.4 SELECTION PROCESS

The Department shall actively strive to identify a diverse group of candidates that have in some manner distinguished themselves as being outstanding prospects. Minimally, the Department should employ a comprehensive screening, background investigation and selection process that assesses cognitive and physical abilities and includes review and verification of the following:

(a) A comprehensive application for employment (including previous employment, references, current and prior addresses, education, military record)

(b) Driving record

(c) Reference checks

(d) Employment eligibility verification, including U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and acceptable identity and employment authorization documents consistent with Labor Code § 1019.1.

(e) Information obtained from public Internet sites

(f) Financial history consistent with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (15 USC § 1681 et seq.)

(g) Local, state and federal criminal history record checks

(h) Lie detector test (when legally permissible) (Labor Code § 432.2)

(i) Medical and psychological examination (may only be given after a conditional offer of employment)

(j) Review board or selection committee assessment

1000.4.1 VETERAN'S PREFERENCE

Qualifying veterans of the United States Armed Forces who receive a passing score on an entrance examination shall be ranked in the top rank of any resulting eligibility list. The veteran's preference shall also apply to a widow or widower of a veteran or a spouse of a 100 percent disabled veteran (Government Code § 18973.1).

1000.5 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Every candidate shall undergo a thorough background investigation to verify his/her personal integrity and high ethical standards, and to identify any past behavior that may be indicative of the candidate's unsuitability to perform duties relevant to the operation of the Gilroy Police Department (11 CCR 1953).

The narrative report and any other relevant background information shall be shared with the psychological evaluator. Information shall also be shared with others involved in the hiring process if it is relevant to their respective evaluations (11 CCR 1953).

1000.5.1 NOTICES

Background investigators shall ensure that investigations are conducted and notices provided in accordance with the requirements of the FCRA and the California Investigative Consumer Reporting Agencies Act (ICRAA) (15 USC § 1681d; Civil Code § 1786.16).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1000.5.2 STATE NOTICES

If information disclosed in a candidate's criminal offender record information (CORI) is the basis for an adverse employment decision, a copy of the CORI shall be provided to the applicant (Penal Code § 11105).

1000.5.3 REVIEW OF SOCIAL MEDIA SITES

Due to the potential for accessing unsubstantiated, private or protected information, the Administration Division Commander shall not require candidates to provide passwords, account information or access to password-protected social media accounts (Labor Code § 980).

The Administration Division Commander should consider utilizing the services of an appropriately trained and experienced third party to conduct open source, Internet-based searches and/or review information from social media sites to ensure that:

(a) The legal rights of candidates are protected.

(b) Material and information to be considered are verified, accurate and validated.

(c) The Department fully complies with applicable privacy protections and local, state and federal law.

Regardless of whether a third party is used, the Administration Division Commander should ensure that potentially impermissible information is not available to any person involved in the candidate selection process.

1000.5.4 DOCUMENTING AND REPORTING

The background investigator shall summarize the results of the background investigation in a narrative report that includes sufficient information to allow the reviewing authority to decide whether to extend a conditional offer of employment. The report shall not include any information that is prohibited from use, including that from social media sites, in making employment decisions. The report and all supporting documentation shall be included in the candidate's background investigation file (11 CCR 1953).

1000.5.5 RECORDS RETENTION

The background report and all supporting documentation shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

1000.6 DISQUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

As a general rule, performance indicators and candidate information and records shall be evaluated by considering the candidate as a whole, and taking into consideration the following:

- Age at the time the behavior occurred
- Passage of time
- Patterns of past behavior
- Severity of behavior
- Probable consequences if past behavior is repeated or made public

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

- Likelihood of recurrence
- Relevance of past behavior to public safety employment
- Aggravating and mitigating factors
- Other relevant considerations

A candidate's qualifications will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, using a totality-of-the-circumstances framework.

1000.7 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

All candidates shall meet the minimum standards required by state law (Government Code § 1029; Government Code § 1031; 11 CCR 1950 et seq.). Candidates will be evaluated based on merit, ability, competence and experience, in accordance with the high standards of integrity and ethics valued by the Department and the community. The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) developed a Job Dimensions list, which is used as a professional standard in background investigations.

Validated, job-related and nondiscriminatory employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall minimally identify the training, abilities, knowledge and skills required to perform the position's essential duties in a satisfactory manner. Each standard should include performance indicators for candidate evaluation. The Department of Human Resources should maintain validated standards for all positions.

1000.7.1 STANDARDS FOR OFFICERS

Candidates shall meet the minimum standards established by POST (Government Code § 1029; Government Code § 1031; 11 CCR 1950 et seq.):

(a) Free of any felony convictions

(b) Citizen of the United States, or permanent resident alien eligible for and has applied for citizenship

(c) At least 18 years of age

(d) Fingerprinted for local, state and national fingerprint check

(e) Good moral character as determined by a thorough background investigation (11 CCR 1953)

(f) High school graduate, passed the GED or other high school equivalency test or obtained a two year, four year or advanced degree from an accredited or approved institution

(g) Free from any physical, emotional or mental condition which might adversely affect the exercise of police powers (11 CCR 1954; 11 CCR 1955)

(h) Candidates must also satisfy the POST selection requirements, including (11 CCR 1950 et seq.):

1. Reading and writing ability assessment (11 CCR 1951)
2. Oral interview to determine suitability for law enforcement service (11 CCR 1952)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

In addition to the above minimum POST required standards, candidates may be subjected to additional standards established by the Department (Penal Code § 13510(d)).

1000.7.2 STANDARDS FOR [DISPATCHER

Candidates shall satisfy the POST selection requirements, including (11 CCR 1956):

(a) A verbal, reasoning, memory and perceptual abilities assessment (11 CCR 1957)

(b) An oral communication assessment (11 CCR 1958)

(c) A medical evaluation (11 CCR 1960)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Evaluation of Employees

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Department's employee performance evaluation system is designed to record work performance for both the Department and the employee, providing recognition for good work and developing a guide for improvement.

1002.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department utilizes a performance evaluation report to measure performance and to use as a factor in making personnel decisions that relate to merit increases, promotion, reassignment, discipline, demotion and termination. The evaluation report is intended to serve as a guide for work planning and review by the supervisor and employee. It gives supervisors a way to create an objective history of work performance based on job standards.

The Department evaluates employees in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee's position, without regard to sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, disability or other protected classes.

1002.3 EVALUATION FREQUENCY

Employees are evaluated based on the following chart:

Position	Evaluated Every 6 Months	Evaluated Yearly	Length of Probation
Probationary Sworn Employees	X		18 Months
Non-Probationary Sworn Employees		X	
Probationary Non-sworn Employees	X		12 Months
Non-Probationary, Non-sworn Employees		X	
Probationary MSO's	X		18 Months

1002.3.1 RESERVE OFFICER EVALUATIONS

Reserve officer evaluations are covered under the Reserve Officers Policy.

1002.3.2 RESERVE OFFICER EVALUATIONS

Reserve officer evaluations are covered under Policy Manual § 350.

1002.4 FULL TIME PROBATIONARY PERSONNEL

Non-sworn personnel are on probation for 12 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. An evaluation is completed at the sixth month for all full-time civilian personnel during the probationary period and again at 12 months.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Sworn personnel are on probation for 18 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. Probationary officers are evaluated daily, weekly and monthly during the Field Training Program.

1002.5 FULL-TIME PERMANENT STATUS PERSONNEL

Permanent employees are subject to three types of performance evaluations:

Regular - For patrol personnel and those assignments/positions that have scheduled shift changes, an evaluation ("Employee Performance Evaluation") shall be completed annually.

End of Watch - Employee's changing assignments or changing supervisors, who are not scheduled for a regular evaluation, will receive an End of Watch evaluation covering the time to date with that supervisor.

Performance improvement plan (PIP) - A PIP may be completed any time the rater and the rater's supervisor feel one is necessary due to employee performance that is deemed less than standard. Generally, the PIP will be the tool used to demonstrate those areas of performance deemed less than standard when follow-up action is planned (action plan, remedial training, retraining, etc.). The PIP and any documentation shall be submitted as one package.

1002.5.1 RATINGS

When completing the Employee Performance Evaluation, the rater will describe the employee's performance based on the criteria described in the job description for the employee's job classification.

Space for written comments is provided at the end of the evaluation in the rater comments section. This section allows the rater to verbalize employee strengths, employee weakness and suggestions for improvement. Any rating under any job dimension marked unsatisfactory or outstanding shall be substantiated in the rater comments section.

1002.6 EVALUATION INTERVIEW

When the supervisor has completed the preliminary evaluation, arrangements shall be made for a private discussion of the evaluation with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the results of the just completed rating period and clarify any questions the employee may have. If the employee has valid and reasonable protests of any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate changes to the evaluation. Areas needing improvement and goals for reaching the expected level of performance should be identified and discussed. The supervisor should also provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities. The supervisor and employee will sign and date the evaluation. Permanent employees may also write comments in the Employee Comments section of the performance evaluation report.

1002.6.1 DISCRIMINATORY HARASSMENT FORM

At the time of each employee's annual evaluation, the reviewing supervisor shall require the employee to read the City and Department harassment and discrimination policies. Following such

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

policy review, the supervisor shall provide the employee a form to be completed and returned by the employee certifying the following:

(a) That the employee understands the harassment and discrimination policies.

(b) Whether any questions the employee has have been sufficiently addressed.

(c) That the employee knows how and where to report harassment policy violations.

(d) Whether the employee has been the subject of, or witness to, any conduct that violates the discrimination or harassment policy which has not been previously reported.

The completed form should be returned to the supervisor (or other authorized individual if the employee is uncomfortable returning the form to the presenting supervisor) within one week.

The employee's completed answers shall be attached to the evaluation. If the employee has expressed any questions or concerns, the receiving supervisor or other authorized individual shall insure that appropriate follow up action is taken.

1002.7 EVALUATION REVIEW

After the supervisor finishes the discussion with the employee, the signed performance evaluation is forwarded to the rater's supervisor (Division Commander). The Division Commander shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity, and consistency. The Division Commander shall evaluate the supervisor on the quality of ratings given.

1002.8 EVALUATION DISTRIBUTION

The original performance evaluation shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file in Human Resources. A copy of the evaluation will be kept in the office of the Chief of Police for the tenure of the employee's employment. A copy will be given to the employee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Promotional Exam Procedures

1003.1 TIMING

(a) The written test will be given during the first two weeks of January.

(b) The assessment center will be given during the first two weeks of February.

(c) Both Sergeant and Corporal positions will be combined into the same testing process conducted yearly.

1003.1.1 ELIGIBILITY LIST

(a) The department will establish an eligibility list for promotion based on the time line in section 1003.1 - "TIMING"

(b) The list will expire one week prior to the administration of the written test as listed in section 1003.1(a). If a vacancy becomes available after that date, the department would wait until the new testing is completed to fill the position.

(c) All eligibility requirements for the position applied for (Sergeant/Corporal) must be met by the application closing date. Applicants who have met the requirements for, and have applied for an intermediate POST certificate will be deemed to have met the requirement relevant to possessing an intermediate POST certificate.

1003.1.2 WRITTEN TEST

(a) The written test will count as 40% of the final score. It would have the following stipulations:

1. A Police Sergeant's/Corporal's multiple choice test will be compiled by the Human Resources Department prior to the written test date. The test will be compiled from a selection of test questions created by the command staff, and Sergeant's of the police department. The bank of test questions will be four to five times larger than the number of questions necessary for the test. This will allow the Human Resources Department to compile a different test for each test cycle.
2. When available, the City will provide the applicants with:
    (a) The general areas to be covered in the exam
    (b) Suggested study materials/references. Examples would include, but are not limited to:
        1. California Peace Officers Legal Sourcebook.
        2. Gilroy Police Department Policy Manual.
        3. Gilroy Police Department Procedure Manual.
        4. Gilroy Police Department Jail Procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

5. Santa Clara County Protocols.
6. Selected Management Books and References.

(b) The Chief of Police will state, in advance of the date of the written test, a minimum and/ or maximum number of candidates who will be allowed to participate in the Assessment Center portion of the testing. This will be done to insure that there are sufficient numbers of candidates taking the test, while insuring a manageable group. Once declared, those numbers will be used to make the cut off point in the written exam scores. If more than one candidate has the same score as the cut off point, all candidates with that score will be permitted to participate.

(c) The Department agrees that it is in the organization's best interest to allow as many candidates as possible to participate in the Assessment Center process. If there are sufficient qualified applicants, a minimum of 8 candidates will be allowed to participate in the Assessment Center process. If there are less than eight candidates who pass the written test, all candidates who pass the test will move on to the assessment center.

(d) The GPOA recognizes that 12 is the maximum number of candidates possible for a one day Assessment Center.

(e) A GPOA monitor will be allowed to be present during the written exam to insure that written procedures are followed.

1. GPOA monitor may be present during the collection of test answers and evaluations and may be present during the scoring of test answers or evaluations.

(f) All applicants will have the right to review their own written test results by category, (i.e., reading comprehension, law etc.), so the applicant may have the opportunity to improve in the future.

(g) The Chief or designee (Division Commander) will review the test before it is given to ensure that the exam does not have obvious problems, misleading questions, etc. After this review, there will be no specific discussion of the test content with any subordinates.

(h) Candidates must score a 70% or higher on the written exam in order to proceed to the assessment center. If the number of candidates who score 70% or higher exceeds the maximum number of candidates who are designated to participate in the assessment center, as described above, the designated number of candidates with the highest written test scores will be invited.

1003.1.3 ASSESSMENT CENTER

(a) The Assessment Center will count as 60% of the final score, and will be administered as follows: The Human Resources Director will determine whether the assessment center process will be conducted by Human Resources staff, or by an outside consultant. This information will be included in the promotional announcements. Factors such as the number

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

of applicants, and the current workload of Human Resources staff, may be considered during this determination. Candidates must score a minimum raw score of 65% on the assessment center to make the eligibility list.

(b) The assessment center will consist of no more than four exercises. One of these exercises will be a traditional oral board interview. The other three would consist of exercises such as situational role-playing, an oral resume, problem solving and decision making.

(c) No member of the Department or the City will be an active participant in the exercises. Monitoring of the exercises by the department management staff (Chief and Division Commanders) and the H/R Director would be permitted. These monitors are present to insure honesty on the part of the candidates, and to allow the staff to observe their performance. The monitors will not be allowed to discuss the candidates or their performance with raters until all the exercises are completed and scored. Monitors are not to attempt to influence or change rater's scores.

1. If any monitoring is done, each candidate will be monitored in at least one exercise. Only one monitor may be present during any exercise. The monitor must arrive before the exercise begins and remain during the entire exercise. Raters are to be instructed as to why the monitors may be present, and the monitoring, or lack of monitoring candidates is not to be interpreted as a recommendation for or against the candidate.

(d) Department members will not be used as escorts for the testing process.

(e) The composition of evaluators will include members of the law enforcement community, and civilians.

1. All raters are required to sign a waiver in which they reveal whether or not there are any candidates who they may have potential conflict in rating.

(f) Role players may also be used during the assessment center process. Role players will be allowed to give input, upon request, to the evaluators on their perceptions of the candidate's performance. The H/R department will be responsible for instructing the raters on how to conduct interviews, the scope of the interviews and the qualifications desired for the position being tested.

(g) The assessment center will take place during normal business hours, 8am-5pm Mon-Fri. The assessment center will be scheduled to be completed within an 8-hour period; each applicant will be allowed to complete the assessment center during a normal business hour day, and will not be subjected to returning a second day to complete the exam. If the assessment center continues longer than five hours, the applicants will be provided a one-hour meal break when five hours have passed. The meals are to be supplied by the City.

(h) A GPOA representative shall be allowed to be present at the end of the process to observe the collection of the score sheets. This monitor will have the rank of Sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(i) At the conclusion of the testing process, each candidate will be asked to complete an evaluation of the testing procedure. This will be used to make improvements on the process. The evaluation will not be used in determining the final outcome of the testing process.

1003.1.4 STAFF EVALUATIONS

(a) The staff evaluations will not count as part of the total score. These evaluations are done to insure input to the Chief from all Department sworn supervisors. In addition to this review, the Chief shall review the candidates' personnel files prior to making an appointment. The evaluation is done in the following manner.

1. Past and present day-to-day performance is a significant factor, which should be considered when determining a candidate's promotability.
2. Each supervisor will select a first and second choice candidate from the eligibility list as a recommendation for promotion.
3. The supervisor will then justify that selection by providing an oral presentation or doing a written narrative about the candidate selected. The format of the evaluation will be optional by the evaluator but must clearly state if the candidate is the evaluator's first or second choice for the position.
4. Evaluation by supervisory personnel is considered to be an important aspect in the promotional process. It is the position of this Department that day to day performance is a significant factor which should be considered when determining a candidate's promotability.
5. The supervisor will be required to complete an evaluation based upon their personal knowledge of the candidate's performance, review of personnel files, or any other material or information available. The rating should reflect the candidate's promotability based upon demonstrated performance. Rate only on "at work circumstances", not personal life circumstances.
6. There are no specific requirements regarding the format or content of the evaluation except those stated in Section III C.5. The supervisor is simply being asked to justify his/her recommendation. However, some areas which should be considered for inclusion are:

(a) Job Knowledge: (Knowledge of the principles and practices of modern law enforcement, knowledge of departmental policies and practices and of city government in general), i.e.: Does the candidate have a good understanding of the law and important case decisions which influence the actions of police officers? Does the candidate have a thorough knowledge of department operations as well as the City in general? How well does the candidate apply this knowledge to their job performance?

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Quality of Work: (Accuracy, neatness, thoroughness) Is the candidate's work product free from errors? Are assignments carried out in a "completed staff work" fashion? Does the candidate take pride in his/her work?

(c) Work Habits: (Quality of work, observance of rules and regulations, punctuality and attendance, organization) Does the candidate observe department rules and regulations? How well does the candidate organize his/her work and utilize their time? Does the candidate possess a responsible attendance record? Is the candidate's quality of work up to standard?

(d) Attitude & Initiative: (Motivation, maturity, job interest, resourcefulness) How much motivation and self-initiative does the candidate display? Does the candidate only perform the minimum required, or is he/she a self-starter who aggressively performs their job? Does he/she have a mature and healthy attitude towards their role as a police officer?

(e) Analytical Ability & Problem Solving: (Judgment, logic, performance with minimum instructions) Do the candidate's decisions and actions reflect good reasoning and problem solving abilities? Does the candidate use a sound, logical approach in decision making? Does he/she use good judgment independently?

(f) Interpersonal Sensitivity: (Unprejudiced, tact, ability to "get along" with others) Does the candidate establish and maintain cooperative working relationships with fellow employees? Does the candidate communicate tactfully and respectfully with the public? Does the candidate exhibit a positive attitude toward people of different ethnic and cultural backgrounds?

(g) Communication Skills: (Oral and written) Does the candidate express himself/herself clearly, accurately, and thoroughly? Is the candidate able to prepare logical and well organized written reports and memorandums revealing thorough understanding of proper English usage?

(h) Supervisory & Leadership Ability: (Decision making, self confidence, approachability) Is the candidate respected by their peers? Is he/she willing to assist others? Has the candidate demonstrated formal or informal leadership abilities? Is the candidate willing and able to make decisions? Is the candidate a "team player"?

(i) Self Control: (Performance under stress, meeting and handling the public) Under hazardous conditions, is the candidate able to maintain the self-control and composure necessary to take an effective course of action? Does he/she perform well under stress?

(j) Career Preparation: (Experience, education, specialized training) How broad is the candidate's base of experience? How much education and training has

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

the candidate had in areas relevant to the job? How well does the candidate apply his/her education and experience to his/her career?

(k) Ethics: (Standards of conduct, law enforcement Code of Ethics) Does the candidate perform in an ethical manner? Does he/she follow the guidelines in the law enforcement Code of Ethics? Does he/she use proper judgment applying not only legal but ethical standards to his/her professional conduct?

(b) Completed Staff Work

(a) Assignments or projects which are done in addition to normal duty assignments.

(b) Is the candidate a problem identifier or a problem solver? Does the candidate take it upon him/herself to work on projects to improve the operation of the department? When given special projects, are they completed properly and on time? Are special projects accepted readily or grudgingly?

1003.1.5 FINAL SCORE (FORMULA EXAMPLE)

Written Exam Points
100 Possible Points
90 Scored
X40% of Overall Score
=36 Points

Assessment Center
200 Possible Points
180 Scored
X60% of Overall Score
=54 points

36 Points - Written Exam
54 Points - Assessment Center
90 Points - Total Score

1003.1.6 TEST RESULTS

(a) Upon completion of the testing, a list of test scores (written and assessment center) will be posted in the briefing room. The list will show both the raw, and percentage scores in rank order [highest to lowest] of the overall scores. No name or other identifiers will be included on the list, just the scores.

(b) Each candidate will be individually given his/her score. The candidate will then be able to identify their position on the list.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) The highest score obtained in the assessment center by any of the candidates will be used as the basis for all of the other candidates' assessment center percentages. However, the maximum adjustment for any assessment center score will be 10 points. In the event that a candidate scores between 91-100, all candidates will have their score adjusted based on the amount of points needed for the top candidate to reach 100. An example is a candidate scores a 96 (highest assessment center score). All candidates will only receive a four point increase to their score. Another example is a candidate scores an 80 (highest assessment center score). The candidate scoring would adjust upward by the maximum of ten points to a 90 and all other scores would adjust by the maximum ten point adjustment. Percentage scores shall be rounded off in the normal manner (example: 75.4% would round down to 75%, 75.5% would round up to 76%). The written test scores will be posted without being normalized to the highest score.

(d) After obtaining a final score as described in section (III E) and, section (IV C) above, candidates scores will be ranked as follows:

1. Any candidate scoring 85%- 100% will be placed on the Outstanding List.
2. Any candidate scoring 65% - 84% will be placed on the Satisfactory List.
3. Any candidate scoring below 65% will not be placed on a list for consideration.

1003.1.7 SELECTION

(a) The Chief shall make appointments for open positions from the candidates on the outstanding list.

(b) When all candidates from the "Outstanding List" have either been promoted or passed over, the Chief shall make their selection from the candidates on the Satisfactory List.

(c) Each time a promotion is made from the Outstanding List, the Chief of Police or their designee will have a follow-up interview with the candidates remaining on the Outstanding List. The purpose of this interview is to discuss with those candidates the reason(s) they were not selected. This will give the candidate the opportunity to improve on any areas of weakness and reinforce his/her areas of strength.

(d) If the Chief of Police chooses to pass over a candidate on the Outstanding List in order to select from the Satisfactory List, written notice of the reason(s) for being passed over shall be given to the passed over candidate(s).

1003.1.8 TEMPORARY PROMOTIONS

(a) Whenever the need arises (through illness, injury or any other reason) to assign an Acting Corporal or Acting Sergeant for a period which is expected to exceed three (3) months, that acting position shall be first assigned to a candidate from the Outstanding List, and then the Satisfactory List for that position. If there is no current list for the position, or if no candidate

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

on the list wishes to accept the acting position, the Chief of Police will have sole discretion to assign the acting position.

(b) The Chief may pass over a candidate on the Outstanding List as outlined in section 1003.1.7 of this procedure.

(c) If an Acting Sergeant or Acting Corporal position needs to be assigned at the beginning of a Patrol Shift rotation, such selection shall be made from the "Outstanding List" or the "Satisfactory List".

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Promotional and Special Assignment Policy

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish required and desirable qualifications for promotion within the ranks of the Gilroy Police Department.

1004.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following conditions will be used in evaluating employees for promotion and special assignment:

(a) Present a professional, neat appearance.

(b) Members of the SWAT team must maintain a physical condition which aids in their performance. Members must also be able to satisfactorily complete a fitness test every six months.

(c) Demonstrate the following traits:

1. Emotional stability and maturity
2. Stress tolerance
3. Sound judgment and decision-making
4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct
5. Leadership
6. Initiative
7. Ability to confront and/or deal with issues both positive and/or negative
8. Ability to conform to organizational goals and objectives.

1004.2 SWORN NON-SUPERVISORY SELECTION PROCESS

The following positions are considered Special Assignments and are not considered promotions:

(a) Anti-Crime Team

(b) Detective

(c) K-9 Officer

(d) School Resource Officer

(e) Traffic Officer

1004.2.1 COLLATERAL SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS

The following positions are considered collateral special assignments and are not considered promotions:

(a) Mounted Unit

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Bike Field Operations

(c) CIRT

(d) MAIT

(e) Firearms Training Staff

(f) Defensive Tactics Instructor

(g) Field Training Officer

(h) Critical Incident Stress/Peer Support

(i) Crime Scene Investigators

(j) Arson Investigator

(k) CPR/First Aid Instructor

(l) Reserve Coordinator

(m) Explorer Advisor

1004.2.2 DESIRABLE QUALIFICATIONS
The following qualifications will be considered:

(a) Experience

(b) Probationary status

(c) Has shown an expressed interest in the position applied for

(d) Education, training and demonstrated abilities in related areas; such as, enforcement activities, investigative techniques, report writing, public relations, etc.

(e) Complete any training required by POST or law

1004.3 POSTING FOR SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT VACANCIES

Occasionally special assignment vacancies become known due to the natural rotation of department personnel back to Patrol. When anticipated vacancies in special assignments are known, the respective Division Commander or designee shall post those openings at least three months prior to the date of the anticipated vacancy.

1004.4 LENGTH OF ASSIGNMENT

A policy of rotation into department special assignments for a maximum period of time is essential to the overall effectiveness of the department and to the individual seeking to further his/her career goals. Further, it is felt that a minimum commitment to a special assignment is necessary to ensure continuity and stability within programs and to maximize the benefits of formal on-the-job training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Any deviation from the maximum or minimum tenures in a special assignment must be approved by the Chief of Police. Extensions may be granted annually if beneficial to the organization and the employee.

The following are the current minimum and maximum lengths of tenure for special assignments:

Special Assignment	Minimum	Maximum
Investigations Division	1 Year	5 Years
Station Sergeant	1 Year	5 Years
School Resource Officer	1 Year	5 Years
Motor/Traffic Officer	1 Year	5 Years
M.A.I.T.	1 Year	None
FTO	1 Year	None
Hostage Negotiations Team	1 Year	None
Defensive Tactics Instructor	1 Year	None
Firearms Instructor	1 Year	None
SOG	1 Year	None
Mounted Unit	1 Year	None
Bicycle Unit	1 Year	None

1004.5 APPOINTMENT PROCESS

The following criteria apply to Special Assignments:

(a) The Special Assignment will be posted in accordance with section 1004.3.

(b) Memorandums of interest will be requested as well as an example of the applicant's investigative work or other examples as deemed necessary by the Special Assignment supervisor.

(c) The supervisor or designee for whom the candidate will work will schedule interviews with each candidate.

(d) Based on Specialty Assignment supervisors' recommendations and those of the Division Commander after the interview, the Division Commander will submit his/her recommendation(s) to the Chief of Police.

(e) A complete administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police. This shall include a review of supervisors' recommendations. Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit these recommendations.

(f) Appointment by the Chief of Police.

The policy and procedures for all positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations or for training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Education Incentives

1005.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this order is to establish a procedure for an officer to obtain their incentive pay after obtaining a POST intermediate or advanced certificate.

1005.1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) The officer is responsible to identify when he/she is eligible to apply for their POST Certificates. The applications can be obtained from the training coordinator.

(b) The officer will return the application, along with the necessary supporting documents to the training coordinator.

(c) The training coordinator will keep a copy of the application in the officer's training file and will note the date it was received from the officer.

(d) The training coordinator will mail the original application to POST.

(e) The officer is responsible to contact the training coordinator if he/she has not received the certificate within a reasonable time frame (approximately three months). The officer is responsible to contact POST to track the application to ensure the application was received and the certificates are issued in a timely manner. The training coordinator will assist the officer, but it is the officer's responsibility to make the follow-up contact.

1005.1.2 PROCESS

(a) Upon receipt of the POST certificate, the officer will be responsible to apply for the incentive pay through the Department Secretary.

(b) The pay increases will be effective upon the date printed on the POST certificate. POST uses the date they receive the applications as the certificate issue date. If the officer does not apply for the pay incentive within thirty days of receiving the certificate, the employee will not be entitled to retroactive pay and the date of the application for the incentive pay will be used to determine the date of eligibility for the incentive.

(c) The City will pay the incentive pay retroactive to the date on the POST certificate provided the application for the incentive pay is made within thirty days as outlined above.

(d) If the date on the certificate is prior to the 15th of the month, the pay increase will be effective for the full month. If the date is after the 15th of the month, the increase will be effective for the following pay period.

(e) In the rare cases, where the original application is lost and receipt of the certificate is subsequently delayed through no fault of the officer, the effective date of the pay increase will be the date of receipt of the application as noted by the training coordinator, or the copy contained in the officer's training file provided the officer was eligible for the certificate on that date.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Grievance Procedure

1006.1 REFER TO THE APPLICABLE MEMORADUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU), CITY OF GILROY CHARTER AND/OR CITY OF GILROY HUMAN RESOURCES RULES & REGULATIONS.

1006.1.1 GRIEVANCE DEFINED
Grievances may be brought by an individual affected employee or by a group representative.

- Refer to Human Resources Rules and regulations or applicable MOU for information on the grievancable items and the grievance process.

Specifically outside the category of grievance are complaints related to alleged acts of sexual, racial, ethnic or other forms of unlawful harassment, as well as complaints related to allegations of discrimination on the basis of sex, race, religion, ethnic background and other lawfully protected status or activity are subject to the complaint options set forth in Policy Manual § 328, and personnel complaints consisting of any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance against any department employee that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy, federal, state or local law set forth in Policy Manual §1020.

1006.2 PROCEDURE
If an employee feels that he or she has a grievance as defined above, then that employee should attempt to resolve the issue through informal discussion with immediate supervisor.

If the grievance cannot be resolved, the involved parties should refer to the Memorandum of Understanding and the Personnel Rules and regulations for the grievance procedures.

1006.3 EMPLOYEE REPRESENTATION
Employees are entitled to have representation during the grievance process. The representative may be selected by the employee from the appropriate employee bargaining group.

1006.4 GRIEVANCE RECORDS
At the conclusion of the grievance process, all documents pertaining to the process shall be forwarded to Administration for inclusion into a secure file for all written grievances. A second copy of the written grievance will be maintained by the City Administrator's office to monitor the grievance process.

1006.5 GRIEVANCE AUDITS
The Training Sergeant shall perform an annual audit of all grievances filed the previous calendar year to evaluate whether or not any policy/procedure changes or training may be appropriate to avoid future filings of grievances. The Training Sergeant shall record these findings in a confidential and generic memorandum to the Chief of Police without including any identifying information from any individual grievance. If the audit identifies any recommended changes or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

content that may warrant a critical revision to this policy manual, the Training Sergeant should promptly notify the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Reporting of Employee Convictions

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Convictions of certain offenses may restrict or prohibit an employee's ability to properly perform official duties. Therefore, all employees shall be required to promptly notify the Department of any past and current criminal convictions.

The Administration Supervisor shall submit in a timely manner a notice to the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) of any appointment, termination, reinstatement, name change or status change regarding any peace officer, reserve peace officer, public safety dispatcher and records supervisor employed by this department (11 CCR 1003).

The Administration Supervisor shall submit in a timely manner a notice to POST of a felony conviction or Government Code § 1029 reason that disqualifies any current peace officer employed by this department or any former peace officer if this department was responsible for the investigation (11 CCR 1003).

1010.2 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS

California and federal law prohibit individuals convicted of certain offenses and individuals subject to certain court orders from lawfully possessing a firearm. Such convictions and court orders often involve allegations of the use or attempted use of force or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child) (18 USC § 922; Penal Code § 29805).

All members are responsible for ensuring that they have not been disqualified from possessing a firearm by any such conviction or court order and shall promptly report any such conviction or court order to a supervisor, as provided in this policy.

1010.3 OTHER CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

Government Code § 1029 prohibits any person convicted of a felony from being a peace officer in the State of California. This prohibition applies regardless of whether the guilt was established by way of a verdict, guilty or nolo contendre plea.

Convictions of certain violations of the Vehicle Code and other provisions of law may also place restrictions on an employee's ability to fully perform the duties of the job.

Moreover, while legal restrictions may or may not be imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by members of this department may be inherently in conflict with law enforcement duties and the public trust.

1010.4 REPORTING PROCEDURE

All members of this department and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

retired officers) in writing of any past or current criminal arrest or conviction regardless of whether or not the matter is currently on appeal and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.

All members and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall further promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing if the member or retiree becomes the subject of a domestic violence restraining order or similar court order.

Any member whose criminal conviction unduly restricts or prohibits that member from fully and properly performing his/her duties may be disciplined including, but not limited to, being placed on administrative leave, reassignment and/or termination. Any effort to remove such disqualification or restriction shall remain entirely the responsibility of the member on his/her own time and expense.

Any member failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline.

1010.5 PROCEDURE FOR RELIEF

Pursuant to Penal Code § 29855, a peace officer may petition the court for permission to carry a firearm following a conviction under state law. Federal law, however, does not provide for any such similar judicial relief and the granting of a state court petition under Penal Code § 29855 will not relieve one of the restrictions imposed by federal law. Therefore, relief for any employee falling under the restrictions imposed by federal law may only be obtained by expungement of the conviction. Each employee shall seek relief from firearm restrictions on their own time and through their own resources.

Pursuant to Family Code § 6389(h), an individual may petition the court for an exemption to any restraining order, which would thereafter permit the individual to carry a firearm as a part of their employment. Relief from any domestic violence or other restriction shall also be pursued through the employee's own resources and on the employee's own time.

Pending satisfactory proof of relief from any legal restriction imposed on an employee's duties, the employee may be placed on administrative leave, reassigned or disciplined. The Department may, but is not required to return an employee to any assignment, reinstate any employee or reverse any pending or imposed discipline upon presentation of satisfactory proof of relief from any legal restriction set forth in this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The intent of this policy is to deter the misuse or abuse of legal or illegal substances that create a threat to the safety and health of any employee or member of the public. The Gilroy Police Department discourages alcohol and drug abuse and strives to achieve a workforce free from the influence of drugs and alcohol.

This policy is to work in concert with the City of Gilroy Charter and Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

1012.2 POLICY

The consumption of illegal drugs is strictly prohibited and the consumption of alcohol by on-duty personnel is generally prohibited except as necessary and expressly authorized in the performance of an official special assignment. Sworn officers who are authorized to consume alcohol as part of a special assignment shall not do so to the extent of impairing on-duty performance.

Personnel who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Personnel shall notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work. If personnel are unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner.

1012.2.1 PURCHASE OR POSSESSION OF DRUGS OR ALCOHOL ON-DUTY

Department employees shall not purchase or possess alcohol or other controlled substances on City property, at work, or while on-duty except in the performance of a special assignment as described in this policy.

Department employees shall not illegally manufacture any alcohol or drugs while on-duty, on City property or at any other time.

1012.2.2 USE OF PRESCRIBED MEDICATIONS

Any employee who is required to take any medication with side effects which might impair his/her ability to fully and safely perform all requirements of the position shall report the need for such medication to the immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status. No employee shall be permitted to work or drive a department-owned or department-leased vehicle while taking such potentially impairing medication without a written release from his/her physician.

Possession of medical marijuana or being under the influence of marijuana on- or off-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action.

1012.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

There may be available a voluntary Employee Assistance Program to assist employees who wish to seek help for alcohol and drug problems. There is also available a variety of insurance coverage

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

which provide treatment for drug and alcohol abuse. Employees may contact the Department of Human Resources, their insurance provider, or the Employee Assistance Program for additional information.

Employees who experience drug or alcohol problems are encouraged to seek referral for rehabilitation through the Employee Assistance Programs or their insurance provider. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

1012.3.1 USE OF MEDICATIONS

Members should avoid taking any medications that will impair their ability to safely and completely perform their duties. Any member who is medically required or has a need to take any such medication shall report that need to his/her immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status.

No member shall be permitted to work or drive a vehicle owned or leased by the Department while taking any medication that has the potential to impair his/her abilities, without a written release from his/her physician.

Possession of medical marijuana or being under the influence of marijuana on- or off-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action.

1012.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

If any personnel inform a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with the safe and efficient performance of his/her duties, the employee may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before he/she continues to work.

If a supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that any person's ability to perform his/her duties safely and efficiently may be impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor may ask the person whether he/she has consumed any alcohol or other drugs and, if so the amount and type of alcohol or other drug consumed and the time of consumption, and the name of the person who prescribed the controlled substance.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a person is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the person from continuing work and shall transport him/her or cause him/her to be transported safely away from the Department.

1012.5 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Department may request an employee to submit to a screening test if the Department:

(a) Reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing his/her ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.

(b) Informs the employee of the specific facts supporting its belief and prepares a written record of those facts, and:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. Informs the employee in writing whether the test will be for alcohol or drugs or both.
2. Informs the employee that the result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against him/her.
3. Informs the employee that he/she may refuse the test but that refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

1012.5.1 ADDITIONAL SCREENING TESTS FOR OFFICERS
The Department may request an employee to submit to a screening test if the employee:

(a) Is a law enforcement officer and, during the performance of his/her duties, discharges a firearm other than by accident.

(b) During the performance of his/her duties, drives a motor vehicle in such a manner as to cause bodily injury to him/herself or another person or substantial damage to property.

1012.5.2 SCREENING TEST REFUSAL
An employee is subject to disciplinary action if he/she:

(a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test as requested.

(b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof, within 72 hours after being requested by his/her appointing authority, that he/she took the controlled substance as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in his/her name.

1012.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

The Department recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due employees. Disclosure of any information relating to chemical abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the employee involved or pursuant to lawful process. The written results of any screening test may be provided to the employee but will remain confidential and separate from the employee's other personnel files.

1012.7 REQUESTING SCREENING TESTS

The supervisor may request an employee to submit to a screening test under the following circumstances:

(a) The supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing his/her ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.

(b) The employee discharges a firearm, other than by accident, in the performance of his/her duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) During the performance of his/her duties, the employee drives a motor vehicle and becomes involved in an incident that results in bodily injury to him/herself or another person, or substantial damage to property.

1012.7.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

The supervisor shall prepare a written record documenting the specific facts that led to the decision to request the test, and shall inform the employee in writing of the following:

(a) The test will be given to detect either alcohol or drugs, or both.

(b) The result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against the employee.

(c) The employee may refuse the test, but refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

1012.7.2 SCREENING TEST REFUSAL

An employee may be subject to disciplinary action if he/she:

(a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test as requested.

(b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof, within 72 hours after being requested, that he/she took the controlled substance as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in his/her name.

(c) Violates in provisions of this policy.

1012.8 COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT

No later than 30 days following notice of any drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace involving a member, the Department will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and/or requiring the member to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program (41 USC § 8104).

1012.9 CONFIDENTIALITY

The Department recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due to its members. Disclosure of any information relating to substance abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the member involved or pursuant to lawful process.

The written results of any screening tests and all documents generated by the employee assistance program are considered confidential medical records and shall be maintained separately from the employee's other personnel files.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Communication Center Vacation and Discretionary Time Off

1013.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vacation is an important employee benefit. The City Of Gilroy's 911 Communication Center recognizes its role in maintaining employee morale, providing for personal needs and assisting with revitalization. The department will make a concerted effort to accommodate employees' vacation needs.

This procedure provides vacation selection guidelines for department members in order to seek a balance between departmental staffing requirements and the vacation needs of each employee.

This procedure is an addendum to Gilroy Police Department Procedure Order PO - 4.6

Vacation Selection and Procedure Order PO - 4.3 Discretionary Time-Off. This addendum is specific to the 911 Communication Center.

1013.1.1 SELECTION PROCESS

(a) There will be two time periods for making selections. The initial master vacation selection period begins in October and covers the time period from January Shift Change of the upcoming year through January Shift change of the next year. . All other requests will be considered as vacation/discretionary time-off and will be made during the 60 day period described in Section G.

(b) Master Vacation Selections during the initial selection period will be made directly on the master vacation schedule. Selections during the dated master vacation period shall be made within 2 working days of the Master Vacation Schedule being given to them.

(c) Master Vacation Selections made during the initial selection period shall be made on the basis of rank and time in rank. Personnel having the greatest tenure in rank will have priority. Public Safety Communicators will select their vacation on the basis of seniority. If seniority is equal, low badge number shall have priority.

(d) Initial selections will either be approved, tentatively approved, or denied. Approved selections are protected as described in Section II B. Tentatively approved selections will be given first consideration for time off provided that there is sufficient staffing to allow the vacation leaves.

(e) A maximum of 1 person will be allowed off on all City recognized Holidays :

1. New Years Day
2. Martin Luther King Jr Day
3. President's Day
4. Memorial Day

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

5. Labor Day
6. Veteran's Day
7. Thanksgiving Day
8. Day following Thanksgiving
9. Christmas Day
    (a) The above also pertains to
    (b) Easter
    (c) Halloween
    (d) Christmas Eve
    (e) New Years Eve

(f) The exceptions to the above are the 3 days of Garlic Festival and the 4th of July where no one will be allowed off ; as well as other days determined by Administration at the start of the year. During all of the above, Senior PSC's are included in the maximum of 1 person being allowed off. If an employee is off on Master Vacation and a City Holiday and/or Special Day listed above, falls on the employee's day-off no one else will be allowed to take that time-off.

(g) Only 1 person per shift will be allowed off on Master Vacation with a maximum of 2 people being off on the days that do not fall under the description in Section D above. PSC's that are attending trainings (ie schools, police and fire trainings) are included in the maximum number of PSC's being off.

(h) The completed vacation selection schedule is subject to approval by the Communication Supervisor.

(i) After the initial Master Vacation Selection period, additional Vacation/Discretionary Time-Off requests will be accepted on a first come first served basis. These requests shall be submitted 60 days prior to the day requested off and they will be time stamped. Any requests submitted prior to the 60 days will not be accepted and returned . Requests submitted less than 60 days prior will be considered on a case by case basis. All such requests will be added to the master vacation calendar as well as the time-off book showing the date of the request. They are treated as tentatively approved requests. No Vacation/Discretionary Time-Off will be allowed when the PSC's days-off fall on one or more of the days listed in Section 1 (D) and those days fall within the middle of the PSC's Master Vacation Selection.

(j) In the event of a conflict, the following order shall be used for the approval of vacation requests
    (a) Approved vacation selections
    (b) Tentatively approved vacation selections

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Dated vacation selections

(k) If there is a conflict between two tentatively approved selections, rank then seniority will be used to determine priority. If there is a conflict between dated vacation selections, the earliest date of request shall have priority. If both requests were made on the same date, rank, then seniority will be used to determine priority.

1013.1.2 EMPLOYEES' CONSIDERATIONS FOR VACATION USAGE

(a) Amount of Vacation Requested

1. An employee may only request the amount of vacation time that has been accrued or that will have been accrued at the time of the Master Vacation/Vacation that is being requested. Additional vacation may be requested once the entire unit has made their selection.

2. Employees may select only one block of time for their first and subsequent choice. A block shall minimally consist of 40 hours and have no maximum amount of hours. Once all the employees first selections have been placed on the master vacation schedule, the procedure will begin again with the second. If during the initial selection period, the employees first choice cannot be approved it will be tentatively approved.

3. Employees shall take the time off which has been approved on the master vacation schedule. In no case shall an employee select a block of time, and then take only selected days off within that block (i.e. select two weeks during the Christmas/New Year Holiday, then take only the holidays off during those two weeks).

(b) Cancellation - vacation time that has been selected and approved during the yearly master vacation selection process will not be canceled by management unless there is a natural disaster, civil emergency or other event requiring maximum communication resources

1. Vacation time that is not requested (and approved) during the annual master vacation selection process is not entitled to the same protection as above. While employees may have a reasonable expectation to use such vacation once approved, the vacation may be canceled for emergencies or minimum staffing needs. In all cases, cancellations will be a last resort and management will try to accommodate the employee's needs. Vacation requests as described in this paragraph shall be approved by the Senior Public Safety Communicator or Communications Supervisor.

(c) CTO Usage - Upon return from Master Vacation/Vacation Time-Off, an Employee may request that the supervisor review the vacation time taken and if no Overtime was used to backfill the employee on vacation then CTO time may be authorized to be used for that "time" during the vacation. For Vacations that cover the time period that time sheets are due, the employee taking the vacation will E-mail both their Senior PSC and the Communication Supervisor requesting CTO be used when possible during their vacation. This E-mail has

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

to be sent prior to the employee leaving on vacation. If no E-mail is sent, all of the time-off will come from the PSC's Vacation Balance.

(d) Personal Leave Days - For the purpose of this policy, Personal Leave Days will be considered vacation days and will be covered by overtime when needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Sick Leave

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees of this department are provided with a sick leave benefit that gives them continued compensation during times of absence due to personal or family illness. The number of hours available and terms of use are detailed in the employee's respective personnel manual or applicable collective bargaining agreement.

This policy is not intended to cover all types of sick or other leaves. For example, employees may be entitled to additional paid or unpaid leave for certain family and medical reasons as provided for in the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) , the California Family Rights Act, leave related to domestic violence, sexual assault, stalking or for organ or bone marrow donor procedures (29 CFR 825; Government Code § 12945.2; Labor Code § 230.1; Labor Code § 1510).

1014.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) Employees are encouraged to notify the [Watch Commander] or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work. At a minimum, employees shall make such notification no less than one hour before the start of their scheduled shift. If an employee is unable to contact the supervisor in the case of an emergency, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor. The supervisor will complete an employee time report for the sick leave usage.

(b) Sick leave is not considered vacation, and abuse of sick leave may result in discipline and/or denial of sick-leave benefits.

1014.2.1 NOTIFICATION

Employees are encouraged to notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work. At a minimum, employees shall make such notification no less than one hour before the start of their scheduled shift. If an employee is unable to contact the supervisor in the case of an emergency, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor.

When the necessity for leave is foreseeable, such as an expected birth or planned medical treatment, the employee shall, whenever possible, provide the Department with no less than 30-days notice of the intent to take leave.

1014.3 EXTENDED ILLNESS

Employees on extended absences shall, if possible, contact their unit supervisor at three-day intervals to provide an update on their absence and expected date of return. Employees absent from duty due to personal illness in excess of three consecutive days may be required to furnish a statement from their health care provider supporting the use of sick leave and/or the ability to return to work.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Nothing in this section precludes a supervisor, with cause, from requiring a physician's statement if three or fewer sick days are taken.

1014.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

Supervisors should monitor sick leave usage and regularly review the attendance of employees under their command to ensure that the use of sick leave is consistent with this policy. Supervisors should address sick-leave use in the employee's performance evaluation when it has negatively affected the employee's performance or ability to complete assigned duties, and when unusual amounts of sick leave by the employee has had a negative impact on department operations. When appropriate, supervisors should counsel employees regarding the excessive use of sick leave and should consider referring the employee to the Employee Assistance Program.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Vacation Selection

1015.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vacation is an important employee benefit. The Gilroy Police Department recognizes its role in maintaining employee moral, providing for personal needs and assisting with revitalization. The department will make a concerted effort to accommodate employees' vacation needs.

This Policy provides vacation selection guidelines for department members in order to seek a balance between departmental staffing requirements and the vacation needs of each employee.

1015.1.1 SELECTION PROCESS

(a) There will be two time periods for making selections. The **Initial selection period** begins on December 1 of the year prior to the year in which the vacation will be taken and continues on until February 1 of the year in which the vacation will be taken. All other requests will be considered as being made during the **dated selection period.**

1. Selections during the initial selection period will be made directly to the division commander via departmental E-mail. Selections during the dated selection period shall be made to the division commander through chain of command via e-mail.

(b) Selections made during the initial selection period shall be made on the basis of rank and time in rank. Personnel having the greatest tenure in rank will have priority. Officers will select their vacation on the basis of seniority. If seniority is equal, low badge number shall have priority.

(c) Initial selections will either be approved or tentatively approved. Approved selections are protected as described in Section II. B. Tentatively approved selections will be given first consideration for time off provided that there is sufficient staffing to allow the vacation leaves.

(d) Selections will be granted based upon division and unit assignments. If an employee transfers from one division or unit to another, the employee will maintain his/her selected vacation period.

(e) The completed vacation selection schedule is subject to approval by the division commander.

(f) After the initial selection period, additional requests will be accepted on first come, first serve basis. Such requests will be added to the master vacation list. The date of the request shall be shown on the master vacation list. They are treated as tentatively approved requests.

(g) In the event of a conflict, the following order shall be used for approval of vacation requests

1. Approved vacation selections
2. Tentatively approved vacation selections
3. Dated vacation selections

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(h) If there is a conflict between two tentatively approved selections, rank, then seniority will be used to determine priority. If there is a conflict between dated vacation selections, the earliest date of request shall have priority. If both requests were made on the same date, rank, then seniority will be used to determine priority.

1015.1.2 EMPLOYEES' CONSIDERATIONS FOR VACATION USAGE

(a) Amount of Vacation Requested - an employee may only request their annually accrued vacation during the initial vacation selection process. Additional vacation may be requested once the entire watch has made their selection.

(b) Employees may select only one block of time for their first and subsequent choices. A block shall minimally consist of 40 hours and have no maximum amount of hours. If an employee requests more than one block of vacation during the initial request period, the employee must rank their choices from first to last on the request. Once all the employees first selections have been placed on the master vacation schedule, the procedure will begin again with the second and subsequent selections. If during the initial selection period, and employees first choice cannot be approved it will be tentatively approved. The employee's second and subsequent choices will then be considered in order until one is approved or all choices are tentatively approved.

(c) Employees shall take the time off which has been approved on the master vacation schedule. In no case shall an employee select a block of time, and then take only selected days off within that block (i.e. select two weeks during the Christmas/New Year holiday, then take only the holidays off during those two weeks).

(d) **Cancellation** - vacation time that has been selected and approved during the yearly vacation selection process will not be canceled by management unless there is a natural disaster, civil emergency or other event requiring maximum police resources.

(e) Vacation time that is not requested (and approved) during the annual vacation selection process is not entitled to the same protection as above. While employees may have a reasonable expectation to use such vacation once approved, the vacation may be canceled for emergencies or minimum staffing needs. In all cases, cancellations will be a last resort and management will try to accommodate the employee's needs. Vacation requests as described in this paragraph shall be approved by the watch commander or division commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Communicable Diseases

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines to assist in minimizing the risk of department members contracting and/or spreading communicable diseases.

1016.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Communicable disease - A human disease caused by microorganisms that are present in and transmissible through human blood, bodily fluid, tissue, or by breathing or coughing. These diseases commonly include, but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV), HIV and tuberculosis.

Exposure - When an eye, mouth, mucous membrane or non-intact skin comes into contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials, or when these substances are injected or infused under the skin; when an individual is exposed to a person who has a disease that can be passed through the air by talking, sneezing or coughing (e.g., tuberculosis), or the individual is in an area that was occupied by such a person. Exposure only includes those instances that occur due to a member's position at the Gilroy Police Department. (See the exposure control plan for further details to assist in identifying whether an exposure has occurred.)

1016.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department is committed to providing a safe work environment for its members. Members should be aware that they are ultimately responsible for their own health and safety.

1016.3 EXPOSURE CONTROL OFFICER

The Chief of Police will assign a person as the Exposure Control Officer (ECO). The ECO shall develop an exposure control plan that includes:

(a) Exposure-prevention and decontamination procedures.

(b) Procedures for when and how to obtain medical attention in the event of an exposure or suspected exposure.

(c) The provision that department members will have no-cost access to the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) (e.g., gloves, face masks, eye protection, pocket masks) for each member's position and risk of exposure.

(d) Evaluation of persons in custody for any exposure risk and measures to separate them (15 CCR 1051; 15 CCR 1207).

(e) Compliance with all relevant laws or regulations related to communicable diseases, including:

1. Responding to requests and notifications regarding exposures covered under the Ryan White law (42 USC § 300ff-133; 42 USC § 300ff-136).
2. Bloodborne pathogen mandates including (8 CCR 5193):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Sharps injury log.

(b) Needleless systems and sharps injury protection.

3. Airborne transmissible disease mandates including (8 CCR 5199):

(a) Engineering and work practice controls related to airborne transmissible diseases.

(b) Distribution of appropriate personal protective equipment to minimize exposure to airborne disease.

4. Promptly notifying the county health officer regarding member exposures (Penal Code § 7510).

5. Establishing procedures to ensure that members request exposure notification from health facilities when transporting a person that may have a communicable disease (Health and Safety Code § 1797.188).

The ECO should also act as the liaison with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) and may request voluntary compliance inspections. The ECO shall annually review and update the exposure control plan and review implementation of the plan (8 CCR 5193).

1016.4 EXPOSURE PREVENTION AND MITIGATION

1016.4.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

All members are expected to use good judgment and follow training and procedures related to mitigating the risks associated with communicable disease. This includes, but is not limited to (8 CCR 5193):

(a) Stocking disposable gloves, antiseptic hand cleanser, CPR masks or other specialized equipment in the work area or department vehicles, as applicable.

(b) Wearing department-approved disposable gloves when contact with blood, other potentially infectious materials, mucous membranes and non-intact skin can be reasonably anticipated.

(c) Washing hands immediately or as soon as feasible after removal of gloves or other PPE.

(d) Treating all human blood and bodily fluids/tissue as if it is known to be infectious for a communicable disease.

(e) Using an appropriate barrier device when providing CPR.

(f) Using a face mask or shield if it is reasonable to anticipate an exposure to an airborne transmissible disease.

(g) Decontaminating non-disposable equipment (e.g., flashlight, control devices, clothing and portable radio) as soon as possible if the equipment is a potential source of exposure.

1. Clothing that has been contaminated by blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be removed immediately or as soon as feasible and stored/decontaminated appropriately.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(h) Handling all sharps and items that cut or puncture (e.g., needles, broken glass, razors, knives) cautiously and using puncture-resistant containers for their storage and/or transportation.

(i) Avoiding eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or lip balm, or handling contact lenses where there is a reasonable likelihood of exposure.

(j) Disposing of biohazardous waste appropriately or labeling biohazardous material properly when it is stored.

1016.4.2 IMMUNIZATIONS

Members who could be exposed to HBV due to their positions may receive the HBV vaccine and any routine booster at no cost (8 CCR 5193).

1016.5 POST EXPOSURE

1016.5.1 INITIAL POST-EXPOSURE STEPS

Members who experience an exposure or suspected exposure shall:

(a) Begin decontamination procedures immediately (e.g., wash hands and any other skin with soap and water, flush mucous membranes with water).

(b) Obtain medical attention as appropriate.

(c) Notify a supervisor as soon as practicable.

1016.5.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The supervisor on-duty shall investigate every exposure or suspected exposure that occurs as soon as possible following the incident. The supervisor shall ensure the following information is documented (8 CCR 5193):

(a) Name and Social Security number of the member exposed

(b) Date and time of the incident

(c) Location of the incident

(d) Potentially infectious materials involved and the source of exposure (e.g., identification of the person who may have been the source)

(e) Work being done during exposure

(f) How the incident occurred or was caused

(g) PPE in use at the time of the incident

(h) Actions taken post-event (e.g., clean-up, notifications)

The supervisor shall advise the member that disclosing the identity and/or infectious status of a source to the public or to anyone who is not involved in the follow-up process is prohibited. The supervisor should complete the incident documentation in conjunction with other reporting requirements that may apply (see the Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1016.5.3 MEDICAL CONSULTATION, EVALUATION AND TREATMENT

Department members shall have the opportunity to have a confidential medical evaluation immediately after an exposure and follow-up evaluations as necessary (8 CCR 5193).

The ECO should request a written opinion/evaluation from the treating medical professional that contains only the following information:

(a) Whether the member has been informed of the results of the evaluation.

(b) Whether the member has been notified of any medical conditions resulting from exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials which require further evaluation or treatment.

No other information should be requested or accepted by the ECO.

1016.5.4 COUNSELING

The Department shall provide the member, and his/her family if necessary, the opportunity for counseling and consultation regarding the exposure (8 CCR 5193).

1016.5.5 SOURCE TESTING

Testing a person for communicable diseases when that person was the source of an exposure should be done when it is desired by the exposed member or when it is otherwise appropriate (8 CCR 5193). Source testing is the responsibility of the ECO. If the ECO is unavailable to seek timely testing of the source, it is the responsibility of the exposed member's supervisor to ensure testing is sought.

Source testing may be achieved by:

(a) Obtaining consent from the individual.

(b) Complying with the statutory scheme of Health and Safety Code § 121060. This includes seeking consent from the person who was the source of the exposure and seeking a court order if consent is not given.

(c) Testing the exposed member for evidence of a communicable disease and seeking consent from the source individual to either access existing blood samples for testing or for the source to submit to testing (Health and Safety Code § 120262).

(d) Taking reasonable steps to immediately contact the County Health Officer and provide preliminary information regarding the circumstances of the exposure and the status of the involved individuals to determine whether the County Health Officer will order testing (Penal Code § 7510).

(e) Under certain circumstances, a court may issue a search warrant for the purpose of HIV testing a person when the exposed member qualifies as a crime victim (Penal Code § 1524.1).

Since there is the potential for overlap between the different manners in which source testing may occur, the ECO is responsible for coordinating the testing to prevent unnecessary or duplicate testing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

The ECO should seek the consent of the individual for testing and consult the City Attorney to discuss other options when no statute exists for compelling the source of an exposure to undergo testing if he/she refuses.

1016.6 CONFIDENTIALITY OF REPORTS

Medical information shall remain in confidential files and shall not be disclosed to anyone without the member's written consent (except as required by law). Test results from persons who may have been the source of an exposure are to be kept confidential as well.

1016.7 TRAINING

All members shall participate in training regarding communicable diseases commensurate with the requirements of their position. The training (8 CCR 5193):

(a) Shall be provided at the time of initial assignment to tasks where an occupational exposure may take place and at least annually after the initial training.

(b) Shall be provided whenever the member is assigned new tasks or procedures affecting his/her potential exposure to communicable disease.

(c) Should provide guidance on what constitutes an exposure, what steps can be taken to avoid an exposure and what steps should be taken if a suspected exposure occurs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Smoking and Tobacco Use

1018.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on smoking and the use of tobacco products by members and others while on-duty or while in Gilroy Police Department facilities or vehicles.

For the purposes of this policy, smoking and tobacco use includes, but is not limited to, any tobacco product, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipe tobacco, snuff, tobacco pouches and chewing tobacco, as well as any device intended to simulate smoking, such as an electronic cigarette or personal vaporizer.

1018.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to others.

Smoking and tobacco use also presents an unprofessional image for the Department and its members. Therefore smoking and tobacco use is prohibited by members and visitors in all department facilities, buildings and vehicles, and as is further outlined in this policy (Government Code § 7597; Labor Code § 6404.5).

1018.3 SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE

Smoking and tobacco use by members is prohibited anytime members are in public view representing the Gilroy Police Department.

It shall be the responsibility of each member to ensure that no person under his/her supervision smokes or uses any tobacco product inside City facilities and vehicles.

1018.4 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

No person shall use tobacco products within 20 feet of a main entrance, exit or operable window of any public building (including any department facility), or buildings on the campuses of the University of California, California State University and California community colleges, whether present for training, enforcement or any other purpose (Government Code § 7596 et seq.).

1018.4.1 NOTICE

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should ensure that proper signage is posted at each entrance to the Department facility (Labor Code § 6404.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Personnel Complaints

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the reporting, investigation and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members of the Gilroy Police Department.

It is understood that portions of this policy may not pertain to all department employees.

Full-time sworn, Multi-Service Officer (MSO) & Detention Service Officer (DSO) personnel will be afforded due process rights as outlined in the Peace Officer Bill of Rights (POBR) Act, the Gilroy Police Officer Association (GPOA) Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) and the City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

Full-time non-sworn personnel will be afforded due process rights as outlined in the American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) MOU and the City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

Part-time and temporary employees do not possess any due process rights or rights to representation. Part-time and temporary employees serve at the will and pleasure of the City of Gilroy and can be terminated at any time for any reason.

This policy shall not apply to any questioning, counseling, instruction, informal verbal admonishment or other routine or unplanned contact of a member in the normal course of duty, by a supervisor or any other member, nor shall this policy apply to a criminal investigation.

1020.2 POLICY

The Gilroy Police Department takes seriously all complaints regarding the service provided by the Department and the conduct of its members.

The Department will accept and address all complaints of misconduct in accordance with this policy and applicable federal, state and local law, municipal and county rules and the requirements of any collective bargaining agreements.

It is also the policy of this department to ensure that the community can report misconduct without concern for reprisal or retaliation.

1020.3 PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS

Personnel complaints include any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy or of federal, state or local law, policy or rule. Personnel complaints may be generated internally or by the public.

Inquiries about conduct or performance that, if true, would not violate department policy or federal, state or local law, policy or rule may be handled informally by a supervisor and shall not be considered a personnel complaint. Such inquiries generally include clarification regarding policy, procedures or the response to specific incidents by the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1020.3.1 COMPLAINT CLASSIFICATIONS
Personnel complaints shall be classified in one of the following categories:

Informal - A matter in which the complaining party is satisfied that appropriate action has been taken by a department supervisor of a rank greater than the accused employee. Informal complaints need not be documented on a personnel complaint form and the responsible supervisor shall have the discretion to handle the complaint in any manner consistent with the policy.

Formal - A matter in which a supervisor determines that further action is warranted. Such complaints may be investigated by a supervisor of rank greater than the accused member or referred to the Internal Affairs Unit, depending on the seriousness and complexity of the investigation.

Incomplete - A matter in which the complaining party either refuses to cooperate or becomes unavailable after diligent follow-up investigation. At the discretion of the assigned supervisor or the Internal Affairs Unit, such matters may be further investigated depending on the seriousness of the complaint and the availability of sufficient information.

1020.3.2 SOURCES OF COMPLAINTS
The following applies to the source of complaints:

(a) Individuals from the public may make complaints in any form, including in writing, by email, in person or by telephone.

(b) Any department member becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.

(c) Supervisors shall initiate a complaint based upon observed misconduct or receipt from any source alleging misconduct that, if true, could result in disciplinary action.

(d) Anonymous and third-party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that sufficient information is provided.

(e) Tort claims and lawsuits may generate a personnel complaint.

1020.4 AVAILABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

1020.4.1 COMPLAINT FORMS
Personnel complaint forms will be maintained in a clearly visible location in the public area of the police facility and be accessible through the department website. Forms may also be available at other City facilities.

Personnel complaint forms in languages other than English may also be provided, as determined necessary or practicable.

1020.4.2 ACCEPTANCE
All complaints will be courteously accepted by any department member and promptly given to the appropriate supervisor. Although written complaints are preferred, a complaint may also be filed orally, either in person or by telephone. Such complaints will be directed to a supervisor. If

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

a supervisor is not immediately available to take an oral complaint, the receiving member shall obtain contact information sufficient for the supervisor to contact the complainant. The supervisor, upon contact with the complainant, shall complete and submit a complaint form as appropriate.

Although not required, complainants should be encouraged to file complaints in person so that proper identification, signatures, photographs or physical evidence may be obtained as necessary.

If requested, a complainant shall be provided with a copy of his/her statement at the time it is filed with the Department (Penal Code § 832.7).

1020.5 DOCUMENTATION

Supervisors shall ensure that all formal complaints are documented on a complaint form. The supervisor shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

All complaints and inquiries should also be documented in a log that records and tracks complaints. The log shall include the nature of the complaint and the actions taken to address the complaint. On an annual basis, the Department should audit the log and send an audit report to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

1020.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Allegations of misconduct will be administratively investigated as follows

1020.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the member's immediate supervisor, unless the supervisor is the complainant, or the supervisor is the ultimate decision-maker regarding disciplinary action or has any personal involvement regarding the alleged misconduct. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may direct that another supervisor investigate any complaint.

A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation.

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring that upon receiving or initiating any formal complaint, a complaint form is completed.
    1. The original complaint form will be directed to the Watch Commander of the accused member, via the chain of command, who will take appropriate action and/or determine who will have responsibility for the investigation.
    2. In circumstances where the integrity of the investigation could be jeopardized by reducing the complaint to writing or where the confidentiality of a complainant is at issue, a supervisor shall orally report the matter to the member's Division Commander or the Chief of Police, who will initiate appropriate action.

(b) Responding to all complaints in a courteous and professional manner.

(c) Resolving those personnel complaints that can be resolved immediately.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. Follow-up contact with the complainant should be made within 24 hours of the Department receiving the complaint.
2. If the matter is resolved and no further action is required, the supervisor will note the resolution on a complaint form and forward the form to the Watch Commander.

(d) Ensuring that upon receipt of a complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature, the Watch Commander and Chief of Police are notified via the chain of command as soon as practicable.

(e) Promptly contacting the Department of Human Resources and the Watch Commander for direction regarding their roles in addressing a complaint that relates to sexual, racial, ethnic or other forms of prohibited harassment or discrimination.

(f) Forwarding unresolved personnel complaints to the Watch Commander, who will determine whether to contact the complainant or assign the complaint for investigation.

(g) Informing the complainant of the investigator's name and the complaint number within three days after assignment.

(h) Investigating a complaint as follows:

1. Making reasonable efforts to obtain names, addresses and telephone numbers of witnesses.
2. When appropriate, ensuring immediate medical attention is provided and photographs of alleged injuries and accessible uninjured areas are taken.

(i) Ensuring that the procedural rights of the accused member are followed (Government Code § 3303 et seq.).

(j) Ensuring interviews of the complainant are generally conducted during reasonable hours.

1020.6.2 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Whether conducted by a supervisor, outside investigator or a member of the Internal Affairs Unit, the following applies to members covered by the Public Safety Officers Procedural Bill of Rights Act (POBR) (Government Code § 3303):

(a) Interviews of an accused member shall be conducted during reasonable hours and preferably when the member is on-duty. If the member is off-duty, he/she shall be compensated.

(b) Unless waived by the member, interviews of an accused member shall be at the Gilroy Police Department or other reasonable and appropriate place.

(c) No more than two interviewers should ask questions of an accused member.

(d) Prior to any interview, a member shall be informed of the nature of the investigation, the name, rank and command of the officer in charge of the investigation, the interviewing officers and all other persons to be present during the interview.

(e) All interviews shall be for a reasonable period and the member's personal needs should be accommodated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(f) No member should be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards or other inducements be used to obtain answers. Any member refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively and may be subject to discipline for failing to do so.

(g) The interviewer shall record all interviews of members and witnesses. The member may also record the interview. If the member has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the member prior to any subsequent interview.

(h) All members subjected to interviews that could result in discipline have the right to have an uninvolved representative present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual's statement, involved members shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(i) All members shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.

(j) No member may be requested or compelled to submit to a polygraph examination, nor shall any refusal to submit to such examination be mentioned in any investigation (Government Code § 3307).

No investigation shall be undertaken against any officer solely because the officer has been placed on a prosecutor's Brady list or the name of the officer may otherwise be subject to disclosure pursuant to Brady v. Maryland. However, an investigation may be based on the underlying acts or omissions for which the officer has been placed on a Brady list or may otherwise be subject to disclosure pursuant to Brady v. Maryland (Government Code § 3305.5).

1020.6.3 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION FORMAT

Formal investigations of personnel complaints shall be thorough, complete and essentially follow this format:

Introduction - Include the identity of the members, the identity of the assigned investigators, the initial date and source of the complaint.

Synopsis - Provide a brief summary of the facts giving rise to the investigation.

Summary - List the allegations separately, including applicable policy sections, with a brief summary of the evidence relevant to each allegation. A separate recommended finding should be provided for each allegation.

Evidence - Each allegation should be set forth with the details of the evidence applicable to each allegation provided, including comprehensive summaries of member and witness statements. Other evidence related to each allegation should also be detailed in this section.

Conclusion - A recommendation regarding further action or disposition should be provided.

Exhibits - A separate list of exhibits (e.g., recordings, photos, documents) should be attached to the report.

1020.6.4 DISPOSITIONS

Each personnel complaint shall be classified with one of the following dispositions:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Unfounded - When the investigation discloses that the alleged acts did not occur or did not involve department members. Complaints that are determined to be frivolous will fall within the classification of unfounded.

Exonerated - When the investigation discloses that the alleged act occurred but that the act was justified, lawful and/or proper.

Not sustained - When the investigation discloses that there is insufficient evidence to sustain the complaint or fully exonerate the member.

Sustained - When the investigation discloses sufficient evidence to establish that the act occurred and that it constituted misconduct.

If an investigation discloses misconduct or improper job performance that was not alleged in the original complaint, the investigator shall take appropriate action with regard to any additional allegations.

1020.6.5 COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATIONS

Every investigator or supervisor assigned to investigate a personnel complaint or other alleged misconduct shall proceed with due diligence in an effort to complete the investigation within one year from the date of discovery by an individual authorized to initiate an investigation (Government Code § 3304).

In the event that an investigation cannot be completed within one year of discovery, the assigned investigator or supervisor shall ensure that an extension or delay is warranted within the exceptions set forth in Government Code § 3304(d) or Government Code § 3508.1.

The assigned investigator or supervisor shall ensure that within 30 days of the final disposition of the complaint, the complainant is provided written notification of the disposition (Penal Code § 832.7(e)).

1020.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

Assigned lockers, storage spaces and other areas, including desks, offices and vehicles, may be searched as part of an administrative investigation upon a reasonable suspicion of misconduct.

Such areas may also be searched any time by a supervisor for non-investigative purposes, such as obtaining a needed report, radio or other document or equipment.

Lockers and storage spaces may only be administratively searched in the member's presence, with the member’s consent, with a valid search warrant or where the member has been given reasonable notice that the search will take place (Government Code § 3309).

1020.7.1 DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

An employee may be compelled to disclose personal financial information under the following circumstances (Government Code § 3308):

(a) Pursuant to a state law or proper legal process

(b) Information exists that tends to indicate a conflict of interest with official duties

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) If the employee is assigned to or being considered for a special assignment with a potential for bribes or other improper inducements

1020.8 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature, or when circumstances indicate that allowing the accused to continue to work would adversely affect the mission of the Department, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may temporarily assign an accused employee to administrative leave. Any employee placed on administrative leave:

(a) May be required to relinquish any department badge, identification, assigned weapons and any other department equipment.

(b) Shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.

(c) May be temporarily reassigned to a different shift, generally a normal business-hours shift, during the investigation. The employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift, and will report as ordered.

1020.9 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Where a member is accused of potential criminal conduct, a separate supervisor or investigator shall be assigned to investigate the criminal allegations apart from any administrative investigation. Any separate administrative investigation may parallel a criminal investigation.

The Chief of Police shall be notified as soon as practicable when a member is accused of criminal conduct. The Chief of Police may request a criminal investigation by an outside law enforcement agency.

A member accused of criminal conduct shall be advised of his/her constitutional rights (Government Code § 3303(h)). The member should not be administratively ordered to provide any information in the criminal investigation.

No information or evidence administratively coerced from a member may be provided to anyone involved in conducting the criminal investigation or to any prosecutor.

The Gilroy Police Department may release information concerning the arrest or detention of any member, including an officer, that has not led to a conviction. No disciplinary action should be taken until an independent administrative investigation is conducted.

1020.10 POST-ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Upon completion of a formal investigation, an investigation report should be forwarded to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. Each level of command should review and include their comments in writing before forwarding the report. The Chief of Police may accept or modify any classification or recommendation for disciplinary action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1020.10.1 DIVISION COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any completed personnel investigation, the Division Commander of the involved member shall review the entire investigative file, the member's personnel file and any other relevant materials.

The Division Commander may make recommendations regarding the disposition of any allegations and the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed. The Division Commander will coordinate with the City of Gilroy Human Resources Director, consistent with the City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

Prior to forwarding recommendations to the Chief of Police, the Division Commander may return the entire investigation to the assigned investigator or supervisor for further investigation or action.

When forwarding any written recommendation to the Chief of Police, the Division Commander shall include all relevant materials supporting the recommendation. Actual copies of a member's existing personnel file need not be provided and may be incorporated by reference.

1020.10.2 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any written recommendation for disciplinary action, the Chief of Police shall review the recommendation and all accompanying materials. The Chief of Police may modify any recommendation and/or may return the file to the Division Commander for further investigation or action.

Once the Division Commander is satisfied that no further investigation or action is required by staff, the Division Commander shall determine the amount of discipline, if any, that should be imposed. In the event disciplinary action is proposed, the Division Commander shall provide the member with a pre-disciplinary procedural due process hearing (Skelly) by providing written notice of the charges, proposed action and reasons for the proposed action. Written notice shall be provided within one year from the date of discovery of the misconduct (Government Code § 3304(d)). The Division Commander shall also provide the member with:

It is understood that portions of this section my not apply to all Department employees. Department employees will be afforded their due process rights according to their specific employment classification as outlined in section 1020.1.

(a) Access to all of the materials considered by the Division Commander in recommending the proposed discipline.

(b) An opportunity to respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police within five days of receiving the notice.

    1. Upon a showing of good cause by the member, the Chief of Police may grant a reasonable extension of time for the member to respond.

    2. If the member elects to respond orally, the presentation may be recorded by the Department. Upon request, the member shall be provided with a copy of the recording.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Once the member has completed his/her response or if the member has elected to waive any such response, the Chief of Police shall consider all information received in regard to the recommended discipline. The Chief of Police shall render a timely written decision to the member and specify the grounds and reasons for discipline and the effective date of the discipline. Once the Chief of Police has issued a written decision, the discipline shall become effective.

1020.11 PRE-DISCIPLINE EMPLOYEE RESPONSE

The pre-discipline process is intended to provide the accused employee with an opportunity to present a written or oral response to the Chief of Police after having had an opportunity to review the supporting materials and prior to imposition of any recommended discipline. The employee shall consider the following:

(a) The response is not intended to be an adversarial or formal hearing.

(b) Although the employee may be represented by an uninvolved representative or legal counsel, the response is not designed to accommodate the presentation of testimony or witnesses.

(c) The employee may suggest that further investigation could be conducted or the employee may offer any additional information or mitigating factors for the Chief of Police to consider.

(d) In the event that the Chief of Police elects to cause further investigation to be conducted, the employee shall be provided with the results prior to the imposition of any discipline.

(e) The employee may thereafter have the opportunity to further respond orally or in writing to the Chief of Police on the limited issues of information raised in any subsequent materials.

1020.12 RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENTS PRIOR TO DISCIPLINE

In the event that a member tenders a written resignation or notice of retirement prior to the imposition of discipline, it shall be noted in the file. The tender of a resignation or retirement by itself shall not serve as grounds for the termination of any pending investigation or discipline.

1020.13 POST-DISCIPLINE APPEAL RIGHTS

Non-probationary employees have the right to appeal a suspension without pay, punitive transfer, demotion, reduction in pay or step, or termination from employment. The employee has the right to appeal using the procedures established by the employee's collective bargaining agreement, Memorandum of Understanding and/or City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

In the event of punitive action against an employee covered by the POBR, the appeal process shall be in compliance with Government Code § 3304 and Government Code § 3304.5.

During any administrative appeal, evidence that an officer has been placed on a Brady list or is otherwise subject to Brady restrictions may not be introduced unless the underlying allegations of misconduct have been independently established. Thereafter, such Brady evidence shall be limited to determining the appropriateness of the penalty (Government Code § 3305.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1020.14 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES AND OTHER MEMBERS

At-will and probationary employees and those members other than non-probationary employees may be released from employment for non-disciplinary reasons (e.g., failure to meet standards) without adherence to the procedures set forth in this policy or any right to appeal. However, any probationary officer subjected to an investigation into allegations of misconduct shall be entitled to those procedural rights, as applicable, set forth in the Peace Officer Bill of Rights (Government Code § 3303; Government Code § 3304). At-will, probationary employees and those other than non-probationary employees subjected to discipline or termination as a result of allegations of misconduct shall not be deemed to have acquired a property interest in their position, but shall be given the opportunity to appear before the Chief of Police or authorized designee for a non-evidentiary hearing for the sole purpose of attempting to clear their name or liberty interest. There shall be no further opportunity for appeal beyond the liberty interest hearing and the decision of the Chief of Police shall be final.

1020.15 RETENTION OF PERSONNEL INVESTIGATION FILES

All personnel complaints shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as described in the Personnel Files Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Seat Belts

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of seat belts and child restraints. This policy will apply to all members operating or riding in department vehicles (Vehicle Code § 27315.5).

1022.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child restraint system - An infant or child passenger restraint system that meets Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and Regulations set forth in 49 CFR 571.213.

1022.2 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including non-members, are also properly restrained.

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

1022.3 TRANSPORTING SUSPECTS, PRISONERS OR ARRESTEES

Suspects, prisoners and arrestees should be in a seated position and secured in the rear seat of any department vehicle with a prisoner restraint system or, when a prisoner restraint system is not available, by seat belts provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

Prisoners in leg restraints shall be transported in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

1022.4 INOPERABLE SEAT BELTS

Department vehicles shall not be operated when the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. Persons shall not be transported in a seat in which the seat belt is inoperable.

Department vehicle seat belts shall not be modified, removed, deactivated or altered in any way, except by the vehicle maintenance and repair staff, who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Members who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.

1022.5 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department that members use safety and child restraint systems to reduce the possibility of death or injury in a motor vehicle collision.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1022.6 TRANSPORTING CHILDREN

Children under the age of 8 shall be transported in compliance with California's child restraint system requirements (Vehicle Code § 27360; Vehicle Code § 27363).

Rear seat passengers in a cage-equipped vehicle may have reduced clearance, which requires careful seating and positioning of seat belts. Due to this reduced clearance, and if permitted by law, children and any child restraint system may be secured in the front seat of such vehicles provided this positioning meets federal safety standards and the vehicle and child restraint system manufacturer's design and use recommendations. In the event that a child is transported in the front seat of a vehicle, the seat should be pushed back as far as possible and the passenger-side airbag should be deactivated. If this is not possible, members should arrange alternate transportation when feasible. A child shall not be transported in a rear-facing child restraint system in the front seat in a vehicle that is equipped with an active frontal passenger airbag (Vehicle Code § 27363).

1022.7 VEHICLES MANUFACTURED WITHOUT SEAT BELTS

Vehicles manufactured and certified for use without seat belts or other restraint systems are subject to the manufacturer's operator requirements for safe use.

1022.8 VEHICLE AIRBAGS

In all vehicles equipped with airbag restraint systems, the system will not be tampered with or deactivated, except when transporting children as written elsewhere in this policy. All equipment installed in vehicles equipped with airbags will be installed as per the vehicle manufacturer specifications to avoid the danger of interfering with the effective deployment of the airbag device.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Body Armor

1024.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide law enforcement officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor.

1024.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures.

1024.3 ISSUANCE OF BODY ARMOR

The Chief of Police or designee shall ensure that body armor is issued to all department members (to include all Peace Officers, Multi-Service Officers and Community Service Officers) when the officer begins service at the Gilroy Police Department and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice.

The Administrative Sergeant, or designee, shall establish a body armor replacement schedule and ensure that replacement body armor is issued pursuant to the schedule or whenever the body armor becomes worn or damaged to the point that its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised per manufacturer specifications.

1024.3.1 USE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR

Generally, the use of body armor is required subject to the following:

(a) Department members shall only wear agency-approved body armor.

(b) Department members shall wear body armor anytime they are in a situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(c) Department members may be excused from wearing body armor when they are functioning primarily in an administrative, investigative or support capacity and could not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(d) Body armor shall be worn when an officer is working in a marked police uniform.

(e) Department members may be excused from wearing body armor when he/she is involved in undercover or plainclothes work that his/her supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor. It is understood that unplanned enforcement action(s) within the use of body armor may be taken by non-uniformed personnel during exigent or emergency circumstances.

(f) Ceremonial Honor Guard members may be excused from wearing body armor while performing in a Ceremonial Honor Guard capacity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1024.3.2 INSPECTIONS OF BODY ARMOR
Supervisors should ensure that body armor is worn in accordance with this policy.

1024.3.3 CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR
Department personnel should routinely inspect personal body armor for signs of damage and general cleanliness.

Because of dirt and perspiration may erode ballistic panels, each department member shall be responsible for cleaning personal body armor in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Department members are responsible for the proper storage, maintenance and care of body armor in accord with manufacturer's instructions.

Department members are responsible for reporting damage or excessive wear to the ballistic panels or cover if their supervisor.

1024.4 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES
The Rangemaster should:

(a) Monitor technological advances in the body armor industry for any appropriate changes to Department approved body armor.

(b) Assess weapons and ammunition currently in use and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.

(c) Provide training that educates officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Personnel Files

1026.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This section governs the maintenance, retention and access to peace officer personnel files in accordance with established law. It is the policy of this department to maintain the confidentiality of peace officer personnel records pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7.

1026.2 PERSONNEL FILES DEFINED

Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.8, peace officer personnel records shall include any file maintained under an individual officer's name relating to:

(a) Personal data, including marital status, family members, educational and employment history, or similar information.

(b) Medical history including medical leave of absence forms, fitness for duty examinations, workers compensation records, medical releases and all other records which reveal an employee's past, current or anticipated future medical conditions.

(c) Election of employee benefits.

(d) Employee advancement, appraisal, or discipline.

(e) Complaints, or investigations of complaints, concerning an event or transaction in which the officer participated, or which the officer perceived, and pertaining to the manner in which the officer performed official duties.

(f) Any other information the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1026.3 EMPLOYEE RECORD LOCATIONS

Employee records will generally be maintained in any of the following:

Human Resources File - That file which is maintained in Human Resources which serves as a permanent record of the employee's employment with the City. Medical files are also maintained by the HR department.

Department File - That file which is maintained in the office of the Chief of Police as a permanent record of a sworn officer's employment with this department.

Working File - Any file that is separately maintained internally by an employee's supervisor(s) within an assigned division for completing timely performance evaluations. Any written comment, excluding actual performance evaluations, made by a Department supervisor concerning the conduct of an employee of this Department.

Supervisor Log Entries - Any written comment, excluding actual performance evaluations, made by a supervisor concerning the conduct of an employee of this department.

Training File - Any file which documents the training records of an employee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Internal Affairs Files - Those files that contain complaints of employee misconduct and all materials relating to the investigation into such allegations, regardless of disposition.

1026.4 CONFIDENTIALITY OF ALL PERSONNEL FILES

Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7, all of the above-defined personnel records shall be deemed confidential and shall not be subject to disclosure except pursuant to the discovery procedures set forth in Evidence Code § 1043, et seq. or in accordance with applicable federal discovery laws. Nothing in this section is intended to preclude review of personnel files by the City Administrator, City Attorney or other attorneys or representatives of the City in connection with official business.

1026.5 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE

Only written requests for the disclosure of any information contained in any peace officer personnel record will be considered. Since the format of such requests may be strictly governed by law with specific responses required, all such requests shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Watch Commander, the Custodian of Records or other person charged with the maintenance of such records.

Upon receipt of any such request, the responsible person shall notify the affected employee(s) as soon as practicable that such a request has been made (Evidence Code § 1043(a)).

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this will require assistance of approved and available legal counsel.

All requests for disclosure, which result in access to an employee's personnel file(s), shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1026.5.1 RELEASE OF CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Except as provided by this policy or pursuant to lawful process, no information contained in any confidential peace officer personnel file shall be disclosed to any unauthorized person(s) without the expressed prior consent of the involved officer or written authorization of the Chief of Police or his or her designee.

Any person who maliciously, and with the intent to obstruct justice or the due administration of the laws, publishes, disseminates, or otherwise discloses the residence address or telephone number of any member of this department may be guilty of a misdemeanor (Penal Code § 146e).

Pursuant to Penal Code § 832.7(e), the disposition of any citizen's complaint shall be released to the complaining party within 30 days of the final disposition. This release shall be limited to the disposition and shall not include what discipline, if any was imposed.

The Department may also release any factual information concerning a disciplinary investigation if the officer who is the subject of the investigation (or the officer's representative) publicly makes a statement which is published in the media and which the officer (or representative) knew to be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

false. The disclosure of such information, if any, shall be limited to facts that refute any such false statement (Penal Code § 832.7(d)).

1026.6 EMPLOYEE ACCESS TO OWN FILE

Any employee may request access to his/her own personnel file(s) during the normal business hours of the individual(s) responsible for maintaining such file(s). Any employee seeking the removal of any item from his/her personnel file shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The Department shall thereafter remove any such item if appropriate or within 30 days provide the employee with a written explanation why the contested item will not be removed (Government Code 3306.5). If the contested item is not removed from the file, the employee's request and the department's written response shall be retained with the contested item in the employee's personnel file.

Employees may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information:

(a) Ongoing Internal affairs investigations to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the employee of the intent to discipline.

(b) Confidential portions of Internal Affairs files which have not been sustained against the employee

1026.7 TYPES OF PERSONNEL FILES

Peace officer personnel files can be located in any of the following places:

1026.7.1 DEPARTMENT FILE

The Department file should contain, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Performance evaluation reports regularly completed by appropriate supervisor and signed by the affected employee shall be permanently maintained.

(b) Records of all training (original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation) and education shall be maintained.

1. It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide the Training Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.
2. The Training Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's department file.

(c) Disciplinary action:

1. Disciplinary action resulting from sustained internally initiated complaints or observation of misconduct shall be maintained in the individual employee's department file at least two years (Government Code § 34090).
2. Disciplinary action resulting from a sustained citizen's complaint shall be maintained in the individual employee's department file at least five years (Penal Code § 832.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

3. Investigations of complaints which result in a finding of not-sustained, unfounded or exonerated shall not be placed in the employee's department file, but will be separately maintained for the appropriate retention period in the internal affairs file.

(d) Adverse comments such as supervisor log entries may be retained in the department file or division file after the employee has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment and for a period up to two years Government Code § 3305).

1. Once an employee has had an opportunity to read and initial any adverse comment prior to entry into a file, the employee shall be given the opportunity to respond in writing to such adverse comment within 30 days (Government Code § 3306).

2. Any such employee response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment.

3. If an employee refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment. Such a refusal, however, shall not be deemed insubordination nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the employee's file.

(e) Commendations shall be retained in the employee's department file, with a copy provided to the involved employee.

(f) Personnel Action Reports reflecting assignments, promotions and other changes in the employee's employment status shall be permanently retained.

(g) A photograph of the employee shall be permanently retained.

1026.7.2 DIVISION FILE

The Working File should contain, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Supervisor log entries, notices to correct and other materials intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely Performance Evaluations

1. All materials intended for this interim file shall be provided to the employee prior to being placed in the file in accordance with Government Code §§ 3305 and 3306.

2. Duplicate copies of items that will also be included in the employee's department file may be placed in this interim file in anticipation of completing any upcoming performance evaluation.

3. Once the permanent performance evaluation form has been made final, the underlying foundational material(s) and/or duplicate copies may be purged in accordance with this policy.

(b) All rules of confidentiality and disclosure shall apply equally to the working file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1026.7.3 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE

Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Internal Affairs Unit in conjunction with the office of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police or the supervisor of the Internal Affairs Unit. These files shall contain:

(a) The complete investigation of all formal complaints of employee misconduct, regardless of disposition

1. Each investigation file shall be sequentially numbered within a calendar year (e.g., yy-001, yy-002).
2. Each investigation file arising out of a formal citizen's complaint or a complaint involving a discriminatory harassment or hostile work environment shall be maintained no less than five years (Penal Code § 832.5(b)). Investigation files arising out of other internally generated complaints shall be maintained no less than two years (Government Code § 34090).

(b) Investigations that result in other than a sustained finding shall be maintained for the minimum statutory period but may not be used by the Department to adversely affect an employee's career (Penal Code § 832.5 (c)).

1026.7.4 TRAINING FILES

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Training Unit for each employee. Training files will contain records of all training and education mandated by law or the Department, including firearms qualifications and mandated annual proficiency requalification.

(a) It shall be the responsibility of the involved employee to provide the Training Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

(b) The Training Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the employee's training file.

1026.7.5 MEDICAL FILE

A medical file shall be maintained separately from all other files and shall contain all documents relating to the employee's medical condition and history, including but not limited to the following:

(a) Materials relating to medical leaves of absence.

(b) Documents relating to workers compensation claims or receipt of short or long term disability benefits.

(c) Fitness for duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.

(d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records which reveal an employee's medical condition.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(e) Any other documents or material which reveals the employee's medical history or medical condition, including past, present, or future anticipated mental, psychological, or physical limitations.

1026.8 PURGING OF FILES

Formal citizen complaints and all related files not pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings may be purged no sooner than five years from the underlying complaint date (Penal Code § 832.5).

All other disciplinary files and investigations of non-citizen initiated complaints not pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings may be purged no sooner than two years from the underlying complaint date (Government Code § 34090; Government Code § 26202).

(a) Each supervisor responsible for completing the employee's performance evaluation shall also determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the statutory period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

(b) If a supervisor determines that records of prior discipline should be retained beyond the applicable statutory period, approval for such retention shall be obtained through the chain of command from the Chief of Police.

(c) During the preparation of each employee's performance evaluation, all complaints and discipline should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. If, in the opinion of the Chief of Police, a complaint or disciplinary action beyond the statutory retention period is no longer relevant, all records of such matter may be destroyed pursuant to resolution.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Employee Telephone and Address Changes

1027.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Employees are subject to "call" on a twenty-four hour basis to ensure that major events have an adequate response. Therefore, it shall be the Gilroy Police Department's policy that all employees shall have a telephone at their primary residence.

1027.2 PROCEDURE

All employees of the Police Department shall report any change in their address or telephone number within twenty-four (24) hours after making such change via memorandum to the office of the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Request for Change of Assignment

1028.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Occasionally, specialty positions become available due to the natural rotation of some department personnel back to the Patrol Division. The bid process also takes place to ensure adequate staffing for necessary patrol duties. A policy of transferring employees into different positions is essential to the overall effectiveness of the department and to officers seeking to strengthen job knowledge or future career goals.

1028.2 PROCEDURE - SPECIALTY ASSIGNMENTS

(a) Posting for Vacancies: When anticipated vacancies in specialty positions are known, respective they shall be posted for those openings 3 months prior to the anticipated vacancy date.

(b) Selection Process: Applicants shall apply for those positions by submitting an inter-office memo to the Division Commander and/or the unit supervisor. Division Commanders and/or unit supervisors may interview and make recommendations on applicants based on performance evaluations, job knowledge, career development, seniority, and the best interest of the organization. Final selections shall be approved by the Chief of Police and selections shall be announced 1 month prior to the anticipated vacancy date.

(c) Length of Assignment: See Policy Manual § 1004 for details on minimum and maximum tenure.

1028.2.1 PURPOSE OF FORM

The form is designed to aid employees in listing their qualifications for specific assignments. All relevant experience, education and training should be included when completing this form.

All assignments an employee is interested in should be listed on the form.

The Request for Change of Assignment form will remain in effect until the end of the calendar year in which it was submitted. Effective January 1st of each year, employees still interested in new positions will need to complete and submit a new Change of Assignment Request form.

1028.3 SUPERVISOR'S COMMENTARY

The officer's immediate supervisor shall make appropriate comments in the space provided on the form before forwarding it to the Division Commander of the employee involved. In the case of patrol officers, the Watch Commander must comment on the request with his/her recommendation before forwarding the request to the Division Commander. If the Watch Commander does not receive the Change of Assignment Request Form, the Division Commander will initial the form and return it to the employee without consideration.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Shift Selection

1029.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department understands that shift work can create hardships on employees and that constant changing of work shifts can affect the efficiency of employees. It is the desire of the department to stabilize, to the extent possible, the work hours of its employees. The department further desires to ensure that it is operating efficiently while giving the employee flexibility to meet their needs.

1029.1.1 PROCEDURE

(a) Patrol shift rotation will occur every six months. The shift rotation will occur on the first Monday in January and the first Monday in July unless that day is a holiday, in which case the rotation will occur on the second Monday of the month.

(b) Employees assigned to patrol will select their team on a seniority basis within their respective ranks.

(c) Sign-up sheets will be placed in the briefing room a minimum of one month prior to the shift change. Each employee is encouraged to sign up as soon as possible after the person ahead of them has selected.

(d) Exceptions to seniority shift bidding may be made by the department based upon the legitimate operational needs relating to sexual harassment issues, The Americans with Disabilities Act or other legal requirements or restrictions which the City or Department must follow.

(e) Employees may also be assigned to specific teams for legitimate organizational needs such as the distribution of probationary employees, training requirements or personnel hardships. Such assignments shall be limited in number. No more than ten percent (10%) of the employees assigned to patrol, rounded to the nearest whole number, may be assigned through this process during any single shift change.

(f) When an employee is going to be assigned to a team under the provisions in Sections D & E, the Field Operations Commander will notify the POA President of the assignment.

(g) When exceptions are made to the seniority bidding process, they shall be made in such a way as to minimize the impact on seniority.

(h) The department retains the exclusive right to determine team and shift staffing levels consistent with the provisions of the MOU.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Employee Commendations

1030.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Special recognition may be in order whenever an employee performs his/her duties in an exemplary manner. This procedure provides general guidelines for the commending of exceptional employee performance.

1030.2 WHO MAY MAKE COMMENDATIONS

A written commendation may be made by any supervisor regarding any other employee of the Department, provided the reporting person is superior in rank or is the person-in-charge of the individual being commended. Additionally, investigating officers may commend uniformed officers for exceptional assistance in investigative functions, with approval from the investigator's supervisor. Any employee may recommend a commendation to the supervisor of the employee subject to commendation.

1030.3 COMMENDABLE ACTIONS

A meritorious or commendable act by an employee of this department may include, but is not limited to, the following:

- Superior handling of a difficult situation by an employee
- Conspicuous bravery or outstanding performance by any employee of the Department
- Any action or performance that is above and beyond the typical duties of an employee

1030.3.1 COMMENDABLE EMPLOYEE REPORT

The Commendable Employee Report shall be used to document the commendation of the employee and shall contain the following:

(a) Employee name, bureau, and assignment at the date and time of the commendation

(b) A brief account of the commendable action shall be documented on the form with report numbers, as appropriate

(c) Signature of the commending supervisor

Completed reports shall be forwarded to the appropriate Division Commander for his/her review. The Division Commander shall sign and forward the report to the Chief of Police for his/her review.

1030.3.2 DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS

(a) Medal of Valor (Medal, Bar, Certificate): Shall be awarded to members who, while serving in an official capacity, distinguish themselves conspicuously by heroic action above and beyond the call of duty. Each nomination for the Medal of Valor is based on the following criteria:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. A strong possibility existed at the time the member acted that he/she could have suffered serious injury or death.
2. The act was not foolhardy.
3. The member did not use poor judgment or procedures which created the necessity for his/her actions.

(b) Medal of Merit (Medal, Bar, Certificate): Shall be awarded to members who, while serving in an official capacity, distinguish themselves by meritorious service. The degree of merit need not be unique but must be distinctive. The Medal of Merit may be awarded for personally administering life-saving first aid if exceptional circumstances are involved.

(c) Purple Heart (Medal, Bar, Certificate): Shall be awarded to members who incur a serious injury while engaged in an official police duty involving the safety of persons or property.

(d) Distinguished Service Award (Bar, Certificate): Shall be awarded to members and employees who, while serving in an official capacity, distinguish themselves by meritorious service of a lesser degree than the criteria specified for the Medal of Merit. The service performed need not be unique, but must be distinctive.

(e) Certificate of Commendation: Shall be awarded to members and employees who, while serving in an official capacity and in the best interests of the Department, distinguish themselves through the accomplishment of an outstanding service. The Certificate may be awarded for personally administering life-saving first aid when exceptional circumstances are not involved.

(f) Letter of Commendation: Awarded by the Chief of Police to members and employees who perform acts of service deserving of departmental recognition. The Commendation is set forth on the Chief's letterhead stationary.

(g) Certificate of Appreciation: Shall be awarded to private citizens who perform an outstanding act of service which aids the department in carrying out its objectives.

(h) Letter of Appreciation: Awarded by the Chief of Police to private citizens for appropriate reasons. The award is set forth on the Chief's letterhead stationary.

(i) Certificate of Service: Shall be awarded to members and employees when they retire.

1030.3.3 MULTIPLE AWARDS

(a) No limit shall be placed on the number of medals, certificates or letters which an individual may be awarded.

(b) Only one kind of award shall be made for the same act, achievement or period of service, except for the Purple Heart, which may be awarded by itself or together with another medal or certificate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(c) Once a medal has been presented to a member, oak leaf clusters shall be presented in lieu of additional awards of the same medal. A silver oak leaf cluster shall be worn in lieu of five bronze clusters.

1030.3.4 POSTHUMOUS AWARDS

The appropriate next of kin shall be entitled to receive a service award earned by the deceased member.

1030.3.5 AWARD NOMINATION PROCEDURES

(a) Employees and members of any class or rank may submit an inter-office memorandum to their division commander via the chain-of-command nominating other members, employees, or private citizens for awards. This must be submitted within thirty days of the time of the act or service performed.

(b) Whenever division commanders learn of service which deserves departmental recognition, they shall nominate the member, employee or private citizen for an appropriate award.

1030.3.6 RETIREMENT CERTIFICATE

(a) Nominations shall not be necessary for the award of Certificate of Service.

(b) When notified that a member or employee intends to retire, the Administration Division shall generate a Certificate of Service. The Certificate shall state the number of years, rounded off to the nearest full year, which the individual has worked for the department.

1030.3.7 ALL OTHER AWARDS TO MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES, & CITIZENS

(a) Division Commanders shall make nominations regarding all other awards to members and employees; or regarding Letters of Appreciation to citizens on inter-office memorandum. This shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police via chain-of-command.

(b) Each nomination statement shall include:

1. The date, time, place, and a detailed account of the act or service performed by the nominee.
    (a) Suggested wording, if any, to be inscribed on the certificate or letter of recognition.
2. The following documents shall be attached to the nomination as indicated
    (a) Copies of applicable reports.

(c) An appropriate letter of recognition typed for the signature of the Chief of Police if the recommended award is to be a Letter of Appreciation or a Letter of Commendation.

(a) The Office of the Chief of Police shall send copies of all nominations regarding members and employees to the Human Resources Department so that a permanent file can be maintained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1030.3.8 CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION TO CITIZENS

(a) Division Commanders shall make nominations regarding Certificates of Appreciation to citizens on inter-office memorandum. These shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police via the chain-of-command.

(b) Each nomination shall include

1. The date, time, place, and a detailed account of the act or service performed by the citizen.
2. Suggested wording, if any, to be inscribed on the certificate.
3. Copies of all applicable reports.

(c) The division commander or his/her representative, will investigate the circumstances which led to the nomination and shall make recommendations regarding approval or disapproval of the nomination.

(d) The recommendation shall be attached to the nomination and forwarded via chain-of-command to the Chief of Police.

(e) The department shall maintain a file of all nominations.

1030.3.9 NOMINATION APPROVAL & AWARD PRESENTATION PROCEDURES

(a) Retirement Certificates: The Administrative Division shall frame each Certificate of Service and forward it to the Chief of Police, who shall ensure it is presented to the recipient.

(b) All Medals Certificates of Commendation, Distinguished Service Awards:

1. Nominations received by the Chief of Police shall be submitted to an Award Review Board composed of the Chief of Police (or his/her representative), Administrative Division Commander, one Sergeant, one Corporal, two Officers, and one non-sworn employee.
2. Approved nominations shall be returned to the Administrative Division for implementation.
3. The Administrative Division shall coordinate all activities necessary for the preparation of medals, plaques, and certificates (which shall be framed) and for their presentation.
4. The Administrative Division shall place duplicate copies of certificates in the recipient's personnel file.

1030.3.10 CERTIFICATES AND LETTERS OF APPRECIATION TO CITIZENS

(a) Whenever the Chief of Police approves a recommendation to award a Certificate of Appreciation or a Letter of Appreciation to a citizen, the Office of the Chief of Police shall

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

give the recommendation to the Community Services Unit with any instructions the Chief may issue regarding the presentation of the award.

1. The office of the Chief of Police shall maintain a file of citizen nominees for letters and certificates of recognition, and of awards which are approved and awarded.
2. The Community Services Unit shall make arrangements for the Chief of Police (or his/her designated representative) to present the certificate or letter, and shall maintain a file of all awards which are presented.

1030.3.11 WEARING OF AWARDS

(a) The award bar may be worn by uniform personnel. The wearing of this award is optional. If worn, it shall be worn on the top seam of the right breast pocket and centered on the outermost garment of the uniform.

(b) Medals may be worn on the top seam of the right breast pocket of the dress jacket and centered. Medals may be worn only on Class "A" uniform.

(c) When wearing award bar(s) or medals, the uniform name plate shall be worn on the right breast pocket between the top seam and button, centered and exposed for display.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Fitness for Duty

1032.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All officers are required to be free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition which might adversely affect the exercise of peace officer powers. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that department personnel remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions.

1032.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) It shall be the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain good physical condition sufficient to safely and properly perform essential duties of their position.

(b) Each member of this department shall perform his/her respective duties without physical, emotional, and/or mental constraints.

(c) During working hours, all employees are required to be alert, attentive, and capable of performing his/her assigned responsibilities.

(d) Any employee who feels unable to perform his/her duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that an employee believes that another employee is unable to perform his/her duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1032.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) A supervisor observing an employee, or receiving a report of an employee who is perceived to be, unable to safely perform his/her duties due to a physical or mental condition shall take prompt and appropriate action in an effort to resolve the situation.

(b) Whenever feasible, the supervisor should attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem and in all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made in an effort to determine the level of inability of the employee to perform his/her duties.

(c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or psychiatric treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.

(d) In conjunction with the Watch Commander or employee's available Division Commander, a determination should be made whether or not the employee should be temporarily relieved from his/her duties.

(e) The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved from duty.

1032.4 NON-WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a non-work related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off (PTO) in order to obtain medical treatment or other reasonable rest period.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1032.5 WORK RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a work related condition which warrants a temporary relief from duty shall be required to comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.

Upon the recommendation of the Watch Commander or unit supervisor and concurrence of a Division Commander, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the wellbeing of the employee and until such time as the following may be completed:

(a) A preliminary determination that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with policy and, if appropriate.

(b) The employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and/or psychological clearance to return to full duty.

1032.6 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

(a) Whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that an employee is unfit for duty, the Chief of Police may serve that employee with a written order to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination in cooperation with Department of Human Resources to determine the level of the employee's fitness for duty. The order shall indicate the date, time and place for the examination.

(b) The examining physician or therapist will provide the Department with a report indicating that the employee is either fit for duty or, if not, listing any functional limitations which limit the employee's ability to perform job duties (Civil Code § 56.10 (c)(8)(A)). If the employee places his/her condition at issue in any subsequent or related administrative action/grievance, the examining physician or therapist may be required to disclose any and all information which is relevant to such proceeding (Civil Code § 56.10(c)(8)(B)).

(c) In order to facilitate the examination of any employee, the Department will provide all appropriate documents and available information to assist in the evaluation and/or treatment.

(d) All reports and evaluations submitted by the treating physician or therapist shall be part of the employee's confidential medical file.

(e) Any employee ordered to receive a fitness for duty examination shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining physician or therapist regarding any clinical interview, tests administered or other procedures as directed. Any failure to comply with such an order and any failure to cooperate with the examining physician or therapist may be deemed insubordination and shall be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

(f) Once an employee has been deemed fit for duty by the examining physician or therapist, the employee will be notified to resume his/her duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1032.7 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED

Absent emergency operations members should not work more than:

- 16 hours in one day (24 hour) period or
- 30 hours in any 2 day (48 hour) period or
- 84 hours in any 7 day (168 hour) period

Except in very limited circumstances members should have a minimum of 8 hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve to off-duty status any member who has exceeded the above guidelines.

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, general overtime and any other work assignments.

1032.8 APPEALS

An employee who is separated from paid employment or receives a reduction in salary resulting from a fitness for duty exam shall be entitled to an administrative appeal as outlined in Policy Manual § 340 (Disciplinary Policy) and the City's Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Meal Periods and Breaks

1034.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy regarding meals and breaks, insofar as possible shall conform to the policy governing all City employees that has been established by the City Administrator.

1034.1.1 MEAL PERIODS

Sworn employees and dispatchers shall remain on duty subject to call during meal breaks. All other employees are not on call during meal breaks unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Uniformed patrol and traffic officers shall request clearance from the Communications Center prior to taking a meal period. Uniformed officers shall take their breaks within the City limits unless on assignment outside of the City or with supervisor approval.

The time spent for the meal period shall not exceed the authorized time allowed.

1034.1.2 15 MINUTE BREAKS

Each employee is entitled to a 15 minute break, near the mid point, for each four-hour work period. Only one 15 minute break shall be taken during each four hours of duty. No breaks shall be taken during the first or last hour of an employee's shift unless approved by a supervisor.

Employees normally assigned to the police facility shall remain in the police facility for their breaks. This would not prohibit them from taking a break outside the facility if on official business.

Field officers will take their breaks in their assigned areas, subject to call and shall monitor their radios. When field officers take their breaks away from their vehicles, they shall do so only with the knowledge and clearance of the Communications Center.

1034.1.3 NOTIFICATION

Employees will notify communications of their location during meals and breaks.

1034.1.4 SUPERVISOR APPROVAL

No more than three G.P.D. Officers will be on break at any location, unless approved by the Field Supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Lactation Break Policy

1035.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide reasonable accommodations to employees desiring to express breast milk for the employee's infant child (29 USC § 207 and Labor Code §§ 1030-1032).

1035.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to provide, in compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act, reasonable break time and appropriate facilities to accommodate any employee desiring to express breast milk for her nursing infant child (29 USC § 207 and Labor Code § 1030).

1035.3 LACTATION BREAK TIME

A rest period should be permitted each time the employee has the need to express breast milk (29 USC § 207). In general, lactation breaks that cumulatively total 30 minutes or less during any four-hour work period or major portion of a four-hour work period would be considered reasonable. However, individual circumstances may require more or less time. Such breaks, if feasible, should be taken at the same time as the employee's regularly scheduled rest or meal periods.

While a reasonable effort will be made to provide additional time beyond authorized breaks, any such time exceeding regularly scheduled and paid break time will be unpaid (Labor Code § 1030).

Employees desiring to take a lactation break shall notify the Communications Center or a supervisor prior to taking such a break. Such breaks may be reasonably delayed if they would seriously disrupt department operations (Labor Code § 1032).

Once a lactation break has been approved, the break should not be interrupted except for emergency or exigent circumstances.

1035.4 PRIVATE LOCATION

The Department will make reasonable efforts to accommodate employees with the use of an appropriate room or other location to express milk in private. Such room or place should be in close proximity to the employee's work area and shall be other than a bathroom or toilet stall. The location must be shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public (29 USC § 207 and Labor Code § 1031).

Employees occupying such private areas shall either secure the door or otherwise make it clear to others that the area is occupied with a need for privacy. All other employees should avoid interrupting an employee during an authorized break, except to announce an emergency or other urgent circumstance.

Authorized lactation breaks for employees assigned to the field may be taken at the nearest appropriate private area.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1035.5 STORAGE OF EXPRESSED MILK

Any employee storing expressed milk in any authorized refrigerated area within the Department shall clearly label it as such and shall remove it when the employee ends her shift.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Preparation of Individual Time Sheets

1037.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To establish a consistent method of tracking and documenting the hours worked or leaves taken by Police Department Employees.

1037.1.1 TIME REPORTS

(a) The three-part "Time Report" forms will be completed whenever overtime is worked, or when leave time is taken (Sick, CTO, Vacation, etc.).

(b) The employee shall retain the pink copy, and forward the yellow and white copies to his/her immediate supervisor.

(c) If approved, the supervisor will calculate the number of hours granted (these are the hours to be entered on the Individual Time Sheet), and return the yellow copy to the employee.

(d) The yellow copy will be retained by the employee, and will be attached to the Individual Time Sheet when submitted for approval at the end of the pay period.

(e) The white copy will be forwarded to Administration for filing.

1037.1.2 SUBMITTING INDIVIDUAL TIME SHEETS

(a) The time sheet will cover from the 21st of the current month to the 20th of the following month.

(b) The employee shall sign the completed time sheet and submit it with all appropriate yellow "Time Reports" as directed by the Administrative Secretary or at the end of the employee's shift on the 20th of each month to his/her supervisor.

(c) The supervisor shall total all columns, except "R" (regular) and "H" (holiday), complete the blocks at the bottom of the time sheet (leaves used and overtime), and sign his/her initials on the appropriate line.

(d) Yellow copies of the "Time Report" shall be returned to the employee, and the time sheet shall be submitted to Administration.

(e) The Communications and Records Supervisors will provide the number of hours related to differential pay per day in the "Other" column.

(f) If the employee wishes to cash in his/her CTO bank, he/she must indicate the number of hours in the appropriate blank, "Please pay ____ hours CTO".

(g) The Administrative Assistant will complete the "For office use only" section, and forward all time sheets to Human Resources / Payroll.

(h) All balances will be maintained by Human Resources / Payroll.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Overtime Compensation Requests

1038.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department to compensate non-exempt salaried employees who work authorized overtime either by payment of wages as agreed and in effect through the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), or by the allowance of accrual of compensatory time off.

1038.1.1 DEPARTMENT POLICY

Because of the nature of police work, and the specific needs of the Department, a degree of flexibility concerning overtime policies must be maintained.

Non-exempt employees are not authorized to volunteer work time to the Department. All requests to work overtime shall be approved in advance by a supervisor. If circumstances do not permit prior approval, then approval shall be sought as soon as practical during the overtime shift and in no case later than the end of shift in which the overtime is worked.

The individual employee may request compensatory time in lieu of receiving overtime payment, however, the employee may not exceed 80 hours of compensatory time.

1038.2 REQUEST FOR OVERTIME PAYMENT

Overtime payment is requested on the employee time sheet using the appropriate box to record overtime worked which is then approved by a supervisor.

1038.2.1 EMPLOYEES RESPONSIBILITY

Employees shall complete the requests immediately after working the overtime and turn them in to their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. Employees submitting time reports for on-call pay when off duty shall submit time reports to their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander the first day after returning for work.

1038.2.2 SUPERVISORS RESPONSIBILITY

The supervisor who verifies the overtime earned shall verify that the overtime was worked before approving the request.

1038.2.3 DIVISION COMMANDERS RESPONSIBILITY

Division Commanders will then forward the form to an administrative assistant for processing

1038.3 ACCOUNTING FOR OVERTIME WORKED

Employees are to record the actual time worked in an overtime status.

1038.3.1 ACCOUNTING FOR PORTIONS OF AN HOUR

When accounting for less than a full hour, time worked shall be rounded up to the nearest quarter of an hour as indicated by the following chart:

TIME WORKED	INDICATE ON CARD
1 to 15 minutes	.25 hour

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

16 to 30 minutes	.50 hour
31 to 45 minutes	.75 hour
46 to 60 minutes	1 hour

1038.3.2 VARIATION IN TIME REPORTED

Where two or more employees are assigned to the same activity, case, or court trial and the amount of time for which payment is requested varies from that reported by the other officer, the Watch Commander or other approving supervisor may require each employee to include the reason for the variation in the form of a memorandum or e-mail.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Discretionary Time Off

1039.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The department recognizes due to the nature of the department's twenty-four hour a day, seven day a week operation, that employees may need to take time off other than their regular days off, or vacation. The department will make reasonable efforts to grant such requests when possible. All requests for scheduled time off, with the exception of approved master vacation selection as described in G.O. 4.4 are considered discretionary time off and will be granted at the discretion of the department.

1039.1.1 PROCEDURE

(a) Requests for discretionary time off (CTO, Personal Leave, Fitness Leave, or vacation days outside of master vacation) may be submitted at any time, but will not be considered for approval until 14 days prior to the requested day off. Requests submitted more than fourteen days in advance shall be considered to have been submitted fourteen days prior to the date requested.

(b) When multiple requests for the same time off are submitted, the earliest request submitted will be considered first for approval. When multiple requests are submitted on the same day for the same time off, rank then seniority by shift shall be used to determine the order in which the requests will be considered for approval. (Note: "By Shift" is different than "by team". Requests for time off on an overlap day, i.e. Friday, will be considered by the seniority of everyone working that shift that day.)

(c) All requests for time off will be approved at the discretion of the employee's supervisor. Time off will only be granted when it does not interfere with the operation of the department. An officer who requests time off must have the amount of time requested available in their leave accounts prior to the time being approved.

(d) Discretionary time off shall not be granted if granting the time off will leave a shift below minimum staffing levels. The meeting of minimum staffing levels, however, does not guarantee approval of the time off. Granting of discretionary time off is at the supervisor's discretion.

(e) If circumstances arise which necessitate additional staffing on any given day to effectively police the city, pre-approved discretionary time off may be cancelled.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Outside Employment

1040.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest for departmental employees engaging in outside employment, all employees shall obtain written approval from the Chief of Police prior to engaging in any outside employment. Approval of outside employment shall be at the discretion of the Chief of Police in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

This policy is to work in concert with the City of Gilroy Charter and Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

1040.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Outside Employment - Any member of this department who receives wages, compensation or other consideration of value from another employer, organization or individual not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered. For purposes of this section, the definition of outside employment includes those employees who are self-employed and not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered.

Outside Overtime - Any member of this department who performs duties or services on behalf of an outside organization, company, or individual within this jurisdiction. Such outside overtime shall be requested and scheduled directly through this department so that the Department may be reimbursed for the cost of wages and benefits; in compliance with FSLA, the applicable MOU, the City of Gilroy Human Resources Rules & Regulations and this policy.

1040.2 OBTAINING APPROVAL

No member of this department may engage in any outside employment without first obtaining prior written approval of the Chief of Police. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or engaging in outside employment prohibited by this policy may lead to disciplinary action.

In order to obtain approval for outside employment, the employee must complete an Outside Employment Application which shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The application will then be forwarded through channels to the Chief of Police for consideration.

If approved, the employee will be provided with a copy of the approved permit. Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the approved permit, a permit will be valid through the end of the calendar year in which the permit is approved. Any employee seeking to renew a permit shall submit a new Outside Employment Application in a timely manner.

Any employee seeking approval of outside employment, whose request has been denied, shall be provided with a written reason for the denial of the application at the time of the denial (Penal Code § 70(e)(3)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1040.2.1 APPEAL OF DENIAL OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
If an employee's Outside Employment Application is denied or withdrawn by the Department, the employee may file a written notice of appeal to the Chief of Police within ten days of the date of denial.

1040.2.2 REVOCATION/SUSPENSION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT PERMITS
Any outside employment permit may be revoked or suspended under the following circumstances:

(a) Should an employee's performance at this department decline to a point where it is evaluated by a supervisor as needing improvement to reach an overall level of competency, the Chief of Police may, at his or her discretion, revoke any previously approved outside employment permit(s). That revocation will stand until the employee's performance has been reestablished at a satisfactory level and his/her supervisor recommends reinstatement of the outside employment permit

(b) Suspension or revocation of a previously approved outside employment permit may be included as a term or condition of sustained discipline

(c) If, at any time during the term of a valid outside employment permit, an employee's conduct or outside employment conflicts with the provisions of department policy, the permit may be suspended or revoked

(d) When an employee is unable to perform at a full duty capacity due to an injury or other condition, any previously approved outside employment permit may be subject to similar restrictions as those applicable to the employee's full time duties until the employee has returned to a full duty status

1040.3 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

Consistent with the provisions of Government Code § 1126, the Department expressly reserves the right to deny any Outside Employment Application submitted by an employee seeking to engage in any activity which:

(a) Involves the employee's use of departmental time, facilities, equipment or supplies, the use of the Department badge, uniform, prestige or influence for private gain or advantage

(b) Involves the employee's receipt or acceptance of any money or other consideration from anyone other than this department for the performance of an act which the employee, if not performing such act, would be required or expected to render in the regular course or hours of employment or as a part of the employee's duties as a member of this department

(c) Involves the performance of an act in other than the employee's capacity as a member of this department that may later be subject directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement of any other employee of this department

(d) Involves time demands that would render performance of the employee's duties for this department less efficient

(e) Is in conflict with the employee's job duties or position

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1040.3.1 OUTSIDE SECURITY AND PEACE OFFICER EMPLOYMENT

Consistent with the provisions of Penal Code § 70, and because it would further create a potential conflict of interest, no member of this department may engage in any outside or secondary employment as a private security guard, private investigator or other similar private security position, unless with prior approval from the Chief of Police. An example of approved off-duty employment is the Levi Stadium Reserve Program.

Any private organization, entity or individual seeking special services for security or traffic control from members of this department must submit a written request to the Chief of Police in advance of the desired service. Such outside extra duty overtime assignments will be assigned, monitored and paid through the Department.

(a) The applicant will be required to enter into an indemnification agreement prior to approval.

(b) The applicant will further be required to provide for the compensation and full benefits of all employees requested for such outside security services.

(c) Should such a request be approved, any employee working outside overtime shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The officer(s) shall wear the departmental uniform/identification.
2. The officer(s) shall be subject to the rules and regulations of this department.
3. No officer may engage in such outside employment during or at the site of a strike, lockout, picket, or other physical demonstration of a labor dispute.
4. Compensation for such approved outside security services shall be pursuant to normal overtime procedures.
5. Outside security services shall not be subject to the collective bargaining process.
6. No officer may engage in outside employment as a peace officer for any other public agency without prior written authorization of the Chief of Police.

1040.3.2 OUTSIDE OVERTIME ARREST AND REPORTING PROCEDURE

Any employee making an arrest or taking other official police action while working in an approved outside overtime assignment shall be required to complete all related reports in a timely manner pursuant to department policy. Time spent on the completion of such reports shall be considered incidental to the outside overtime assignment.

1040.3.3 SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS

Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from the Division Commander, undercover officers or officers assigned to covert operations shall not be eligible to work overtime or other assignments in a uniformed or other capacity which might reasonably disclose the officer's law enforcement status.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1040.4 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES

Employees are prohibited from using any department equipment or resources in the course of or for the benefit of any outside employment, except for in pre-approved events (reference the 2013 Santa Clara Stadium Authority and Gilroy Indemnity Agreement for Law Enforcement Services). This shall include the prohibition of access to official records or databases of this department or other agencies through the use of the employee's position with this department.

1040.4.1 REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RECORDS

Employees approved for outside employment expressly agree that their personal financial records may be requested and reviewed/audited for potential conflict of interest pursuant to Government Code § 3308. Prior to providing written approval for an outside employment position, the Department may request that an officer provide his or her personal financial records for review/ audit in order to determine whether a conflict of interest exists. Failure of the employee to provide the requested personal financial records could result in denial of the off-duty work permit. If, after approving a request for an outside employment position, the Department becomes concerned that a conflict of interest exists based on a financial reason, the Department may request that the employee provide his or her personal financial records for review/audit. If the employee elects not to provide the requested records, his or her off-duty work permit may be revoked pursuant to Policy Manual § 1040.2.2(c).

1040.5 CHANGES IN OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT STATUS

If an employee terminates his or her outside employment during the period of a valid permit, the employee shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Chief of Police through channels. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through normal procedures set forth in this policy.

Employees shall also promptly submit in writing to the Chief of Police any material changes in outside employment including any change in the number of hours, type of duties, or demands of any approved outside employment. Employees who are uncertain whether a change in outside employment is material are advised to report the change.

1040.6 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT WHILE ON DISABILITY

Department members engaged in outside employment who are placed on disability leave or modified/light-duty shall inform their immediate supervisor in writing within five days whether or not they intend to continue to engage in such outside employment while on such leave or light-duty status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment along with any related doctor's orders, and make a recommendation to the Chief of Police whether such outside employment should continue.

In the event the Chief of Police determines that the outside employment should be discontinued or if the employee fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intentions regarding their work permit, a notice of revocation of the member's permit will be forwarded to the involved employee, and a copy attached to the original work permit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Outside Employment

Criteria for revoking the outside employment permit include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled member, as indicated by the City's professional medical advisors.

(b) The outside employment performed requires the same or similar physical ability, as would be required of an on-duty member.

(c) The employee's failure to make timely notice of their intentions to their supervisor.

When the disabled member returns to full duty with the Gilroy Police Department, a request (in writing) may be made to the Chief of Police to restore the permit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Retiree Court Compensation

1041.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department recognizes that there will be instances when retired employees will be required to testify in court on criminal or civil matters relating to their employment with the city. The purpose of this procedure is to establish a process for compensating retired officers who are required, because of actions they took while employed by the City of Gilroy to appear in court. This would include attending depositions, meeting with representatives of the District Attorney's Office or an attorney representing the City of Gilroy as may be required for proper disposition of a case.

1041.2 DEFINITIONS

(a) Retiree: For the purpose of this procedure a retiree is defined as a person who receives a PERS service or medical retirement and was employed by the Gilroy Police Department at the time they filed for the retirement.

(b) Court Proceeding: A court proceeding includes, court appearances, depositions and necessary meetings with representatives of the District Attorney's Office or an attorney representing the City of Gilroy or their representatives.

1041.3 APPROVAL FOR COMPENSATION

When a notice is received via subpoena or other method, that a retiree is required to attend a court proceeding, the subpoena clerk or other employee receiving such notification shall inform the Captain who oversees the Records Unit that such notice has been received.

The Captain will assign a Sergeant to review the subpoena and the case the officer is being asked to represent. This review will include the possibility that another employee may be able to testify in place of the retired officer, or determine that the retired officer should appear. The Sergeant will make his/her recommendation back to the Captain. The Captain will determine if the retiree will be eligible to receive compensation for their attendance.

Once approved by the Captain the subpoena or other notice shall be served upon the retiree in the normal manner for such notices.

Compensation will never be authorized in a case where the retiree is a plaintiff in an action against the city.

If the retiree is unsure about whether compensation would be authorized, he/she should contact the Captain who oversees the Records Unit prior to attending the court procedure.

1041.4 AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION

(a) If a retiree is authorized compensation, they will be paid a stipend of $150.00. If they are required to attend the court proceeding in the morning and are held over past the lunch

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

break, they will be authorized an additional $150.00. This rate of compensation will be periodically reviewed to ensure it is reasonable.

(b) Process for obtaining payment:

1. After the retiree attends the pre-approved court proceeding, he/she shall notify the Captain who authorized the compensation in writing (memo or e-mail) of the following:
    (a) That they attended the court proceeding
    (b) The time of attendance

(c) Upon receiving this written verification, the Captain will process the payment request for the authorized amount and a check will be forwarded to the retiree.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

On Duty Injuries

1042.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide for the reporting of on-duty injuries, occupational illnesses, or deaths to Risk Management, to ensure proper medical attention is received, and document the circumstances of the incident.

1042.2 WORKER'S COMPENSATION FUND REPORTS

1042.2.1 INJURIES REQUIRING MEDICAL CARE

All work related injuries and work related illnesses requiring medical care must be reported to the Risk Management Office and a claim form shall be provided to the injured employee within 24 hours from the time the injury was discovered, excluding weekends and holidays.

1042.2.2 ACCIDENT DEFINED

Accident - is defined as any occurrence from which bodily injury or property damage may result, regardless of whether any injury or damage actually does occur (e.g., exposure where no immediate injury is apparent).

1042.2.3 EMPLOYEE'S RESPONSIBILITY

Any employee sustaining any work-related injury or illness, as well as any employee who is involved in any accident while on duty shall report such injury, illness or accident as soon as practical to his/her supervisor.

Any employee observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition is to promptly report the condition to his/her immediate supervisor.

Any employee sustaining a work-related injury or illness that requires relief from duty is required to be examined/treated by a doctor.

Any employee sustaining a work-related injury or illness that requires relief from duty is also required to comply with departmental policies and directives relating to the duty to periodically call in during absences, as well as the duty to notify the Department of any change in condition or anticipated duration of the absence.

When appropriate, an employee being treated for an on-duty injury should inform the attending physician that a modified duty assignment may be available at the Department. Limited-service duty may be available for the employees whose injuries prevent resumption of regular duties.

An injured employee or employee who has suffered a work-related illness shall report as soon as practical to his/her immediate supervisor the medical findings concerning the injury and the extent and duration of any work restrictions if they are known. In addition, such employees are required to promptly submit all medical releases, whether partial or full releases, to their supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1042.2.4 SUPERVISOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

A supervisor learning of any work-related injury, illness or accident shall promptly prepare the appropriate forms as outlined under Policy Manual § 1042.2. Updated copies of forms with instructions for completion provided by Risk Management are kept in the report writing room.

When an accident, injury, or illness is reported on the Supervisor's Report of Injury form the State of California Employer's Report of Occupational Injury or Illness form shall then be completed. The injured employee shall also sign the form in the appropriate location.

Every injured employee must be provided with an Employee's Claim for Workers' Compensation Benefits Form (DWC-1) within 24 hours, regardless of the nature of illness or injury.

Copies of any reports documenting the accident or injury should be forwarded to the Division Commander as soon as they are completed.

1042.2.5 DIVISION COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

The Division Commander receiving a report of a work-related accident or injury should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

1042.2.6 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITY

The Chief of Police shall review and forward copies of the report to the Department of Human Resources. Any copies of the report and any related documents retained by the Department shall be filed in the employee's confidential medical file and not in the employee's personnel file (see Policy Manual § 1026).

1042.3 INJURY NOT REQUIRING MEDICAL ATTENTION

Those injuries and illnesses not requiring medical attention shall be recorded on a Supervisor's Report of Injury form. This form shall be completed and signed by a supervisor.

This form shall be signed by the affected employee, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing this form, the employee will not preclude his/her ability to seek medical attention later.

1042.4 SETTLEMENT OF INJURY CLAIMS

Occasionally, an employee's work-related injury results from the negligent or wrongful acts of another, for which the employee, the City, and/or other insurers are entitled to recover civilly. To ensure that the City's interests are protected and that the employee has the benefit of the City's experience in these matters, the following procedure is to be followed:

1042.4.1 EMPLOYEE TO REPORT INITIAL CONTACTS

When an employee sustains work-related injuries caused by another person and is then approached by such person or an agent, insurance company, or attorney and offered a settlement of claims, that employee shall take no action other than to make a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1042.4.2 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL

In no case shall the employee accept a settlement without receiving prior approval of the City's Risk Manager. It must first be determined that the offered settlement will not affect any claim the City of Gilroy may have regarding payment for damage(s) to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the accident or injury. The objective of this policy is to protect the City's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the employee's rights to receive compensation for injuries are not affected.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Light or Alternate Duty

1043.1 POLICY

(a) It is the policy of the Gilroy Police Department to provide light/alternate duty assignments when possible for sworn and non-sworn employees recovering from work related injury or illness.

(b) Upon approval of the appropriate Division Commander, light/alternate duty assignments may also be provided for non-work related injury or illness and pregnancy.

(c) Approval for such light/alternate duty shall be based upon the written approval of the employee's attending physician, the availability of light-duty assignments and the department's ability to provide work consistent with medical limitations and the length of time of the limitations.

1043.2 PROCEDURE

(a) Employees performing light/alternate duties will be assigned to a Division Commander. The Commander will determine specific assignments taking into consideration medical limitations prescribed by the attending physician.

(b) Unless modified, duty hours will be 0800 to 1700 hours, Monday through Friday.

(c) Any assignment to a light/alternate duty will be on a temporary basis. This policy is not intended to create any permanent light/alternate duty assignments.

(d) Any assignment to a light/alternate duty assignment shall not displace any other employee without consent of all parties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Personal Appearance Standards

1044.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In order to project uniformity and neutrality toward the public and other members of the department, employees shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image appropriate for this department and for their assignment.

1044.2 GROOMING STANDARDS

Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards could present officer safety issues, the following appearance standards shall apply to all employees, except those whose current assignment would deem them not appropriate, and where the Chief of Police has granted exception.

1044.2.1 HAIR

Hairstyles of all members shall be neat in appearance. For male sworn members, hair must not extend below the top edge of the uniform collar while assuming a normal stance.

For female sworn members, hair must be no longer than the horizontal level of the bottom of the uniform patch when the employee is standing erect, worn up or in a tightly wrapped braid or ponytail.

1044.2.2 MUSTACHES

A short and neatly trimmed mustache may be worn. Mustaches shall not extend below the corners of the mouth or beyond the natural hairline of the upper lip.

1044.2.3 SIDEBURNS

Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat.

1044.2.4 FACIAL HAIR

Beards, sideburns, mustaches and eyebrows shall be neat and evenly trimmed. If a supervisor feels that either has become unacceptable, the matter will be referred to the Division Commander who will resolve the matter.

Employees who decide to grow facial hair are encouraged to do so while on vacation or otherwise away from the workplace so as to avoid an unacceptable appearance during early growth.

1044.2.5 FINGERNAILS

Fingernails extending beyond the tip of the finger can pose a safety hazard to officers or others. For this reason, fingernails shall be trimmed so that no point of the nail extends beyond the tip of the finger.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1044.2.6 JEWELRY AND ACCESSORIES
No jewelry or personal ornaments shall be worn by officers on any part of the uniform or equipment, except those authorized within this manual. Jewelry, if worn around the neck, shall not be visible above the shirt collar.

Earrings shall not be worn by uniformed sworn members, detectives or special assignment personnel without permission of the Chief of Police or his/her designee. Only one ring may be worn on each hand of the employee while on-duty.

1044.2.7 BODY ART
Tattoos and other forms of body art are to be covered while on-duty unless specifically approved otherwise by the Chief of Police.

1044.3 TATTOOS
While on duty or representing the Department in any official capacity, every reasonable effort should be made to conceal tattoos or other body art. At no time while on duty or representing the Department in any official capacity, shall any offensive tattoo or body art be visible (examples of offensive tattoos would include, but not be limited to those which depict racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang related, or obscene language).

1044.4 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION
Body piercing or alteration to any area of the body visible in any authorized uniform or attire that is a deviation from normal anatomical features and which is not medically required is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Tongue splitting or piercing.

(b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement.

(c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose or teeth

(d) Branding or scarification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Uniform Regulations

1046.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The uniform policy of the Gilroy Police Department is established to ensure that uniformed officers will be readily identifiable to the public through the proper use and wearing of department uniforms. Employees should also refer to the following associated Policy Manual sections:

Section 700 - Department Owned and Personal Property

Section 1024 - Body Armor

Section 1044 - Grooming Standards

The Uniform and Equipment Specifications manual is maintained and periodically updated by the Chief of Police or his/her designee. That manual should be consulted regarding authorized equipment and uniform specifications.

1046.2 WEARING AND CONDITION OF UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

Police employees wear the uniform to be identified as the law enforcement authority in society. The uniform also serves an equally important purpose to identify the wearer as a source of assistance in an emergency, crisis or other time of need.

(a) Uniform and equipment shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and shall be ready at all times for immediate use. Uniforms shall be neat, clean, and appear professionally pressed.

(b) All peace officers of this department shall possess and maintain at all times, a serviceable uniform and the necessary equipment to perform uniformed field duty.

(c) Personnel shall wear only the uniform specified for their rank and assignment.

(d) The uniform is to be worn in compliance with the specifications set forth in the department's uniform specifications that are maintained separately from this policy.

(e) All supervisors will perform periodic inspections of their personnel to ensure conformance to these regulations.

(f) Civilian attire shall not be worn in combination with any distinguishable part of the uniform.

(g) Uniforms are only to be worn while on duty, while in transit to or from work, for court, or at other official department functions or events.

(h) If the uniform is worn while in transit, an outer garment shall be worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the employee while he/she is off duty.

(i) Employees are not to purchase or drink alcoholic beverages while wearing any part of the department uniform, including the uniform pants.

(j) Visible jewelry, other than those items listed below, shall not be worn with the uniform unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or his designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1. Wrist watch
2. Wedding ring(s), class ring, or other ring of tasteful design. A maximum of one ring/ set may be worn on each hand
3. Medical alert bracelet

1046.2.1 DEPARTMENT ISSUED IDENTIFICATION
The Department issues each employee an official department identification card bearing the employee's name, identifying information and photo likeness. All employees shall be in possession of their department issued identification card at all times while on duty or when carrying a concealed weapon.

(a) Whenever on duty or acting in an official capacity representing the department, employees shall display their department issued identification in a courteous manner to any person upon request and as soon as practical.

(b) Officers working specialized assignments may be excused from the possession and display requirements when directed by their Division Commander.

1046.3 UNIFORM CLASSES

1046.3.1 CLASS A UNIFORM
The Class A uniform is to be worn on special occasions such as funerals, graduations, ceremonies, or as directed. The Class A uniform is required for all sworn personnel. The Class A uniform includes the standard issue uniform with:

(a) Long sleeve shirt with tie

(b) Polished shoes

Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

1046.3.2 CLASS B UNIFORM
All officers will possess and maintain a serviceable Class B uniform at all times.

The Class B uniform will consist of the same garments and equipment as the Class A uniform with the following exceptions:

(a) The long or short sleeve shirt may be worn with the collar open. No tie is required

(b) A white, navy blue or black crew neck t-shirt must be worn with the uniform

(c) All shirt buttons must remain buttoned except for the last button at the neck

(d) Shoes for the Class B uniform may be as described in the Class A uniform

(e) Approved all black unpolished shoes may be worn

(f) Boots with pointed toes are not permitted

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1046.3.3 CLASS C UNIFORM
The Class C uniform may be established to allow field personnel cooler clothing during the summer months or special duty. The Chief of Police will establish the regulations and conditions for wearing the Class C Uniform and the specifications for the Class C Uniform.

1046.3.4 SPECIALIZED UNIT UNIFORMS
The Chief of Police may authorize special uniforms to be worn by officers in specialized units such as Canine Team, SWAT, Bicycle Patrol, Motor Officers and other specialized assignments.

1046.3.5 FOUL WEATHER GEAR
The Uniform and Equipment Specifications lists the authorized uniform jacket and rain gear.

1046.3.6 RESERVE OFFICER UNIFORM
The Reserve Officer's uniform will be the same as for the regular officer with the exception of the badge. All uniform policies, regulations and specifications apply equally to Reserve Officers.

1046.4 INSIGNIA AND PATCHES

(a) Shoulder Patches - The authorized shoulder patch shall be machine stitched to the sleeves of all uniform shirts and jackets, three-quarters of an inch below the shoulder seam of the shirt and be bisected by the crease in the sleeve.

(b) Service stripes, stars, etc. - Service stripes and other indicators for length of service may be worn on long sleeved shirts and jackets. They are to be machine stitched onto the uniform. The bottom of the service stripe shall be sewn the width of one and one-half inches above the cuff seam with the rear of the service stripes sewn on the dress of the sleeve. The stripes are to be worn on the left sleeve only.

(c) The regulation nameplate, or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate, shall be worn at all times while in uniform. The nameplate shall display the employee's first and last name. If an employee's first and last names are too long to fit on the nameplate, then the initial of the first name will accompany the last name. If the employee desires other than the legal first name, the employee must receive approval from the Chief of Police. The nameplate shall be worn and placed above the right pocket located in the middle, bisected by the pressed shirt seam, with equal distance from both sides of the nameplate to the outer edge of the pocket.

(d) When a jacket is worn, the nameplate or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate shall be affixed to the jacket in the same manner as the uniform.

(e) Assignment Insignias - Assignment insignias, (SWAT, FTO, etc.) may be worn as designated by the Chief of Police.

(f) Flag Pin - A flag pin may be worn, centered above the nameplate.

(g) Badge - The department issued badge, or an authorized sewn on cloth replica, must be worn and visible at all times while in uniform.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(h) Rank Insignia - The designated insignia indicating the employee's rank must be worn at all times while in uniform. The Chief of Police may authorize exceptions.

1046.4.1 MOURNING BADGE

Uniformed employees shall wear a black mourning band across the uniform badge whenever a law enforcement officer is killed in the line of duty. The following mourning periods will be observed:

(a) An officer of this department - From the time of death until midnight on the 14th day after the death.

(b) An officer from this or an adjacent county - From the time of death until midnight on the day of the funeral.

(c) Funeral attendee - While attending the funeral of an out of region fallen officer.

(d) National Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15th) - From 0001 hours until 2359 hours.

(e) As directed by the Chief of Police.

1046.5 CIVILIAN ATTIRE

There are assignments within the Department that do not require the wearing of a uniform because recognition and authority are not essential to their function. There are also assignments in which the wearing of civilian attire is necessary.

(a) All employees shall wear clothing that fits properly, is clean and free of stains, and not damaged or excessively worn.

(b) All male administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothing to work may wear button style shirts with a collar, polo style shirts, slacks or suits that are moderate in style.

(c) All female administrative, investigative, and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothes to work may wear dresses, slacks, shirts, polo style shirts blouses, or suits which are moderate in style.

(d) The following items shall not be worn on duty:

1. T-shirt alone
2. Open toed sandals or "flip-flops"
3. Swimsuit, tube tops, or halter-tops
4. Spandex type pants or see-through clothing
5. Distasteful printed slogans, buttons or pins

(e) Variations from this order are allowed at the discretion of the Chief of Police or designee when the employee's assignment or current task is not conducive to the wearing of such clothing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(f) No item of civilian attire may be worn on duty that would adversely affect the reputation of the Gilroy Police Department or the morale of the employees.

1046.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, AND ADVERTISEMENTS

Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police, Gilroy Police Department employees may not wear any part of the uniform, be photographed wearing any part of the uniform, utilize a department badge, patch or other official insignia, or cause to be posted, published, or displayed, the image of another employee, or identify himself/herself as an employee of the Gilroy Police Department to do any of the following (Government Code §§ 3206 and 3302):

(a) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any social issue, cause, or religion.

(c) Endorse, support, or oppose, any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social, or non-profit publication, or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast, or any website.

1046.7 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINTENANCE, AND REPLACEMENT

(a) Any of the items listed in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications as optional shall be purchased totally at the expense of the employee. No part of the purchase cost shall be offset by the Department for the cost of providing the Department issued item.

(b) Maintenance of optional items shall be the financial responsibility of the purchasing employee. For example, repairs due to normal wear and tear.

(c) Replacement of items listed in this order as optional shall be done as follows:

1. When the item is no longer functional because of normal wear and tear, the employee bears the full cost of replacement.
2. When the item is no longer functional because of damage in the course of the employee's duties, it shall be replaced following the procedures for the replacement of damaged personal property (Policy Manual § 700).

1046.7.1 RETIREE BADGES

The Chief of Police may issue identification in the form of a badge, insignia, emblem, device, label, certificate, card or writing that clearly states the person has honorably retired from the Gilroy Police Department. This identification is separate and distinct from the identification authorized by Penal Code § 25455 and referenced in the Retired Officer CCW Endorsement Policy in this manual.

A badge issued to an honorably retired peace officer that is not affixed to a plaque or other memento will have the words "Honorably Retired" clearly visible on its face. A retiree shall be instructed that any such badge will remain the property of the Gilroy Police Department and will be revoked in the event of misuse or abuse (Penal Code § 538d).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1046.8 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Gilroy Police Department employees may not wear any uniform item, accessory or attachment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Gilroy Police Department employees may not use or carry any safety item, tool or other piece of equipment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Police Explorers

1048.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Explorers (GPE), Post 818, shall be under the sponsorship of the Chief of Police and the Gilroy Police Department (GPD), in cooperation with the Boy Scouts of America.

The objectives and purpose for which the GPE is formed shall be:

(a) To learn procedures of the Police Department and other related fields in law enforcement.

(b) To aid GPD when called upon.

(c) To better the relationship between GPD and the young people of the community.

(d) To provide service to the community. To provide leadership skills to its members.

1048.2 ELIGIBILITY FOR MEMBERSHIP

(a) Any person between the ages of 14 and 21 years are eligible to apply to the GPE.

(b) Members must currently hold and continually maintain a "C" (2.0) GPA in school, unless such person has completed high school. Explorers are required to have no "failing" ("F" grades) in their grade reports. No person shall be eligible for membership who is of school age and is not attending such required school. Members must submit grade reports to the Advisor at the end of each semester. Members must have completed junior high school. Prospective members shall be of good reputation and free of police arrest record.

(c) All applicants, under the age of 18, shall have written approval from their parent(s)/ guardian(s) in order to be accepted into this program.

1048.3 EXPLORER POST ADVISOR

The Post Advisors will be responsible for the overall running of the program. Promotions made within the post will be made by the Post Advisors. The Post Advisors will be responsible for all Explorer related functions. The Post Advisors will also be responsible for any disciplinary action necessary regarding a GPD Explorer

1048.3.1 PROGRAM ADVISORS

The Program Coordinator may select individual officers to serve as advisors for the Cadet Program. These officers will serve as mentors for each cadet. Cadets will bring special requests, concerns, and suggestions to their program advisor for advice or direction before contacting the Program Coordinator. One advisor may be designated as the Coordinator's assistant to lead scheduled meetings and training sessions involving the cadets. Multiple cadets may be assigned to each program advisor. Program advisors are not intended to circumvent the established chain of command. Any issues that may be a concern of the individual's supervisor should be referred back to the Program Coordinator.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1048.4 MEETINGS

(a) All members are required to attend EVERY scheduled meeting of the Post, unless the Advisor or GPE command staff is notified in advance and the member has been excused.

(b) Any member, who misses three (3) meetings (unexcused) in any fiscal year, will be considered a voluntary resignation from the program.

1048.5 EXPLORER UNIFORMS

(a) Members will be required to dress in regulation uniforms consisting of:

1. Light blue dress shirts (long or short sleeved) with epaulets
2. Dark blue dress pants (no level type)
3. Black Basket weave belt
4. Black plain toed shoes or boots (dark socks when visible)
5. Approved light blue polo shirt and black BDU pants

(b) All members will be required to have the following equipment:

1. Flashlight
2. Notebook
3. Two (2) pens (black ink)
4. Whistle

(c) Optional equipment consists of:

1. Handcuffs and basket weave case, cuff keys.
2. Dark blue windbreaker Black gloves and white gloves (traffic control).
3. Black tie with brass tie bar.
4. GPD cap (baseball type).

1048.6 VOLUNTEER TIME

Each Explorer must volunteer their time working special events and/or participate in the ride along program.

1048.7 RIDE-ALONG PROCEDURES

(a) The Explorer may ride a maximum of fifteen (15) hours per month; a minimum of five (5) hours and a maximum of ten (10) hours per day. Advisor's have the option of rewarding Explorers with additional Ride-Along hours. Hours for the Ride-Along will be determined by the age of the Explorer and approved by the Adviser. All ride alongs are at the discretion of the on-duty Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Explorers will be in full uniform for all ride alongs, unless prior approval has been obtained from the Post Adviser, and on-duty Watch Commander.

(c) The Explorer is the responsibility of the sworn officer with whom they are riding. Listed below are duties that have been deemed INAPPROPRIATE for Explorers to participate in:

1. Entering bars.
2. Arresting/detaining suspects
3. Conduct interviews
4. Fingerprint during booking
5. Search detainees/suspects
6. Foot pursuits
7. Driving marked patrol vehicles (except for CSO vehicles)
8. Participating in warrant service. Explorers may attend the warrant briefing at the discretion of the patrol officer and investigating officer.
9. Translate during official interviews.

(d) The following is a list of duties the Explorer may participate in, at the discretion of the officer:

1. Use the radio
2. Work the vehicle emergency lights
3. Assist with paperwork (ie. CHP 180 form, citations, Field Interview cards, etc.)
4. Vehicle searches under the direct supervision of a sworn officer
5. Write practice reports
6. Translate. Any translation that is to be documented in a police report should be done by certified bi-lingual personnel
7. Book evidence under the direct supervision of a sworn officer.
8. Traffic Control during Special Events (i.e. Garlic Festival & Parades) or when approved by a sworn officer.

(e) This is a partial list and is in no way all inclusive. Common sense should dictate what activities the Explorers are allowed to participate in.

1048.8 USE OF ID CARDS AND BADGES

(a) Badges, ID cards, patches, and caps will remain the sole property of the GPD and the GPE. This equipment will be returned upon demand.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(b) Badges will not be carried by a member unless directed to do so by the Advisor, unless such badge is attached to the official uniform. This means you WILL NOT carry your badge when off duty, unless told specifically to do so by the Advisor, or an authority above the Advisor.

(c) Any member who uses the ID card and/or badge in any manner other than those for which they are intended, or in any manner which would lead the normal person to believe the member to be a police officer, may be subject to dismissal and criminal prosecution.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Nepotism and Conflicting Relationships

1050.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure equal opportunity and effective employment practices by avoiding actual or perceived favoritism, discrimination or actual or potential conflicts of interest by or between members of this department. These employment practices include: recruiting, testing, hiring, compensation, assignment, use of facilities, access to training opportunities, supervision, performance appraisal, discipline and workplace safety and security.

This policy is to work in concert with the City of Gilroy Charter and Human Resources Rules & Regulations.

1050.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Business relationship - Serving as an employee, independent contractor, compensated consultant, owner, board member, shareholder, or investor in an outside business, company, partnership, corporation, venture or other transaction, where the Department employee's annual interest, compensation, investment or obligation is greater than $250.

Conflict of interest - Any actual, perceived or potential conflict of interest in which it reasonably appears that a department employee's action, inaction or decisions are or may be influenced by the employee's personal or business relationship.

Nepotism - The practice of showing favoritism to relatives over others in appointment, employment, promotion or advancement by any public official in a position to influence these personnel decisions.

Personal relationship - Includes marriage, cohabitation, dating or any other intimate relationship beyond mere friendship.

Public official - A supervisor, officer or employee vested with authority by law, rule or regulation or to whom authority has been delegated.

Relative - An employee's parent, stepparent, spouse, domestic partner, significant other, child (natural, adopted or step), sibling or grandparent.

Subordinate - An employee who is subject to the temporary or ongoing direct or indirect authority of a supervisor.

Supervisor - An employee who has temporary or ongoing direct or indirect authority over the actions, decisions, evaluation and/or performance of a subordinate employee.

1050.2 RESTRICTED DUTIES AND ASSIGNMENTS

The Department will not prohibit all personal or business relationships between employees. However, in order to avoid nepotism or other inappropriate conflicts, the following reasonable restrictions shall apply (Government Code § 12940(a)):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

(a) Employees are prohibited from directly supervising, occupying a position in the line of supervision or being directly supervised by any other employee who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.

1. If circumstances require that such a supervisor/subordinate relationship exist temporarily, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to defer matters pertaining to the involved employee to an uninvolved supervisor.

2. When personnel and circumstances permit, the Department will attempt to make every reasonable effort to avoid placing employees in such supervisor/subordinate situations. The Department, however, reserves the right to transfer or reassign any employee to another position within the same classification in order to avoid conflicts with any provision of this policy.

(b) Employees are prohibited from participating in, contributing to or recommending promotions, assignments, performance evaluations, transfers or other personnel decisions affecting an employee who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.

(c) Whenever possible, FTOs and other trainers will not be assigned to train relatives. FTOs and other trainers are prohibited from entering into or maintaining personal or business relationships with any employee they are assigned to train until such time as the training has been successfully completed and the employee is off probation.

(d) To avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest, members of this department shall refrain from developing or maintaining personal or financial relationships with victims, witnesses or other individuals during the course of or as a direct result of any official contact.

(e) Except as required in the performance of official duties or, in the case of immediate relatives, employees shall not develop or maintain personal or financial relationships with any individual they know or reasonably should know is under criminal investigation, is a convicted felon, parolee, fugitive or registered sex offender or who engages in serious violations of state or federal laws.

1050.2.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY

Prior to entering into any personal or business relationship or other circumstance which the employee knows or reasonably should know could create a conflict of interest or other violation of this policy, the employee shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved, next highest level of supervisor.

Whenever any employee is placed in circumstances that would require the employee to take enforcement action or provide official information or services to any relative or individual with whom the employee is involved in a personal or business relationship, the employee shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved, immediate supervisor. In the event that no uninvolved supervisor is immediately available, the employee shall promptly notify dispatch to have another uninvolved employee either relieve the involved employee or minimally remain present to witness the action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1050.2.2 SUPERVISOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

Upon being notified of, or otherwise becoming aware of any circumstance that could result in or constitute an actual or potential violation of this policy, a supervisor shall take all reasonable steps to promptly mitigate or avoid such violations whenever possible. Supervisors shall also promptly notify the Chief of Police of such actual or potential violations through the chain of command.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Department Badges

1052.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Gilroy Police Department badge and uniform patch as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the Gilroy Police Department are property of the Department and their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy.

1052.2 POLICY

The uniform badge shall be issued to department members as a symbol of authority and the use and display of departmental badges shall be in strict compliance with this policy. Only authorized badges issued by this department shall be displayed, carried or worn by members while on duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity.

1052.2.1 FLAT BADGE

Sworn officers, with the written approval of the Chief of Police may purchase, at his/her own expense, a flat badge capable of being carried in a wallet. The use of the flat badge is subject to all the same provisions of departmental policy as the uniform badge.

(a) An officer may sell, exchange, or transfer the flat badge he/she purchased to another officer within the Gilroy Police Department with the written approval of the Chief of Police.

(b) Should the flat badge become lost, damaged, or otherwise removed from the officer's control, he/she shall make the proper notifications as outlined in the Policy Manual 700.

(c) An honorably retired officer may keep his/her flat badge upon retirement.

(d) The purchase, carrying or display of a flat badge is not authorized for non-sworn personnel.

1052.2.2 CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

Badges and departmental identification cards issued to non-sworn personnel shall be clearly marked to reflect the position of the assigned employee (e.g. Parking Control, Dispatcher).

(a) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge except as a part of his/her uniform and while on duty, or otherwise acting in an official and authorized capacity.

(b) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge or represent him/herself, on or off duty, in such a manner which would cause a reasonable person to believe that he/she is a sworn peace officer.

1052.2.3 RETIREE UNIFORM BADGE

Upon honorable retirement employees may purchase his/her assigned duty badge for display purposes. It is intended that the duty badge be used only as private memorabilia as other uses of the badge may be unlawful or in violation of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

1052.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE

Except as required for on-duty use by current employees, no badge designed for carry or display in a wallet, badge case or similar holder shall be issued to anyone other than a current or honorably retired peace officer.

Department badges are issued to all sworn employees and civilian uniformed employees for official use only. The department badge, shoulder patch or the likeness thereof, or the department name shall not be used for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda, and electronic communications such as electronic mail or web sites and web pages.

The use of the badge, uniform patch and department name for all material (printed matter, products or other items) developed for department use shall be subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

Employees shall not loan his/her department badge or identification card to others and shall not permit the badge or identification card to be reproduced or duplicated.

1052.4 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the department badge shall not be used without the expressed authorization of the Chief of Police and shall be subject to the following:

(a) The employee associations may use the likeness of the department badge for merchandise and official association business provided they are used in a clear representation of the association and not the Gilroy Police Department. The following modifications shall be included:

    1. The text on the upper and lower ribbons is replaced with the name of the employee association.

    2. The badge number portion displays the acronym of the employee association.

(b) The likeness of the department badge for endorsement of political candidates shall not be used without the expressed approval of the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Attachments

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

July 2010 POST Reserve Officer Status Matrix.jpg

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Reserve Peace Officer Status Summary (July 2010)

APPOINTMENT	AUTHORITY	ASSIGNMENT	SUPERVISION	TRAINING
LEVEL I 830.6(a)(1) PC 832.6(a)(1) PC	24 hours[1] OR duration of specific assignment (on-duty)	General Law Enforcement[2]	Same as regular full-time peace officer (as determined by the agency)	1. Regular Basic Course[3] (min. 664 hours) 2. Field Training Program (min. 400 hours) 3. CPT (24 hours every 2 years)
LEVEL II 830.6(a)(1) PC 832.6(a)(2) PC	Only for duration of specific assignment (on-duty)	General Law Enforcement OR Limited Support Duties: May work assignments authorized for Level III Reserve Officers	Immediate supervision by a peace officer who has completed the POST Regular Basic Course Without immediate supervision	1. Modules III and II (min. 333 hours) 2. CPT (24 hours every 2 years)
LEVEL III 830.6(a)(1) PC 832.6(a)(3) PC	Only for duration of specific assignment (on-duty)	Limited Support Duties Duties not likely to result in physical arrests. Examples: traffic control, security at parades/sporting events, report writing, evidence transportation. May transport prisoners without immediate supervision	Supervised in the accessible vicinity by a Level I Reserve or a regular full-time peace officer	1. Module III (min. 144 hours)

[1]Agencies may appoint a Level I Reserve Peace Officer to full 830.1 PC powers and duties (24 hour) by authority of a city resolution or county ordinance (830.6 (a)(2) PC).

[2]General Law Enforcement: duties which include the investigation of crime, patrol of a geographic area, responding to the full range of requests for police services, and performing any enforcement action on the full range of law violations.

[3]The POST Regular Basic Course may be completed in an Intensive, Extended or Modular Format.

Flood Watch.jpg

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

GILROY FLOOD WARNING SYSTEM
UVAS CREEK/ THOMAS ROAD BRIDGE

Phase I. The Police Department closes the gates at Miller Crossing near Christmas Hill Park when the roadway is below water level. This occurs at approximately 189 feet on the Thomas Road marker. At this point, Communications notifies the Fire Department, which begins hourly monitoring of Uvas Creek.

Phase II. When the water level reaches the 196 ft. marker on the Thomas Road Bridge, Communications calls the action team to the Emergency Operations Center. They begin detailed data collection. The rest of the administrative staff is placed on call. Creek levels are monitored every 15 minutes by Fire Department personnel. The National Weather Service and Santa Clara Valley Water District are contacted to provide the City with updates on projected rainfall and creek and dam water volumes.

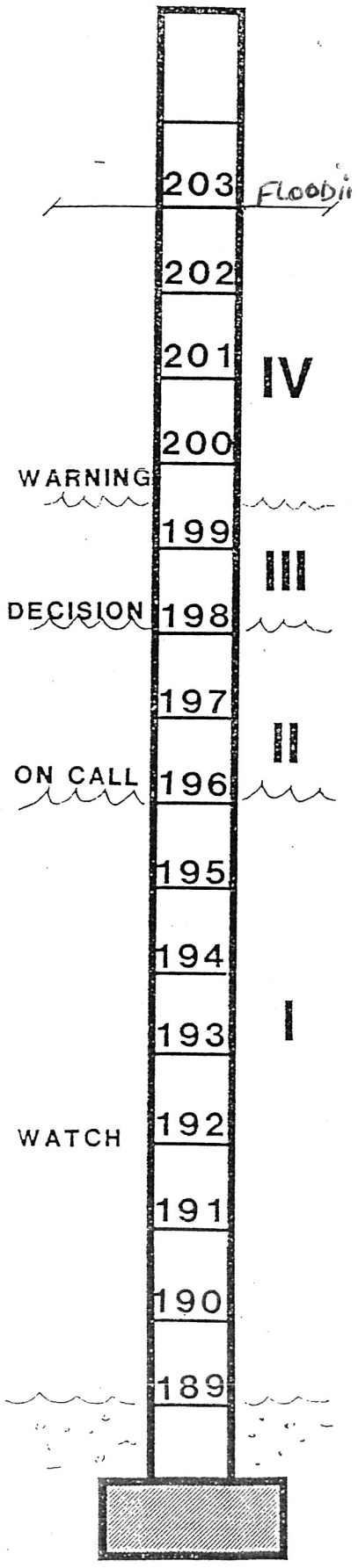
Phase III. When the water reaches the 198 ft. marker on Thomas Road Bridge, the entire Emergency Operations Center staff is activated. City staff continues to monitor the Creek level every 15 minutes, as well as weather and water volume projections.

Phase IV. When the water reaches the 199.5 ft. level at the Thomas Road Bridge, the City will be in full emergency operation. Police and fire vehicles, using sirens and public address systems, begin broadcasting warnings to residents that flooding could occur. Flooding actually occurs at the 203' marker, so there should be a minimum of 90 minutes warning before actual flooding, even under flash flooding conditions. Evacuation will not be a mandatory order. Residents may use their best judgement to do one or all of the following: 1) Obtain sandbags. 2) Move furniture and vehicles. 3) Evacuate. The City will have Wheeler Auditorium available for those who wish to evacuate.

For sandbag information, call 848-0450 (Public Works) during office hours or 848-0350 (Communications) after hours. Sandbags can be picked up at the Chestnut Street Fire Station any time, and in a flood, also at the City Corporation Yard on Old Gilroy, or the County Corporation Yard at 7190 Forest (842-7136). Use the 911 emergency number if you have injuries, medical needs, criminal activity or extreme hazards.

FOR INFORMATION: TUNE IN CABLE CHANNEL 17 OR 1610 AM

Rev. 10/91



Vision Mission Motto Core Values - 2014-2.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

INDEX

A

ABBREVIATIONS 14
ACCOUNTABILITY TO SUPERVISOR . . 32
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
Policy manual. 17
Policy revisions. 17
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION . . . 83
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS
OIS 83, 83, 83
OIS 83, 83
ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE
Firearms. 92
OIS. 81
ADULT ABUSE 138
Investigations. 418
Sexual assault. 423
AIRCRAFT 329
Accidents. 329
ALCOHOL
Firearms. 95
ALCOHOL, INTOXICANTS 182
AMMUNITION 92
ANIMALS
Canines. 117
Dangerous 96, 96
Euthanize. 96
Injured. 96
ANTI-REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS CRIMES . 217
APPOINTMENTS
Canine coordinator. 117
Coordinator - portable audio/video recorders 363
Custodian of records. 482
Exposure Control Officer. 559
Forfeiture reviewer. 432
PIO. 193
Reserve coordinator. 201
ARREST OF PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHER . 227
ARRESTS
Authority. 9
Immigrants. 321
Seat belts. 575
ASSET FORFEITURE 429
AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING
Body-worn cameras. 360
Custodial interrogation. 417
AUDITS
Informant files. 439
Informant funds. 441
AUTHORITY 9
Canine handler 118, 119
Policy manual. 14
AUTHORITY, ETHICS 178
AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE READERS (ALPR) 381

B

BACKGROUNDS 524
BADGE
Mourning Badge. 619
BADGES, PATCHES AND IDENTIFICATION
Firearms. 92
BARRICADED INCIDENTS 288
BATON 68
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES
Hazards. 330
Missing persons. 154
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES 229
BODY ARMOR 577
BODY-WORN CAMERAS 360
BOMBS 293
Aircraft accidents. 330
MDT/MDC. 359
BRADY MATERIAL 447
BREATH TEST 404

C

CANINES 117
CASH
Audit. 441
Custodial searches. 504
Informants. 440
CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT 586
CHIEF EXECUTIVE 11
CHILD
Sexual assault. 423
CHILD ABUSE 146
CHILDREN
Firearms. 94
Transporting. 576
CITATIONS 389
CIVIL
Liability response. 85
Warrant. 320
CIVILIAN/NON-SWORN 15
CODE-3 114
COMMAND PROTOCOL 32
COMMAND STAFF
Policy review. 17
COMMUNICABLE DISEASE

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Health orders. 265
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES 559
COMMUNICATION OPERATIONS 460
COMMUNICATIONS WITH HEARING IMPAIRED OR DISABLED 219
COMPUTER USE 183
COMPUTERS
Digital evidence. 419
CONDUCT
OIS. 79
Standards of conduct. 180
CONFIDENTIALITY
ALPR. 383
Communicable disease information. . . 563
Custodian of records. 482
Firearm license applications. 48
Informants. 437
Radio broadcasts. 357
Records. 479
CONTROL DEVICES
Decontamination. 560
CONTROL DEVICES 67
CONTROL DEVICES 67
CORRESPONDENCE 38
COURT APPEARANCE 196
COURT ORDERS
Canine controlled substance. 123
Juvenile informants. 437
Source Testing. 562
COURTROOM ATTIRE 199
COURTROOM PROTOCOL 199
CRIME ANALYSIS 458
CRIME SCENE AND DISASTER INTEGRITY 264
CRIMINAL ACTIVITY REPORTING . . . 186
CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORD INFORMATION 488
CRIMINAL ORGANIZATIONS 344
CRISIS NEGOTIATION TEAM 267
CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT 267
CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS 417
CUSTODIAL SEARCHES 503
CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS 482
CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS 491
CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (CBP) 321

D

DAMAGE BY CITY PERSONNEL 189
DEATH INVESTIGATION 211
DEATH NOTIFICATION 212
DEBRIEFING
OIS. 85
Tactical. 85
DEFECTIVE VEHICLES 452
DEFINITIONS 14
DEPARTMENT OWNED PROPERTY . . . 450
DEPARTMENT PROPERTY
Loss Or Damage. 451
DEPLOYMENT 317
DISABLED
Motorist. 412
DISASTER PLAN 34
DISCIPLINE 178
DISCLAIMER 13
DISCRIMINATION, CONDUCT 178
DISPUTED CLAIMS 469
DISTRIBUTION 15
DIVISION 32
DRIVING
MDT/MDC. 356
DRIVING TACTICS 103
DRIVING, SAFETY SAFETY, CONDUCT FIREARMS, CONDUCT 181
DUI ENFORCEMENT 403

E

ELECTRICAL LINES 325
ELECTRO-MUSCULAR DISRUPTION TECHNOLOGY DEVICE 72
ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES 564
ELECTRONIC MAIL 37
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN . . . 34
EMERGENCY UTILITY 325
EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE 547
EMPLOYEE COMMENDATIONS 588
EMPLOYEE CONVICTIONS 545
ENFORCEMENT 388
EVALUATION 528
EVIDENCE
Digital. 419
Seizing recordings. 385
EVIDENCE, BOMBS 297
EXPLOSIONS 296
EXPOSURE CONTROL 559
Officer. 559
EXPOSURE(S) 286
EXTENDED ILLNESS 555

F

FIELD CITATIONS 305
FIELD DETAINEES 337

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

FIELD INTERVIEW 337
FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS 337
FIELD SOBRIETY TESTS 403
FIELD TRAINING OFFICER 333
FIREARM SERIAL NUMBERS 480
FIREARMS
CCW permits. 41
Destruction of animals. 500
Mental illness commitments. 302
Removal for vehicle maintenance. . . . 452
Retiree. 49
FITNESS FOR DUTY
OIS. 81
FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR REPRESENTIVES 309
FORMS
ICE. 323
ICE interviews. 323
Missing person medical release. 154
Missing person school notification. . . . 154
Missing persons. 154

G

GANGS, EMPLOYEE AFFILIATION . . . 178
GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE 543
GRIEVANCES
Supervisor authority. 15
GROOMING STANDARDS 614

H

HATE CRIMES 172
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL 286
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL (HAZMAT) RESPONSE
Aircraft accidents. 330
Precautions. 560
HEARING IMPAIRED 219
HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE 336
HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS 389
HOSTAGES 288

I

IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT (ICE) 321
IMMIGRATION VIOLATIONS 320
IMMUNIZATIONS 561
INFORMANTS 436
INITIATE A PURSUIT 99
INJURY CLAIMS 611
INSPECTIONS
Exposure Control. 559
INTERIM DIRECTIVE 33
INTERNET USE 184
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION . 416

J

JAIL 502
JAIL RELEASE 305
JURISDICTION
Aircraft accidents. 330
Authority. 9
OIS. 78
JURISDICTIONS
Vehicle pursuits. 105
JUVENILES
Citations. 308

L

LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY 9
LICENSE TO CARRY A FIREARM 41
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY
Immigration violations. 320

M

MANDATORY APPEARANCE 196
MANUALS 34
MEAL PERIODS AND BREAKS 596
MEDIA
Aircraft accidents. 331
Hate crimes. 174
OIS. 86
MEDIA REQUEST 193
MEDICAL
Adult involuntary detention. 143
Aircraft accidents. 329
Canine bites. 120
Examinations – Adult abuse. 143
For canines. 124
Release restrictions. 483
MEDICAL MARIJUANA 365
MENTAL ILLNESS
Restraints. 298
MENTAL ILLNESS COMMITMENTS . . . 298
MINIMUM STAFFING 39
MISSING PERSONS 154
MOBILE AUDIO VIDEO 353
Evidence. 355
Required Activation. 354
Review. 354
Video Media Storage. 355
MOBILE DIGITAL TERMINAL USE . . . 356
MUTUAL AID

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

Interstate peace officer powers. 10

N

NOTIFICATIONS
Adult abuse. 139
Aircraft accidents. 330
Exposure Control. 559
ICE. 323
Impaired driving 405, 407
Sexual assault. 423

O

OATH 12
OFFICER IDENTIFICATION 461
OFFICER SAFETY
Canine deployment. 118
Crime scene and disaster integrity. . . . 264
Immigration violations. 321
Informants. 438
LEOSA. 49
Seat belts. 575
OFFICER-INVOLVED SHOOTING (OIS) . . 78
ON DUTY INJURIES 610
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE 32
OUTSIDE AGENCY ASSISTANCE 205
OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
Change in Status. 606
Obtaining Approval. 603
Prohibited Outside Employment. . . . 604
Security Employment. 605
OVERTIME PAYMENT 600

P

PAT-DOWN SEARCH 337
PATROL FUNCTION 255
PERSONAL APPEARANCE 614
PERSONAL PROPERTY 450
Loss Or Damage. 451
PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS 565
PERSONNEL FILES 579
Defined. 579
Purging Of Files. 584
Requests For Disclosure. 580
Types Of Personnel Files. 581
PERSONNEL ORDER 38
PHOTOGRAPHS
Aircraft accidents. 331
PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS
. 594
PIO 193
POLICE CADETS 622
Program Advisors. 622
POLICY MANUAL 13
PRESS INFORMATION OFFICER 193
PRIVACY EXPECTATIONS
Audio/video recordings. 360
MDT/MDC. 356
PRIVATE PERSONS ARRESTS 215
PROMOTIONAL PROCESS 539
PROPERTY PROCEDURES 464
Disputed Claims. 469
Narcotics And Dangerous Drugs. . . . 465
Packaging Of Property. 466
Property Booking. 464
Property Handling. 464
Property Release. 468
PROTECTED INFORMATION
Records personnel. 479
PROTECTED INFORMATION 488
PROTECTED INFORMATION, UNAUTHORIZED
RELEASE BADGES, PATCHES AND
IDENTIFICATION, CONDUCT
CONFIDENTIALITY, CONDUCT 179
PROTECTIVE CUSTODY
Dependent adults. 142
PUBLIC RECORD REQUEST 482
PUBLIC RECORDING OF LAW ENFORCEMENT
ACTIVITY 384
PURSUIT INTERVENTION 107
PURSUIT UNITS 101

R

RACIAL- OR BIAS-BASED PROFILING . 259
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS 461
RAPID DEPLOYMENT TEAM 317
REASONABLE SUSPICION 337
RECORDS BUREAU
Administrative hearings. 407
Impaired driving. 407
RECORDS RELEASE
ALPR. 383
Subpoenas and discovery requests. . . . 485
RECORDS RETENTION
Applications for a license to carry a firearm. 47
RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION . . . 523
REFLECTORIZED VESTS 389
REPORT CORRECTIONS 190
REPORTING CONVICTIONS 545
Domestic Violence 545, 545
REPORTING POLICE ACTIVITY 319
REPORTS
Annual DOJ gang database submissions. 346

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department

U visa and T visa certifications. 324
RESERVE OFFICERS
Firearms Requirements. 203
Training. 201
RESERVE OFFICERS/DEPUTIES 200
RESPONSE TO CALLS 114
RESTRAINTS 298
RESTRICTED INFORMATION 195
REVIEWS
Complaints of racial- or bias-based profiling 261
Exposure Control Plan. 559
Policy manual. 17
Racial- and bias-based profiling - annual. 260
RIDE-ALONG
Eligibility. 279
ROLL CALL TRAINING 262

S

SAFETY
First responder. 264
Media. 193
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Seat belts. 575
SART 423
SCHOOL EMPLOYEE REPORTING . . . 227
SEALED RECORD ORDERS 486
SEARCH & SEIZURE 132
SEARCHES
Crime scene. 265
Custodial. 503
SEARCHING
Dead Bodies. 212
SEAT BELTS 575
SECURITY EMPLOYMENT 605
SEXUAL ASSAULTS 423
SICK LEAVE 555
SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE 564
SOCIAL MEDIA
Backgrounds. 525
STAFF 13
STAFFING LEVELS 39
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT 176
STANDBY 196
SUBPOENAS
Records release and discovery requests. . 485
SUBPOENAS 196
Acceptance. 197
Civil Subpoenas. 198
Failure To Appear. 198
SUCCESSION OF COMMAND 32
SUPERVISION DEPLOYMENTS 39

T

TASER 72
TATTOOS 615
TEMPORARY HOLDING FACILITY . . . 502
TERMINATE A PURSUIT 100
TRAFFIC FUNCTION AND RESPONSIBILITY
. 388
TRAFFIC OFFICER/DEPUTY 388
TRAFFIC SIGNAL 325
TRAINING
Adult abuse. 144
ALPR. 383
Canine. 122
Communicable disease. 563
Custodial searches. 507
Firearms. 95
Hate crimes. 175
Immigration. 324
Impaired driving. 407
Mental illness commitments. 303
Racial- or bias-based profiling. 260
Sexual assault. 424
TRAINING
SWAT. 270
TRAINING PLAN 35
TRANSFER PROCESS 539

U

UNIFORM REGULATIONS 616
UNITY OF COMMAND 32
URINE TESTS 405
USE OF FORCE 55
UTILITY SERVICE 325

V

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE 452
VEHICLE PURSUITS 99
VEHICLES
Impound hearings. 401
VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE . . 169

W

WARNINGS
Canine. 119
Shots. 97
WASHING OF VEHICLES 453
WATCH COMMANDERS 352
WATER LINES 325
WORKERS COMPENSATION 610

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2017/07/12, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Gilroy Police Department